2.95

A+

NOVEMBER 1984

VOLUME 2
ISSUE 11

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR APPLE COMPUTING

INCLUDING MACINTOSH COVERAGE

Your Apple Music Tutor

- APPLES AND THE LAW: LEGAL SELF-HELP COPY RIGHTS HIGH-TECH LAWYERS
- BUILDING SIMPLE MONITORING SYSTEMS
- INVESTING FOR YOUR CHILD'S EDUCATION
- INSURING YOUR APPLE
- INSIDE MACDRAW
- THE ON-LINE-HOME FANTASY
- APPLES BOOST S.A.T. SCORES
- MEET

**********3-DIGIT 371
#GAS0116S091 8#680488 8H

DR KENNETH BUCHHOLZ
WWW.APPLE2ONLINE.COM

14024 14289

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

PDQ II PUTS 32 BIT 68000 COPROCESSOR POWER IN YOUR APPLE II

PRODUCTIVITY INCREASE

PDQ II will make your Apple II or IIe outperform itself. It will fly through tasks which used to take hours. It will perform multiple tasks at the same time. Most Apple software programs will exhibit a 200 to 2,000 percent increase in speed, without reprogramming.

NEXT GENERATION CAPABILITIES

That's not all—when you plug a PDQ II into your Apple, it will provide the advanced features of the 16/32 bit MC68000 microprocessor. Your Apple will be capable of utilizing sophisticated, "next generation" software products.

ONE SIMPLE SOLUTION

PDQ II eliminates the need for numerous add-ons — it includes:

- ***Powerful 32 bit processor***
- ***High speed solid state disk***
- ***Printer/Communications buffer***
- ***Memory extension capability***

INSURANCE FOR THE FUTURE

PDQ II technology makes your current investment in software and training more productive, while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR $795

For more information or to place your credit card order call our 24 hour toll free number:

800-633-2252

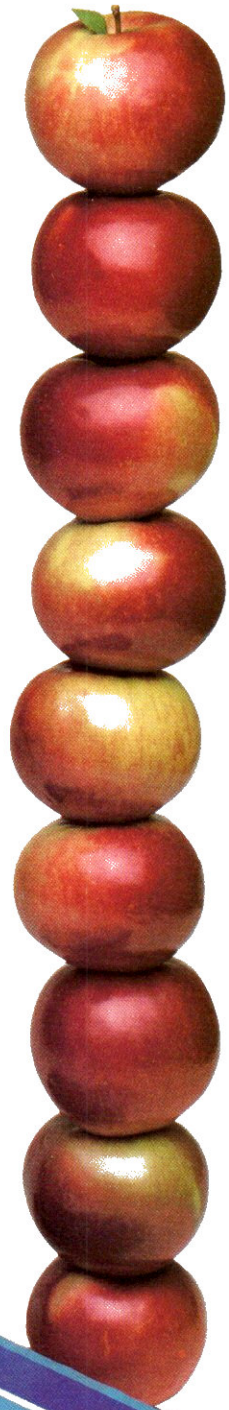
Extension 190

Or send your check or money order for $795 (postage included) directly to:

Enhancement Technology Corp.
P.O. Box 1267
Pittsfield, MA 01202

(Mass. residents, please add 5% sales tax)

PDQ II
The Ultimate Peripheral



PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Features

Microprocessor
- 16/32 bit MC68000
- 10 MHZ

User Memory
- 256K Bytes RAM

Integrated Functionality
- Multiple printer/communications buffering
- Pseudo-disk operations
- Track buffering (p-System)

ETC Software
- ETC MC68000 Assembler
- ETC MC68000 System Monitor
- ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS Interface Utility

Languages and Software Systems Supported
- Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up
- Apple DOS 3.3

Optional Features

Hardware
- 1 Megabyte RAM (Fall 1983)

Software
- UCSD p-System Development System
- FORTRAN
- BASIC
- Unix-like Operating System
- Artificial Intelligence Laboratory incorporating a Deductive Reasoning System
- **CP/M 68K with C Language**
- UCSD Pascal

Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

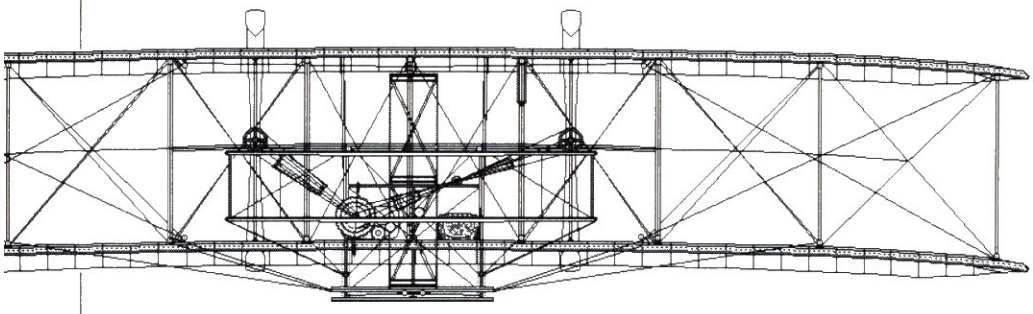
ETC ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 2/ISSUE 11/NOVEMBER 1984

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

CONTENTS



A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORY

50 OPENING MUSICAL VISTAS
By Freff
Your Apple music tutor

APPLES AND THE LAW

28 SELF-HELP LAW
By Susan Luttner
The personal computer as personal lawyer

35 COPY-RIGHTS LAW
By Steve Elias
What are your legal rights and responsibilities?

43 HIGH-TECH LAW
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
Apple-packing lawyers lead the legal profession into the computer age.

SOFTWARE

61 ProDOS REVISITED
By W. Charles Doherty
A year after its introduction, we examine how Apple's new operating system has fared.

EDUCATION

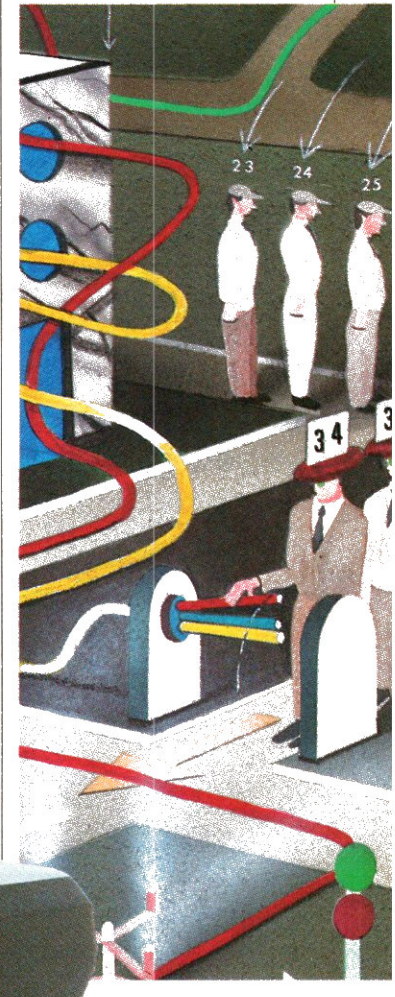
66 SCORING ON THE S.A.T.
By Carolyn J. and Nicholas C. Mullins
Ten programs to help students achieve maximum scores on the college-board exams

INSURANCE

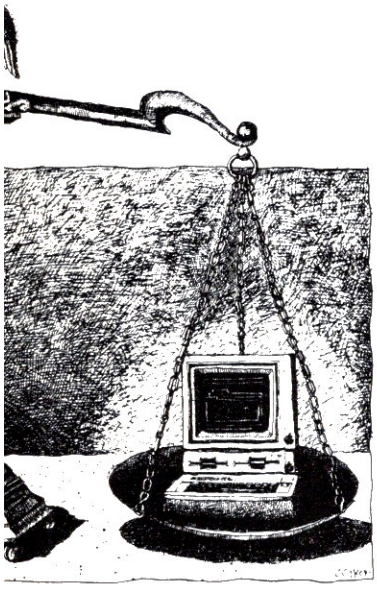
79 INSURE YOUR APPLE, OR ELSE
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
Protecting your computer investment

HARDWARE

86 HOMEBREW HARDWARE
By Peter and Owen Benson
Simple Apple interfacing



COVER: DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY



PROGRAMMING

181 A+ PROGRAMMING CONTEST WINNER
Ken Haley
Rabbit Hunt tests your talents at shooting rubber-tipped arrows to scare rabbits away from your garden

TUTORIAL

185 How to dBASE II
By Robert Cowart
Part XIII in a tutorial series on dBASE II

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

11 DISPATCHES
By Vanessa Schnatmeier

17 THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
Electronic justice: Personal computers take their place in law firms and courtrooms.

23 APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of copyrights terms

95 ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
By John Unger Zussman
The fantasy of the on-line home

161 MONEY MATTERS
By Kenneth M. Landis
From the Financial Cookbook, a recipe to help ease the cost of a college education

169 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Reviews of Black Belt an Wizardry

197 RESCUE SQUAD
By Frederic E. Davis
Questions from our readers

201 PRODUCT NEWS
By Ruth Ramberg

213 NEWS+
By Frederic E. Davis
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

223 COMING UP

223 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

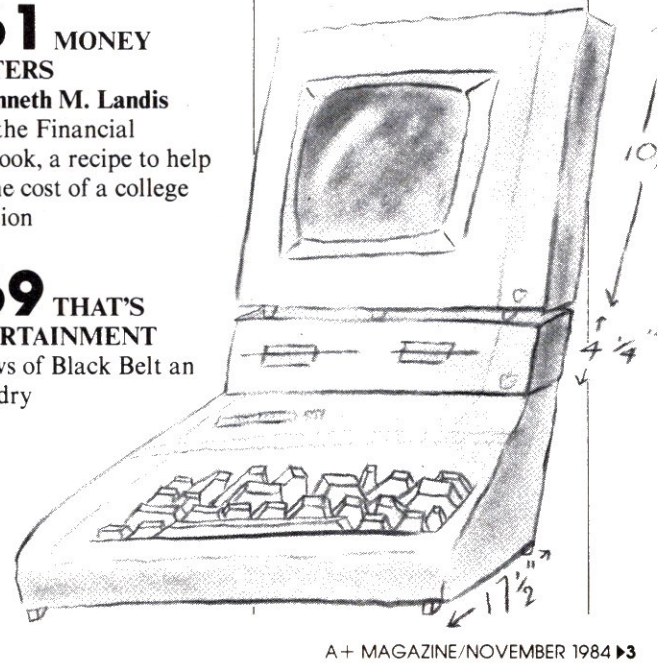
THE *Macintosh* SECTION

102 MACINTOSH PASCAL
By Dennis F. Brothers
A programming language that rivals the significance of the Macintosh itself

114 INSIDE MACDRAW
By Brian Cutter
Drawing and drafting tips

135 BEHIND THE FINDER
By Thom Hogan
Resources and the Macintosh

147 PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
New products for your Macintosh and Lisa

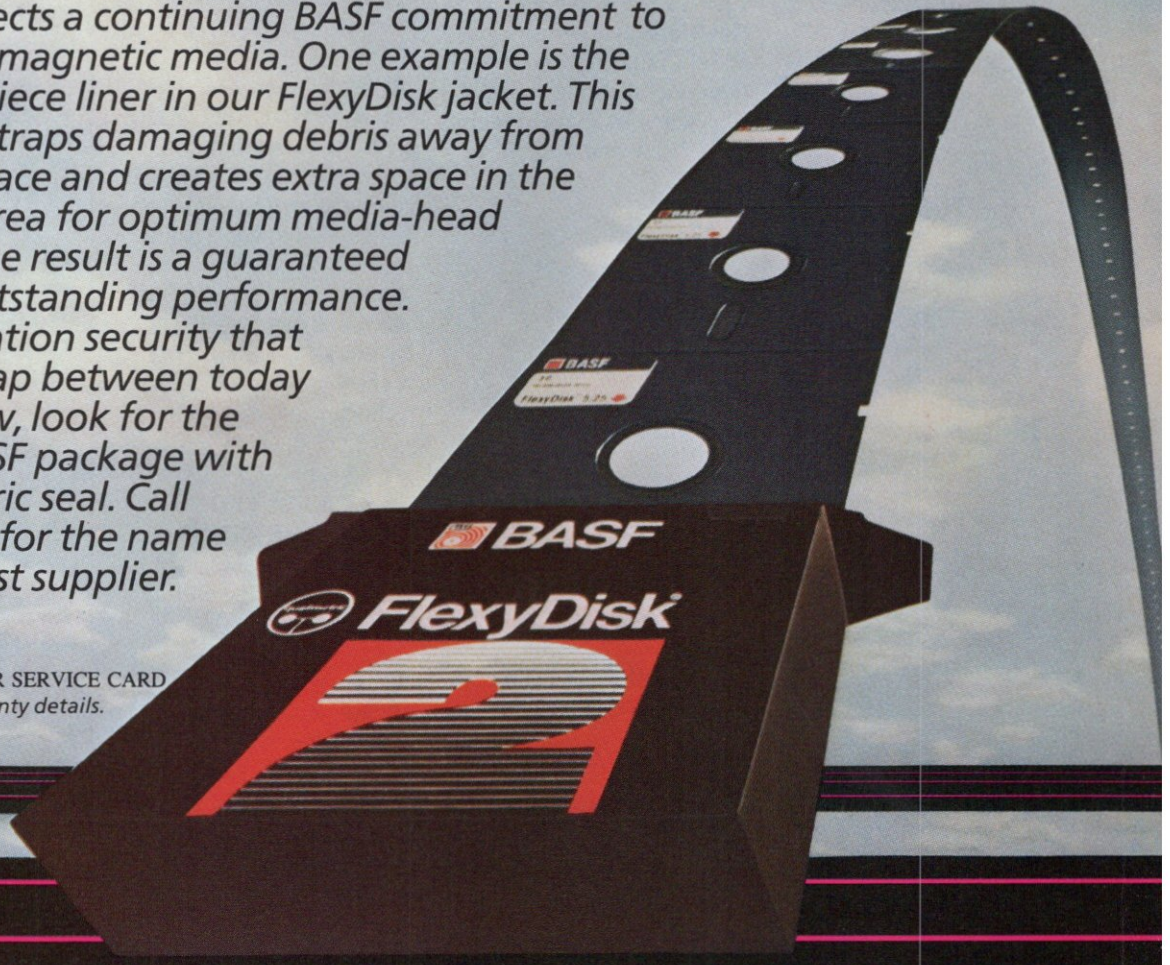


BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.



Visit BASF at Comdex/Fall, Booth 1372

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Technical Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Senior Staff Editor
Jane Willson
Assistant Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Editorial Assistant
Candace De Santis
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman, Robert Cowart, Chuck Doherty, Thom Hogan, Delores Woods Huajardo Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, John Zussman
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Peter Archer Phillips
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Julie Oxberry, Mary Farr

Advertising Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5142

Advertising Manager	Ted M. Welch
Advertising Coordinator	Holly Coopertstein
East Coast Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-West Advertising Manager	Thomas Lutzke
West Coast Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Media Manager	Ann Pichette
Telemarketing Manager	Karen Tuckman
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Annie G. Freeman MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander WEST COAST Thomas E. Richardson, Cindy M. Silverman
Assistant to Publisher	Mary Bennett

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

General Manager	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan Lazarus
Vice President, Licensing and Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Circulation Director	Alicia Marie Ivans
Creative Director	Peter J. Blank
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING
President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

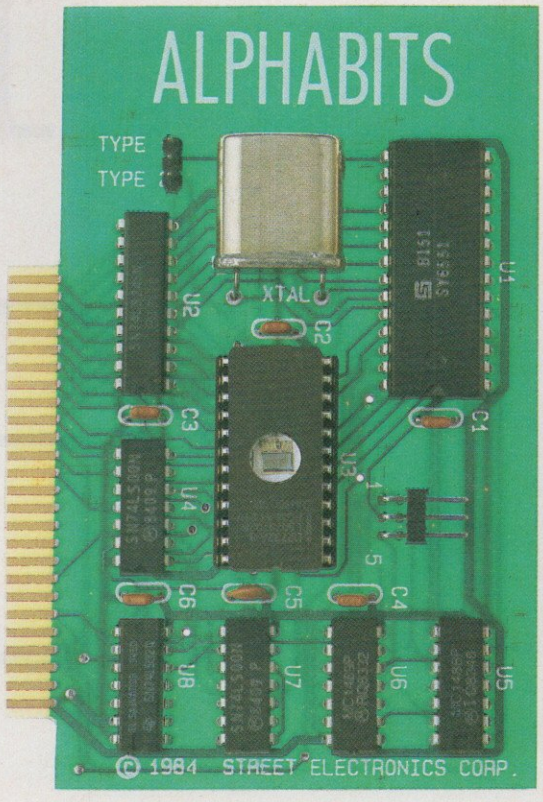
Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; Business Office: One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial (415) 598-2290, Advertising (212) 503-5142. For subscription inquiries and service, write to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, Thoughtware, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

This is a Picture of the Only Interface You Will Ever Need.



Street Electronics set the design standard for parallel printer interfaces nearly three years ago when they designed the GRAPPLER™, for Orange Micro, Inc.

The new ALPHABITS™ serial interface with bundled software establishes a new standard for serial interfaces.

The ALPHABITS™ allows you to run the Apple® Imagewriter,™ Apple Modem,™ and other popular IIe and IIc serial peripherals on the IIe.

The GRAPHICBITS™ software package is bundled in to give your IIe easy-to-use, yet advanced screenprinting and drawing capability.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
Telephone (805) 684 4593

Grappler™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Imagewriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple Modem™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

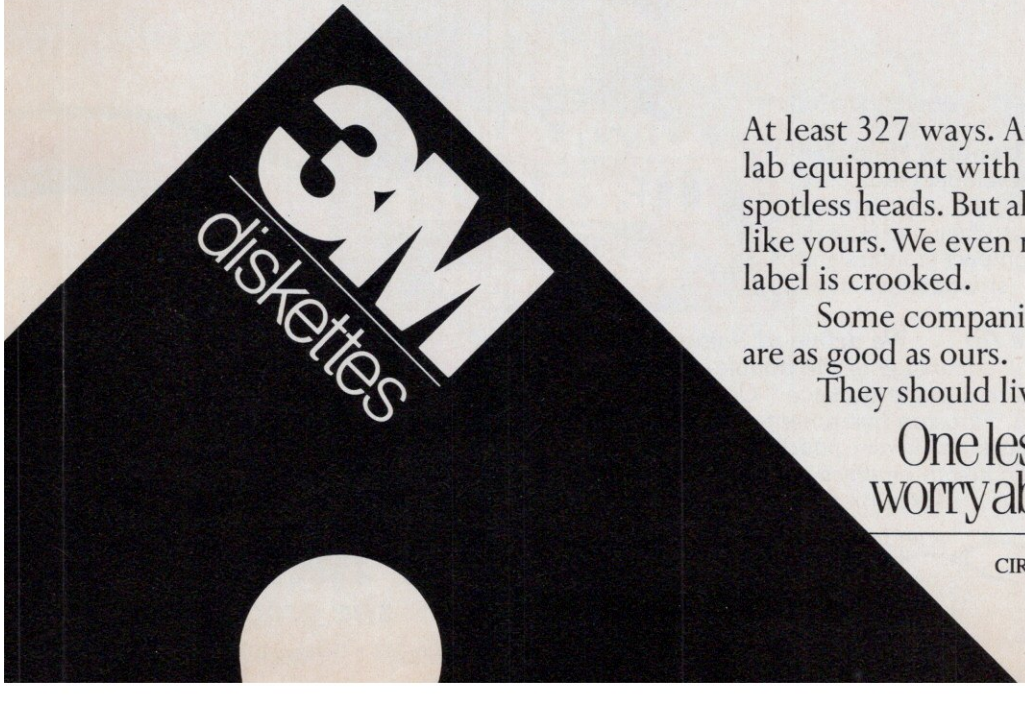
We discovered that if you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies.

should long.



At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.

Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

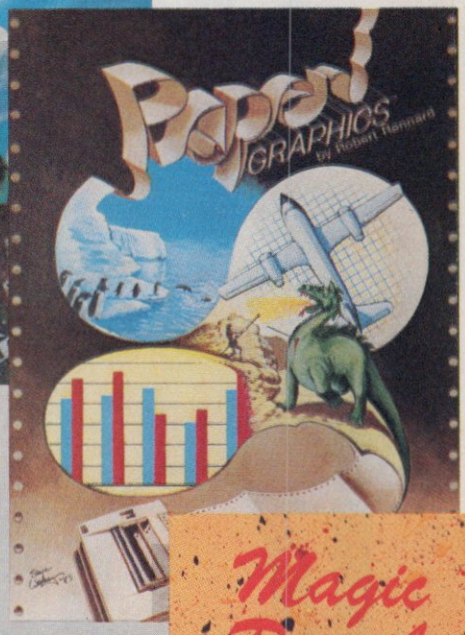
They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about.

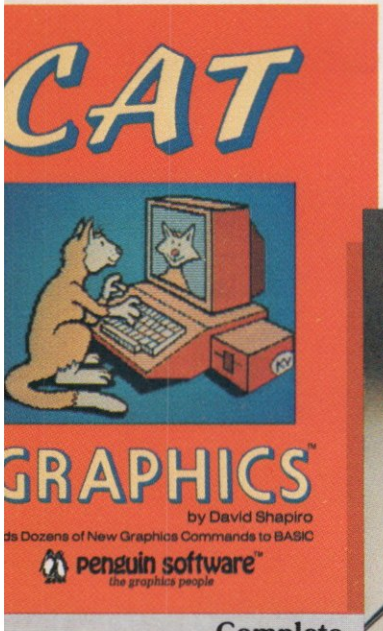
CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATE OF THE art

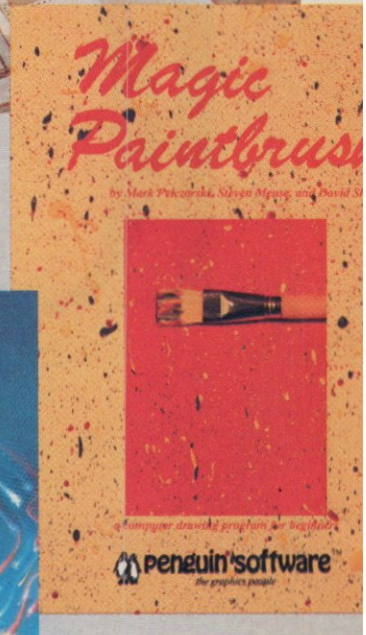
Transitions
Dynamic slide show editor allows you to pack, arrange, and display pictures, using 44 different screen transitions.



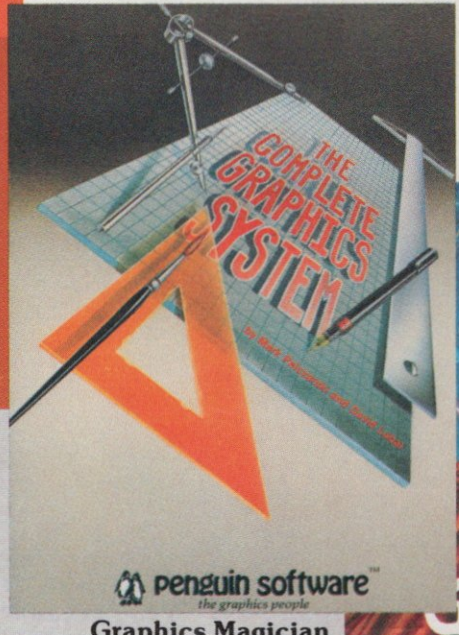
Paper Graphics
Print screen images on virtually any printer, using almost any interface card. Advanced cropping, annotating, and magnify features.



Cat Graphics
For the programmer. Adds 55 new graphics and sound commands to BASIC, such as Circle, Fill, Magnify, and others.



Magic Paintbrush
Draw and paint with over 100 colors. So straightforward and simple that a child can use it.



Complete Graphics System
The most complete set of graphics and design tools available for anyone. Drawing, 3-D, Text, Shapes, Tricks, and more.

Graphics Magician
The developer's tool, used by over 50 publishers for producing extremely compact graphics and smooth animation.

We don't strive for State of the Art . . . We define it! *Software that works on a 48K Apple OR takes full advantage of the double-resolution capabilities of the 128K Apples . . . all in a single package.* Use the Apple Mouse, Apple Graphics Tablet, Houston Instruments HiPad, Koala touch pad, joysticks, trackballs, paddles, or your keyboard to create graphics in over 100 colors. Write or call for a free catalog.*

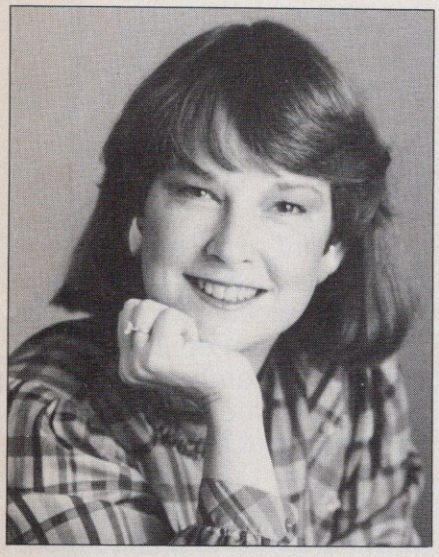
CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

penguin software™
the graphics people

**Magic Paintbrush, & Cat Graphics.*
***Graphics Magician Picture Painter available in Double-Res.*
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Koala is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corporation. HiPad is a trademark of Houston Instruments.

830 Fourth Avenue • P.O. Box 311 • Geneva, IL 60134 • (312) 232-1984

EDITORIAL
A MESSAGE FROM MAGGIE



An old saying asserts that time flies when you're having fun, and I have to admit to a certain astonishment that an entire year has elapsed since we started *A+*. It seems that only a couple of months ago, Leslie Steere and I spent a month in New York working every day from 7:00 A.M. until midnight, pulling the first issue of *A+* together. When I think back on hiring our excellent staff, searching for the best authors, and working constantly to improve *A+*, I realize how the year has sped by.

It really has been fun. The *A+* staff, together with our colleagues at Ziff-Davis in New York City, has made *A+* a successful publication. The highlight of our year was winning the Western Publications Association's Best New Consumer Magazine of 1983 award.

Most of all, we have enjoyed creating *A+* for you, our readers, and I want to thank you all for making *A+* the number 1 magazine for Apple-computer users. As we head into our second year, our goal remains the same: to produce the most interesting, informative, and attractive magazine possible.

Now that I have commemorated our first birthday, here's a quick rundown of the articles you will find in this month's feature section on the legal aspects of computing, from do-it-yourself law to consumer rights.

Writing a will is a subject most of us would happily avoid. Wills remind us of our mortality, force us to plan for the future, and conjure up images of staggering legal bills. There's no getting around it, though—all of us, no matter how little we think we have to leave, should have a current will. You do not, however, have to pay for the services of a law firm to draw up a valid will, because a new generation of self-help legal software you can use with your Apple computer can help you draw up a legal document that will protect your investments and help your family when the time comes. Other self-help software programs for loans, legal guardianship, and real-estate leasing are also available. Read Sue Luttner's article "Self-Help Law" for the details of do-it-yourself law.

Self-help legal software is great for tasks such as preparing a will, but the time may come when you need to consult a lawyer—and lawyers, like so many of us, are being drawn into the world of high technology. Most legal offices have incorporated dedicated word processors for their secretaries, and, slowly but surely, lawyers themselves are starting to use personal computers. Like other professionals, lawyers have been slow to adapt to technology, but personal computers have made some inroads into their domain. Vanessa Schnatmeier, in her article "High-Tech Law," looks at how the legal profession is adjusting to the personal-computer revolution.

Your Apple computer can help you draw up a legal document.

Have you ever wondered about those dire warnings on software packages that either threaten ominous punishments for various actions or disavow any association with the product after you have opened the shrink-wrap? Have you ever bought a software package that was dead on arrival or erased a program the first time you used it and wondered how to get your money back? If you have such concerns about your rights as a consumer, read lawyer Steve Elias' examination of the legality of these warnings and of other legal considerations you should take into account when you purchase software (see page 35).

Let me call your attention also to this month's Macintosh section. We are presenting a special article from our Mac wizard Dennis Brothers. (We are proud to say Dennis was featured in *Time* magazine for his MacTEP program, which we published in our July Macintosh section, pages 93–97.) Dennis was so impressed with Macintosh Pascal that he rushed us an article on it so we could inform you of its numerous benefits to programmers.

As we head toward the end of 1984, we are wrapping up this year's programming contest and we are in the process of planning a new contest for 1985. I'll reveal details about that contest at a later date. Meanwhile, I want to thank all of you who sent in programs and extend our congratulations to the winners. The grand-prize winner will be announced in the near future—good luck to all the entrants (all entries must be in by November 15).

I regret to end this editorial on a sad note, but shortly before we sent this issue to press, George Tate, one of this industry's greats, died of a heart attack at the age of 40. Although George kept a low profile, he was greatly respected and admired for his accomplishments, which, among others, included founding Ashton-Tate (manufacturer of dBASE II, DBASE III, Friday, and Framework), Softeam, and Softwaire Centers. We wish to extend our deepest sympathy to both his family and coworkers. +

Maggie Canon

GUARANTEED LOWEST APPLE PRICES

What's the catch?

Yes, there is a catch. The guaranteed lowest prices in America on hardware and software for your Apple computer are now available only to members of The Micro Exchange℠. But, the good news is it costs only $25 to join, and you can earn that back *plus much more!*

Computerized Bidding

The Micro Exchange℠ is linked by computer with a nationwide network of suppliers who are eager to bid on your order. Through bidding, we're able to purchase products for you at prices which are guaranteed to be the lowest in America. Simply call the toll-free number, available to members only, with the makes and model numbers of the items you wish to purchase. We'll handle the transaction and arrange for the delivery of your merchandise right to your doorstep. All done quickly and efficiently so we keep you as a satisfied member of The Micro Exchange℠.

OUR INCREDIBLE GUARANTEE

If you find that any item you purchased through The Micro Exchange℠ was available at the time of your purchase at a lower nationally advertised price, send us appropriate proof of the lower price, including sales tax, shipping, and other charges, within 21 days of your purchase, and we will refund the purchase price and the merchandise is yours!

Call toll-free today to join...

THE MICRO EXCHANGE℠
A Service of MicroVision, Inc.

Also serving the IBM community.

1-800-34M-ICRO

(In Florida Call: 1-800-35M-ICRO)

Ask for operator 27

Earn More Than You Spend

You'll want to tell all your friends and associates about the guaranteed savings at The Micro Exchange℠. And for every new member you refer, we'll thank you by paying you $10 cash! Not only will you easily cover the cost of your membership, but you can even earn hundreds of dollars more through this unlimited offer.

Hardware, Software, You Name It.

We'll furnish you with virtually everything you need for your Apple system, including products from these leading manufacturers:

• Amdek • Apple • Ashton-Tate • BPI • Broderbund • Digital Research • Dow Jones • Epson • Hayden • Hayes • IUS • MicroPro • Microsoft • NEC • Peachtree • Quadram • Rana • Software Publishing • Teac • Tecmar • Visicorp

Yes, I want to be guaranteed that I'm purchasing my hardware and software at the absolute lowest prices in America.

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Signature _____

MicroVision, Inc.
8663 Baypine Road, Dept 27
Jacksonville, Florida 32216
904 737-8400

DIGITAL DO-IT-YOURSELF

Not everyone retreats to the safety of the maintenance contract or warranty when the computer (knock on silicon) breaks down. Some people don't even like to take the computer into the shop to be serviced—they'd prefer to slip their battered-but-sturdy screwdriver out of the tool kit and do it themselves.

Nontinkerers may squirm at the thought, but repairing your computer might not be the Herculean labor you imagine. Think of the auto that wouldn't run merely because it needed the crust scraped off its battery connections—but you only discovered that after a $200 trip to the repair shop.

"About 90% or better of all the things that go wrong with technological devices, the average person could fix easily," says Gene B. Williams, author of the new *Repair and Maintenance for the Apple* (Chilton Book Company, $12.95).

Williams says that the most complicated piece of equipment the nonhacker will need is a volt meter. Add the ubiquitous screwdriver and perhaps a pair of needle-nose pliers, and you're ready.

Don't rip at your computer's innards indiscriminately, though. It's harder than you think, and you'll need a delicate hand. Think of the book *Zen and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance*. Take a deep breath and try to see the whole machine before you start.

Once you're calm, try a few of the basic diagnostic steps Williams recommends:

- Look for the obvious. Is the machine plugged in? Is the CPU plugged in but the monitor switched off? Is there physical damage?
- Don't touch a machine that's under warranty—take it in to the shop. If you tamper with the machine at all (and manufacturers and service bureaus are touchy on this issue), you invalidate the warranty.
- Take notes on what you did just before the program crashed and what you've tried to do to fix it. That will keep you from treading over the same fruitless paths until the machine is fixed and will let you know what to avoid in the future.
- Turn the power off before you lift off the cover or tinker in any way.
- Determine whether you have a hardware or software glitch. Try to run another program on the machine—if it works, you may have a flawed disk, for instance, and not an out-of-kilter disk drive.
- Do periodic checks and preventive maintenance. Buy diagnostic disks if they're available. You needn't reserve them for troubleshooting and problem solving—they can help you spot trouble in the making.

Williams doesn't mention one last step, which so many tinkerers overlook—when all else fails, read the directions. You may not have to use your screwdriver to prove your "manual dexterity."

APPLES ON TRIAL

For the first time in the annals of American law, a computer has taken the witness stand to testify in court.

Computers have aided in analyzing accidents for quite a while, but a quadruple-manslaughter trial in New York City used a computer in the courtroom to display graphs for viewing by judge and jury.

Dr. Arthur Damask and Dr. Arthur Paskin, both physics professors at Queens College, developed animated graphics on the Apple II Plus to reconstruct an accident that occurred in the small hours of March 13, 1983.

Michael McHugh, 18, was the only survivor in a crash that killed his four teenage passengers. With the help of Damask's 16-year-old son, the two professors produced four dynamic graphic displays to show how McHugh's car moved before, during, and after the accident.

McHugh, in whose defense the computer testified, claimed that the accident was caused by a tire explosion stemming from his backing over a roadside manhole which had been left uncovered by city workers.

The prosecution charged that the computer presentation would confuse or unfairly persuade jurors in the Bronx Supreme Court trial. The defense, however, convinced the judge that the computer was not an attention-getting device and that it could present evidence as

CRIS MORTENSEN

satisfactorily as any other method of presenting scientific analysis. The jury acquitted McHugh after an 11-week trial.

According to *Computerworld* magazine, Lawrence Feitell, McHugh's attorney, said that Judge John Collins' decision to admit a computer will serve as an example for courts everywhere. Said Feitell, "Not so long ago there was a controversy over the use of photographs as evidence. Now they are commonplace. I think you will see the use of such computer-graphics evidence become more common now."

A 'SILICON VALLEY' FOR EDUCATORS?

Efforts by companies such as Apple and by school districts across the nation have pushed computers into the classroom, but they're lying fallow because there isn't enough good software. The solution? Form a national educational-software corporation.

That's the idea advanced by educator and computer scientist Joe B. Wyatt, chancellor of Vanderbilt University in Nashville. Wyatt, who has helped draft pending federal legislation on developing computer software for schools, told the newspaper *USA Today* that current disjointed attempts to mobilize commercial support for educational software need a kind of seed—a push, but not control—on the federal level.

Wyatt cited as a model the success of the Massachusetts Technology and Development Corporation. The corporation started with $1.5 million in capital. It has invested $4 million in public funds and generated $33 million in private venture capital, which it has distributed to 22 companies. Said Wyatt, "These companies would not have existed, except for this mechanism. They are now creating jobs, they're paying taxes, and they are creating technology."

As for educational software, Wyatt thinks a similar national corporation could catalyze the generation of venture capital—public and private—that could then be funneled to small businesses to bring state-of-the-art software to school systems.

How much would such an endeavor cost? Initially, about $15 million, he says. Eventually, like the Massachusetts experiment, it would recover the initial investment through a percentage of the proceeds of successful companies. Indeed, says Wyatt, at some point the corporation—unlike many government agencies—might just fade away, its work accomplished.

WOZNIAK, COMPUTER HERO

Yes, there are awards and awards, but this one means more than some.

At the recent Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, Steve Wozniak, cofounder of Apple Computer, Inc., was named the 1984 recipient of the Gusdorf Computer-Hero Award. The award is a newly established prize that salutes those who have significantly contributed to an improved quality of life through computer technology.

Approximately 1200 users' groups and organizations nationwide contributed nominations; a panel of independent computer journalists and businesspeople rated nominees on scales of humanitarian/public service, educational/academic, and business/commerce achievements. Wozniak scored more than a third higher than any other nominee.

Paul Gusdorf, chairman of the board at Gusdorf Corporation (the national computer-furniture manufacturer sponsoring the award), said Wozniak was being honored for creating and building the first widely available personal computer and for developing Apple's Disk II drive.

Stuart Greenfield, president of the River City Apple Core in Austin, Texas, illuminated the other side of the award: "He is legend in his willingness to share his knowledge and expertise with groups like ours, and especially with schools and educational institutions. He

answers our calls and travels at his own expense to deliver speeches and answer questions. While his invention has made him a very wealthy man, he is totally unfazed by it all."

Wozniak donated the $2000 award to the Children's Museum of San Jose.

Although industry bigwigs received their share of nominations, grass-roots programmers and members of users' groups also scored high. For information on next year's nominations, contact Esther Perman, Gusdorf Computer Hero Award, The Siesel Company, 845 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022.

THE GLOBAL JOB SEARCH

Well, maybe the recession isn't over, or maybe it's starting up again—yeah, that's it—and you have all this free time to spend with your computer because you (still) don't have a job.

Do you know that your Apple can figuratively pound the pavements and scan the want ads for you, O hungry job-seeker? An increasing number of computerized job banks can let you get the inside scoop on a variety of positions. Sales, financial, and technical jobs pop up most often in these listings.

You usually access the job data banks through another larger database such as The Source. Listing your own résumé is probably free, but you'll pay anywhere from $5 to $25 per hour to look at the on-line help-wanted ads. You'll pay about $5 to send an electronic inquiry letter to a company; the company shells out $2000–$5000 to participate.

Following are a few contact names and numbers to help you start your electronic job search. Happy hunting!

- CareerSystem, Inc.
  1675 Palm Beach Lakes Blvd.
  West Palm Beach, FL 33401
  (305) 689-3337
  Lists résumés free for four months; then you pay $2 per month.
- Computer Resume and Job Bank
  P.O. Box 3497
  Honolulu, HI 96811
  (808) 595-2365
  Lists résumés and jobs; résumé listing is free. Access is via CompuServe.
- Computer Assisted Recruitment International
  1501 Woodfield Road
  Schaumburg, IL 60195
  (312) 490-7140
  Lists résumés free. Access is via General Electric Computer Network.
- The Career Network
  1500 Fulgrave Avenue
  Baltimore, MD 21209
  (301) 664-1000
  Lists résumés and jobs; résumé listing is free. Access is via The Source.

COMPUTERS, COMPUTERS, WHO'S GOT THE COMPUTERS?

"More computers in schools. More software!" implore computer educators, students, and (strangely enough) manufacturers. But do you know how and where computers are already doing their classroom duty? Here are a few nibbles of background information from Market Data Retrieval that should give you some book learning on the computer's real situation in our primary and secondary schools.

Apple, you'll be glad to know, is the most popular brand of computer in schools, holding 49% of the total number. Radio Shack runs a distant second with 21%.

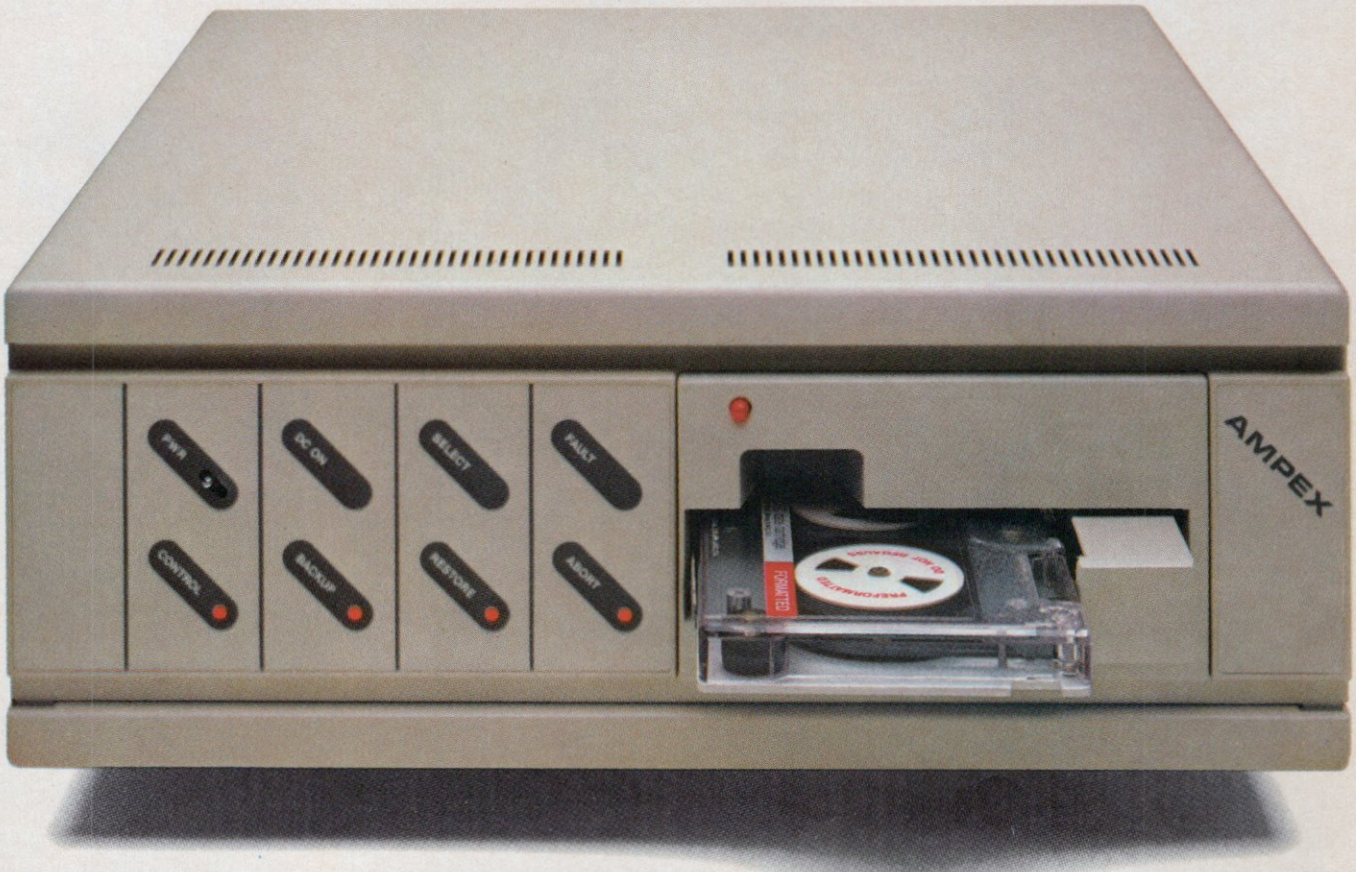
It's true that wealthy schools give their students better exposure to computers: 83% of such schools provide their students with access to computers, whereas only 53% of poorer schools can give their students hands-on experience.

If you want your son or daughter to work with computers, he or she has the best chance at the senior-high-school level. Elementary schools stack up their students at 112 per computer, junior highs have 92, and senior highs have an average of 77 students per computer. The smallest schools do best in this regard, with a computer-to-student ratio of 1 to 25, compared to the 1-to-100 ratio in the largest schools.

Parochial and private schools lose out, though. Although 68% of public schools possess at least one personal computer, only 23% of Catholic schools and 25% of other private schools have machines available for youngsters.

Finally, the best place to live for computer education is in the Midwest, which has the highest number of school computers. The South has the lowest. On a percentage basis, Minnesota and Oregon rank at the top in numbers of schools with computers; Alabama and Mississippi occupy the cellar. +

In the 92 seconds it find any file you need



Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

*IBM-PC is registered trademark of IBM. *Apple II and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. *PC

takes to read this ad, on our backup streamer.

In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. And read this PC Megastore ad too. So take the time. You'll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC® or compatible, Apple II or IIe,® because all the files you need–both current and archive–will always be right where you need them. Just a keystroke away. The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage–a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. Without tying up your computer. Your time. Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. And our quality. PC Megastore is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. Take a moment to call us at 800 421-6863, or 213 640-0150 in California. Or write: Ampex Computer Products Division, 200 N. Nash St. MS M-11, El Segundo, CA 90215. We'll give you a dealer's name so you can buy PC Megastore. Then in no time at all, you'll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

Megastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your money saving Christmas list from Nonagon

MACINTOSH

	Retail Price	Your Price
GAMES:		
Blue Chip:		
Millionaire	60.00	48.00
Penguin:		
Pensate	39.95	31.95
Transylvania	39.95	31.95
Mark Of Unicorn:		
Mouse Stampede	39.95	31.95
Scarborough:		
Run For The Money	49.95	39.95
Soft-Life Corp.:		
Mac-Slots	77.77	62.00
Infocom:		
Deadline	59.95	47.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Zork II or III	49.95	39.95 ea.
Hayden:		
Sargon III	49.94	39.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
ATI:		
MacCoach	75.00	60.00
Central Point Software:		
MacTools	39.95	31.95
Continental		
Home Accountant	150.00	120.00
Dow Jones:		
Straight-Talk	79.99	64.00
Haba Systems:		
Habadex	199.00	155.00
Hayden:		
DaVinci Series	49.95	39.95 ea.
Living VideoText:		
Think-Tank	145.00	116.00
Magnum:		
McPic	49.95	39.95
Main Street:		
Main Street	200.00	150.00
MicroSoft:		
Multiplan	195.00	155.00
Basic	150.00	120.00
Chart	125.00	100.00
Monogram:		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Miles Computing:		
Mac the Knife	39.95	31.95
Odesta:		
Helix	395.00	315.00
Software Publishing:		
PFS File & Report	195.00	155.00
T Maker:		
Click Art Personal/ Publications	49.95	39.95 ea.
Telos Software:		
FileVision	195.00	155.00
HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES:		
Amray:		
Media Mate 3½"	14.95	12.95
Assimilation Process:		
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	99.00	85.00
Kensington:		
Starter Pack	90.00	72.00
Memorex:		
3½" Diskettes	60.00	48.00
Prometheus:		
Promodem 1200 with MacPack	495.00	395.00

APPLE

	Retail Price	Your Price
GAMES:		
Avant-Garde Creations:		
Hi-Res Computer Golf	39.95	28.95
Blue Chip Software:		
Millionaire	59.95	47.95
Broderbund:		
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Lode Runner	34.95	24.95
CBS Software:		
Murder by the Dozen	34.95	24.95
Epyx:		
Temple of Apshai	39.95	27.95
Summer Games	39.95	31.95
Worlds Greatest Baseball	39.95	31.95
Electronic Arts:		
Pinball Const. Set	39.95	31.95
One-On-One	39.95	31.95
Archon	39.95	31.95
Sky Fox	39.95	31.95
Music Const. Set	39.95	31.95
Hayden Software:		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom:		
Zork I, II, or III	39.95	28.95
Deadline	49.95	37.95
Enchanter	49.95	37.95
Sorcerer	49.95	37.95
Microlab:		
Miner 2049er	40.00	28.00
Death in the Caribbean	35.00	25.00
Muse:		
Three Mile Island	39.95	27.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	21.95
Odesta Corporation:		
Chess	69.95	49.95
Origin Systems:		
Ultima III	54.95	43.95
Penguin Software:		
Transylvania	34.95	24.95
The Coveted Mirror	34.95	24.95
Sierra On-Line:		
Time Zone	99.95	69.95
Ultima II	54.95	38.50
SirTech:		
Wizardry I:	49.95	34.95
Wizardry II:	34.95	24.95
Wizardry III:	39.95	27.95
Strategic Simulations:		
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95
Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95
Germany 1985	59.95	43.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95
Broadsides	39.95	28.95
Geopolitique	39.95	28.95
North Atlantic '86	59.95	43.95
Carrier Force	59.95	43.95
Computer Ambush	59.95	43.95
War in Russia	79.95	59.95
Questron	49.95	39.95
Sublogic:		
Flight Simulator II	49.95	39.95
Night Mission: Pinball	39.95	31.95
Synergistic		
Microbe	44.95	35.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
Artsci:		
Magicalc	149.95	106.95
Magic Office System	295.00	220.00

APPLE

	Retail Price	Your Price
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
Beagle Brothers:		
Apple Mechanic	29.95	21.95
GPLE	29.95	22.95
Beagle Graphics	59.95	47.95
Triple Dump	39.95	31.95
Borland:		
Turbo Pascal/Toolbox	54.95	49.95 ea.
Broderbund:		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	50.95
Printshop	49.95	39.95
Central Point Software:		
Home Accountant	74.95	54.95
Datatransform:		
Fontrix	75.00	69.95
Font Disk (#'s 1 thru 5)	24.95	18.95 ea.
Electronic Arts:		
Financial Cook Book	49.95	39.95
Funk Software:		
Side Ways	60.00	48.00
Microsoft:		
Multiplan (Apple Dos)	195.00	150.00
T.A.S.C.	195.95	146.95
Micro-Sparc, Inc.		
G.A.L.E.!	49.95	39.95
Macrosoft/Assembler	69.95	55.95
Monogram:		
Dollars and Sense	100.00	79.95
Penguin Software:		
Comp. Graphics Sys.	79.95	61.95
Graphics Magician	59.95	42.95
Paper Graphics	49.95	37.95
Sensible Software:		
Image Printer	49.95	37.95
Sensible Speller	124.95	90.95
Book Ends	124.95	94.95
Sierra On-Line:		
Screenwriter II	129.95	90.95
Silicon Valley Systems:		
Word/List Handlers	79.95	36.95 ea.
Software Masters:		
Visible Computer: 6502	49.95	39.95
Software Publishing:		
PFS: Report/Write	125.00	87.50
PFS: File/Graph/	125.00	87.50
PFS: Access	70.00	52.95
Roger Wagner Publishing:		
Merlin Pro	74.95	52.95
Printographer	39.95	31.95
United Software		
Ascii Express Professional	129.95	105.95
Visicorp:		
Flashcalc	99.95	79.95
HARDWARE:		
Hayes Products:		
Joystick Mach III	59.95	43.95
Koala Technologies:		
Koala Pad	124.95	84.95
Kraft:		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Sweet Micro:		
Mockingboard Sound & Speech	195.00	155.00
TG Products:		
Joystick	59.95	47.95
Select-a-Port	59.95	41.95

For Mail Orders: Include your selection(s), name, address, phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include $3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales Tax.

NONAGON SOFTWARE

In Bay Area visit

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-5257 Hrs: M-Sat. 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-233-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

For Technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530

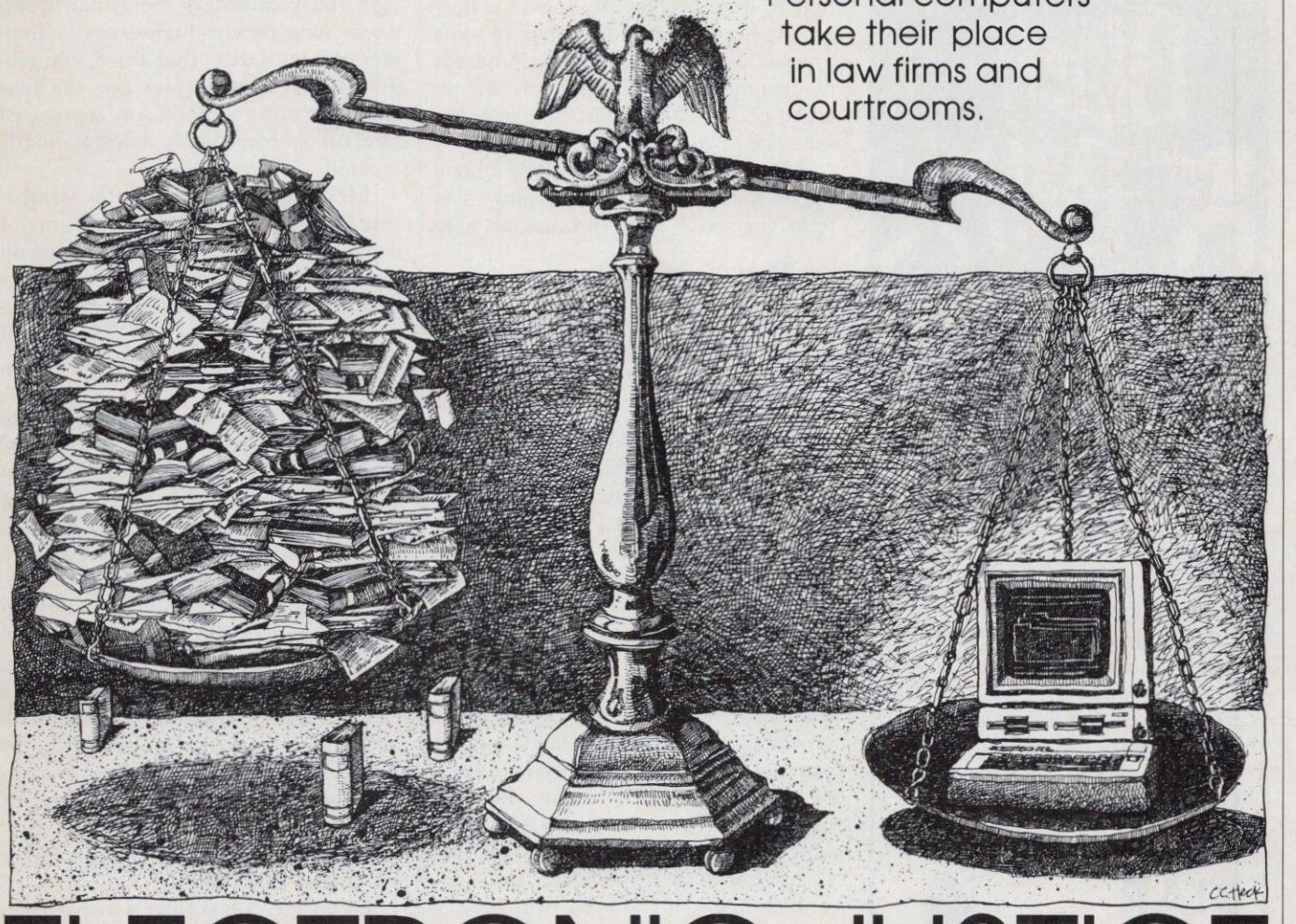
For free catalog write to:

NONAGON SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

Personal computers take their place in law firms and courtrooms.



ELECTRONIC JUSTICE

Personal computers have a long way to go before they can replace the judges, juries, and lawyers of the legal system, but even today's Apples can help make the wheels of justice turn more smoothly. From word processing and billing in the back room to statistical studies and presentation graphics in the courtroom, personal computers can assist with the masses of paperwork, research, filing, and information retrieval that underlie the more dramatic aspects of law.

The practice of law, as any attorney will tell you, deals with a raft of human troubles on a veritable sea of paperwork. Lawyers typically spend far more time in front of a desk than in front of a jury. Even in the more everyday reaches of criminal law, where the defendant usually pleads guilty and most cases are handled by court-appointed counsel, someone still keeps track of names, dates, case numbers, and bills. In civil cases, the volume of information can grow so large that both sides turn to mainframe computers to keep everything organized.

Obviously, Apple-size computers can't fulfill every legal record-keeping requirement, and the best tools are sometimes still a pen and a pad of paper. Nevertheless, for a large range of problems, in both small and large law offices, an accessible desktop computer can provide just the right combination of ease of use, security, power, and cost-effectiveness.

The critical limiting factor is human resistance to change.

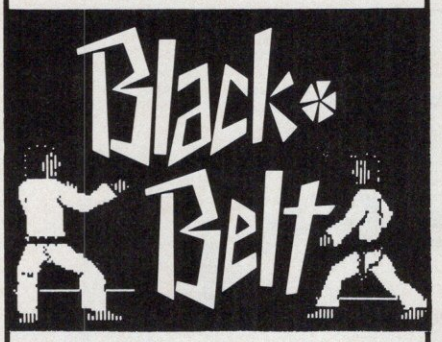
Although computers and law are a natural match, we can't always say the same about computers and lawyers. Despite the overwhelming advantages of using automated information processing, not all legal practitioners are ready to change their ways. As in many other new applications of technology, the critical limiting factor is human resistance to change.

Word Processing Leads the Way

By far, the greatest penetration of automation into the law office has been in the area of word processing. Most legal matters require a river of standardized documents, laid out in precise formats and repeated time after time with only slight alteration. A request to approve administration for one estate is likely to be almost identical to a previous request to administer another, or a motion for postponement due to

CATHY HECK

EARTHWARE
PRESENTS



Programming by Kevin Ryan

Black Belt is a challenging arcade game of the martial art, taekwondo. The Mockingboard sound and speech synthesizer, joystick and keyboard combine for both fun and learning. Championship sparring rules and the disk's practice section teach you the forms. Designed with input from professionals, **Black Belt** is a skill game in which brutality and rule infractions affect score.

The one-person game has a built-in artificial I.Q. rather than random generator. Instruction booklet included. Apple][computer, 48K, one disk drive, and joystick required. Mockingboard is optional, but adds exciting dimension. Suitable for ages 9-90.

$29.95.

STAR SEARCH

Pluto star base receives a signal from the direction of Epsilon Eridani (about 10 light years away). The players have their mission — find the origin of the signal. As captain, you must each choose a crew and supplies for your ship. Gather information by flying probes, with your automated telescopes, or by landing a pinnace. You may find alien life forms!

Go into the asteroid belt to conserve fuel but be ready to dodge meteoroids or destroy them with your laser gun. Each game is different and can be saved for re-entry. Win by managing your resources well and making discoveries.

Request educational version on school letterhead. Requires Apple][, 48K.

$45.00

Dealer discounts available

Ask about our Christmas Special, 2 + 1 free. Customer orders only.

EARTHWARE COMPUTER SERVICES P.O. Box 30039 Eugene, OR 97403 **503/344-3383**

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

schedule conflict much like the last such motion.

In addition to creating customized instances of standard documents, word processing can be a tremendous advantage in legal proceedings in which documents are refiled or amended. In some types of cases, dozens or even hundreds of documents must commonly be retyped because of a slight change in the schedule or in available information.

Many larger law firms were among the early buyers of "power typing" systems, as early word processors were called. The cost of these machines and their successors, dedicated word processors, kept them confined mostly to the typing pools of larger firms.

The everyday operation of the law depends on details.

Radical Change

The personal-computer explosion has radically changed these economics. A word-processing system based on an Apple, for example, costs only a few thousand dollars and can do much more than just word processing. As a word processor, though, a personal computer can quickly pay its own way in savings on repetitive typing alone. Because most legal firms charge by the hour, time is almost literally money, and saved time is saved money.

Eventually, all lawyers will have a computer or terminal on their desks. So far, as in corporate culture in general, the pattern is that keyboard use declines the further a law-firm employee moves up the legal pyramid. Secretaries and clerks type a great deal, junior partners on occasion, and senior partners almost never. In small offices, lawyers often do type—but rarely in front of visitors. It remains to be seen whether computers such as the Macintosh that are less oriented toward the keyboard can change that pattern.

Keeping Tabs on Time

Another important use for personal computers in legal practices is scheduling. You may have wondered who really uses calendar programs. Lawyers are one major group. Except for those who are working on one of those celebrated corporate cases that drags on for years, most lawyers in private practice handle up to dozens of cases simultaneously, each with deadlines, court dates, client meetings, and research requirements. Keeping an accurate schedule that accommodates all these activities can quickly overtax human patience, if not ability.

Schedule programs for Apples can handle calendars weeks or even years long (busy calendars more than a few weeks long require high-capacity floppies or a hard disk, though). Some programs can actually pick out the first available time slot of any requested size; others record only dates manually entered.

Major projects may involve elaborate preparation like that for a major construction or product-development project. Project-planning programs such as Apple's LisaProject and MacProject can help out with this kind of large-scale, long-range planning effort.

Follow That Dollar

Keeping track of the money is another major area in which Apples and other personal computers can help out the legal system. For firms that bill for staff time plus expenses, charging each client the correct amount becomes a major occupation in itself.

Although almost any good accounting system can theoretically handle a legal office, in practice most users prefer at least a targeted package if not a custom-written one. Several time-and-billing packages are available for the Apple II family of computers, in addition to many others that run under CP/M (using a Z80 CP/M coprocessor card). Several are even written in the dBASE II language.

Of course, a law firm is also a business, needing general books and records, as well as more specialized billing information. An Apple used with word-processing and time-and-billing programs one day can run the weekly or monthly accounts the next. At the end of each week, it can do the payroll, and it can tackle the taxes at the end of the year. For firms with more than a few employees, though, a hard disk will probably be necessary for serious financial record keeping.

Making a Case

Great legal victories are forged on sweeping principles, but the everyday operation of the law depends on details. Keeping good track of all the facts of a complete case can make the difference between defeat and victory.

Database programs have perfect recall, unlimited patience, and the ability to sort through information in dozens of different ways. An Apple with standard disk drives isn't the best computer for saving large numbers of documents (you can get about 70 pages on a stan-

dard Apple II disk), but it will do fine as an index to a large paper-file collection or a set of microfiche records. With a hard disk hooked to an Apple, you can store thousands of pages.

Short of saving the full text of important documents, an Apple-size personal computer can support three different types of databases that may be of help for legal work. Broadly speaking, they are structured databases (most commonly the "relational" type), card-file programs, and free-text databases.

With a structured database, you establish a set of categories and then fill in information about various instances. For example, a lawyer may want to keep track of the name, address, and relationship to the case of all possible witnesses. Most databases for the Apple, including Apple's Quickfile and the database in AppleWorks, are of this type.

With a card-file program, you enter a paragraph or two of text and then give

Database programs have perfect recall, unlimited patience, and the ability to sort through information.

the keywords under which you want this information filed. This type of program is good for applications that previously would have involved a deck of 3 × 5 file cards, such as taking notes during interviews or researching the history of a dispute.

The third type of database, the unstructured or "free-form" type, is relatively new in the personal-computer market. This type of program lets you enter data like a set of notes on a pad and then organize the information or find patterns later. Developers of such programs claim their products are good for brainstorming, general research, and collecting broad categories of information whose eventual use is unknown at the time of collection. One example of this type of product is the recently announced Forethought Fact Finder for the Macintosh.

Finding the Precedent

A legal system based on the rule of law must either argue the meaning of statutes for each case or accept past decisions as indications of how to interpret general legislative statements. American law gives particularly heavy weight to precedent. In addition to cit-

Inside every kid there are great adventures to be told.

With Playwriter,™ now you can write your own great adventure books.

Write the adventures you've always dreamed of. And turn those dreams into illustrated books, with Playwriter™ Software from Woodbury.

Playwriter is the first software package that lets you write, edit, illustrate, print and bind your own books using your IBM, Commodore 64 or Apple home computer.

Live the adventure as you write it

Playwriter helps you create the heroes, villains and other characters in your story and lets you decide every twist and turn of the plot.

Playwriter guides you through the creative process by asking you questions about the story you want to write. You'll get excited watching your answers turn into action as Playwriter responds to everything you tell it.

Built-in word processor

Playwriter's simple-to-use word processor lets you go back to fix or change any part of the story you like.

Next, just print out the story and put the book together using the hardcover jacket, colorful stickers and full page illustrations included in each package.

When you're finished, you'll have a real book including a title page, dedication page and a page all about the author, you!

Best of all you can use Playwriter again and again to create a whole library of books written by you.

WOODBURY
Software For Success!

15 Prospect Street, Paramus, New Jersey 07652 (201) 368-1040

Apple, Commodore and IBM are all registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW, THE LOWEST PRICES EVER ON

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

$1.58 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50

$2.10 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 50

$2.33 ea. 5¼" SSDD-96TPI

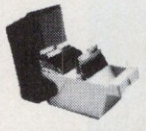
$2.94 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES
These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

Add 5% for orders less than 50 on 5¼" only.

LIFETIME WARRANTY! ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

SUPER SPECIAL!



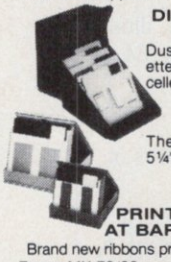
Order 50 3M Scotch Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 3M Scotch 5¼" Diskettes $9.99
Ordered alone: $10.95 + $2.00 Shpng.

8" 3M Scotch Diskettes
8" SSSD ... $2.05 ea. 8" SSDD ... $2.50 ea.
8" DSDD... $3.10 ea.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER 8" DISKETTES: 20

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. $18.00 + $1.50 Shpng.



DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. $11.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.
$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	$3.58 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	$6.99 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	$1.48 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	$3.66 ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing past court rulings that are taken as binding, lawyers even introduce decisions from foreign countries in briefs to support particular arguments.

No one person, of course, can keep track of all past decisions that may be relevant to a case at hand. For that reason, a good law library has always been one of the essential resources for quality legal work, but the volume and pace of new decisions is outstripping the ability of all but the largest or most specialized libraries to keep up.

One solution that is becoming increasingly popular is to turn to a legal information utility, a dial-up legal database. The large general law utilities, such as LEXIS and WESTLAW, number their clients in the thousands. Other databases that focus on particular areas of the law are available from numerous vendors.

Once a firm starts using a legal information utility successfully, the firm's researchers often move on to other computerized information utilities as well. Most of the major general information utilities, such as Dialog and BRS, report that law firms form an important segment of their clientele.

Many of the specialized databases originally required users to access their service with a particular terminal, which meant having an Apple didn't really help that much. Most now accommodate personal computers running either special software or general communications programs, however.

Into the Courtroom

The majority of legal cases never go to trial, but when they do a personal computer can play a supporting role. Starting with jury selection, continuing through exhibit preparation and cross-checking of facts, and ending with presentation graphics for display to the judge and/or jury, a personal computer can continue to give legal aid.

Applying sociological and statistical factors to decide how to use peremptory challenges during jury selection is either a significant advance or a distortion of the legal system, depending on your point of view. In either case, it's an increasingly popular tactic. So are challenges to jury makeup that question the representativeness of the jury compared to the community and the identities of those excluded compared to those selected.

The process of picking whom to exclude or challenging the other side's exclusions now often rests on elaborate statistical analyses, most of which can fall into the personal computer's domain. Analysis often involves custom programs, but standard statistical packages for the Apple can also do the job.

When the time comes to argue the propriety of the process, the results must be presented to a judiciary that is not necessarily conversant with detailed mathematics. That's one application for presentation graphics, charts and graphs that show numerical results in an easy-to-grasp form.

Graphics can also chart evidence, buttress arguments, and summarize financial and other numerical information. With a color plotter from Apple or another company, an Apple II, Lisa, or Macintosh can create striking graphic renditions. LisaDraw and several programs for the Apple II also create large-scale output that consists of sections printed out one by one for later assembly into larger sheets.

Maintaining an Even Hand

Depictions of Justice almost always show her as blindfolded, reminding us that only the relevant facts of a case should enter into the legal balance. The reality is that in many cases one side starts with a decided advantage based on wealth, power, or access to information. A more widespread use of computers in legal affairs can widen that gap if only one side can afford machines and programs.

In many cases one side starts with a decided advantage based on wealth, power, or access to information.

In criminal trials, society as a whole pays to make sure that even defendants who cannot afford one get a lawyer. In civil suits, the courts are increasingly empowered to award legal costs to the prevailing party. Prison systems provide inmates with access to law books so they can prepare the best possible appeals.

Perhaps access to computers and legal databases may also become a right. If a case prepared with the help of a computer has a better chance of success, should not the principle of equality before the law dictate that where one side has a computer the other must also have this tool? The court-appointed computer may soon become a reality. ✚

LAST NIGHT, 39 MUSICIANS HAD A COMPUSERVE CONFERENCE, SO DID 31 M.D.S, 49 SPORTS FANS AND 640 APPLE POLISHERS, AND NO ONE HAD TO LEAVE HOME.

The Electronic Forum, Cheaper than Long Distance and Much More Rewarding.

Every night on the CompuServe Information Service, professional and social groups discuss a wide range of subjects. From what's new in medical technology to what's nouvelle in continental cuisine.

And every day more computer owners who share a common interest are discovering this exciting new way to exchange ideas and even transfer hard copy data.

And besides electronic forums, they leave messages for each other on our national bulletin board, "talk" informally on our CB simulator, and communicate via CompuServe's electronic mail.

But best of all, in most cases, CompuServe subscribers get all of these state of the art communications options, plus a world of on-line information and entertainment for the cost of a local phone call plus connect time.

To become part of this flexible communications network, all you need is a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor.

To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

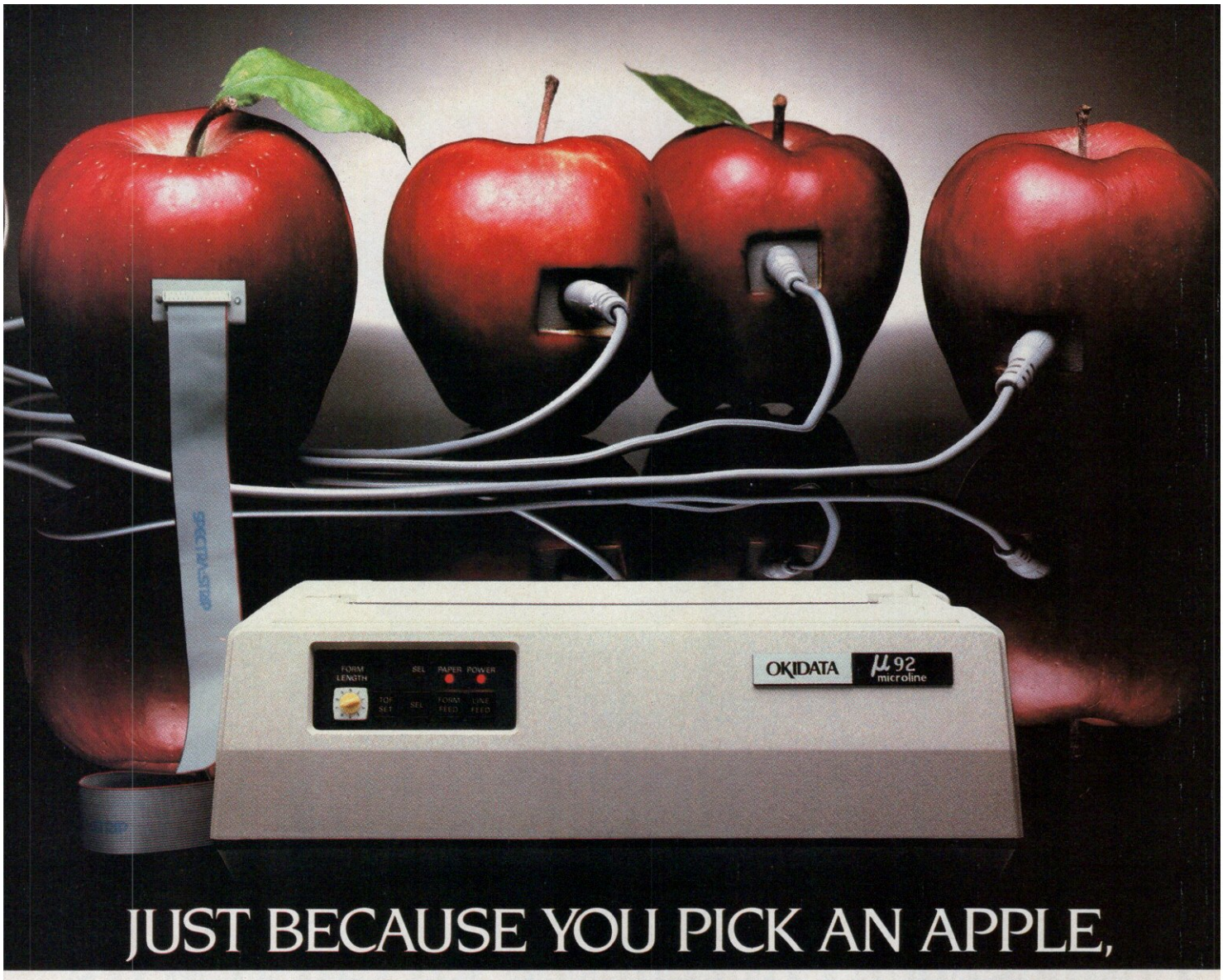
Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JUST BECAUSE YOU PICK AN APPLE, DOESN'T MEAN YOU HAVE TO BUY THE WHOLE ORCHARD.

The only thing more important than having your printer compatible with your personal computer is having it compatible with you.

Which is why mixing an Okidata printer with your Apple computer is more like mixing apples with apples than you'd think.

More Printers. More Printing. For instance, Okidata gives you eight high performance printers to choose from. Apple only gives you four. We give you two-color capabilities on some models. They give you basic black and white. With Okidata you can get three print modes. With Apple, you're stuck with one. Our speeds go up to an incredible 350 cps. Theirs stop at 120.

As for quality, our correspondence quality rivals the best daisywheels. And at up to 80 cps. Their letter quality printer is a daisywheel but moves along at only 40 cps. We also give you a full year's warranty on our print head. They give you 90 days. And we bring you the lowest warranty claim rate in the industry: less than ½%.

And More: Personal Touch & Plug 'n Play. With Okidata's Microline 92, 93 and 84 printers, you can get Personal Touch. A downline loading software package that lets you print personalized characters, customized symbols and typefaces, even foreign languages. From Apple, you only get the hardware.

Of course all Okidata printers are compatible with Apple computers. But now, all Okidata Microline printers interface in a matter of minutes, thanks to our new Plug 'n Play interface kit.

So, the choice is yours. Wait for a better Apple to ripen. Or pick Okidata.

For information, call 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, (609) 235-2600. Or write OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY·RIGHTS

▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
A legal phrase that must be present in the copyright notice for software and manuals to secure protection in most Latin American countries. In the U.S. and in most of the rest of the world, a simple statement of copyright (including date and copyright owner) achieves full legal protection.

APPLE VS. FRANKLIN
A legal case Apple Computer, Inc., brought against Franklin Computer, in which it accused Franklin of copying the ROM routines from the Apple II. Franklin argued that a monitor ROM was not suitable for copyright protection. The trial court agreed with Franklin, but the appellate court reversed that ruling and sent the case back for a determination of whether Franklin had indeed violated Apple's copyright. At that point Franklin and Apple reached an out-of-court settlement.

Although often cited as proof that ROMs can be protected, the appellate-court ruling is not binding outside of its district, and lawyers are still waiting for a more definitive ruling from the U.S. Supreme Court.

BACKUP COPY
The U.S. Computer Software Copyright Act of 1980 explicitly authorizes the making of backups and adaptations of copyrighted software by users who have a legitimately obtained original. Many lawyers say that this right supersedes any prohibition in a licensing agreement, but not enough suits have been resolved on this question to settle the matter.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1980
A federal law that updated section 117 of the Copyright Act to explicitly include computer programs as material suitable for copyright. It also gave users of legitimately obtained software the right to make backup copies.

COPYRIGHT
A government-sanctioned right to prevent the duplication or adaptation of an original work. Copyright is one of the main legal means to protect software. Copyright protects only the form of expression, not the underlying idea, and does not provide any protection against completely independent development of a similar work. For programs, this means the algorithms (formulas and processing steps) can't be copyrighted, but the actual code used to accomplish those steps can be.

Violation of copyright can lead to both criminal and civil penalties. Copyright in the U.S. is presently codified in the Copyright Act of 1976, contained in 17 USC (Chapter 17 of the United States Code).

DISCLAIMER
A statement made by the vendor of a software package that the software could possibly not do what it claims or not work for a particular application. Courts have increasingly held that disclaimers that are unilaterally imposed are not binding, but the principle is still not established.

EXPRESS WARRANTY
A right to expect certain performance from a product based on explicit promises by the vendor. For example, a statement on a software package that the medium is guaranteed to be free from defects for 90 days following purchase.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
The general term for items that have value because of their information content rather than their physical embodiment. For example, a computer program may be a distinct, valuable possession quite apart from the disk on which it resides. In order to encourage the production of intellectual property, governments offer various forms of patent and copyright protection.

IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS
A legal responsibility the seller assumes when recommending a product to a customer. For example, if you go into a store and ask for a word-processing program with which to prepare your Ph.D. thesis, you would probably be able to seek legal redress if the program you bought didn't accommodate footnotes and allowed a maximum of only 20 pages. Although some states allow a vendor to disclaim this warranty, courts have increasingly sided with the consumer.

IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY
A legal presumption that a product will actually perform the task normally expected of an item of its type.

For example, a spreadsheet for your Apple ought to add correctly. Again, the instances in which a seller can successfully disclaim this warranty are not legally defined.

NONDISCLOSURE
An agreement to keep a business secret. Hardware vendors, such as Apple, often require nondisclosure agreements from software developers in return for access to unannounced products.

PATENT
A government-sanctioned monopoly for 17 years on the right to produce or sell a specific product or process. Unlike a copyright, a patent protects against others who unknowingly and independently produce a similar item. To be patented, however, a product must be novel and not obvious to other skilled personnel. Mathematical algorithms cannot be patented, so the Patent Office routinely refuses to accept computer software (novel circuits, on the other hand, are eligible for patent protection).

REVERSE ENGINEERING
The practice of figuring out what a product or program is supposed to do and then creating an independent product to accomplish the same result.

It is legal to apply this process to a copyrighted product or to one protected by trade secret (providing the specifications were legitimately obtained), but a patent protects against even completely independent efforts if the result is similar to the item protected. The law considers that disassembling a program—rather than starting from the specifications—amounts to copying, and not reverse engineering.

SHRINK-WRAP LICENSE

An industry term for a license agreement printed on the outside of a software product's packaging or along with a disk or cartridge inside a sealed transparent-plastic film. The agreement generally claims that opening the seal constitutes assent to the terms of the license agreement.

So far, the validity of this view has not been tested in court, but many lawyers feel that reason exists to question that position.

TRADEMARK

An identifying name or symbol used to distinguish a particular product brand. Company names, program titles, and hardware product names cannot be copyrighted, but they can be trademarked.

Most states provide some form of trademark protection, and the federal government protects marks used in interstate or international commerce. Trademarks can be registered—shown by the ® symbol—which gives them stronger protection.

TRADE SECRET

A form of legal protection for software based on state law and contracts between vendor and user. Because a secret must truly exist for this type of protection to be effective, it is normally used only during the developmental stage for mass-market software. Persons who illegally disclose a trade secret can be sued for any resulting loss.

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)

A model law for the regulation of business transactions, which most states have adopted in whole or part. The code presumes that a sale of a product such as a computer or software includes certain implied warranties, but it allows the vendor to explicitly disclaim those promises.

UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT CONVENTION (UCC)

An international treaty that commits each signatory country to provide copyright protection for a work published in any of the several dozen signatory countries that is equal to that accorded to residents of each country. To secure protection, a piece of software must include the copyright symbol, ©, followed by the date of publication and the copyright holder's name. Because countries where Apples are marketed have signed this treaty, copyrighting software in the prescribed form in any country protects it virtually worldwide. +

Prentice-Hall **BOOKWARE™** is available at these fine stores.

ALABAMA

University Bookstore
Univ. of Alabama
in Birmingham
(205) 934-4686

ARIZONA

The Computer Store
12416 N. 28th Dr. Suite 20
Phoenix
(602) 866-0258
Eclectic Computers
1700 S. Hwy 92
P.O. Box 188
Sierra Vista
(602) 458-2801
Mesa Computer Mart
1155 East Main St.
Mesa
(602) 833-1155

CALIFORNIA

A Clean Well Lighted Place for Books
21271 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino
(408) 255-7600
Associated Students UCLA Bookstore
308 Westwood Plaza
Los Angeles
(213) 825-7711
The Bright Side
3308 W. Burbank Blvd.
Burbank
(818) 841-8411
Capitol Computers
2800 Arden Way
Sacramento
(916) 485-7366
Capitola Book Cafe
1475 41st Ave
Capitola
(408) 462-4415
Computer Literacy Bkshp
520 Lawrence
Sunnyvale
(408) 730-9955
Data Center Business Systems
14900 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks
(213) 788-8721
Golden Gate Univ. Bkstr.
28 Jessie St.
San Francisco
(415) 442-7077
Kepler's Books & Magazines
821 El Camino Real
Menlo Park
(415) 324-4321
Opamp Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave
Los Angeles
(213) 464-4322
Printer's Inc.
310 California
Palo Alto
(415) 327-6500
Santa Rosa Computer Ctr.
521 Mendocino Ave.
Santa Rosa
(707) 528-6480
Software Spot
10977 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles
(213) 477-7561
Software Centre International
1537 Howe Ave
Sacramento
(916) 925-3337
Software Centre International
23532 El Toro Rd.
El Toro
(714) 770-0755
Stacey's
219 University Ave
Palo Alto
(415)326-0681
Stacy's
581 Market St.
San Francisco
(415)421-4687
Technical Book Co.
2056 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles
(213) 475-5711
(213) 879-9411
Tower Books #28
630 San Antonio
Mountain View
(415) 941-7300
University Bkstr Q-008
Univ. of Calif San Diego
La Jolla
(619) 452-3149

COLORADO

Auraria Book Center
955 Lawrence
Denver
(303) 629-3230
CW Electronics
800 Lincoln
Denver
(303) 832-1111
Hapco
1646 Pearl St.
Boulder
(303) 447-0441
Neighborhood Computers
13045 W. Alameda
Lakewood
(303) 988-9140

CONNECTICUT

Lauriat's L-190
Stamford Town Center
100 Greyrock Place
Stamford
(203) 348-2496
Norwichtown Mall Bkst.
42 Town St.
Norwich
(203) 889-1819
Univ. of Conn. Coop
81 Fairfield Rd.
Storrs
(203) 486-3537

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Sidney Kramer Books
1722 H. St. N.W.
Washington
(202) 298-8010

FLORIDA

Computer Design, Inc.
554 N. State Rd. 7
Hollywood
(305) 983-2300
Delray Mall Bkstr.
1660 S. Federal Hwy.
Delray Beach
(305) 272-6666
Paperback Booksmith
Sarasota Square Mall
8201 S. Tamiami tr.
Sarasota
(813) 922-5000
Software, Software
392 No. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton
(305) 391-7223

GEORGIA

Oxford Bookstore
2345 Peachtree Rd. N.E.
Atlanta
(404) 262-3332
Software Atlanta, Ltd.
Northlake Triangle
2244 Henderson Mill Rd.
Atlanta
(404) 934-0924

ILLINOIS

The Alamo II
319 North St.
Normal
(309) 452-7406
The Book Market
200 Northwoods Mall
4501 War Memorial Dr.
Peoria
(309) 688-2436
The Book Market
Market Place Mall (B-1)
2000 N. Neil St.
Champaign
(217) 356-7062
The Computer Center
438 Roosevelt Road
Glen Ellyn
(312) 858-6692
The Data Domain of Schaumburg
1612 E. Algonquin Rd.
Schaumberg
(312) 397-8700
Follets U of I Book & Supply Store
627-631 S. Wright St.
Champaign
(217) 356-1369
Kappel's Computer Store
125 East Main
Belleville
(618) 277-2354
Nabih's Inc.
515 Davis St.
Evanston
(312) 869-6140
Oak Brook Computer Ctr.
17 W. 426 22nd St.
Oak Brook Terrace
Oak Brook
(312) 941-9005
Student Center Bookstore
Northern Illinois Univ.
Dekalb
(815) 753-1081
The Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
970 E. 58th St.
Chicago
(312) 962-7712
Video, Etc.
465 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield
(312) 498-9669

INDIANA

Ball State Bkstr.
2001 University Ave
Muncie
(317) 285-8080
Book World
University Park Mall
Mishawaka
(219) 277-5700
Computerland of Northbrook
3806 1st Ave.
Evansville
(812) 423-6869
Folletts Ft. Wayne Bkst.
2101 Coliseum Blvd. E.
Fort Wayne
(219) 483-6100
Indiana Univ. Bookstore
Indiana Memorial Union
Bloomington
(812) 335-8487
Graham Electronics
133 S. Pennsylvania St.
Indianapolis
(317) 263-6296

Readmore
112 N. Buffalo
Warsaw
(219) 267-5662
Von's Computers
311 W. State St.
West Lafayette
(317) 743-4041

IOWA

Computerland of Cedar Falls Waterloo
Black Hawk Village Shp. Ctr.
Cedar Falls
(319) 277-1700
Computers Plus
3430 Dodge
Dubuque
(319) 556-6150
Information Unlimited
2380 Cumberland Sq.
Bettendorf
(319) 359-7593
North Bay Computer Ware
313 E. Second St.
Mascatine
(319) 364-1124
North Bay Computer Ware
326 E. Second St.
Iowa City
(319) 337-2689

KANSAS

The Bottom Line Computers, Inc.
1948 E. Santa Fe
Olathe
(913) 829-1600
Custom Computers
12103 Johnson Dr.
Shawnee
(913) 631-7600

KENTUCKY

Lingle's
153 Patchen Village
Lexington
(609) 269-4611
Prescott Books
Civic Ctr. Mall 410 Vine
Lexington
(606) 254-7863

LOUISIANA

Computer Shoppe
3828 Veterans Blvd.
Metairie
(504) 454-6600
Univ. of New Orleans Bookstore
Lakefront Dr.—Univ. Ctr.
New Orleans
(504) 286-6921

MASSACHUSETTS

Bookends
N. Shore Shop'g Ctr.
Peabody
(617) 531-9131
Boston Univ. Bkstr.
660 Beacon St.
Boston
(617) 267-8484
Concord Bookshop
65 Main St.
Concord
(617) 369-2405
Computer Knowledge Str.
48 Chelmsford St.
Chelmsford
(617) 250-0078
Computers n' Things
21 Faunce Corner Road
K-Mart Plaza
N. Dartmouth
(617) 997-0783
Dartmouth Bookstore
33 S. Main St.
Hanover
(603) 643-3616
Ferranti-Dege Computers
455 Brookline Ave.
Boston
(617) 232-2550
Lauriat's L-10
30 Franklin St.
Boston
(617) 482-2850
Lauriat's L-221
C/O Chadwick Miller
Box 515-10 Peguot Way
Canton
Lauriat's L-50
Burlington Mall
Middlesex Tpke
Burlington
(617) 272-7806
Microcon Software Ctr.
300 Mishawum Road
Woburn
(617) 938-1234
Microsource Financial
23 Elm St.
Watertown
(617) 924-5500
New England Mobile Book Fair
82-84 Needham St.
Newton Highlands
(617) 527-5817
Paperback Booksmith
Chelmsford Mall
Chelmsford
(617) 256-3514
Software Centre International
1000 Mass Ave
Cambridge
(617) 497-9128
Unicom
898 Providence Hwy.
Dedham
(617) 329-7440
The Whiz's Hobbies Games & Software Str.
18 Lyman St.
Westboro
(617) 366-2030

MICHIGAN

Book Worm
Eastbrook Mall
Grand Rapids
Community Newscenters
Ann Arbor
Community Newscenters
Lansing
Computer Connection
38437 Grand River
Farmington Hills
(313) 477-4470
Learning Ctr. Ltd.
381 N. Maple Rd.
Ann Arbor
(313) 996-1616
Little Book Center
Plymouth
Michigan State Univ. MSU Bookstore
East Lansing
(517) 355-3454
Micro Station, Inc.
24484 West 10 Mile
Southfield
(313) 358-5820
Paramount Newscenters
Lansing
Read/Mor Bookstore
Battle Creek
Software Station
Orchard Mall
West Bloomfield
(313) 851-0580
Student Book Exchange
Mt. Pleasant
University Bookcenter
Oakland Univ.
Rochester
(313) 377-2404
Ye Booke Nooke
Muskegon

MINNESOTA

H.D. Smith Bookstore
Univ. of Minnesota
259 19th Ave. So.
Minneapolis
(612) 373-4451

MISSOURI

Software to Go
7607 Forsythe
St. Louis
(314) 727-3420
West Port Booksellers
311 West Port Plaza
St. Louis
(314) 434-6499

NEVADA

Computer House
155 Glendale Ave N-14
Sparks
(702) 356-7216
Home Computers
1601 E. Sahara
Las Vegas
(702) 369-0322

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Computer Mart of N.H.
170 Main St.
Nashua
(603) 883-2386
Computer Mart of N.H.
990 Elm St.
Manchester
(603) 624-1776
Paperback Booksmith
Newington Mall
Portsmouth
(603) 431-5120

NEW MEXICO

Newsland
2112 Central SE
Albuquerque
(505) 242-0694

NEW YORK

Barns & Noble Bookstore
105 Fifth Ave
New York
(212) 675-5500
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
1400 Washington Ave
Albany
(518) 457-7510
Folletts Univ. Bkstr.
200 Lee Entrance
Buffalo
(716) 636-3131
N.Y.U. Book Center
18 Washington Pl.
New York
(212) 598-2259
Omni Fax
3440 Erie Blvd. East
Rochester
(315) 446-1284

NORTH CAROLINA

Bulls Head Bookshop
UNC Student Stores
Chapel Hill
(919) 562-5060
Computer Gallery of Greensboro
Greensboro
(919) 854-2443
Computer Gallery of Raleigh
Raleigh
(919) 847-9360
The Computer Store
1023 S. Main St.
Laurinburg
(919) 276-4424
Duke University Bkstr.
Bryan Center
Durham
(919) 684-6793

OHIO

Abacus Computer Store
225 E. 6th St.
Cincinnati
(513) 421-5900
Books and Co.
316A Stroop Rd.
Dayton
(513) 298-6540
Cincinatti Computer Str.
11711 Princeton Pike
Cincinatti
(513) 671-6440
Fine Print
Xenia
Howard's Office Supplies
2699 Scioto Parkway
Columbus
(614) 876-8080
MicroCenter
Lane Ave Shopping Ctr.
Columbus
(614) 481-8041
Micro Computer Center
1520 Miamisburg-Centerville
Dayton
(513) 435-6598
The Program Store
829 Bethel Road
Columbus
(614) 457-1153
Read Mor
1131 W. Fifth Ave
Columbus
(614) 294-7526
Roth Office Equip. Co.
108 N. Jefferson St.
Dayton
(513) 228-6175
Software Centre International
4037 Hills & Dale Rd. NW
Canton
(216) 492-9163
The Univ. of Toledo Bookstore
2801 W. Bancroft St.
Toledo
(419) 537-2516
Wilkie News
Corner of 4th & Ludlow
Dayton
(513) 223-2845

OKLAHOMA

The Computer Store
5153 S. Peoria
Tulsa
(918) 747-9333

PENNSYLVANIA

Erie Computer
2765 West 8th St.
Erie
(814) 838-6386
Pittsburgh Computer Str.
612 Smithfield St.
Pittsburgh
(412) 391-8050
Television Parts Co. Inc
518 5th Ave.
New Brighton
(412) 846-3000

RHODE ISLAND

College Hill
252 Thayer St.
Providence
(401) 751-6404
Unicom
180 County Rd.
Barrington
(401) 247-1400

TENNESSEE

Burke's Book Store, Inc.
634 Poplar Ave
Memphis
(901) 527-7484
Eastern Computer
5100 Kingston Pike
Knoxville
(615) 584-8365

TEXAS

Bookstop
I-10 & Huebner Rd.
San Antonio
(512) 697-0588
Computer Basics
229 Dowlan Road
Beaumont
(409) 866-0576
Computers & More
1002 Sunset Mall
San Angelo
(915) 942-6606

Computers and More
3366 North First
Abilene
(915) 677-7889
The Computer Center
3736 Bee Caves Rd. #4
Austin
(512) 327-5864
The Computer Store
3725 Callfield
Wichita Falls
(817) 691-4552
Congress Avenue Booksellers
718 Congress
Austin
(512) 478-1157
Metropolitan Computer Products, Inc.
801 Avenue K Suite 4
Plano
(214) 578-8504
The Micro Store
634 S. Central Expwy
Richardson
(214) 231-1096
Norton Bros. Computer Center
1840 Lee Trevino Suite 201
El Paso
(915) 593-8885
Software & More
1346 Lee Trevino #206
El Paso
(915) 591-3444
Software & More
2143-B 50th St.
Lubbock
(806) 747-9730
The Software Place
6369 Westheimer
Houston
(713) 781-1488
Software Place
9070 Research Blvd. #104
Austin
(512) 453-0851
Software Station, Inc.
6892 D. Southwest Freeway
Houston
(713) 783-5934
Software Station, Inc.
12126 Greenspoint Dr.
Houston
(713) 820-0895
Southern Meth. Univ. Bookstore
3300 Dyer
Dallas
(214) 692-2435
Taylor's No. 1
5455 Belt Line Road
Dallas
(214) 934-1500
Taylor's No. 2
4001 Northwest Pkwy
Dallas
(214) 363-1500
Taylor's No. 3
254 Lincoln Square Shopping Center
Arlington
(817) 277-1100
Taylor's No. 4
6346 Camp Bowie Blvd.
Fort Worth
(817) 763-0011
Univ. Coop Society
2246 Guadalupe
Austin
(512) 476-7211
University Store
North Texas State Univ.
P.O. Box 13647 Union Bldg.
Denton
(817) 565-3194
Varsity Book Store, Inc.
6413 Hillcrest Ave
Dallas
(215) 528-9266

UTAH

Software Centre International
4720 South Highland Dr.
Salt Lake City
(801) 272-9425

WASHINGTON

Elliott Bay Book Co.
103 S. Main St.
Seattle
(206) 624-6600
Tower Books
20 Mercer St.
Seattle
(206) 283-6333
University Book Store
4326 University Way N.E.
Seattle
(206) 634-3400

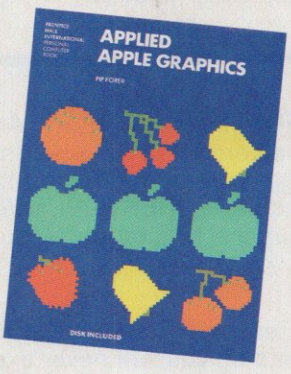
WISCONSIN

B&B Enterprises of WI d/b/a Software Centre Int'l
2229 S. 108th St.
West Allis
(414) 545-5727
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
205 E. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee
(414) 276-4144
Harry W. Schwartz Bkshp.
440 W. Wisconsin Ave
Milwaukee
(414) 276-4144

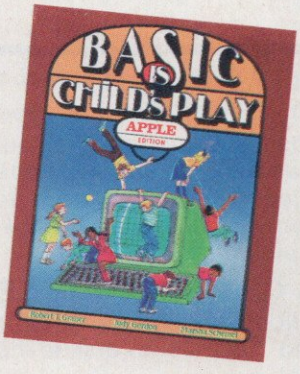
CONSULT BOOKWARE™

for expert, affordable advice on your Apple computer.

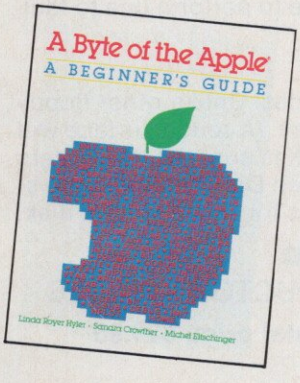
Apple IIc: User's Guide by Gary Phillips. $17.95(pa)



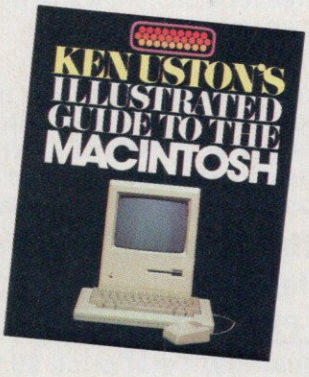
Applied Apple Graphics IBD by Pip Forer. $16.95(pa)



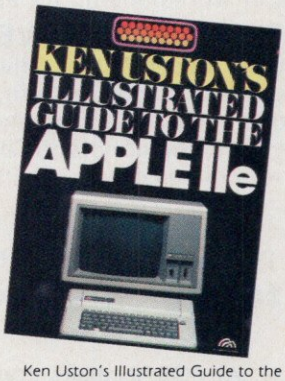
BASIC Is Child's Play: Apple Edition by Robert Grauer, Judy Gordon, & Marsha Schemel. $14.95(pa)



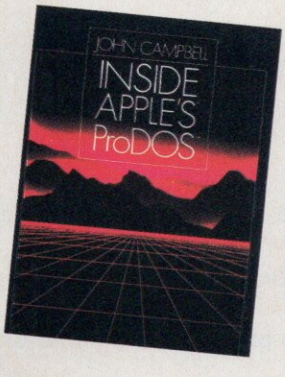
A Byte of the Apple: A Beginner's Guide by Linda Hyler, Sandra Crowther, & Michael Eltschinger. $12.95(pa)



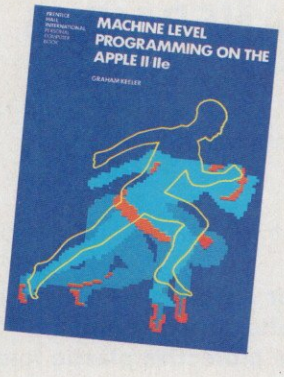
Ken Uston's Illustrated Guide to the Macintosh by Ken Uston. $10.95(pa)



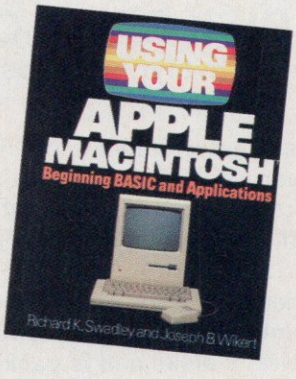
Ken Uston's Illustrated Guide to the Apple IIe by Ken Uston. $12.95(pa)



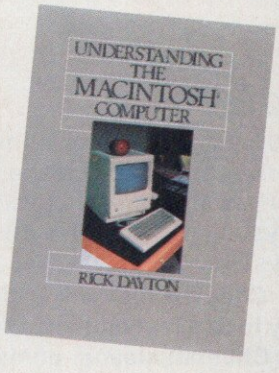
Inside Apple ProDOS by John Campbell. $17.95(pa)



Machine Level Programming for the Apple II/IIe by Graham Keeler. $15.95(pa)



Using Your Apple Macintosh: Beginning BASIC and Applications by Richard Swadley & Joseph Wikert. $11.95(pa)



Understanding the Macintosh by Rick Dayton. $18.95(pa)

BOOKWARE™ is a trademark of Prentice-Hall, Inc.

Prices are subject to change.

Prentice-Hall, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOPPY DISKS SALE *98¢ ea.

Economy Model or Cadillac Quality

LORAN CERTIFIED PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK ***We have the lowest prices!*** LORAN CERTIFIED PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK

***ECONOMY DISKS**

Good quality 5¼" single sided single density with hub rings.

Bulk Pac	100 Qty.	98¢ ea.	Total Price	$98.00
	10 Qty.	$1.20 ea.	Total Price	12.00

CADILLAC QUALITY (double density)

- ***Each disk certified***
- ***Free replacement lifetime warranty***
- ***Automatic dust remover***

For those who want cadillac quality we have the Loran Floppy Disk. Used by professionals because they can rely on Loran Disks to store important data and programs without fear of loss! Each Loran disk is 100% certified (an exclusive process) plus each disk carries an exclusive FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY. With Loran disks you can have the peace of mind without the frustration of program loss after hours spent in program development.

100% CERTIFICATION TEST

Some floppy disk manufacturers only sample test on a batch basis the disks they sell, and then claim they are certified. Each Loran disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of Loran Disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your Loran disk.

AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER

Just like a record needle, disk drive heads must travel hundreds of miles over disk surfaces. Unlike other floppy disks the Loran smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic CLEANING LINER makes sure the disk-killers (dust & dirt) are being constantly cleaned while the disk is being operated. PLUS the Loran Disk has the highest probability rate of any other disk in the industry for storing and retaining data without loss for the life of the disk.

Loran is definitely the Cadillac disk in the world

Just to prove it even further, we are offering these super LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICES

List $4.99 ea. INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICE $2.99 ea. (Box of 10 only) Total price $29.90

$3.33 ea. (3 quantity) Total price $9.99

All LORAN disks come with hub rings and sleeves in an attractive package.

DISK DRIVE CLEANER $19.95

Everyone needs a disk drive doctor

(Coupon Price $16.95)

FACTS

- 60% of all drive downtime is directly related to poorly maintained drives.
- Drives should be cleaned each week regardless of use.
- Drives are sensitive to smoke, dust and all micro particles.
- Systematic operator performed maintenance is the best way of ensuring error free use of your computer system.

The Cheetah disk drive cleaner can be used with single or double sided 5¼" disk drives. The Cheetah is an easy to use fast method of maintaining efficient floppy diskette drive operation.

The Cheetah cleaner comes with 2 disks and is packed in a protective plastic folder to prevent contamination.

List $29.95 / Sale $19.95 * Coupon $16.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTC RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

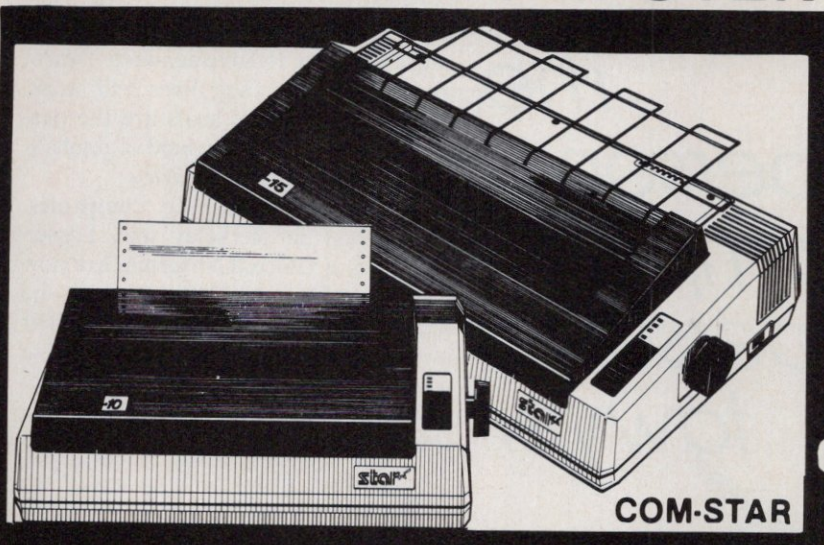
PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $ 169**

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer — $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parellel Interface).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer $249.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00 **SALE $249.00**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ Business Printer $349.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599

SALE $349.00

Superior Quality 140-160 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ IBM IBM Pers/Bus Printer $369.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER! It is especially designed for all IBM personal computers! 140-160 CPS HIGH SPEED PRINTING 100% duty cycle, 2K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs.

A RED HOT IBM personal business printer at an unbelieveable low price of $369.00 (centronics parallel interface)

List $699 **SALE $369.00**

Superior Quality 160-180 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ HS Business Printer $369.00

The **Super Com-Star+ High Speed Business Printer** 160-180 CPS has a 10" carriage with all the Com-Star+ features built in! The 15½" **High Speed Business Printer** is especially designed with more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed! (Centronics parallel interface)

15½" printer is also compatable with IBM Personal/Business Computers! 15½" Printer List $799.00 ***SALE* $469.00**

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $379.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality,** up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List $699 **SALE $379.**

• *15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty*

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00 For Apple computers — $79.00 Atari 850 Interface — $79.00 For ALL IBM Computers — $89.00

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

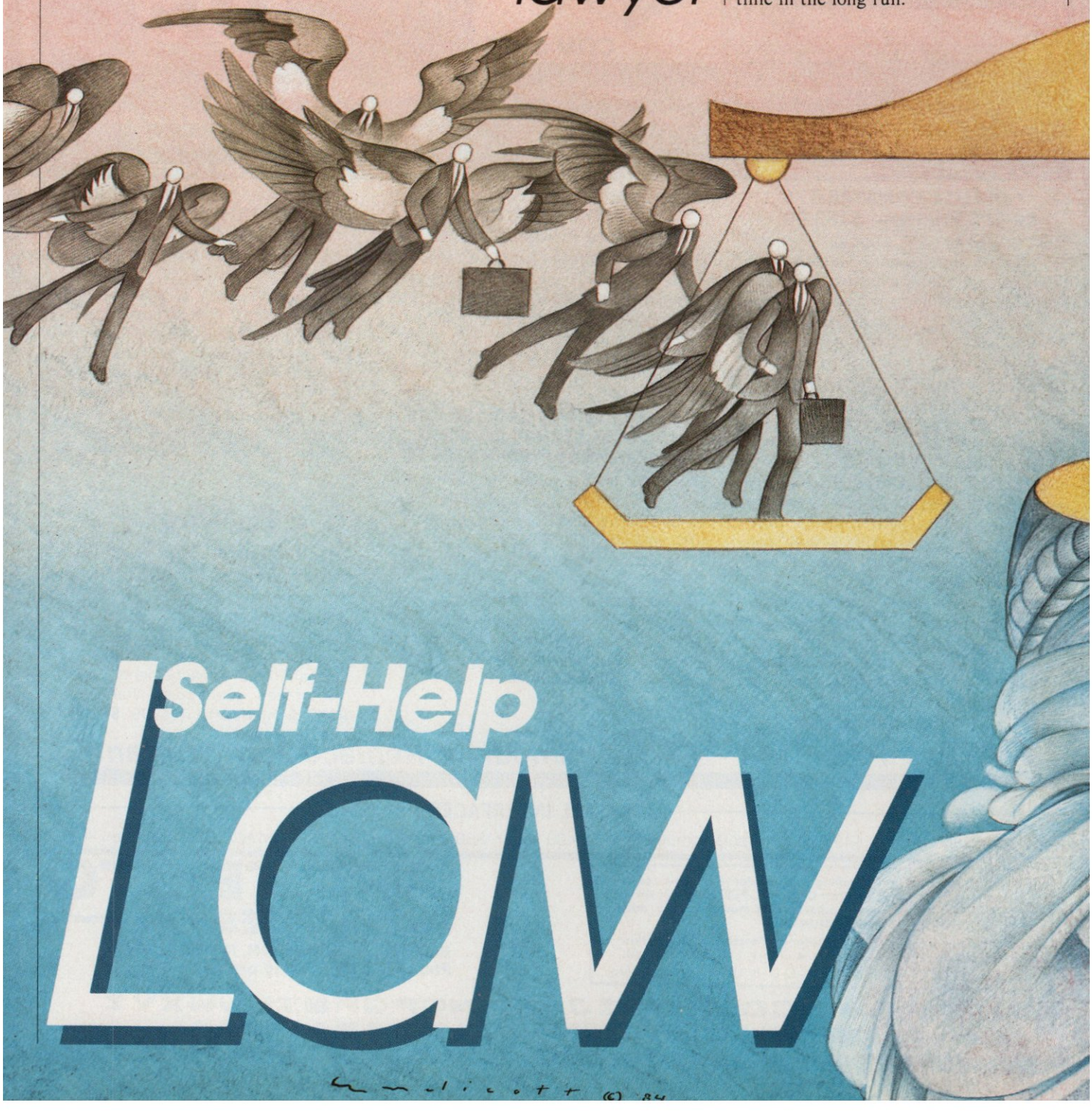
CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ APPLES AND THE LAW
PART I
BY SUSAN LUTTNER

The personal computer as personal lawyer

Personal-computer users are an independent lot. They like computers because they like to have as much control as possible over their lives and work. These self-sufficient souls are the perfect audience for a new kind of publishing: self-help legal software.

Two small publishing companies, Nolo Press in Berkeley and Lassen Software in Chico, California, are now offering software tools for people who prefer taking responsibility for their own legal affairs. As it turns out, a computer can be a reliable, cost-effective attorney that actually saves you time in the long run.



Self-Help Law

Steve Elias of Nolo Press characterizes the trend toward do-it-yourself law as the resurgence of a movement dead for nearly 200 years. After the American Revolution, Elias says, the people who set up the government and the judicial system tried hard to simplify what they saw as a cumbersome and arbitrary set of legal traditions. "There was a lot of emphasis on self-sufficiency and a general distrust of lawyers. The idea was that an educated person should be able to handle his own affairs without relying on an expert," he explains.

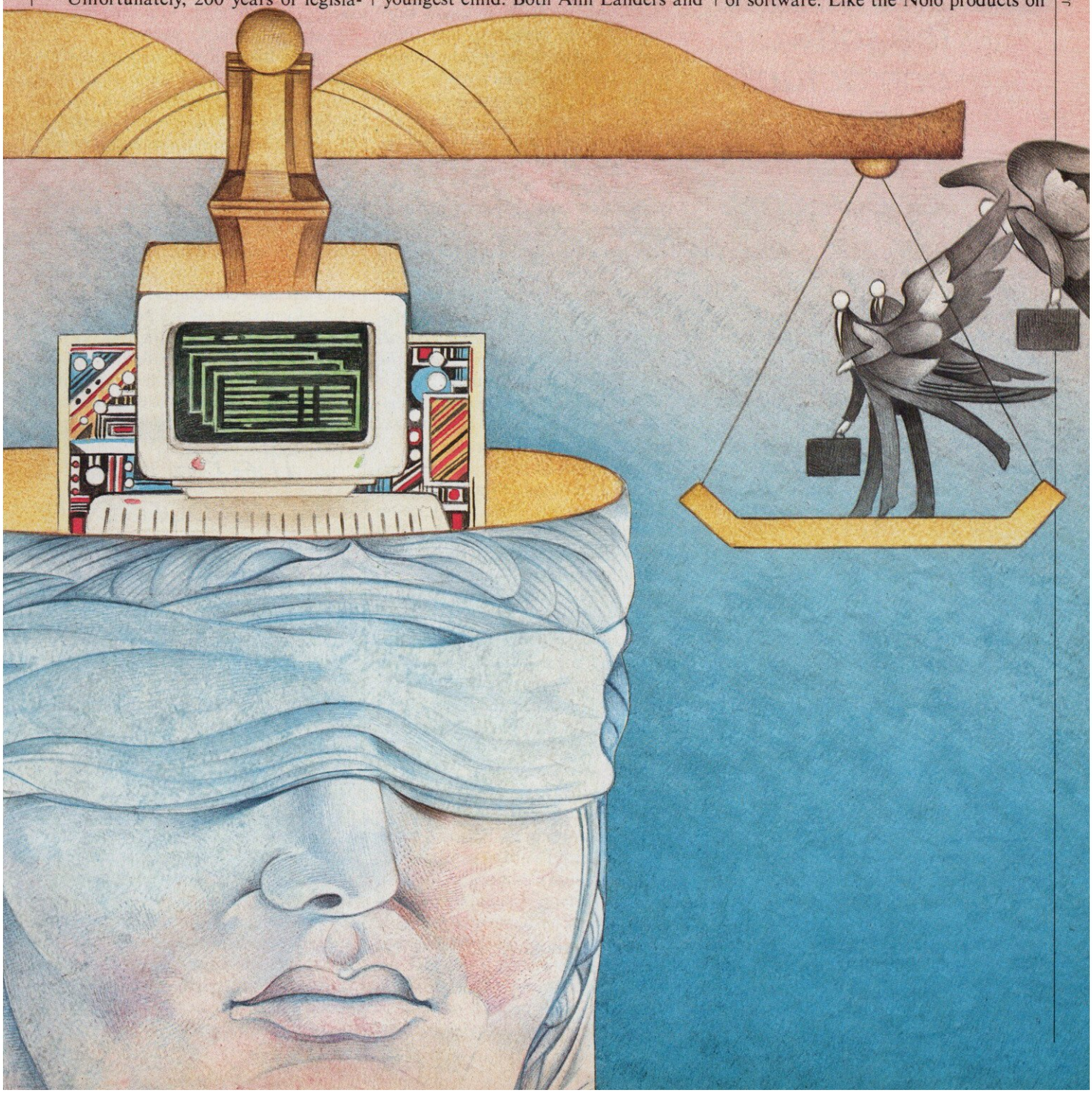
Unfortunately, 200 years of legislation and court decisions have left us with a system even more complex than the one the founding fathers rejected. Most people now assume that the convolutions of the law are beyond them and that they need the advice of an expert. At the very least, most of us would rather pay somebody else to figure out all the details than spend days sorting through self-help books ourselves.

A computer can make a difference, though. Consider your will. You know you ought to have one, but you've never quite gotten around to it, or your will is ten years old and doesn't mention your youngest child. Both Ann Landers and the local bar association are forever reminding us that we are not making adequate provisions for our loved ones.

Now there's an easy answer: Buy a program that lets you do the whole thing in an evening, and once you've done that, you will probably keep your will more current than if you relied on a paid expert. It's easier to turn on the computer after dinner than to visit an attorney during office hours.

From Paperbacks to Software

Nolo Press has been publishing self-help legal paperbacks since the early 1970s, but Will Writer is its first piece of software. Like the Nolo products on



JAMES ENDICOTT

paper, Will Writer is a practical, step-by-step guide to handling your own legal needs. Unlike Nolo's books, however, the software can actually generate the required documents for you, significantly reducing the amount of time you have to spend on the project.

The program starts by asking you a series of basic questions about marital status; dependents; and, because probate laws vary from state to state, legal residence. If you live in Louisiana, you're out of luck. (Louisiana's laws are based on the Napoleonic code, not the British law on which other states base their laws.) The program can handle any other state and the District of Columbia, however.

The software can actually generate the required documents.

Once you've laid the groundwork, Will Writer leads you through the decisions you have to make. The program is menu-driven and well organized. Explicit screen instructions let you find your way around easily without recourse to the manual, but, as the screen messages emphasize, the manual is an essential part of the product. Taking care of your own legal affairs is serious business, and you don't want to make any uninformed decisions.

Fortunately, the manual is well worth reading. Like the Nolo books, it provides concise, practical information in terms any reasonably intelligent person can understand. It uses legal buzzwords only when necessary, and it includes a glossary to help you keep the terminology straight.

Whether you learn the words or not, Will Writer transforms your answers to its simple questions into a series of paragraphs couched in the most proper of legalese, together with all clauses and encumbrances established by probate-court tradition.

The formal language of the output is almost shocking in contrast to the conspiratorial tone of the manual. ("If you have enough money to worry about this subject, you have enough to hire [accountants and lawyers] to help you," it says regarding federal taxes on estates larger than $500,000.) The documentation is a clue to Nolo Press' roots as an organization with a cause.

The company was founded in 1971 by Ralph Warner and Charles Sherman, a pair of Legal Aid attorneys who were looking for alternatives to careers as corporate lawyers. Their experience with providing legal services to the poor had convinced them that the prevailing system put too much emphasis on paying for expert advice and not enough emphasis on educating the participants. They started with the California divorce courts.

They put together *How to Do Your Own Divorce in California*, the first real self-help law book. It was a step-by-step guide to preparing and filing the papers necessary for an uncontested divorce under California's no-fault divorce laws. The forms and procedures were supplemented with insiders' advice on dealing with uncooperative court clerks and warnings about when to call in a lawyer.

Nolo's first effort was an unqualified success, especially after a group of lawyers accused the small publishing house of unauthorized practice of the law, generating a wave of free publicity. Within the next few years, Nolo produced the *California Tenants' Handbook; Sex, Living Together and the Law*; and other books aimed at the growing population of vaguely dissatisfied young adults looking for alternatives. Do-it-yourself law caught on.

Unlike a lot of other experiments that flourished in the 60s and 70s, only to wither in the 80s, Nolo is still going strong. "The people who started this company had a vision of how they wanted a business run. They had moral values and life-style values that seemed more important to them than making a lot of money," reflects associate publisher Carol Pladsen, who has been with Nolo for seven years. "Remarkably enough, we have been successful, even in a field (publishing) not known for easy profits."

Self-Help-Software Pioneer

Lassen Software in Chico is a more conventional software publisher. The company is adapting its Personal Lawyer Series, which has been available for the IBM Personal Computer for a year, for use on the Apple II family of computers. Lassen's product was probably the first self-help legal software, but since the precedent of do-it-yourself law was well established by 1983, the series has met no legal resistance.

The Personal Lawyer Series includes four programs: Wills provides approximately the same features that Nolo's Will Writer does. Promissory Note defines the terms and conditions of a loan. Power of Attorney/Statement of Guardianship is an assortment of tools that you can use when you leave your children with a relative for the summer or when you can't attend a meeting but want a friend to cast your vote. Residential Real Estate Lease produces a legally binding lease.

None of Lassen's wills has been tested in court yet. Lawyers reviewing samples produced by the program have found no flaws, though. Most wills produced by law offices are based on the same standard forms, so no one is questioning the product's validity.

The subject of self-help legal software may still make some of us nervous. Can't we get ourselves in trouble in the tricky world of law and the courts by relying on a computer and a paperback manual? Yes, of course we can. Nolo's experience, however, is that the people interested in using self-help legal tools are usually smart enough and careful enough to do it right.

Occasionally, Elias says, someone calls up and complains, for example, that a form supplied in a Nolo book was rejected by a court clerk. So far, the problem has always resulted from the customer's using a book that was out of date. Nolo's solution is to offer the caller a current edition at a discount. In ten years of publishing, Elias says, "we don't know of anyone who has been harmed by relying on the information in our books."

The publisher's responsibility is to be fanatic about accuracy.

The publisher's responsibility, he says, is to be fanatic about accuracy and timeliness. Nolo updates each book once a year, and slips pamphlets into the front of warehoused volumes when a law changes in midcycle. All books contain conspicuous warnings that they are reliable only in the year of publication, as well as several disclaimers of responsibility. "Of course, nobody knows if the disclaimers are any good," Elias

adds, "because they've never been tested in court."

Frank Holt of Lassen draws a clear line between selling tools for self-help law, which his company does, and offering legal advice, which his company doesn't do. He offers this example: A potential customer, a businessman but not a lawyer, once proposed buying the Wills program and then selling wills for $20 each. "We told him that wouldn't be such a good idea, since selling the wills would amount to practicing law," Holt says.

Lassen has sold the program to life-insurance agents, however, who make it available as a service to their customers. "Insurance agents always want their clients to have wills. It's good business. The agents wouldn't want to do it themselves, but there's no reason they can't let people borrow their computer," he explains.

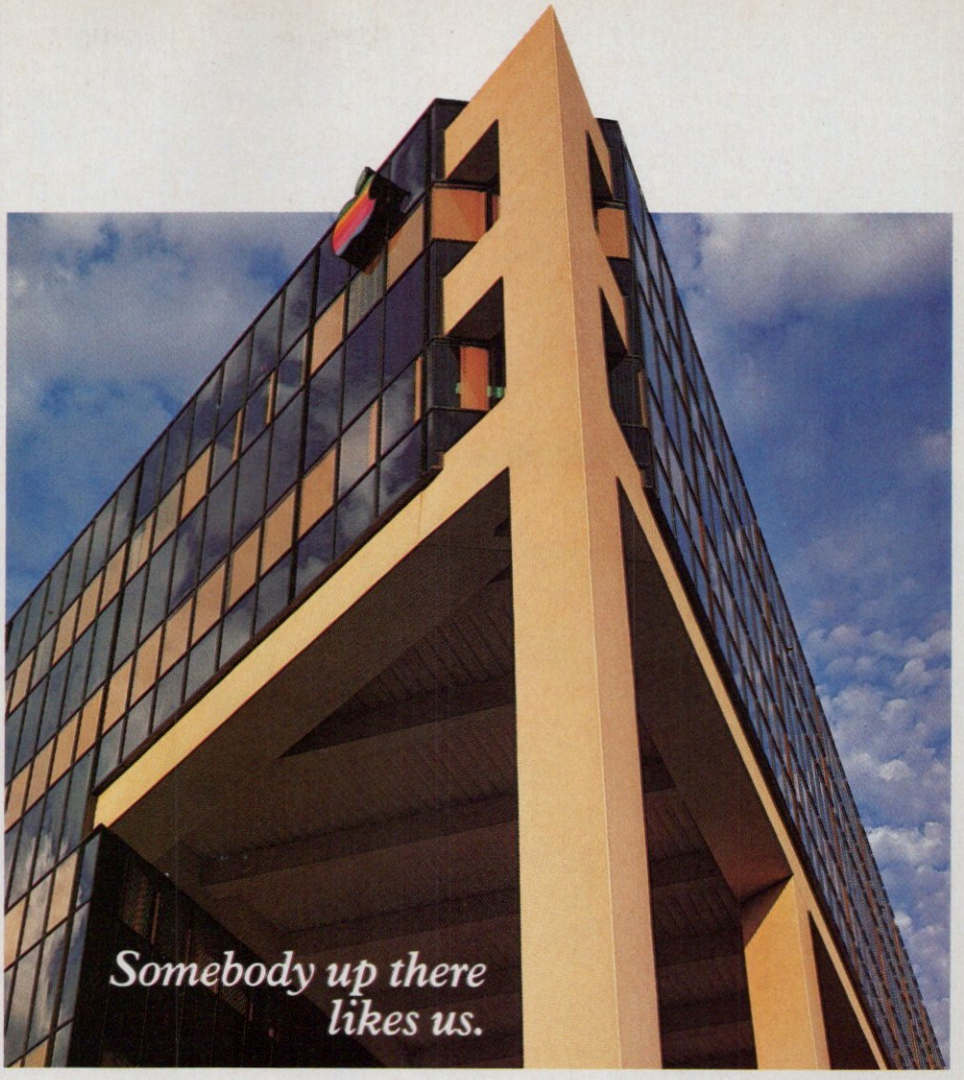
Both publishers emphasize that their will-preparation programs should be used only for relatively small, uncomplicated estates (less than about $500,000). The documentation stresses that if you want to do anything fancy, you should do more research or call in an expert. Nolo recommends that if you have any doubts, you should pay a lawyer to review the document, just to be sure.

In any case, you can't be absolutely sure your will is going to have the effect you want, whether it's written by your lawyer or by your computer. As Nolo's founder Ralph Warner reminds us, "In a society with 630,000 lawyers, no transaction of any significant economic dimension escapes legal notice." +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Will Writer
Nolo Press
950 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 549-1976
List Price: $39.95 (with rebate offer)
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Lawyer Series
Lassen Software
P.O. Box 1190
Chico, CA 95926
(916) 891-6957
List Price: Wills ($79.95), Promissory Note ($69.95), Power of Attorney/Statement of Guardianship ($69.95), Residential Real Estate Lease ($99.95)
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The people at Apple® should know a good peripheral when they see one. And when they developed ProDOS™ to upgrade the Apple II line, they made it automatically recognize and read Thunderclock.

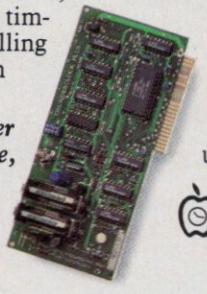
Not surprising, when you consider Thunderclock's long list of useful applications. In the office, the lab and at home. It starts with time and date stamping disk files and just keeps growing. To automatically accessing data bases, sending electronic mail, timing experiments, controlling your sprinklers and even tracking satellites.

The fact is, the better you are with your Apple, the more useful Thunderclock becomes.

Thunderclock adds a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software (like APPLEWORKS™ and WORD JUGGLER IIe™). And gives you access to the time from years down to milliseconds. It comes with a one-year warranty and never misses a tick. On-board batteries keep it running for up to four years before you snap in a new pair.

So if you want to make ProDOS really produce, turn to page 36 in the *Basic Programming With ProDOS* manual. Then get yourself a Thunderclock. You'll see why somebody up there likes us.

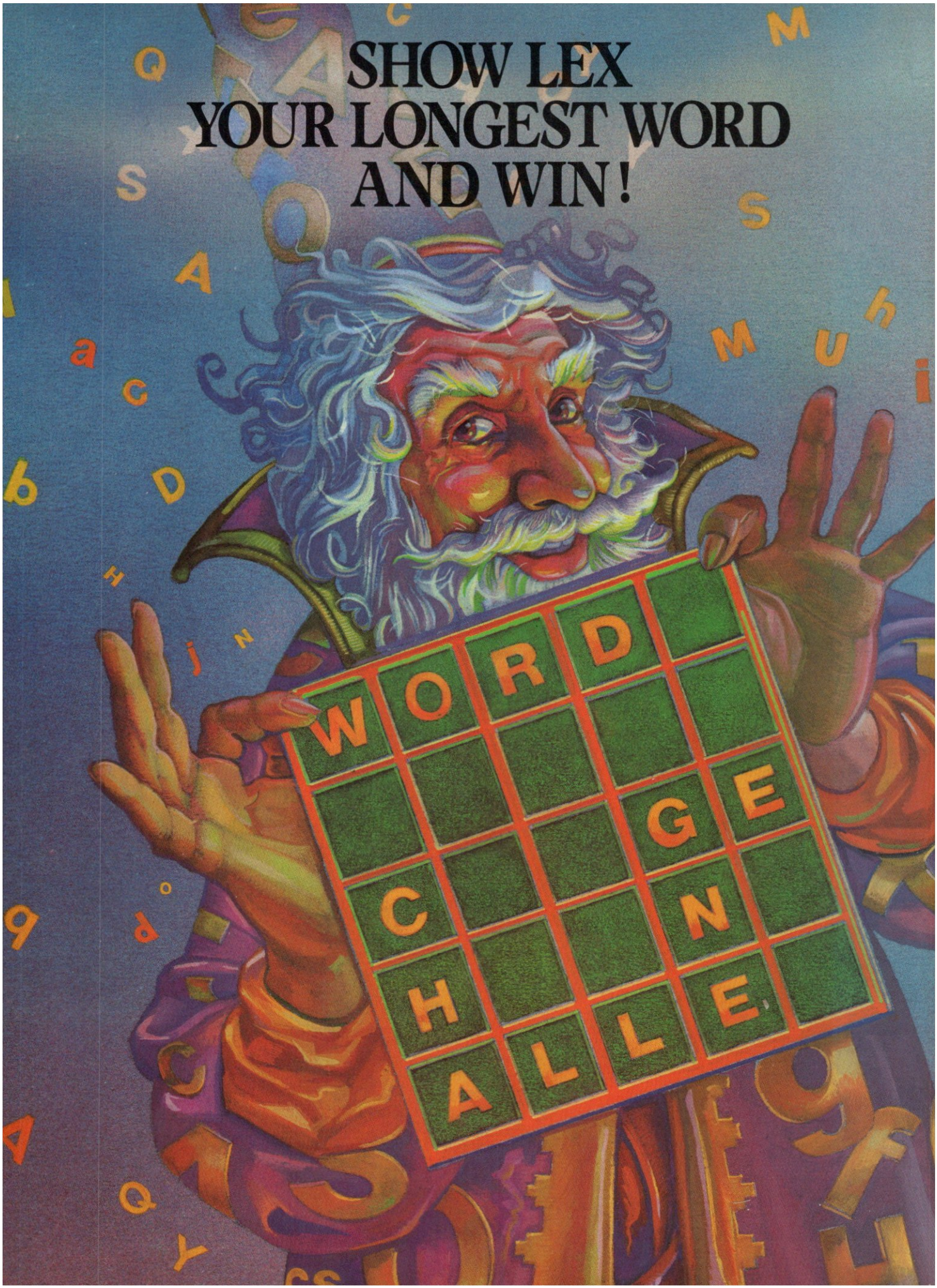
See your dealer or contact us today.



THUNDERWARE, INC.
19G Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

*Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
**ProDOS and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
***WORD JUGGLER IIe is a trademark of Quark Incorporated.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD


SHOW LEX
YOUR LONGEST WORD
AND WIN!
WORD
CHALLENGE

ENTER THE EXCITING HAYDEN NATIONAL WORD CHALLENGE™ CONTEST.

IF YOU'VE GOT A WINNING WAY WITH WORDS, THIS IS YOUR GAME.

Word Challenge. The mind-boggling game in which you compete head to head against LEX, the mighty Wizard of Words.

Select the size of your playing square, pick from 26 skill levels, set a time limit, and choose from 5 scoring methods. Then see how you stack up against the Wizard and his 90,000 word lexicon. It's a race against the clock.

You and LEX compete to form words by connecting randomly generated letters. Words are legal if their letters touch in sequence on any side or corner. The more words you find, the better your chances of beating LEX.

When your time's up, LEX displays the words you found and the words he found. You score points for every word you made that he didn't. Word Challenge keeps the score.

Word Challenge is based on Proximity linguistic technology. It operates on Apple™ II +, IIe, IIc, IBM PC,™ PC jr.™ and popular compatibles. Available soon for Macintosh™ and Commodore 64.™

Play Word Challenge alone or with a group. See if your family or friends together are wordy enough to bring LEX to his knees.

TO WIN OUR CONTEST, GIVE US THE GOOD WORD.

It's easy to play. First buy Word Challenge. Then follow the rules as described on the official Entry Form available only inside specially marked Word Challenge packages. Fill in the letters on the official contest grid to construct the longest possible word. Show your word to LEX. If he has it in his vocabulary, send it in.

First prize for the longest word is $10,000 cash.

Second prize is $3,000 cash.

The top 200 finishers will receive Word Challenge polo shirts.

Be one of the first 5,000 to buy Word Challenge and enter the contest, and we'll send you a free Word Challenge T-shirt.

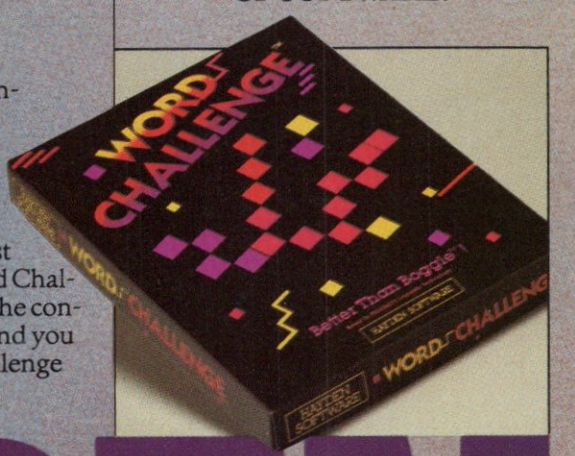
Enter now. The contest expires October 31, 1984. Purchase of Word Challenge is required. Contest void where prohibited.

JOIN OUR WORD ASSOCIATION. THE RIGHT WORD COULD BE WORTH $10,000.

To purchase your copy of Word Challenge, see your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Word Challenge is a registered trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM PC and PC jr., are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

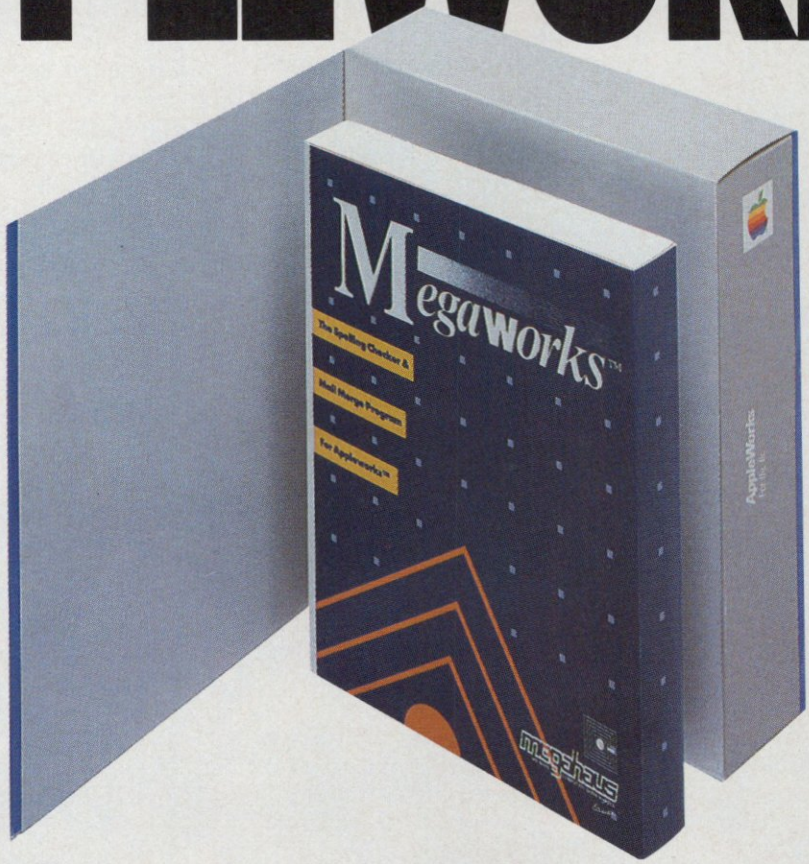
HAYDEN. AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGAWORKS™ WITH APPLEWORKS™.



You already know AppleWorks™ is the powerful program that combines the three most popular applications for your Apple //e and //c. Its only drawback is the absence of two key functions.

That's why Megaworks with AppleWorks.

Megaworks is the mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively to complete the AppleWorks package. Your knowledge of AppleWorks makes Megaworks simple to use. Mail merge lets you print form letters, mailing labels and envelopes from a single master letter and list. The spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and "word wrap" retains its original format, a function unavailable in many popular programs. The dictionary allows you to personalize your work with the addition of 10,000 words to its 40,000 word library.

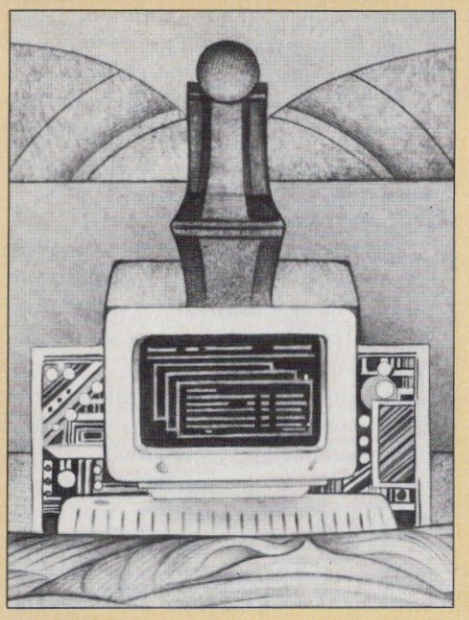
Megaworks completes AppleWorks. See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you. Or send for our free, no obligation brochure.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619-450-1230

AppleWorks and Apple //e and //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD



▶ APPLES AND THE LAW
PART TWO
BY STEVE ELIAS

Copy-Rights LAW

What are your legal rights and responsibilities?

Generations of Americans have grown up wondering what would happen if they ripped that warning tag off the mattress or pillow. Would they really go straight to jail and pay a $10,000 fine in the bargain?

The current generation has a new question: "Can I actually go to jail and pay a $10,000 fine for making an unauthorized copy of that new game program I just bought at the corner store?"

What are your legal rights as a consumer when you purchase software (in a retail context) for your computer? Can you legally

- make copies and share them with friends and family,
- make one copy for your home and another for your business,
- make backup copies,
- use your copy on a multiuser or network system for educational or business purposes,
- modify your original copy to make it perform better on your computer, or
- sell your original copy to someone else when you want to replace it with a new or different version?

Any attempt to answer these questions must begin with an examination of the Copyright Act of 1976.

The Copyright Act

Applicable to all original works of expression created after January 1, 1978, this law offers protection to almost all microcomputer software currently on the market. Copyright protects the expression of the software (i.e., the source or object code, the screens, the documentation, and so on) rather than the ideas inherent in it. Thus, the specific form in which an adventure-game program is cast (i.e., the expression) is protected, but the essential idea of the adventure is not.

Similarly, the copyright law does not protect the physical medium in which the expression is fixed, but only the expression itself. When you receive a disk, therefore, you physically own the disk even though the programmer or developer owns the copyright to the program on the disk.

The central idea of the copyright act is to encourage authors to be creative. It does so by giving them the exclusive right to display, perform, distribute, make copies of, and prepare derivative works (i.e., adaptations) from their original works of authorship. In exchange, the public is supposed to benefit from the resulting spread of ideas. What this concept means in practice is that no copies or modifications of a protected work can be made without the author's permission. Incidentally, the term *author* does apply to computer programmers and software developers.

Copyright protection attaches to any original work the minute the author creates it. If the work is published, however, the author must place a correct copyright notice on it to maintain the copyright. The typical copyright notice includes the symbol © and/or the word *copyright* (or *copyr.*), the name of the author or other copyright claimant, and the date of publication. If you see this notice on a work, you'll know it's protected by copyright. Notices on software programs often appear both on the package and on the introductory screen.

Programmers own copyright to their program unless, as an employee, they wrote it in the course of their employment. In such a case, the program belongs to the employer. Also, programmers often sign away all their rights to their publisher or distributor, in advance of development.

Although the copyright act prohibits the copying or modification of the original work without the copyright owner's permission, many exceptions exist.

Exceptions

The first exception (to the copyright owner's exclusive right to make copies and alterations) entitles the owner of a copy of a copyrighted work to sell or otherwise dispose of that particular copy without the author's permission.

The second and third exceptions are computer-specific. One allows the owner of software to make backup copies (quaintly referred to as archival copies). The other allows users to adapt the software for their own personal use. Under these exceptions, if a user transfers the original copy to another person, the backup copies must either be transferred along with the original or destroyed. Users cannot transfer an adapted copy and must destroy such a copy upon transfer of the original. These exceptions are found in Title 17 of the United States Code, Section 117.

The fourth exception is called "fair use." This concept is really a defense against a charge of copyright violation,

the accused stating, "I didn't violate your copyright; I only engaged in fair use." Incapable of precise definition, fair use of a copyrighted work occurs when the use is noncommercial in nature; involves educational, scientific, historical, legislative, journalistic, or academic pursuits; and does not unreasonably alter the copyright owner's reasonable expectation of income.

For example, photocopying an entire textbook for distribution in a class would not be fair use (since textbooks are meant to be sold to individual students), but copying a few pages from a textbook for one specific lesson probably would be.

The court cases and commentaries that have resulted in formulation of the fair-use rule chiefly involve the printed word. Ways in which the rule applies to software use are still not settled, but here are some possibilities:

- Making a copy of the software for friends or other users to use for a specific, limited period of time and with a specific purpose—as in a lending library.
- Using a program in both home and office if you are the only user.
- Publishing the screens from a program for the purposes of journalistic review and comment.
- Making copies of the program for use in a computer class when the purpose of the class is incidental to the purpose of the software. Using multiple copies of a word-processing program to teach word processing may not be allowable, but using them to teach "computer literacy" may be.

Ways in which the rule applies to software use are still not settled.

Copyright Infringement

Infringement of the copyright occurs when users exercise, without permission, the copyright owner's exclusive rights, in situations not covered by one of these exceptions. Infringement of the copyright owner's exclusive right to make copies is what we commonly call "illegal copying" or "piracy."

What can happen to you for infringing a copyright? If your act is willful (i.e., you knew, or should have known, you were infringing a copyright), the copyright act allows for criminal prosecution in addition to civil-infringement suits. Unless the copying was for a commercial purpose involving large sums of money (i.e., piracy in a big way), however, you will almost certainly not face criminal prosecution.

You are unlikely to encounter a civil-infringement suit, either, unless your copying has caused the copyright owner to experience significant loss of revenue. Rather, if your violation of the copyright is for an innocent and noncommercial purpose, the only consequence you are ever likely to face is the receipt of a letter asking you not to do it again.

If you are successfully sued, however, the copyright owner can recover any money damages actually incurred and can also prevent you from continuing your infringing activity. Further, if the copyright owner registered the copyright with the U.S. Copyright Office in a timely manner, you may be subject to "statutory damages" (i.e., the court can award damages even though the other side doesn't prove damages), and you may have to pay the other side's attorneys' fees. Despite the improbability of such results in a minor infringement case, obeying the law is always the wiser course. The copyright law is no exception.

The Real World

Now that you know your rights and responsibilities under the copyright act, how do they apply in the real world? Assume that Mike Enduser is starting a new small business, and he resolves to use computers right from the beginning. After weeks of research, Mike decides to buy an Apple IIe because of the amount and variety of software available. Next, Mike visits his neighborhood software store and selects a number of well-known business and game programs. The store owner adds up the cost, takes Mike's money, and gives him the software in a bag with the receipt enclosed.

When Mike gets home and inspects the shrink-wrapped software packages more closely, he learns that by opening the package he will be entering into a contract aptly known as a "shrink-wrapped license." This contract gives Mike permission to use the software as long as he conforms to the conditions specified in the package. These conditions prohibit users from transferring, copying, or altering the software and from using it on more than a single computer. In other words, most of the rights available to a software purchaser under the copyright act are taken away in these licenses.

Before we discuss the legality of this arrangement, let's see why software isn't purchased outright, as most other consumer items are.

Past and Present

Before microcomputers arrived, software for mainframes and minicomputers was generally very expensive and was distributed on a personalized and specific-transaction basis. That is, through a face-to-face bargaining process, consumers agreed to pay a certain sum of money and comply with certain restrictions on the software's dissemination and use in exchange for its use on a specific machine. Through this marketing and distribution method, software developers were able to maintain better control over their product than what would have been the case in an outright sale. As we have seen, "license" is the term for this type of conditional contractual arrangement, which falls somewhere between a sale and a lease.

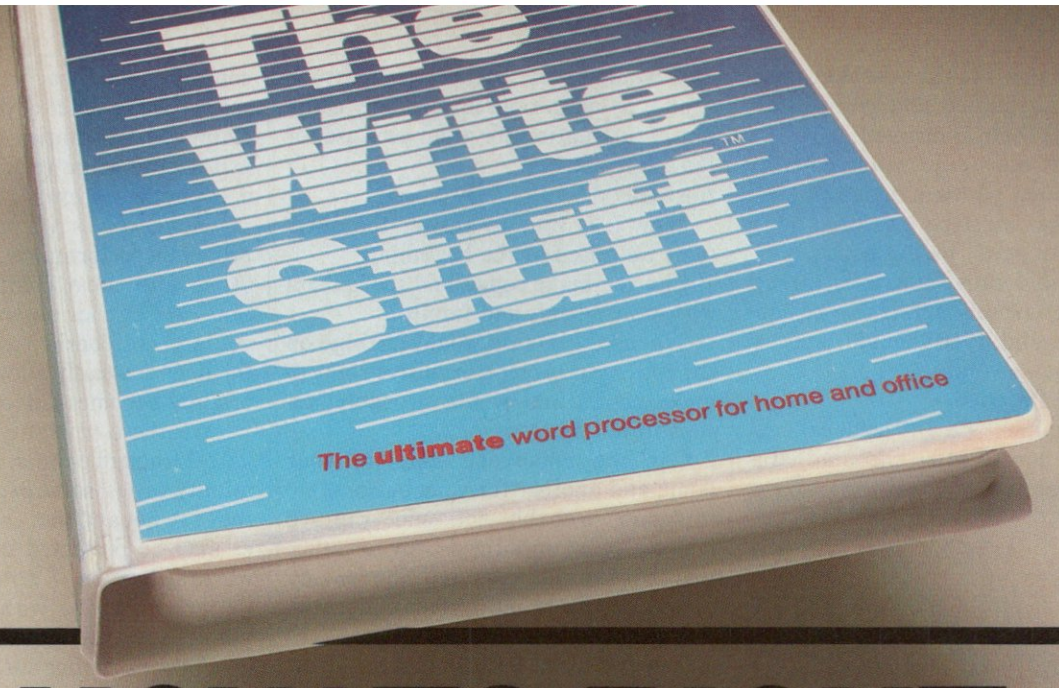
Although microcomputer software is now generally marketed over the counter in a purely retail and nonpersonalized mode, the traditional licensing techniques are still applicable. Assuming they were legal during that former time, are they still legal today? My opinion is that they aren't, but judges in future court cases will have to decide.

Who Owns What?

When Mike walked out of the store with his software, he thought he owned it. He was not aware that he had made an agreement. As we saw earlier, the copyright act gives owners (purchasers) of the actual software (as opposed to the owners of the copyright in the software) the right to make backup copies, to transfer the software, and to adapt it for their own use. Does Mike then own the software for the purpose of exercising these rights? Probably yes, since the entire context in which he bought the software suggested the transaction was a purchase rather than a license.

Licenses are contracts, and contract-law principles determine whether or not they are valid, and thus enforceable. Under the laws of most states, contracts are only valid and enforceable if certain requirements are met. For a contract to be valid,

- the parties must actually agree to its terms;
- the parties must each receive some-



HOW TO RIGHT A LOT OF WRONGS FOR $59.95.

Most word processing programs create more problems than they solve. Introducing the first program that rights all those wrongs: THE WRITE STUFF.®

WRONG #1: WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS ARE EXPENSIVE.

Some people say software has to be expensive to work well. We don't agree.

THE WRITE STUFF is everything those more expensive programs should be. And more: It's affordable. Only $59.95. And it's available for Apple® II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and IBM® PC, XT, and compatible computers.

WRONG #2: GOOD WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS ARE HARD TO USE.

THE WRITE STUFF was written for Harper & Row by the co-developers of The Bank Street Writer™, the best-selling word processor for children. To say that it's easy to use is an understatement. Twenty minutes is all it takes to master THE WRITE STUFF. Your "help menu" of functions and commands is just a key away. Creative Computing calls it "as simple as using a typewriter...an excellent word processor."

WRONG #3: YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.

There's virtually no word processing function THE WRITE STUFF can't perform. As well as options you only find in programs costing five times as much: word count, complete cursor control, variable speed scrolling, undo any change in one step, on-screen underline and **boldface**, automatic save, and more.

WRONG #4: GREAT SOFTWARE COMES FROM SOMEONE'S GARAGE.

THE WRITE STUFF is from Harper & Row, one of the world's leading publishers. We've been recognizing great writing for more than 150 years, even before Mark Twain brought us Huck Finn. We think you'll find THE WRITE STUFF right in his league.

© 1984 Harper & Row, 10 E. 53rd St., 20th fl. New York, NY 10022. (212) 207-7492.

Harper&Row. Software for people.™

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

thing of value (called consideration), which is negotiated and given in exchange for their agreement;
- the parties must enjoy some equality of bargaining position; and
- the contract must be legal and not a violation of some public policy. Further, specific provisions in contracts that are extremely unfair can be considered invalid, even though the overall contract is valid.

Misleading Practice

In the opinion of many legal experts, the type of license Mike encountered is not valid or enforceable. No negotiation took place; the license was offered on a "take it or leave it" basis by a large company to individual users; and the users receive no benefit in exchange for giving up their rights under the copyright act. Although Mike supposedly agreed to the license arrangement when he opened the package, many legal experts believe that agreements obtained in this form do not constitute what is required to make a valid contract.

Violating a license has nothing to do with violating copyright law.

Even if the license turns out to be valid, however, not much can happen if Mike decides to ignore it and stand on the copyright act. It is extremely important to understand that violating a license has nothing to do with violating the copyright law and is therefore not illegal. The potential penalties for copyright violation do not apply to license violations. Many software distributors muddle their license restrictions and the potential penalties for violating the copyright act together in one statement and then say users are subject to criminal prosecution and a $10,000 fine if they don't behave. This practice is highly misleading and wrong.

In fact, the only likely result of a license violation is that you may have to return the software and pay for any lost sales your breach of the license may have caused. If your acts that breached the license were in compliance with the copyright act, however, no such damages would ensue, because your breach would, by definition, involve only copying or adaptation for your own use, or for a fair use.

Answers

Now it is time to answer the questions we raised at the beginning:

1. Can you make copies and share them with your friends and family?

No, as this action would infringe on the copyright owner's exclusive right to make copies and would probably not constitute fair use.

2. Can you make one copy for your home and another for your business?

Again, probably not, since you are making an unauthorized copy for other than backup purposes and not for any of the purposes permitted under the fair-use doctrine.

3. Can you make backup copies?

Emphatically yes, at least under the copyright act. If you are dealing with a shrink-wrapped license that prohibits it, there is a good chance the license is invalid and not much for you to worry about.

4. Can you use your copy on a multiuser or network system for educational or business purposes?

You probably can for educational purposes, under the fair-use doctrine. Also, if you have only one copy in your multiuser or networked computer, you are probably not infringing the copyright by allowing multiple-user access on a time-sharing basis. This activity would violate most shrink-wrapped licenses, however, again with little probable consequence.

5. Can you modify your original copy to make it perform better on your computer?

Yes, under the copyright act; no, under many licenses. What can we say?

6. Can you sell your original copy to someone else when you want to replace it with a new or different version?

This is specifically permitted by the copyright act and specifically prohibited by most licenses. Again, let your own judgment be your guide.

Warranties

Another important issue present in the computer world involves the computer industry's failure to stand behind its products. When you buy a washing machine, television, or car, you may need a wheelbarrow to carry out the warranties. When you buy computer hardware, though, you are generally given a three-month parts warranty—period.

Although federal and state laws provide some automatic warranties for consumer goods such as computers and software, the seller of the goods can disclaim the warranties by using certain express language (e.g., "this merchandise purchased *as is*") and by not making any express warranties as to the product's performance. This is the situation with most computer purchases. Software carries no warranty, because you are not considered the owner; but the license usually allows a return if the original becomes defective.

Are these warranty disclaimers legal? Although opinion in the legal community varies, some experts believe that they are not and that the computer buyer may be protected by the automatic warranties even if no express warranties are made. As with other issues involving software, however, we will have to wait for clarification from the courts before we know for sure.

Better Consumer Relations

We have been discussing the computer industry's attempt to limit rights otherwise provided by federal law. Many believe this effort reflects a general industry attitude toward microcomputer users that has fostered an atmosphere of distrust and disrespect and accordingly led to more illegal software copying than would otherwise be the case.

Maybe so, but a bright side is emerging. In recent months some software developers have begun to recognize the need for better relations with the users of their products. To this end, they are beginning to relax licensing restrictions and are attempting to provide better support through users' groups and customer-service facilities. At least one computer manufacturer is now expanding its warranty, extending it to a full year.

Matching these industry changes, software consumers are becoming more sophisticated about where the responsibility for product failures should lie and are increasingly asserting their rights in court. As this sophistication grows, the industry will find that warranties, service contracts, leniency in respect to how software can be used, and even access to the source code so that meaningful adaptations can be made, will all provide a competitive advantage to the companies that offer them.

As the computer and software industries "get their act together," consumers may respect the software companies more and avoid such practices as the unauthorized copying of software. Only then will the circle of distrust be broken at last. +

SOPHISTICATED RESULTS CAN COME FROM SIMPLE TOOLS.

The compass is a simple tool that has always helped people do sophisticated things. Like turn complex information into precise drawings, graphs, even maps.

PFS:GRAPH is a software program that's sophisticated enough to meet your business graphics and data analysis needs.

Yet, it too, is surprisingly simple to learn and use.

GRAPH was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

Now you can create presentation quality bar, line and pie charts on most printers and plotters. In full color. In just minutes.

You can dramatize in a single striking visual what used to take thousands of words or numbers to explain.

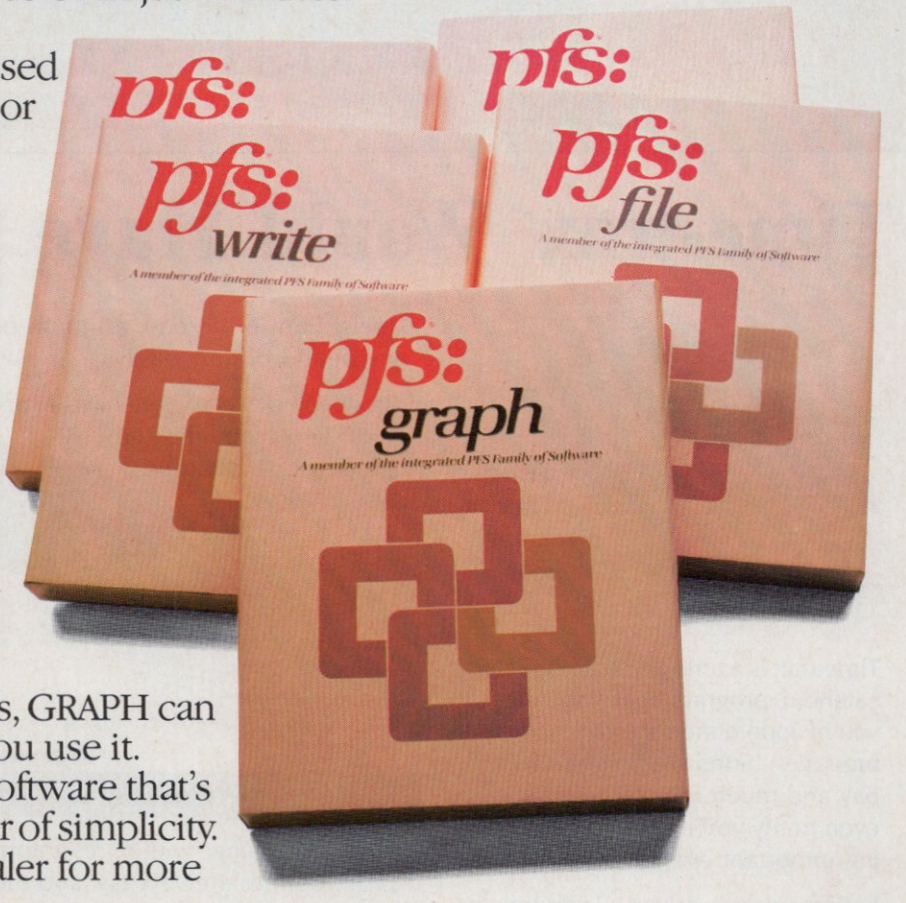
Since GRAPH is integrated with the PFS Family of Software, it also allows you to turn the extensive data stored on PFS:FILE into easy-to-understand graphs. And you can reproduce graphs in the body of any document created with PFS:WRITE.

GRAPH is also compatible with VisiCalc® and 1-2-3™.

And compared to the cost of hand drawn graphics, GRAPH can pay for itself the first time you use it.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.

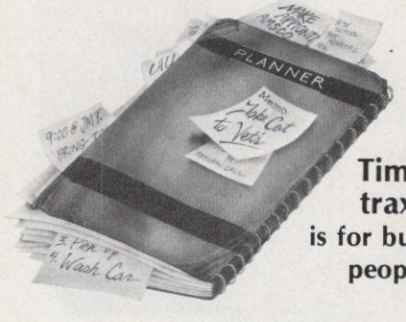


PFS SOFTWARE THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY.

PFS:GRAPH currently works on IBM® and equivalent personal computer systems, Apple,® Panasonic and Texas Instruments. © Software Publishing Corporation.

Suzie's First Softball Game. . .
The Two Places-At-Once Schedule
. . .Meeting With The Boss.

Time-trax™ Would Have Remembered.

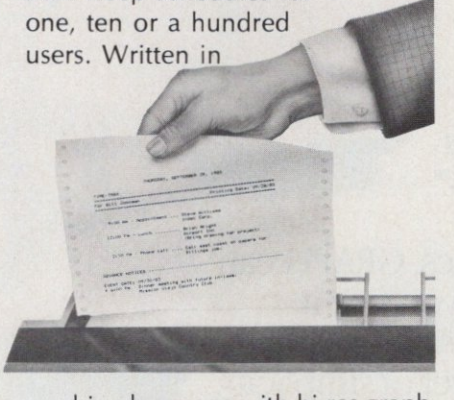


Time-trax™ is for busy people.

Time-trax is a time and date oriented calendar program that will remind you of appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. Time-trax can even notify you in advance of pending important events.

Entirely menu driven, Time-trax is very easy to use. With a simple keystroke you can make, review and edit entries or search for any entry from past, present or future months. Customize Time-trax entries with your own, meaningful category labels. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily.

Busy people everywhere need Time-trax. Keep schedules for one, ten or a hundred users. Written in

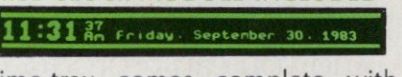


machine language with hi-res graphics all routines are very fast and the display is extremely sharp.

CPU
Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.
22952 Alcalde Drive
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 770-3344

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SPECIAL OFFER
FREE CLOCK MODULE INCLUDED*



Time-trax comes complete with clock module. Two AA batteries provide up to two years of back up power. Complete information and sub-routines are included for programming.

Time-trax is written for 48K Apple® *** II, II Plus and IIE.

See your local dealer for a Time-trax demo or order direct, for only **$99.95**, by calling toll free:

800-854-8021 Nationwide
800-533-8997 California
Visa, Mastercard Welcome

TIME-TRAX™
THE TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

**™ ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
***® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Picture it!

Graphics processing that's easy, flexible and fun!

You don't have to be an artist or programmer, just select from Baudville's complete line of compatible graphics software. The possibilties are infinite.

Whether you've just started, or you're a seasoned hi-res hacker, you'll appreciate the unmatched power and simplicity of Baudville's graphics software.

Productive tools for home, education, business, and the arts.

©Copyright 1984 Baudville

Create motion picture shows.

TAKE 1

Stunning Animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

Write, produce, and direct your own computer movies. No programming skills are needed to create superb full-color animation. With easy to use TAKE-1, you define animation shapes and movements, "shoot" scenes frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations and demos.

Premiering:

- *True sprite capability for multi-layered action without additional hardware.*
- *No size restriction on animated objects.*
- *Complete editing at all stages of production. Can use hi-res pictures, shapes, and fonts from PIXIT or other graphics utilities for background scenes and animation shapes.*
- *A convenient selection of animation libraries are available.*
- *Moving objects can have "windows" that allow background to show through.*
- *Optional programmer's "tool kit" lets you put the power of TAKE-1 animation in your own programs.*

$59.95 Requires 64K

The complete color graphics package.

PIXIT

Includes these integrated features:

Create A Shape
using simple keystroke commands.

Shape Table Editor
allows up to 128 shapes placed anywhere in table.

Shape and Font Library
provides a convenient selection of pre-drawn shapes and text fonts.

Picture Editor
creates hi-res pictures using mixed text and graphics, circles, lines, colorfill, and shape tables.

Slide Show
displays hi-res pictures like a slide projector.

Printer Dump
Supports a wide variety of dot matrix printers and interface cards. No additional software required.

Uses standard hi-res picture and Applesoft shape table files which are compatible with other graphics utilities.

Optional Shape Libraries
greatly reduce the time required to generate computer art. Each library contains a wide variety of artist drawn shapes for specific areas of interest.

$49.95 Requires 48K Optional Libraries @$20 each.

For Apple II, Apple II+, Apple //e or compatible computers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Available at your local software store or direct from BAUDVILLE.

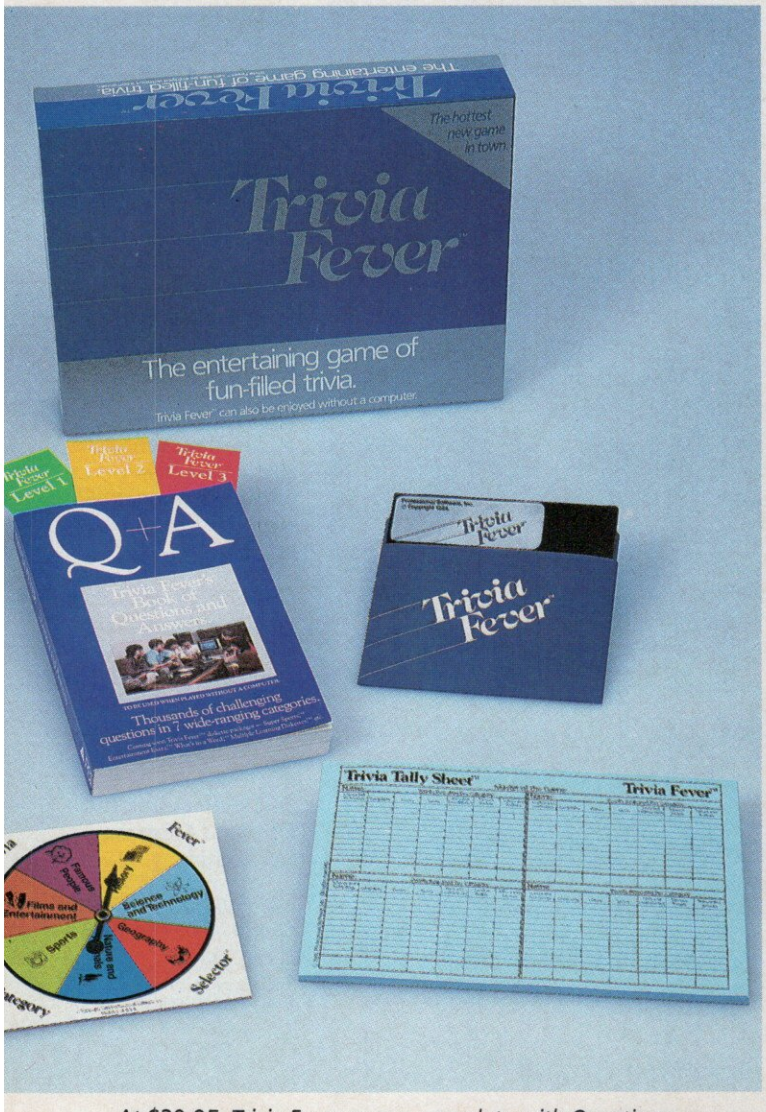
Visa and Master Charge accepted, Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BAUDVILLE, 1001 Medical Park Dr., S.E.
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506 Phone (616) 957-3036

BAUDVILLE

Catch Trivia Fever™

"The Hottest New Game In Town"



Trivia Fever is absolutely unique — it's the only software entertainment package that can be enjoyed ***with*** or ***without*** a home computer! When played on your home computer, Trivia Fever is a refreshing alternative to all those shoot'em up games. An elected "Master of the Game" uses the computer to randomly select subject categories, handicap players, generate questions and answers, keep score automatically, and more! Instructive by its very nature, Trivia Fever can be enjoyed by up to 8 individuals or teams. And when played without a computer, Trivia Fever has all the best features of the "popular" trivia games plus more — all without the cumbersome board, cards, and little game pieces. You can play in a car, on vacation, anytime, anywhere! And Trivia Fever is by far the best Trivia game available anywhere. Here's why:

Trivia Fever offers thousands of challenging questions in 7 interesting categories, so there's something for everyone. Each category has questions with 3 levels of difficulty, which score comparable points. What's more, Trivia Fever allows players to HANDICAP all those so-called "trivia experts" three different ways, giving everyone a chance to win. And players can easily control the length of play from quick thirty minute games to multi-hour party marathons!

Trivia Fever is unique, entertaining, educational, and most of all FUN. And at $39.95, Trivia Fever is destined to quickly become the best selling software entertainment package of all time. There's even a $5 rebate available to any non-computer users who return the computer diskette.

Trivia Fever can be enjoyed on the Commodore 64, IBM PC & PCjr and compatibles, Apple II series, and others. So don't delay. Catch Trivia Fever at your favorite software retailer today!

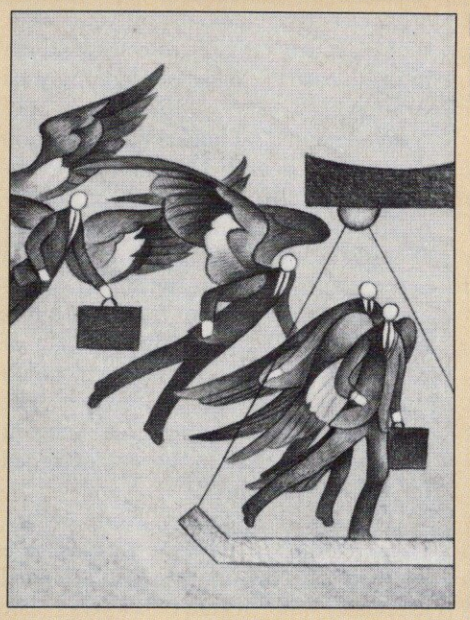
For additional information call 617-444-5224, or write to:

At $39.95, Trivia Fever comes complete with Question and Answer Book, Category Selector, and Tally Sheets to be used when played without a computer.

PSI P.O. Box 533
Needham, MA 02194

Trivia Fever is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



▶ **APPLES AND THE LAW**
PART THREE
BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

High-Tech LAW

Apple-packing lawyers lead the profession into the computer age.

Although the legal profession has taken its time warming up to computers—for a host of reasons ranging from lack of time to pure cantankerousness—microcomputers have finally penetrated the legal consciousness. Apple computers, once perceived as mainly home-oriented, are attracting a lively interest. It's safe to say that as vendors and educators get a better bead on the legal market, and as the Macintosh and Lisa establish themselves more firmly, the microcomputer will become as common a sight on a lawyer's desk as a stack of briefs.

Why Lawyers Don't Program (Yet)

Most observers agree that despite the legal profession's clear and present need for computers, the two fields are ill-matched in many respects. For instance, lawyers are steeped in centuries of conservative tradition and time-honored, often outmoded methods of doing business. "Of all the professions, the legal profession is the most resistant to change," says Richard P. Roggia, of computer law specialists Aguilar & Roggia in San Jose, California. "There's a lot to be said for the fact that we're used to looking things up in books." Compare this conservatism to the world of computers, a field that by definition always looks to the leading edge.

Robert P. Wilkins, a pioneer in combining law and computers, says, "The problem is that lawyers are busy. They don't understand computer technology in most cases, they know what they want in frequent cases, they don't talk computers, and computer people don't talk lawyer." Richard P. Stevens, managing attorney at the California Continuing Education of the Bar and head of its electronic systems and services department, concurs: "To become familiar enough with computers to be able to make meaningful judgments about buying is an education, and that shouldn't be underestimated. It is a whole new area of expertise that a lawyer's going to have to develop."

But They Use Computers Anyway

Sheer economics, and the realization that those staunch word processors in so many legal offices are actually a kind of computer, have given lawyers strong incentive to master computers.

When the American Bar Association's section on the Economics of Law Practice surveyed its membership last year, it discovered that 98% of large law firms and 67% of private practitioners have dedicated word processors with screen display. Among the firms surveyed, IBM, Wang, CPT, Lanier, NBL, and Exxon have the largest portion of the market.

Personal computers have become a staple in legal offices as well. IBM, Apple, Digital Equipment Corporation, Tandy/Radio Shack, and Wang are the most common choices. Apple and Radio Shack were the computers most used by respondents in smaller firms (note that 70% of lawyers are engaged in private practice, and that 75% of lawyers surveyed above belong to firms with fewer than 18 lawyers).

Computers and computer-aided instruction receive the warmest reception from members of large law firms and from lawyers under 30, the survey revealed. This information would seem to indicate that time alone will be enough to bring lawyers into the fold of experienced computer users.

Some people aren't waiting for the wheels of time to turn. Rothenberg Systems in Palo Alto, California, and Foresight Computer Systems in New York specialize in tailoring turnkey computer systems to the needs of a particular law office.

Richard Roggia had just purchased a system from Rothenberg. He reasoned that "most of us are afraid of these damn things to begin with. It's great to have somebody come in and say, 'Don't worry about it, we'll just set it up, it's not magical, we're going to train you at your convenience, and it's going to improve your efficiency.' "

Others, such as Robert Wilkins, actively take the message of computer literacy to their fellow lawyers. Wilkins has worked with word processors since the early 1960s, but he didn't buy his own computer until 1981. After he bought it, he found that nobody was writing anything to help lawyers understand computers—so he started his own newsletters. The first one, called *The Lawyer's Microcomputer* and aimed at Radio Shack users, hit the U.S. mails in April 1982. He later branched out into a newsletter for IBM PC owners, called *The Lawyer's PC.*

Wilkins formed his own R.P.W. Publishing Company, based in Lexington, South Carolina, to publish the newsletters and now plans to publish his own book entitled *What a Lawyer Needs to Know to Buy and Use a Computer.*

We've probably all heard the advice that you should buy your software first, then your hardware; but Wilkins modifies that advice for lawyers. That's because "from a software standpoint you should be able to find software to do what most lawyers want to do. Now my advice is to find the software you want to start with, then buy hardware from a manufacturer you think will be producing the product three years from now." Avoid nonmainstream operating systems, he counsels, and stick with PC-DOS (MS-DOS), CP/M, TRSDOS, and DOS 3.3, because that's where the off-the-shelf software is.

The computer's capacity for global searches is invaluable to lawyers.

What Do Lawyers Want?

The software that lawyers look for these days falls into several general categories:

Word Processing—Most law firms use some form of word-processing system already for the preparation of correspondence, long documents, and documents frequently used. The last use is one of the most important, since a great deal of a lawyer's business revolves around common transactions such as wills, incorporation papers, marriage dissolutions, and trust agreements.

Drafting systems, a subset of these programs, consist of data files of master documents for frequent transactions, which allow lawyers to "fill in the blanks."

Richard Stevens, who wrote Will Master for California Continuing Education of the Bar, extols the virtues of these systems. "Do you realize how many times you have to type a client's name from the time you begin drafting a will to the time you complete the decree of distribution out of the probate estate?" The computer's capacity for global searches is invaluable to lawyers.

Timekeeping and Billing—These systems take up most of the advertising space in *Legal Economics*, the magazine of the ABA's Economics of Law Practice section. Lawyers, who usually bill by the hour, get good mileage out of anything that lets them escape those easily misplaced billing slips. Other number-oriented uses of the computer include payroll, tax calculation, and other financial accounting.

Information Management—Here we are referring to areas such as "litigation support"—organizing your cases with a spreadsheet and recording case numbers, judges, witnesses, and exhibits for an upcoming trial. This category also encompasses calendaring and docketing. Database managers help lawyers keep track of documents that might otherwise sink into the swamp of paper that constitutes a law office.

On-Line Databases—Next to word processing, many lawyers are probably most familiar with this form of computing. Lexis, Westlaw, and Juris are among the most frequently used legal databases. These on-line legal libraries give access to full texts of cases, state case law, citation searches, the Federal Register, or even other databases. The two problems that can crop up with these databases (mostly accessible via your Apple computer) is, first, their expense, which many small law firms find prohibitive, and the question of knowing the right keywords. If you don't know the correct keyword for the subject you're looking up, the search may come up fruitless.

Software for Apples

Apple doesn't have the highest market penetration among lawyers, but there are still packages out there to aid Apple-packing lawyers. Adventurous lawyers can do a lot with just the basic Apple III package—most of these programs are modified spreadsheets or word processors in the first place, so you could very well construct your own billing software if you had the time.

Aha, but we've already established that you *don't* have the time! That being so, let me direct your attention to these exhibits.

Micro Craft, Inc., in Huntsville, Alabama, produces a series of legal billing software for the IIe: Verdict, a billing system for up to 25 attorneys, and a companion program called Audit, which produces time-distribution reports and must be used with Verdict. Docket accomplishes an office's calendaring and account reports, and Litigator is a litigation support system that organizes the elements of your case, such as court, judge, witnesses, and exhibits to ease the tasks of planning your strategy.

Professional Timekeeping System (Versions 2.0 and 3.1-C) from Computer Consulting Services in Clearwater, Florida, prints out items in any client's file, permits changes to be made before the lawyer bills the client, generates reviews of clients' files, and gives month- and year-to-date reviews of each lawyer's (or other professional's) time spent on particular activities. The same firm produces a Trust Account Management System; all are designed for the Apple II or IIe.

The Legal Assistant, from Micro-Legal Design in Eureka, Kansas, is a package of drafting systems designed especially for Kansas lawyers. The lucky lawyers in Kansas may draw on forms in probate, domestic law, property law, wills and trusts, corporations, collections, and general civil and criminal practice. This package is available for the Apple II, IIe, or III.

Compu-Law, a "total management system" from Compu-Law in Culver City, California, wraps up all the management needs of a law office in one big ball of software—client management, time billing, calendaring, and docketing. This package is best suited for big law firms, since it's priced at about $12,000. The version for the Apple III should be joined by Macintosh and Lisa versions sometime in the fourth quarter of 1984.

An unusual software product, so far alone in the market, is the Art of Negotiation, by Experience in Software, Berkeley, California. This program doesn't merely record numbers and dates; instead, it teaches the skill of negotiating—with the goal of solving a problem in a way satisfactory to both parties in a negotiation without taking a we-they stance. Written in a proprietary "authoring language" developed for how-to programs, The Art of Negotiation is available for the Apple III.

If you're trying to ferret out software and not having much luck, you might spend $35 for a copy of *Legal Software Review*, a publication from Lawyer's Library in Florissant, Missouri. This thick softcover book lists scores of law-oriented programs for all kinds of hardware. It's not organized by hardware type, though, so you'll have to page through it to find Apple software.

Legal Users' Groups

Other professions started their own

["Hi, we're from Europe. Where's the gold?"]

A SECOND CHANCE *to* GET *the* NEW WORLD RIGHT.

IF COLUMBUS HAD LANDED IN NEW JERSEY; if Cortez had been nicer to Montezuma; if Pizarro had been a more generous soul, would the world today be any different?

If you've ever wondered about things like that, you'll like *Seven Cities of Gold* very much indeed.

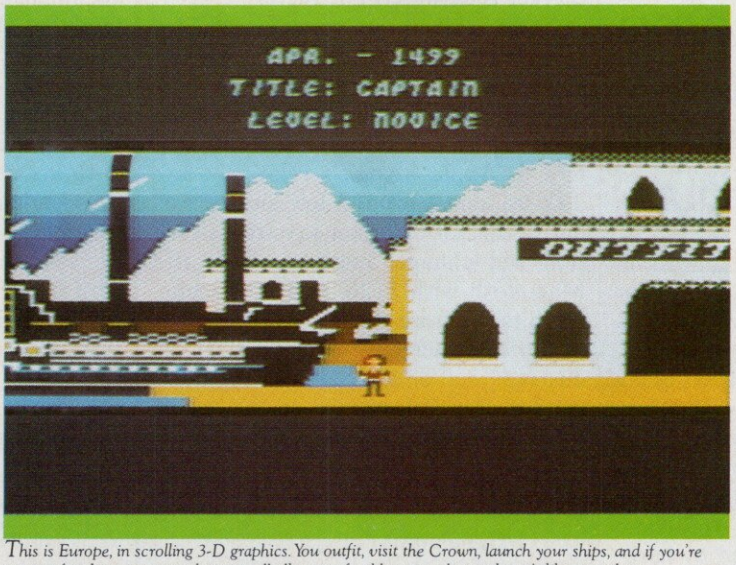
It's a kind of adventure. An unusually rich and technically impressive one with new continents to explore, natives to encounter, resources to manage and trade routes to establish. But beyond all the neat stuff *Seven Cities* throws up on the screen, there's something else happening here.

It feels quite odd to look at the map and see nothing. Of course you have to explore the more than 2800 screen new world in order to map it. But the way the natives act, the way you get older, the way seasons change and your men behave, and the way your reputation preceeds you gives you a sort of feeling that's unexpected in computer games. It's deeper. Maybe a little disquieting. It plays as much in your head as it does inside your computer.

Seven Cities does all this with the real world or, better still (since the "new" world really isn't anymore), it will construct any number of completely detailed hemispheres for you to try your hand with.

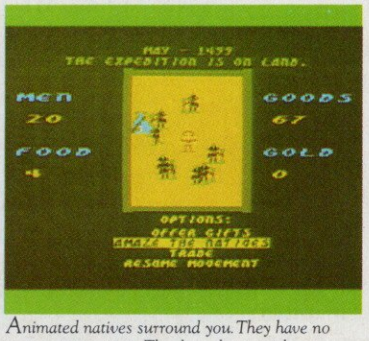
Designed by Ozark Softscape (the people who made M.U.L.E., *Infoworld's* "Strategy Game of 1983"), *Seven Cities* is about as near a recreation of history as has ever been accomplished, with or without a computer.

Find it. Stomp around in it. See if you can't do a better job than all the celebrated figures who got us into the mess we have to deal with today.

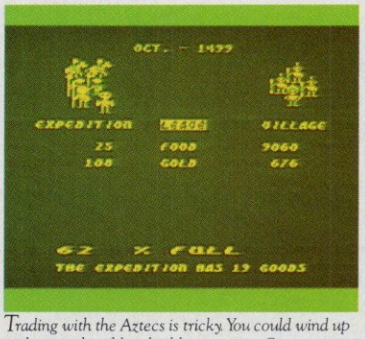


This is Europe, in scrolling 3-D graphics. You outfit, visit the Crown, launch your ships, and if you're cut out for this, you return later to tell all sorts of wild stories about what it's like over there.

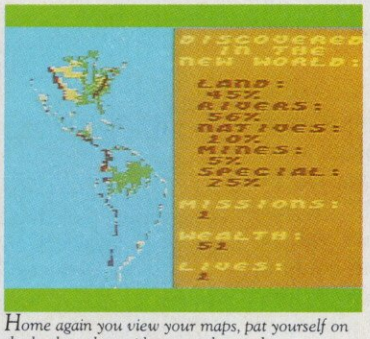
There are over 2800 screens to explore in the new world. As you scroll through them, seasons change.



Animated natives surround you. They have no reason to trust you. The drum beat quickens.



Trading with the Aztecs is tricky. You could wind up with enough gold to build an empire. Or as soup.



Home again you view your maps, pat yourself on the back, and consider your place in history.

SEVEN CITIES *of* GOLD™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS.™

MACHINE REQUIREMENTS: *Seven Cities of Gold* is available for the Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc, Commodore 64 and Atari home computers.

Seven Cities of Gold and M.U.L.E. are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer Corp. For a free product catalogue, send a stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

users' groups years ago, but users' groups for lawyers have been scattered and sporadic. Check your local computer papers for possible leads and for subgroups within larger users' organizations. The ABA, however, through the Computer Committee of its Economics of Law Practice section, has formed its own batch of users' groups.

An Apple II Plus became the first computer to testify in court.

Computer Committee chair Betsy Turner says that 12 users' groups, including one for Apple (billed by then group chair John Kreitler as one of the top four), exist at this writing, with the likelihood of an increase to 16. These users' groups aren't organized by hardware or software type alone, but also by function. Hence the Time and Billing group and the group for Integrated Systems. The Apple users' group had been working with Apple Computer on putting together a list of software that runs on Apple computers; now that Apple is no longer promoting the III, however, those arrangements are being held in abeyance.

Network, the umbrella users' group newsletter, informs group members about the activities of other groups, lists software reviews by members, and keeps members up to date on committee projects.

Another section project, according to section chair Roberta Ramos, is the newly formed Legal Technology Advisory Council. "It's *not* the *Good Housekeeping* Seal of Approval," Ramos emphasizes, but a group that will review software for lawyers and come up with performance standards against which legal software will be measured, "more like Consumer Reports."

Finally, the ABA has set up a network especially for lawyers called ABA/net. This network for ABA members "lets lawyers in ABA do their work infinitely more efficiently," says Ramos. It also helps them get their hands on the keyboard, which is another primary goal, she adds.

Apple Computer, Inc., hasn't forgotten the legal market by any means, but not many available products for lawyers specifically target Apple users. Some of this lack stems from buyers perceiving that Apple's promotion is aimed at the home user, rather than the business user. The advent of the Macintosh and the Lisa have reportedly sparked much greater business interest. Lawyers do use Apples, notes Roy Nierenberg; the market is definitely out there.

Dave Stalker, vice president of Text Sciences Corporation in Santa Monica, California, says his company found another problem when it thought about adapting its legal-text-compressing system to Apple—Apple's relatively low disk-storage space and low amounts of native memory. Stalker says this situation will change, however, when the Macintosh with 512K of RAM memory hits the store shelves.

No one questions that the legal industry is well on the road to computerization. An "electronic court" won't appear this century, but computers have still found their way into the courtroom. Earlier this year, an Apple II Plus became the first computer to testify in court when two Queens College professors produced video graphics of an auto accident. Roberta Ramos recounts the story of how a Lisa helped a firm win a pollution case by marshaling documents. "The judge appreciated the fact that it was there to organize all that paper," says Ramos.

Finally, computers will undoubtedly change the entire underlying structure of law-office operations, to say nothing of future developments in how-to packages such as The Art of Negotiation.

As everything from correspondence, to legal research, to communications with fellow lawyers, goes in and out of an Apple, it remains to lawyers to see that the law goes on-line smoothly. Computers are already the top lawyers' competitive advantage. +

▶ FURTHER INFORMATION

ABA/net
c/o ITT Dialcom
1109 Spring Street
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(800) 323-1717
CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California Continuing
Education of the Bar
2300 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 642-3974
CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compu-Law
3520 Wesley Street
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 558-3360
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Committee
ABA Economics of
Law Practice section
Betsy Turner, Chair
c/o Turner and Boisseau
3900 Broadway
Great Bend, KS 67520
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Consulting Services
611 Druid Road East
Suite 704
Clearwater, FL 33516
(813) 446-2643
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experience in Software, Inc.
2039 Shattuck Avenue
Suite 401
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0694
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Craft, Inc.
2007 Whitesburg Drive
Huntsville, AL 35801
(205) 534-4190
CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro-Legal Design
223 North Main
P.O. Box 425
Eureka, KS 67045
(316) 583-5548
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rothenberg Systems
444 Castro Street, Suite 820
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 362-0164
CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Text Sciences Corporation
2716 Ocean Park Avenue
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 452-9114
CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Robert P. Wilkins
R.P.W. Publishing Company
P.O. Box 729
Lexington, SC 29072
CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

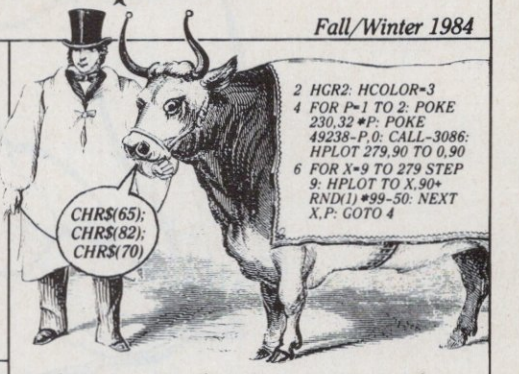
Ad Number 182 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Fall/Winter 1984*

"How can I make *my* Apple do that?"

The nice thing is you *can* make your Apple do anything you can think of, with just a little help—Beagle Bros software helps make your Apple a more powerful machine, and *you* a better programmer.

BEAGLE BROS, THE UTILITY LEADERS: Beagle Bros' low-priced unprotected disks dominate the Apple Utility bestseller lists. And Beagle disks were recently voted to **FOUR of the TOP-24** spots in *Softalk's* "Most Popular" poll— that's against *all* Apple software publishers in *all* categories.

APPLE SECRETS REVEALED: Since 1980, our authors have been on the lookout for tips and techniques that can be shared with our customers. From our inspectable programs to our informative instructions and Apple Tip Books, you will learn from the experts. Here's a tip you probably won't find in any of Apple's manuals—To reveal the hi-res screen without erasing it, simply type *CALL-3100* instead of the awkward "POKE-16297,0: POKE-16304,0: POKE-16300,0". A secret technique? Not any more.



GPLE™

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR

$49.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

GPLE makes editing Applesoft program lines a breeze—INSERT & DELETE characters and commands just as you would with a word processor. No more awkward time-consuming "cursor-tracing" to make changes to your Applesoft programs.

SEARCH & REPLACE finds every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. Or change any word to any other. For example, change all X variables to ABC, or all "Horse" strings to "Cow".

GPLE makes every key a "function key". For example, ESC-N can type your name, ESC-1 can Catalog Drive 1; ESC-P can execute a PR#1, etc.

DISKQUIK™

"IN MEMORY" DISK DRIVE

$29.50 (DOS 3.3, requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe)

DiskQuik makes your IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with "CATALOG,S3", and save & load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands. (holds about *half* the data of a disk.)

DiskQuik has many uses. For example, load often-used files into memory when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them.

```
5 INVERSE: PRINT SPC(7): A=A+1-3*(A=3)
8 POKE 2053,A+156: B=B+1: IF B<143 THEN 5
```

BEAGLE BASIC™

APPLESOFT ENHANCER

$34.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with Apple IIe or 64K II+)

Beagle Basic loads Applesoft into RAM and enhances it by replacing unused cassette commands (Shload, etc.) with *new commands* like ELSE—

IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": *ELSE* PRINT "NO"

Plus **HSCRN** reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, **SWAP** exchanges variable values, **TONE** writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, **SCRL** scrolls text in *either* direction.

GOTO and GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 10+X". Replace awkward graphics screen pokes with one-word commands, change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want...

Rename Applesoft commands & error messages to anything. For clarification, encryption-protection or even foreign translation. For example:

```
10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE
```

DOUBLE-TAKE™

2-WAY SCROLL/MULTI-UTILITY

$34.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Disk Catalogs scroll Up *and* Down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. Change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex/Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for *FAST* program tracing & de-bugging. Printer-compatible in any column-width—Great for archive printouts.

```
A$="Dogfood"  ←VARIABLE-DISPLAY: prints
X=3.14159       all of a program's strings &
Y=255           variables with current values.

A$: 5 10 150  ←CROSS-REFERENCE: Sorts
X: 10 20 3000   & displays line numbers of
Y: 5 40 55 60   each variable & string.
```

Plus **AUTO-LINE-NUMBER**, hex-dec converter, better renumber-append, program stats, eliminate or redefine the cursor, free space-on-disk...

DOS BOSS™

DOS 3.3 EDITOR

$24.00 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Reword DOS— Change *Catalog* command to *Cat,* or *Syntax Error* to *Oops!,* or anything you want.

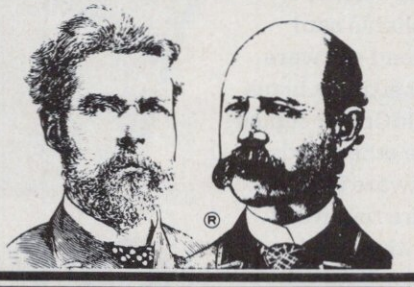
PROTECT PROGRAMS: Unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". **List-Prevention** and other useful tips, plus fascinating experiments.

SILICON SALAD™

MULTIPLE UTILITY

$24.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

100+ great programs: ***Program Splitter*** makes room for hi-res in large programs, ***Disk Scanner*** finds bad sectors, ***DOS-Killer*** adds 2 tracks of disk space, ***2-Track Cat*** allows double files on a disk, ***Text Imprinter*** converts text-screen into hi-res...



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110 *619-296-6400*

The Beagle Bros Catalog

■ *GRAPHICS* ■

- ❑ **ALPHA PLOT** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **$39.50**
  Normal hi-res (6 colors, 280x192 pixels) drawing and typing on both hi-res pages. Compress pictures to 1/3 disk space.
- ❑ **APPLE MECHANIC** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . **29.50**
  Create hi-res shapes for animation with Applesoft's DRAW & XDRAW commands. Put fancy hi-res type in your programs. List & learn demo programs teach you hi-res programming.
- ❑ **APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES** . . . **20.00**
  26 new editable fonts to be used with Apple Mechanic.
- ❑ **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** (IIc or 128K IIe, 3.3/Pro) **59.95**
  NEW! Double hi-res drawing (16 colors, 560x192 pixels) and typing in many typestyles (all editable). Color fill, cut & paste, 200+ color mixes. 33 new commands for using double-res in your programs. Compress picture data to 1/3 disk space...
- ❑ **FLEX TYPE** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Variable-width text (wide/normal/condensed) controllable with normal Applesoft commands. No 80-column card reqd.
- ❑ **FRAME-UP** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Make Apple "slide shows". Keyboard controlled or unattended, using your existing hi-res, lo-res and text screens.
- ❑ **TRIPLE-DUMP** (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) **39.95**
  NEW! Transfer any image including double hi-res to your dot matrix printer. Make Giant (8" high characters) Banners too.

■ *ALL-PURPOSE* ■

- ❑ **DISKQUIK** *(described in this ad)* **29.50**
- ❑ **FATCAT** (II+, IIe, IIc) **34.95**
  NEW! Reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS file names into one or more Master Catalogs for sorting, searching and printing. Alphabetize file names on disks. Compare any two files.
- ❑ **PRONTO-DOS** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Triples the speed of loading and saving. New TYPE command displays text file contents. Move DOS for extra 10K.

■ *PROGRAMMING* ■

- ❑ **BEAGLE BASIC** *(described in this ad)* **34.95**
- ❑ **DOS BOSS** *(described in this ad)* **24.00**
- ❑ **DOUBLE-TAKE** *(described in this ad)* **34.95**
- ❑ **GPLE** *(described in this ad)* **49.95**
- ❑ **SILICON SALAD** *(described in this ad)* **24.95**
- ❑ **TIP DISK #1** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **20.00**
  100 tips on disk from Tip Books 1-4. Fascinating Apple programming techniques. Includes Apple Command Chart.
- ❑ **UTILITY CITY** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  21 utilities— List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc.

■ *GAMES* ■

- ❑ **BEAGLE BAG** (II+, IIe, IIc) **29.50**
  12 games on one disk. Voted to 1983's MOST POPULAR list in *Softalk* poll. The best Apple game bargain on the market.

GOTO your favorite software store. If they are out of a particular Beagle Bros disk, get on their case; they can get it for you immediately from any software distributor.

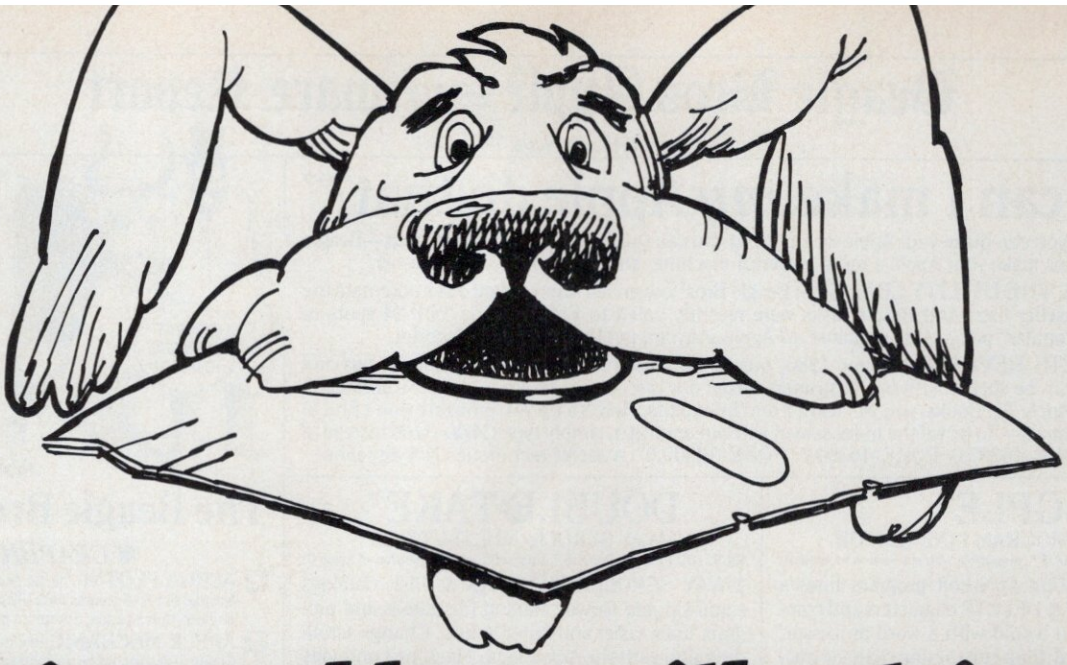
OR buy directly from Beagle Bros by phone or mail. *PHONE:* Visa/MasterCard/COD orders, phone toll free. *MAIL:* Send check or Visa/MC numbers to Beagle Bros. Add $1.50 shipping +6% if Calif. *We ship immediately.*

VISA — MasterCard

Toll Free: **1-800-227-3800 ext.1607**

(Orders only, please: Visa/MasterCard or COD. For product information, phone **619-296-6400.**)

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Having problems with retrieval?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds... affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book™** lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.**

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** your software meets its master.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8** outside U.S. or Canada). MasterCard VISA **Welcome**

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ELYSIAN FIELDS™

Adventure with culture.

The ideal way to learn about Greek mythology is to be there. You are surrounded by Greek gods, warriors, monsters. Your odyssey is a great one but the object of the game is to get back to the present.

$39.95

A Class 4 (experienced) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Mark Novembrino. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

LUCIFER'S REALM™ ADVENTURE

Pits you against history's most evil characters.

The good guy vs. the bad, and the bad don't come any badder. Hitler, Mussolini, Reverend Jim, Satan himself. You have to go against them all, just so that you can escape from hell (yes, the real thing).

$39.95

A Class 5 (expert) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Jyym Pearson and Norm Sailer. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64, 48K Atari.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

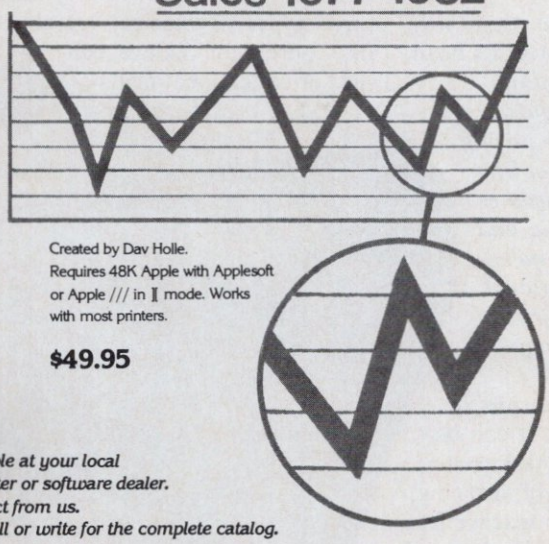
P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

ZOOM GRAFIX™

Helps you make a bigger impact.

If you are a computer artist, you can show your work in poster size. If you are a business person, you can select certain areas of charts and graphs for emphasis, and blow it up for impact. If it's worth doing, it's worth doing big... with Zoom Grafix. Softalk called it the #1 utility (May '84). Peelings II rated it the best among six similar programs.



Created by Dav Holle. Requires 48K Apple with Applesoft or Apple /// in][mode. Works with most printers.

$49.95

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

KUKULCAN™ ADVENTURE

A history "course" that's fun.

What an entertaining way to learn about Aztec history. The year - 1519. The place - Tenochtitlan, the City State of the Aztecs. You are one of the citizens, an Aztec scribe. Your leader - Montezuma II. The great city falls prey to evil omens. Montezuma calls for his scribes. You must go. This is your chance to earn a place in history.

$39.95

A Class 4 (experienced) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Michael Glitzow. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPENING MUSICAL VISTAS

YOUR APPLE MUSIC TUTOR

Here's a little experiment in deductive reasoning. Given proposition A: *Making music is a lot of fun*, and proposition B: *Most human beings like to have a lot of fun*, what's the natural conclusion? None other than C, of course: *Most human beings make music.*

What a world that would be! But unfortunately for all of us, I left a major mitigating factor out of the equation.

It's called practice.

You remember practice. Endless, numbing daily half hours on the piano, or guitar, or clarinet, or whatever other instrument you devoted your efforts to. Rote repetition of scales. Exercises that were either insipidly cute or stultifyingly dry. During your brief weekly music lesson, you'd spend nearly all of the precious time playing that week's lesson, playing it badly because practice had been so dull that you'd lost interest (and certainly any kind of useful, focused concentration).

The terrible thing about practice when you're learning music is that it is robotic, repetitious, revolting—and absolutely required. There's no avoiding it. Humans aren't born with the analytical ear of a Stokowski or the manual dexterity of a Van Cliburn or Van Halen; these attributes must be learned. But to just sit and grind away at lessons, over and over and over again, is dehumanizing to music student and music teacher alike, driving a wedge between them. It creates distance where there should be none, turning the pleasure of music into pain, making the simple hard and the hard simply impossible.

In short, it's bad news. Small wonder that the closest contact many of us have with music is the on/off switch on our radios.

It doesn't have to be that way, though. Stand the problem on its head, and you get a possible solution:

A: *To learn music requires machinelike repetition.* B: *Requiring students and teachers to act like machines automatically negates emotion, killing the music and leaving behind a corpse of meaningless notes and emotional blocks.* Therefore, C: *Return the personal element by bringing a machine into the process.*

Your computer, to be precise. With the proper software, it can become the perfect musical taskmaster for the repetitive aspect of learning, leaving both you and your teacher free to concentrate on communication and expression.

I don't mean to imply that a computer, all by itself, can replace a human instructor, but it can be a valuable aid for most music students (and for those who have had battered musical childhoods, a painless way to heal old wounds and get a new start).

Interested? Feel the tug of a tune, the call of a concerto, the urge to orchestrate? Read on, then, and learn just what kind of a music teacher your Apple might be.

A computer is particularly suited for three types of musical training: The first, purely for the eye, consists of educational drills

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

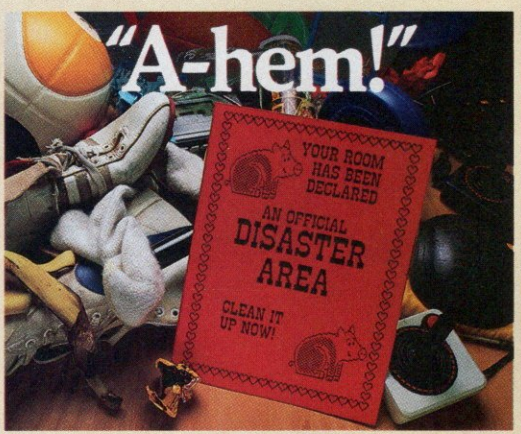
Express Yourself!

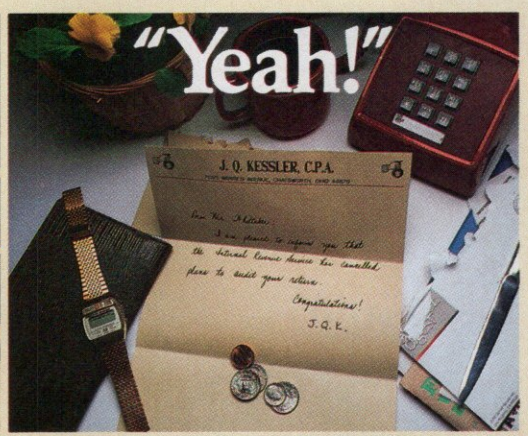
A few minutes and a few keystrokes. That's all it takes to turn your personal computer into a personal print shop.

Everything you need is in the program: typefaces, border designs, background patterns, pictures, symbols and a starter kit of colored paper and matching envelopes. The Print Shop will also guide you along, step by step, even if you've never touched a computer before.

So think what you'd like to say, then put it in your own words with The Print Shop.

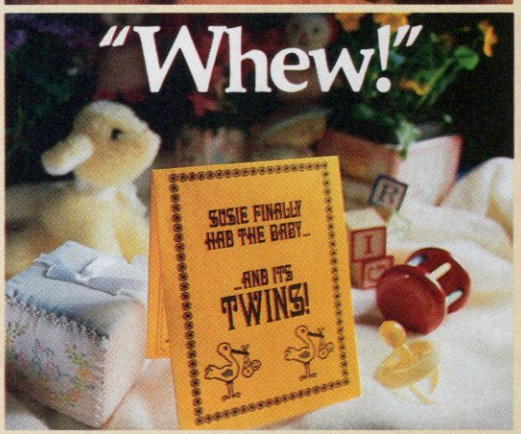
Make quite an impression with just five easy keystrokes.

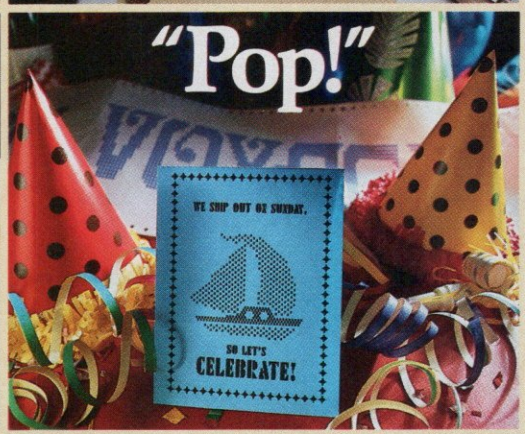




Everybody's creative with The Print Shop. You just can't help it!

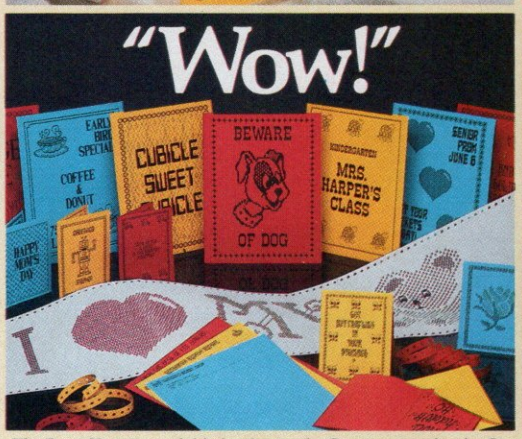
Your originality shines through, so good news becomes even better.

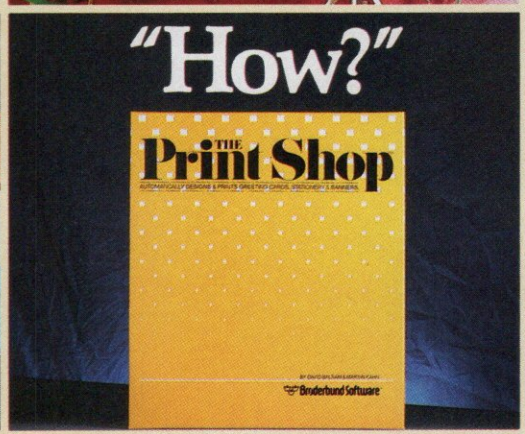




Dozens of pictures and symbols to suit every purpose and occasion.

Letterheads, logos, banners and signs. If you can imagine it, you can make it!





Keep your creativity flowing... put it in your own words with The Print Shop.

The Print Shop is available for the Apple. Coming soon for the Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers, Macintosh and IBM-PC/PCjr. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. IBM-PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. For more information about Brøderbund and our products, write to us at: 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903 or call (415) 479-1170.

Brøderbund™

© 1984 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on recognizing, understanding, and writing music notation. The second involves hand/eye coordination, what we usually think of as practicing—actually using an instrument to play a piece. The third is commonly called "ear training," but that name is something of a misnomer. What ear training really is is *mind* training: teaching your brain how to automatically analyze and understand the music it hears in terms of that music's rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic structures.

Just how much your Apple will help you in these three types of drill depends, of course, on the software you choose, but it also depends on what hardware you have.

For eye training in notational skills, any Apple II, II Plus, or IIe should do fine, as long as you use the right monitor for your teaching program. Monochrome monitors are more precise than color monitors, making music notation much clearer. On the other hand, some software packages use color to augment and clarify their examples, so you'll need a reasonable color monitor (or RF modulator for your color TV) if you want to use these programs.

If you want to practice the hand/eye coordination of playing written music with an instrument, you'll need a combined hardware and software system, such as the Soundchaser or the Syntauri, that includes a piano-style keyboard. You can, of course, just take your guitar or Casiotone and play the notes you see on the computer screen, but what's the point? Sheet music is a lot cheaper.

Last, if you want to seriously work on ear training, you'll have to invest in

IF YOU WANT TO SERIOUSLY WORK ON EAR TRAINING, YOU'LL HAVE TO INVEST IN A SOUND-GENERATING CARD.

one of the several sound-generating peripheral cards that are available for the Apple. Choose carefully, and base your choice on the software you like best. Most ear-training software is designed to run with one specific card.

If you don't want to spend the extra money on a peripheral card, some programs are on the market that make the Apple's speaker play musical notes. These programs are severely limited, though. They can't play chords, and, more important, the pitches of the notes they *do* play may actually be off by as much as a half step (the musical interval between adjacent keys on a piano). Ear training won't do you a whole lot of good if the standard you train to isn't accurate.

THE PROGRAMS

We'll begin our survey with a not-so-stern taskmaster.

Music Construction Set

Music Construction Set, from Electronic Arts, is a cross between an educational program and a computer game. Instead of grading your performance in responding to a series of structured questions, it gives you a chance to get a grasp on the structures themselves—albeit a simple grasp—and on just how they are used. It is the only software I'll be discussing in this article that works on the Apple IIc, as well as the II, II Plus, and IIe.

It presents, in a box that fills most of the screen, a grand staff—the treble and bass clefs together. On that staff you can write music, using a joystick, a KoalaPad, or keyboard commands to move an icon of a pointing hand and

DISK COPYING SERVICE

Fast • Reliable • Low Cost

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Fifty copies or thousands, standard or copy-protected formats, just disks or a whole package—call ALF. Consider:

- ***FAST.*** Most orders are shipped in a week or less. Prompt service on custom printing, too.
- ***LOW COST.*** Set-up charges start at $15. Copying charges are 25¢ to 35¢ single sided, or 50¢ double sided. **Copy protection for IBM, Apple,** and other systems is available at a reasonable cost.
- ***CONVENIENT.*** We offer label application, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and other services. Need custom printed labels and sleeves? We can handle it and much more. We have vinyl folders, binders with slip cases, 3-hole vinyl disk pages, and disk mailers in stock—and can custom print them for packaging in a hurry.
- ***TOP QUALITY.*** We start with the finest disks available. Your choice of **3M, Memorex, Nashua, Verbatim,** or other major brands—or you can supply your own disks. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.
- ***RELIABLE.*** ALF designs and manufactures copying equipment that other copying services and software publishers rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available—and has since 1980.

We're eager to meet your duplication and packaging needs. Give us a call today!

BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of top quality, bulk packaged disks for our disk copying service. We avoid the expense of fancy printing and labeling—and can pass these savings on to you! The disks listed below are 5¼", single side (**SS**) or double side (**DS**), double density, soft sector, unlabeled, with hub ring. Call for information on other disks, too.

3M	call for details
MEMOREX	**$1.46** SS **$1.80** DS
NASHUA	**$1.13** SS **$1.35** DS
VERBATIM	**$1.50** SS **$1.92** DS

SHIPPING & EXTRAS, ADD:	For 50 disks:	For 100 disks:
With sleeves	$3.50	$2.50
With Tyvek sleeves	$7.00	$9.50
With Tyvek sleeves & boxed in 10-packs	$11.50	$18.00

ALF *To order, call 1-800-321-4668. VISA & MasterCard welcome.*

ALF Products Inc. 1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215 • Inside Colorado call 1-303-234-0871.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved
© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.—SEE BELOW

HARDWARE for your APPLE

apple

APPLE IIc,	**CALL**
APPLE MACINTOSH	**CALL**
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE	**CALL**

LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK	Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$ 249
*CENTRAL PT.,	Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15

CONCORDE

C1214	Dual Drives, ½ Height, flat pack (like Apple Duodisk™)	NEW $ 589	$ 425
C130	Controller (DOS & ProDOS)	NEW $ 89	$ 65

μ-SCI	* A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 345	$ 199
MICRO-SCI	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
TEAC	TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
1/2 HIGH	TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K Controller Card by ComX	$ 449	$ 329
		$ 110	$ 49
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 239
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 389
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

*ComX,	80 col. +64K RAM,for IIe, 1 Yr.Wty	$ 199	$ 99
*	RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+) 16K	$ 179	$ 39
*Microsoft,	RAM Card (II+) 16K	$ 100	$ 69
*Titan/Saturn	RAM Card (II+) 32K	$ 249	$ 139
	RAM Card (II+) 64K	$ 425	$ 229
	RAM Card (II+) 128K	$ 599	$ 329
	Software		Call

VIDEO CARDS

*ComX,	80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	$ 199	$ 99
*Videx,	VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 279	$ 189
*	UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 279
	Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
	Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 99
	Function Strip (II+)	$ 39	$ 29

We Have Full Videx Line. Call. *Up to 35% off.*

MISCELLANEOUS

	LIST	OUR
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
*CCS, Serial Interface 7710 (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 99
*CPS/Eastside, Wild Card 2 (copier, +or e)	$ 140	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
Digital Res., CP/M Gold Card (w /64K)	$ 495	$ 359
* Expand 64K Gold Card to 192K	$ 325	$ 239
Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 Keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II /II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle(Ap II /II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (II+ only)	$ 50	$ 30
*Microsoft, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 235
* Z80 Softcard Premium(IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
*Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 149	$ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 175	$ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)	$ 50	$ 39
*PCPI, Applicard, 14 features 6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
*Titan/Saturn, Accelerator II	$ 599	$ 399
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial /Para I/F	$ 225	$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 169

for your MAC

Bluechip, Millionaire		$ 60	$ 45
Continental, Home Accountant		$ 100	$ 75
Human Edge, Sales Edge		$ 250	$ 188
Kensington, Modem		$ 140	$ 109
Surge Suppressor		$ 50	$ 39
Starter Pak		$ 90	$ 64
Microsoft, File or Word, each		$ 195	$ 145
Multiplan		$ 195	$ 145
Chart		$ 125	$ 94
BASIC		$ 150	$ 113
BASIC Interpreter		$ 150	$ 99
Penguin, Graphics Magician		$ 50	$ 37
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 94
PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 94
PFS: File & Report		$ 195	$ 145
T/Maker, Clickart (for MAC)	NEW		CALL
Videx, Macalendar	NEW	$ 89	$ 59
FunPak	NEW	$ 39	$ 26

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST	OUR
*ALS/Silicon Valley,	Word Handler	$ 60	$ 39
*	List Handler	$ 50	$ 33
*Applied Soft Tech.,	VersaForm	$ 389	$ 259
Arktronics,	Jane w /Mouse (II+ or IIe)	$ 295	$ 195
	Jane (IIc)	$ 179	$ 119
Artsci,	Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 99
*Ashton-Tate,	dBase II (Req CP /M 80)	$ 495	Call
	Friday (Requires CP /M 80)	$ 295	$ 199
BPI,	Job Cost NEW	$ 595	$ 375
	R,AP,PR or INV,each	$ 395	$ 249
*Broderbund,	Bank St.Writer or Speller,ea	$ 70	$ 45
Business Solutions,	Jack 2 (IIe) NEW	$ 395	$ 265
	Incredible Jack NEW	$ 129	$ 89
Continental,	GL,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 250	$ 165
*	Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
CDEX,	for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe,each	$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones,	Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 225
	Market Manager	$ 300	$ 195
	Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 289
Fox & Geller,	Quickcode or dGraph, ea.	$ 295	$ 195
	dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 99	$ 65
Hayden,	Pie Writer (vers. 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
Harvard,	Harvard Project Manager NEW		Call
*Howard Soft,	Tax Preparer, 1984	$ 250	$ 185
Knoware,	Knoware NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Living Videotext,	ThinkTank NEW	$ 150	$ 99
LJK,	Letter Perfect w /Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
Micro Pro,	(all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
*	WordStar™ w /Applicard & C/PM SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
*	WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
*	WordStar™+ Training Manual	$ 495	$ 239
*	Options Pak, SS/MM/SI SPECIAL	$ 345	$ 155
*	SpellStar™ or MailMerge™, each SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
*	InfoStar w /Applicard & CP/M SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
Microsoft,	Multi-Plan (Apple DOS or CP/M)	$ 195	$ 129
*Osborne/ComX,	(Disk and Book)(Stat., Bus. & Math)		
	Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
	Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree,	Requires CP /M & MBasic, 64K		
	Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 395	$ 239
Perfect,	Perfect Writer /Spell-2 pak(CP/M)	$ 399	$ 199
*Quark,	Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)	$ 189	$ 129
Sensible,	Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.	$ 125	$ 85
Sierra /On-Line,	ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak	$ 200	$ 135
	ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 89
	The Dictionary NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
	Gen. Manager II NEW!	$ 230	$ 155
	Homeword	$ 50	$ 34
*	Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)	$ 130	$ 85
Software Arts,	TK!Solver (for IIe or IIc)	$ 299	$ 199
Software Publishing,	(specify + or e)		
	PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Report,each	$ 125	$ 79
	PFS: Write (IIe)	$ 125	$ 79
Stoneware,	DB Master Version 4.0	$ 350	$ 229
	DB Utility I or II	$ 129	$ 87
Videx,	UltraPlan	$ 189	$ 119
VisiCorp,	Full Line In Stock		Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Beagle,	GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	$ 35	$ 27
	Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea.	$ 30	$ 19
	Double Take or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 19
	Typefaces, Tip Disk # 1 or DOS Boss,each	$ 20	$ 15
Central Point,	Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	$ 20	$ 15
*	Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
Epson,	Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Hayes,	Terminal Prog.(for Smartmodem)	$ 100	$ 65
*Insoft,	GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 90	$ 65
Microsoft,	A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 85
	Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 129
	COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK		
Penguin,	Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 54
	Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix,	Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality,	Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
Terrapin,	Logo	$ 99	$ 65
United SWI,	ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 87
Utilico,	Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Atari,	Centipede, PacMan or Donkey K.,ea.	$ 35	$ 28
	Jungle Hunt NEW!	$ 35	$ 28
Barrons,	Study Program for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
Beagle Bros.,	Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 19
Bluechip,	Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
Broderbund,	Print Shop NEW	$ 50	$ 34
	Choplifter or Lode Runner,each	$ 35	$ 23
	Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 40
	Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 20
CBS,	(Large Inventory)	35% off list	
*Continental,	Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft,	Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Davidson,	Speed Reader II	$ 70	$ 47
	Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea.	$ 50	$ 34
Edu-Ware,	(Large Inventory)	35% off list	
Harcourt,	Computer Prep for SAT	$ 80	$ 54
Hayden,	Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
Infocom,	Zork I,II,III, or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
*Insoft,	3 Games,Zarg /Spider Raid /Grapple	$ 82	$ 25
Knoware,	Knoware NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Koala,	Full line in stock, CALL	35% off list	
Learning Co.,	(Large Inventory)	35% off list	
Microsoft,	Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
Monogram,	Dollars and $ense	$ 100	$ 69
	S.A.M.	$ 100	$ 59
Origin,	Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
Penguin,	Transylvania NEW	$ 35	$ 24
Scarborough-/Lightning,	Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Sierra /On-Line,	Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech,	Wizardry	$ 50	$ 35
Spinnaker,	Full line in stock, CALL	35% off list	
Sub Logic,	Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 37
	"Night Mission Pinball"	$ 35	$ 22
Terrapin,	Logo	$ 99	$ 65

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

APPLE HARDWARE

TG,	Tracball	$ 40	$ 24
Titan/Saturn,	32K RAM Card (II+)	$ 249	$ 139

APPLE SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate,	dBase II (CP/M)	$ 495	$ 269
Broderbund,	(Large Inventory)		Call
Datamost,	Snack Attack	$ 30	$ 19
Hayden,	Pie Writer (Ver. 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
Quark,	LexiCheck (IIe)	$ 129	$ 79

MISCELLANEOUS

SURGE PROTECTORS

Curtis,	Diamond	$ 50	Call
	Emerald	$ 60	Call
	Ruby	$ 90	Call
	Sapphire	$ 80	Call
EPD,	Lemon	$ 60	$ 40
	Lime	$ 90	$ 60
	Orange	$ 140	$ 95
	Peach	$ 98	$ 66
Kensington,	PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	$ 50	$ 39
NetworX,	Wiretree, 4 outlet, w /filter-surge	$ 70	$ 32

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES NEW!

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 17
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 149
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$1245
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 29
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 239
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$1995
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 34
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 289
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$2495

ANDEK,	3" Diskettes, Pac-10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC,	10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
	10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
	100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
	10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN,	10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
	10 ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL,	10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 19
	10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 26
VERBATIM,	10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 27
	10 each, MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 32

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 99
1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 4150	$ 850
100 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 119
1000 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 6260	$ 995

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR,	Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES,	IBM-PC Smartcom 1200B	$ 599	$ 419
	IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 109
	Micromodem IIe w /Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
	Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
	Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
	Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
	Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable		$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON,	Modem 1200 NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION,	103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
	ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)	$ 595	$ 399
	Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
	212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
	Cat	$ 189	$ 139
	J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
	212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
QUADRAM,			
	Quadmodem, Internal IBM NEW!	$ 595	$ 425
	Quadmodem, Stand alone NEW!	$ 695	$ 495

SOFTWARE-SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK,	300, 400, 500, 600, 700 NEW		Call
*	12" Green, #300G	$ 179	$ 119
*	12" Amber, #300A	$ 199	$ 149
*	12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 159
*	13" Color I+, Composite	$ 399	$ 249

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DOT MATRIX:			
EPSON,	LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS NEW	$ 1395	Call
	Parallel Interface for LQ1500 NEW	$ 100	Call
	RX80, 100 cps	$ 399	Call
	RX80, F/T	$ 499	Call
	FX80, 160 cps	$ 699	Call
	FX100, 160 cps	$ 895	Call
	Apple II Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 9
*MANNESMANN	Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
TALLY,	160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 568
	180L,132col. 160cps	$ 1098	$ 778
OKIDATA,	82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
	83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
	84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.	$ 1395	$1095
	92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	$ 469
	93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	$ 695
	2350P, Pacemark, 350cps,para	$ 2695	$2095
	2410P, Pacemark, 350cps,para.	$ 2995	$2395
	Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Okigraph		Call
ORANGE MICRO,	Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL,	Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.	$ 349	$ 259
	Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM,	Quadjet, Jet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
*STAR MIC.,	Gemini 10" X, 120cps	$ 499	$ 269
	Gemini 15" X, 120cps	$ 549	$ 439
TOSHIBA,	1351, 100 cps	$ 1895	$1375
LETTER QUALITY:			
AMDEK,	5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$ 1675	$1395

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.

SAN FRANCISCO—NEW STORE! OPENING 10/84. 520 Washington Street. For information, call (415) 561-9050.

PORTLAND, OREGON—At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. **Call 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH.—3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 36th & Richards. **Call 641-4736.**

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

OUR AD # A11 **COUPON**

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

OUR AD #A11

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order **(503) 620-9878** WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

pick up your choice of notes from the menu at the screen's lower left, placing them on the staff wherever you like. With Music Construction Set, you can also play back what you have done, immediately hearing everything that's right or wrong about it.

It is an excellent way to learn the rudiments of musical notation. In addition, it offers insight into composition through two other features—a set of already stored pieces that you can call up to play, examine, or alter as you wish; and a facility for rearranging the measures in a piece.

Music Construction Set is, basically, fun. It isn't trying to be a major educational venture (in scope or price), so you should be able to forgive its errors, such as its inaccuracies in changing the notation on the screen if you transpose the key of a piece of music.

Get it for what it can do, and you will be pleased. One note before you do: Running on an unaltered Apple, the program can manage only two fairly tinny simultaneous notes. To hear music in up to six parts, with considerably greater audio quality, you should buy a Mockingboard and hook that peripheral's output jack to your home stereo.

If you choose the grand staff, the notes you play will appear, as small, open circles, on the appropriate line. (If the note you are playing is on a black key, the circle will appear with a flat or sharp sign next to it.) If you choose the keyboard, whose white keys are labeled, then small, rectangle-shaped indicators will flash on the screen's keys to correspond to the real keys you are playing.

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET IS, BASICALLY, FUN. IT ISN'T TRYING TO BE A MAJOR EDUCATIONAL VENTURE.

In terms of the visual aspect of training, this feature is wonderful. It teaches an identification between notes as they exist in the mind, as a concept, and the way they translate into a location, either on the keyboard itself or in music notation. (One slight flaw: In the grand-staff graphic, pressing two notes a half step apart, such as G and G-sharp, creates a screen image identical to a G-sharp by itself.)

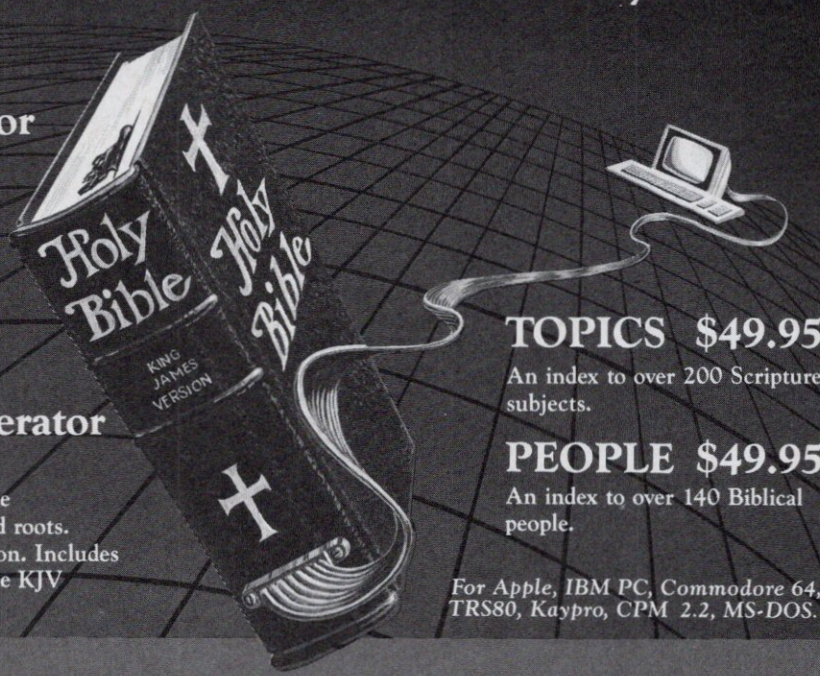
Simply Music

Simply Music, from the Syntauri Corporation, is an excellent compromise between function and education. It is based on the Syntauri hardware/software package, which means that you'll need to buy Mountain Computer MusicSystem digital oscillator cards, a keyboard interface card, and the Syntauri keyboard itself. All this equipment adds up to a fairly hefty investment, but it's well worth it.

To get a quick impression of what's special about Simply Music, all you have to do is play a chord and watch the screen. You choose between two principal nonmenu displays. One shows a grand staff, with the names of all the notes running in vertical columns on both of its sides, and the other shows a four-octave keyboard as seen from above.

With Simply Music, your computer can actually guide your hands as you play. This program is actually a slightly modified version of Syntauri's professional multitrack recording software. Therefore, you can use it to record and play back compositions with up to 16 tracks and 8 simultaneous notes. You

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor $199.95
The KJV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references.

THE GREEK transliterator $199.95
Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.)

TOPICS $49.95
An index to over 200 Scripture subjects.

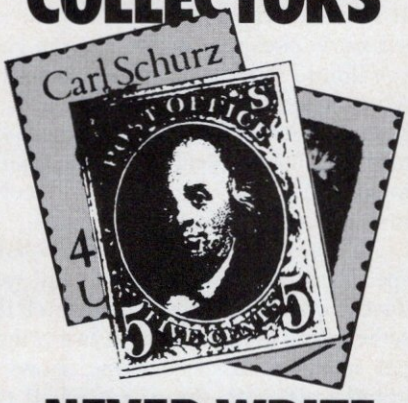
PEOPLE $49.95
An index to over 140 Biblical people.

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet Road #208 • Austin, TX 78758 • (512) 835-7981
Include $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.
"Software for personal Bible study"

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAMP COLLECTORS



NEVER WRITE YOUR STAMP INVENTORY LIST AGAIN!

With the new Ben Franklin® Stamp Collectors Series you can:

- Add stamps to your collection
- Make corrections to stamps in your collection
- Each entry includes Scott No., Quantity, Stamp Condition. Price paid, date purchased and market value.
- Delete stamps from your collection
- Print a complete listing of your collection with total entries, your collection cost and market value too!!

100% Satisfaction Assured with a No-Risk, 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee

I'm ready to computerize!

Send me # _____ Ben Franklin® Stamp Collection Software Program(s) at $59.95 per.

System Requirements:
64 K, 1 drive, printer, display

Available for:
☐ IBM-PC, XT or PCjr
☐ Apple IIC, II or IIE

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

(NC residents add 4% sales tax)

or charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

1STEP SOFTWARE INC

Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300, Charlotte, NC
28244 704/554-7255

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can learn any one of those tracks by playing along with it as you listen to it and watch it on the screen.

In fact, in one beginners' mode, the recorded music advances to the next note only after you have successfully found and played the note that just sounded. Keeping up with a piece is a halting, hesitant project at first, but the fingers quickly learn where they are supposed to go.

The limits of this program as a hand/eye trainer come mostly from the guide music you are working from. Even there you have room for increasing the challenge, though, because you can increase the playback tempo to well beyond the original rate, always testing your ability to keep up.

This program also teaches a great deal about orchestration, composition, and arranging—not by rote or routine, but by personal experience and example, with its choice of more than 150 instrumental sounds and the flexibility of 16 tracks to record any 10 of them at a time.

Syntauri's Simply Music system has another advantage: It enjoys third-party software support. Medley Way, developed by Hal Leonard Publishing, is a combination of textbooks and diskettes designed for young people and other beginners. The Nelson Varon Adventures in Music is a series of courses that teaches you how to read and play popular music on the keyboard. The lessons focus on teaching single-note melodies and feature music by popular artists such as John Denver and Kenny Rogers.

The Simply Music Improvisation Series is designed for the more advanced learner; it consists of rock, jazz, and blues improvisational progressions with exercises on disk that help you learn bass, rhythm, and lead parts. Contributors to the Improvisation Series include Tom Darter, Dominic Milano, Bob Doerschuk, and Greg Armbruster.

Musicland

Musicland is also from Syntauri, though it's hard to believe that it comes from the same company that brings you Simply Music. If Simply Music was designed to teach you how to play keyboards better and coordinate your hands with your eyes and ears—all traditional elements of musical training—Musicland seems to have been designed to teach you to throw all that classical garbage away, get loose, have some fun—and think of music in terms of patterns behind the wall of our Western musical tradition. It's like finger painting for the ears—almost literally. For this program you don't need the piano-style keyboard, though you do need the MusicSystem cards.

The program has four parts: Music Doodles, Timbre Painting, Music Blocks, and Sound Factory. Each one gives you a graphic way to create music with a joystick or KoalaPad. In Music Doodles you draw whatever you like on the musical staff—a clown face, your signature, the skyline of Ottumwa, Iowa—and then the program converts this (literally) sketchy data into a string of pitches and time values. Your options become more varied at this point, because you can divide this sequence into motifs that you can move anywhere on the screen, lengthen, shorten, or even make into mirror images of themselves. When you're satisfied with the "structure" of the music you've just created, you can take it over to the Timbre Painting program and "paint" each note with one of several high-res colors. Each color represents one of four available timbres. If orange is an angry buzz, for example, then all of the notes that you've painted orange on the hi-res screen will emit that angry, buzzy timbre when you play your piece back.

MUSICLAND SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN DESIGNED TO TEACH YOU TO THROW AWAY ALL THAT CLASSICAL GARBAGE, GET LOOSE, HAVE SOME FUN.

After Music Doodles and Timbre Painting come Sound Factory and Music Blocks. Sound Factory is where you make your own sounds for the instrument's timbre, by adjusting the volume of a note's bass tone and those of its harmonics. Music Blocks is also just what its name implies. You take five separate chunks of music you've created and arrange or rearrange them by stringing together up to 15 of them.

Kids love this program. It doesn't have any scores or grades or drills—just the creation of interesting patterns. Adults don't miss the scores, grades, and drills, either. The program brings back to life a little of their childhood, when rules didn't matter and the basic stuff of music was close at hand.

The Soundchaser Educator System

The other Apple synthesizer system originally based on the Mountain Computer Music System is the Soundchaser from Passport Designs. Passport has become strikingly active on the software front, and the company offers a well-designed group of programs that use the MusicSystem cards—or Passport's own MX-5 oscillator single-slot card—plus Passport's keyboard and keyboard interface card. This combination of components, like Syntauri's, comes to a fairly big initial investment. The system has plenty of room to grow, though, and is definitely worth investigating.

Incidentally, Passport's music-education software has recently become available in a version that works with any MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) keyboard (you'll need Passport's Apple IIe MIDI Interface to be able to use it).

The music-education packages Passport offers include Melodic Games, Ear Teacher, Matching and Tuning, Intervals, and Chords. Melodic Games is the simplest, requiring only the computer keyboard for responses to "Simon says"-type drills. As it gives no music notation, only large-lettered flashes of do, re, mi, and so forth, it is clearly for children.

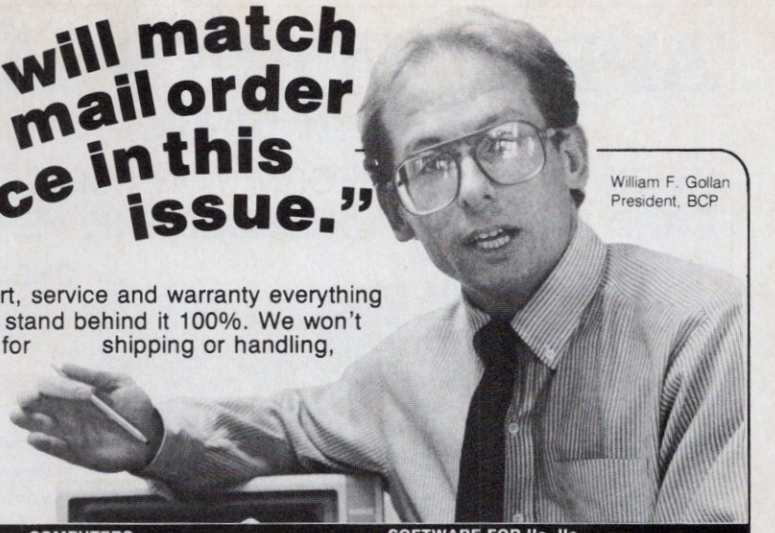
At the opposite end of the scale, Chords is more challenging and sufficiently complex to tax even a well-trained set of ears. It plays four-note chords, from a menu that includes all

EAR TEACHER IS AN EAR-TRAINING AID DESIGNED FOR MUSIC TEACHERS, RATHER THAN STUDENTS.

four triad types and all eight seventh chords (plus inversions), and you have to correctly play the chord with only its root note for a clue—which, in the case of some of the inversions, is so misleading that it's worse than no clue at all.

Ear Teacher is an ear-training aid designed for music teachers, rather than students. It is meant to work with the other Passport packages, including Intervals, so that teachers can extensively monitor student progress and control just what drills students will have access to at a given point in their development. It also allows teachers to

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS

Apple IIe's & IIc's call

MONITORS

Amdek 300 A	$159.95	Amdek color 600 RGB	$519.95
Amdek Color I +	299.95	NEC JB 1201 A	159.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smart 300	$219.95	MicroCom ERA2	**$369.95**
Hayes Smart 1200	499.95	Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95
Hayes Micro IIe w/sc	249.95	Quadmodem 1200	**449.95**

PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES

ALS Z80 CP/M 2.2	$125.95	Flashcard 288 kb	$449.95
ALS Z80 CP/M 3.0 +	289.95	Sprite I	119.95
Cnt. Pt. Wildcard 2	109.95	Sprite II	$199.95
Koala		Supersprite	309.95
Graphics Pad	84.95	VideoSprite	**749.95**
Gibson Light Pen	189.95	TG Joystick	34.95
Kensington System Svr.	69.95	TG Paddles	29.95
Kraft Joysticks	45.95	Titan Technologies	
Hayes Joysticks M 3	45.95	Accellorator II/IIE	429.95
Microsoft		64k Ram II +	259.95
Z80 CP/M Softcard	229.95	128k Ram II +	319.95
Premium Pack II +	459.95	Neptune 64k + 80	199.95
Premium Pack IIe	299.95	Neptune 128k + 80	299.95
PCPI		Neptune 192k + 80	339.95
Appli 6mz 64 Ex +	**339.95**	Videx	
Appli 6mz 128 Ex +	**399.95**	Videoterm w/ss	229.95
Street ECHO II	**99.95**	Ultraterm	279.95
Synetix		Ultraplan	**119.95**
Flashcard 144 kb	309.95		

FLOPPY DRIVES

Rana Elite I 163kb	$269.95	Micro Sci A2 143kb	$249.95
Rana Elite III 652kb	469.95	Micro Sci A70 286kb	359.95

HARD DISKS

Corvus Omni Dr. 5	$1649.95	Corvus Omni Dr. 45	$4199.95
Corvus Omni Dr. 16	2849.95		

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Fingerprint	$119.95	Grappler w/32k	$194.95
Print-It	169.95	Grappler w/64k	229.95
PKASO/U	119.95	Quadram 32k Fazer	179.95
Grappler +	119.95	Quadram 64k Fazer	194.95
Grappler w/16k	179.95	Quadram 128k Fazer	274.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple Imagewriter	**$ 499.95**	Gemini Delta 15	**$479.95**
Apple Scribe	**239.95**	Gemini Radix 10	**539.95**
C. ITOH 8510	349.95	Gemini Radix 15	**629.95**
Epson LQ 1500	**1039.95**	NEC Pin 10	**669.95**
Epson RX 80 F/T	**319.95**	NEC Pin 15	**869.95**
Epson RX 100	**419.95**	Okidata 84	799.95
Epson FX 80	**419.95**	Okidata 92	439.95
Epson FX 100	**599.95**	Okidata 92 Imagewtr.	529.95
Epson JX 80 Color	**599.95**	Okidata 93	649.95
Gemini 10x	**279.95**	Toshiba P1351	1299.95
Gemini 15x	**379.95**	Toshiba P1340	729.95
Gemini Delta 10	**369.95**	Transtar 315 Color	469.95

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY

DW 2000 33cps 48k	**$829.95**	NEC 7715/7730	$1699.95
Dynax DX 15 14cps	399.95	Silver Reed 400 12cps	319.95
Dynax DX 25 23cps	649.95	Silver Reed 500 14cps	389.95
Dynax DX 35 36cps	879.95	Silver Reed 550 17cps	**439.95**
NEC 2010/2030 20cps	709.95	Star PowerType 17cps	359.95

SOFTWARE FOR IIe & IIc

Word Processing		Sim. Sch. T Tutor 3	$ 39.95
Bank Street Writer	$ 49.95	Micro Cookbook	29.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	Owlcat 15hr SAT	$ 69.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Owlcat 60hr SAT	189.95
PFS:Proof	54.95	ASCII Exp. Pro.	94.95

SOFTWARE FOR IIe, IIc

Homeword	49.95	Crosstalk	129.95
Homeword Speller	39.95	Crossword Magic	39.95
Apple Writer IIe	164.95	Print Shop	39.95
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	Math Blaster	39.95
ScreenWriter Pro	**84.95**	Word Attack	39.95
Word Handler	54.95	Speed Reader II	39.95
Wordstar w/Star	319.95	Alphabet Zoo	19.95
Wordstar Pro w/Star	419.95	Story Machine	24.95
Format II Enh.	109.95	Apple Logo	89.95
Business * Personal		Terrapin Logo	69.95
Multiplan	**139.95**	Grandma's House IIc	34.95
PFS: File	79.95	Graphics Magician	42.95
PFS: Report	79.95	Sideways	42.95
PFS: Graph	79.95	Beagle Basic	24.95
PFS Access	54.95	Beagle DiskQuick	19.95
Think Tank	109.95	Beagle Apple Mechanic	19.95
Home Accountant En.	54.95	Data Capture 4.0	45.95
Tax Advantage	49.95	Flight Simulator II	39.95
Dollars & Cents	**79.95**	Lode Runner	29.95
Apple Works	209.95	Choplifter	29.95
Apple Q File IIe	89.95	Zork 1,2,3	29.95
Apple BPI Gen1 Acct.	324.95	Seastalker	29.95
Visicalc Adv.	199.95	Sorcerer	39.95
dBase II	399.95	Deadline	34.95
DJ Inv/Eval.	99.95	Sargon III	39.95
DJ Market Anal.	249.95	Beyond Castle Wolf.	29.95
DJ Investors Wks. IIc	99.95	Zaxxon	29.95
Home * Educational * Entertainment		Objective Kursk	29.95
Master Type	29.95	Exodus Ultima III	45.95
Microsoft T Tutor 2	19.95	Xyphus	24.95
		Exp. Amazon	24.95

MACINTOSH SECTION

Hardware		Sargon III	**$ 34.95**
Kensington		Pensate	**27.95**
Mac Surge	$ 39.95	Transylvania	**27.95**
Mac Swivel	25.95	Frogger	**29.95**
Mac Modem	109.95	Murder by Dozen	**29.95**
Mac Disk Pac	24.95	Millionaire	**44.95**
Tecmar		Typing Tutor	**39.95**
5 Mb. Rem.	1519.95	Run for Money	**39.95**
10 Mb. Fixed	1519.95	Think Tank	**109.95**
MicroCom MacModem	469.95	Devinci Series	**39.95**
Prometheus MacPac	399.95	Mirage Trivia	**39.95**
Novation MacCat	389.95	Click Art	**39.95**
Apple		*Business * Utilities*	
Macintosh	**call**	PFS: File	**79.95**
Ext. Drive	**409.95**	PFS: Report	**79.95**
Numeric Pad	**89.95**	PFS: File/Report	**139.95**
Disks (10)	**44.95**	Megamerge	**79.95**
Artsci MacPhone	**149.95**	Main St. Filer	**149.95**
Software		Habedex DB	**139.95**
*Games * Personal*		Odesta Helix	**269.95**
Zork I	**29.95**	Filevision	**139.95**
Zork II or III	**34.95**	Microsoft	
Witness	**29.95**	Chart	**79.95**
Deadline	**39.95**	File	**139.95**
Infidel	**34.95**	Multiplan	**139.95**
Planetfall	**29.95**	Word	**139.95**

BOOKS

Quality		The Book 1984	$16.95
Beneath Apple DOS	$16.95	***Microsoft Press***	
Bag of Tricks	29.95	Apple Macintosh	**16.95**
Understanding the Apple	19.95	Managing with Multiplan	15.95
Datamost		***H. W. Sams***	
Macintosh Primer	**7.95**	Intro to the Mac	10.95
Kids and the Apple	16.95	Applesoft Language	10.95
Kids to Kids	7.95		

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL US

MasterCard VISA

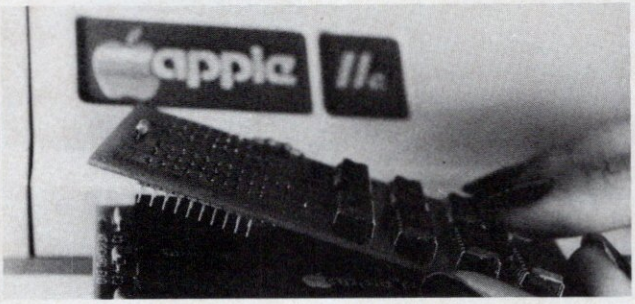
12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

*APPLEWORKS SAYS
"55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE YEAR WARRANTY

If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.*
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +
- *Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.*
- *Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.*

**Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($5.00 outside the U.S. - Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for $125.95+ ☐Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express

(FL residents add 5% sales tax)

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-821-0208
(OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 110
STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAILERS TAKE NOTE

Create an educated and aware customer with A+, *The Independent Guide For Apple Computing!* Every issue brings your customer new ways of using their microcomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, software and hardware. If you're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective *and* profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!

Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

vary the drills so students can't "beat the system" by memorizing it, instead of the concepts it is trying to teach.

For true ear training, though, the ticket is the Matching and Tuning program, which has two exercises. In one, the computer plays two tones, one after the other, and not only do you have to figure out how far apart they are in pitch, and in what direction, but you also have to bring them into unison by adjusting them in small increments. At the seventh, and highest, level of difficulty, you'll be dealing with pitch variations as small as a quarter of a semitone. The second drill is, if anything, even tougher. You get to choose one of four types of triads to start. Then the Soundchaser plays that triad to you out of tune, and you have to adjust the middle and upper notes until the triad reaches the correct tuning. This procedure is especially tricky because the system is looking for equal temperament, the compromise at the base of all Western music, in which every note is ever so slightly—but equally—out of tune with every other note. It's fairly easy to miss that subtle distinction and tune the triad so that it is actually too correct—and therefore wrong.

The Micro Music Library

I've saved the most wide-ranging, and arguably the best (in terms of traditional ear training), for last. You probably haven't heard of the Micro Music series, from Temporal Acuity Products. The company has never actively pursued the consumer market, but it's in the school market with a vengeance, offering a range of more than 40 music-education packages, graded from age 3 to college level.

It's an extensive, intense, well-documented, well-designed, and fairly expensive set—a lot like music lessons have always been, come to think of it.

To use all but one of the Micro Music packages, you need a Micro Music DAC board. It isn't a digital-oscillator card, like the other peripheral cards I've mentioned so far in this article, but a straight digital-to-analog converter that puts out up to four simultaneous notes and some fairly simple waveforms. The range of timbre is small, but intonation is perfect, which is quite critical in the more demanding programs.

The series is too extensive to cover in detail, so I'll simply try to give you an idea of its scope, using the company's own categories. Under Fundamentals, there are six programs: Key Signature Drills, Pitch Drills with Fundamentals,

Pitch Drills without Fundamentals, Mode Drills, Catch the Key, and Pick the Pitch. For Harmonic Dictation, there are five: Harmonious Dictator, Jazz Dictator, Interval Mania, Harmony Drills Set One, and Chord Mania. Under Error Detection . . . well, you get the general picture.

You'll find everything here, from the relative simplicity of a child's game/teaching program called Toney Listens to Music (clear enough for children too young to read to use on their own) all the way up to a 17-disk, college-level series called Music in Theory and Practice—Benward. The series even includes tutorials for people who play brass instruments such as trumpets and French horns. The Valve Assembly Simulator, for instance, plugs into the Apple's game port so that you can monitor your fingering drills.

I'd call that pretty thorough. Wouldn't you?

PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

Of course, in the end, the computer can help you learn only if you—here's that awful word again—practice, but with time and increasingly sophisticated teaching software, *practice* may come to mean the glory of true learning, as it should, instead of the agonies of musical frustration.

In one of his last films, Charlie Chaplin's character (an aging vaudevillian seeking to make a comeback) says to his partner, played by Buster Keaton, "We're all of us beginners. We don't live long enough to ever be anything else."

So go on, then, young or old. If you feel the urge to learn more about music, and you've got your trusty Apple at your side, find the software that suits you—and begin. ✚

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Music Construction Set
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $40
CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mockingboard
Sweet Micro Systems
Cranston, RI 02920
(401) 461-0530
List Price: $125
CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Soundchaser MX-5 Hardware/Software System
Passport Designs
625 Miramontes Street
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280
List Price: $1495
CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Soundchaser Educator System
Passport Designs
See Passport Designs above
List Price: Intervals, Chords, Matching and Tuning, Melodic Games, and Ear Teacher, $79 each
CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple IIe MIDI Interface
Passport Designs
See Passport Designs above
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Syntauri Hardware/Software System
Syntauri Corporation
1670 South Amphlett Blvd.
Suite 116
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 574-3045
List Price: five-octave keyboard, including Simply Music software, $1295; four-octave keyboard, including Simply Music software, $995
CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simply Music
Syntauri Corporation
See Circle Number 705
List Price: four disks, $179.95
CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Medley Way (from Hal Leonard Publishing)
Syntauri Corporation
See Circle Number 705
List Price: Level 1 Package (seven books and four disks), $99; Level 2 Package (six books and four disks), $99
CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nelson Varon Adventures in Music
Syntauri Corporation
See Circle Number 705
List Price: Level I Package (four books and four disks), $99; John Denver book and disk, $29.50; Kenny Rogers book and disk, $29.50
CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simply Music Improvisation Series
Syntauri Corporation
See Circle Number 705
List Price: Level I Package, $59.50
CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Musicland
Syntauri Corporation
See Circle Number 705
List Price: $149
Requires: joystick or KoalaPad
CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro-Music DAC Board
Temporal Acuity Products
Building 1, Suite 200
300 120th Street N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 462-1007
List Price: $160 (discounts for quantity purchases)
CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro-Music Software
Temporal Acuity Products
See Circle Number 711
Children:
Magical Musical Balloon Game, $25
Toney Listens to Music, $150
Fundamentals:
Key Signature Drills, $60
Pitch Drills without Accidentals,$50
Pitch Drills with Accidentals, $50
Mode Drills, $70
Catch the Key, $50
Pick the Pitch, $50
Vocabulary/symbols:
Music Symbols, $70
General Music Terms, $70
Melodic Dictation:
Melodious Dictator, $150
Arnold, $150
Doremi, $75
Name That Tune, $75
Harmonic Dictation:
Harmonic Dictator, $150
Interval Mania, $150
Harmony Drills Set 1, $90
Chord Mania, $125
Rhythmic Dictation:
Rhythmic Dictator, $125
Rhythm Drills, $75
Error Detection:
Sebastian, $125
Sir William Wrong-Note, $150
Instrument Tutors:
Micro Brass Series—Trumpet, French Horn, Baritone, Tuba, and Valve Assembly Simulator, $70 apiece or $295 for set
Sophisticated:
Composers and Their Words, $70
Music in Theory and Practice—Benward, Vol. 1 (11 disks and text), $400
Music in Theory and Practice—Benward, Vol. 2 (6 disks and text), $275
CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get the **complete** modem/software package for your **Apple II, II+,** or **IIe** that includes 300 Baud **Modem card**, easy menu-driven **communications software** and a subscription to **The SOURCE.** Ask your computer dealer about the **NETWORKER™** or call us at 1-800-631-3116 and we'll tell you where to pick one up. The **NETWORKER™** modem is made in the U.S.A. by ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

ZOOM Telephonics/207 South St./Boston, MA/02111
CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProDOS REVISITED

A YEAR AFTER ITS INTRODUCTION, WE EXAMINE HOW APPLE'S NEW OPERATING SYSTEM HAS FARED

It has been about a year since Apple introduced the ProDOS disk-operating system for the Apple II series of personal computers. (*A+* first looked at this product in the January 1984 issue, pages 154–157.) Now that some of the smoke has cleared, just how much of an impact has ProDOS had on Apple users and software developers?

ProDOS, the older DOS 3.3, and all other disk-operating systems control the flow of information to and from disk drives and keep track of data on the disks themselves. Any command that involves the disk, such as Catalog, Load, and Store, uses DOS to do the actual work.

Every computer that uses disk drives has some form of DOS. Each has its own particular method of handling data and may or may not do the job efficiently. Most of these systems are not compatible with any of the others. In other words, a disk that one DOS can read probably cannot be processed by another.

The Need for ProDOS

Many significant advances in computer hardware and programming techniques have taken place since Apple introduced DOS 3.3. In some cases, program designers found themselves painted into a corner by the disk-operating system's limitations. They had sophisticated new hardware at their disposal but were unable to use it efficiently. Apple developed ProDOS to allow utilization of relatively advanced application programs with Apples and to keep the Apple II series up to date, compared to other machines.

ProDOS also lets the computers in the Apple II and Apple III lines communicate with each other for the first time. Since ProDOS can read disks from Apple III's SOS (Sophisticated Operating System), owners of that machine can now transfer data to and from Apple IIs.

Perhaps the most noticeable improvement over DOS 3.3 is the reduction in disk-access time. A BASIC program that takes 11 seconds to load under DOS 3.3 does the job in less than 3 seconds with ProDOS. Database programs, for example, can search and sort more quickly with the new system, processing larger records in less time. This increase in speed also lets software designers make more efficient use of disk files and use features that were impractical under the older system.

Since ProDOS supports files as large as 16 megabytes, it is also a perfect choice for use with mass-storage devices. Apple's ProFile hard-disk system, with ProDOS, provides a full 5 megabytes of on-line storage (equivalent to the capacity of 35 disk drives).

Using mass storage with DOS 3.3, on the other hand, is clumsy and difficult. The older DOS can work with files no larger than 140 kilobytes each—the capacity of a single diskette. So, with DOS 3.3, you have to treat a hard disk as if it were many smaller disks, instead of one large storage medium.

Who Can Use ProDOS?

In order to use ProDOS, you must have an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc with a minimum of 64K RAM. If you are using a II Plus, you must also have Applesoft available in ROM. You need at least one Disk II drive and controller, although you can add other storage devices easily.

If you purchase an Apple IIc or a IIe with a disk drive and controller, Apple will include ProDOS as part of the package.

ProDOS Drawbacks

ProDOS is a more advanced operating system than DOS 3.3 and requires more memory in order to operate. Consequently, it leaves less room within the computer for users' programs.

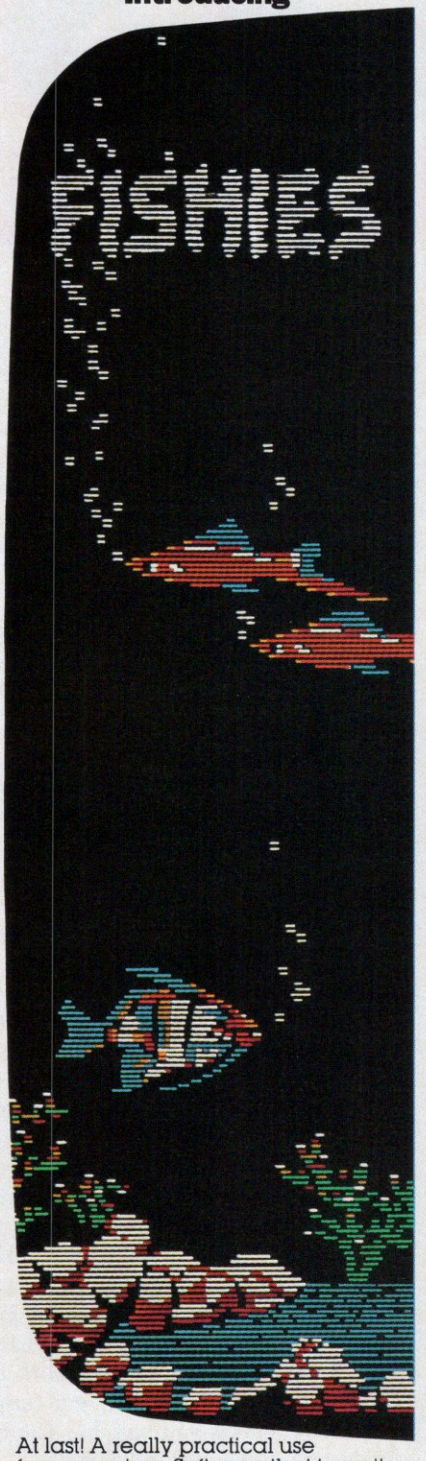
Disks you use under one system are not directly compatible with those of the other. Apple provides a DOS/ProDOS conversion program on the ProDOS users' disk, but not all programs can be transferred successfully. Most commercial programs are unconvertible since they commonly use machine-language routines within the DOS itself (which vary considerably from one system to the other). If a program uses only BASIC and DOS commands and is relatively free of PEEKs and POKEs, it will probably work under either DOS. Generally, you cannot convert programs you buy, but you can convert those you write yourself.

Early releases of ProDOS had several bugs, as do most new products. If you were using an affected version, you probably only encountered problems during fairly exotic programming. The errors primarily involved ProDOS's method of processing interrupts and

© Harper & Row
10 E. 53rd Street, 20th Fl., New York, NY 10022
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

HOW TO TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO AN AQUARIUM FOR $14.95.

Introducing



At last! A really practical use for your micro. Software that turns it into an aquarium. No more people asking "What can you do with your computer?" Now you can entertain your friends with the aqueous antics of your Apple® II+, *IIe*, *IIc* (48K).

FISHIES. Fun-loving seaware from

Harper&Row

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

have since been corrected. Newer versions of ProDOS are also more forgiving of disk-speed fluctuations than were earlier copies.

The structured directory system of ProDOS is a two-edged sword. It makes management of a large quantity of files and programs easy, but it can be a bit difficult to learn. Once you do master the system, though, you will wonder how you got by without it.

Who Is Using ProDOS?

Many software designers have already incorporated ProDOS into their new products. Software Arts, the company behind VisiCalc, has developed a ProDOS-enhanced version of that popular electronic spreadsheet, but it is not discontinuing its DOS 3.3 versions. "There are a number of trade-offs. Each system has advantages and disadvantages of its own," says Bob Frankston, the executive vice president of Software Arts. "ProDOS is faster and more flexible, but it's also larger, leaving less room for the spreadsheet itself."

Frankston believes that many users will need the larger internal storage DOS 3.3 offers, and others will require the speed and hard-disk support of the ProDOS version.

ProDOS also shows up in BPI's new accounting system; in an enhanced version of Microsoft's Multiplan; and in Apple's integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and file-management package, AppleWorks.

Beagle Bros., best known for its utility programs, is planning to release a ProDOS/DOS disk-catalog program that compiles a master listing of all your programs and is capable of reading catalogs from both operating systems. The company is also considering selling programs on a dual-format disk, with DOS 3.3 on one side and ProDOS on the other.

In all, more than 700 companies have registered with Apple to become licensed software developers with plans to use ProDOS in their products.

Choosing the Right System

ProDOS is available in four configurations. The ProDOS User's Kit, which includes a manual and a utility disk, retails for $40. The ProDOS BASIC Programmer's Kit is a $30 package with manual and several disk-based routines focused on programming. Advanced programmers may want to consider the $25 ProDOS Technical Reference package or the ProDOS Assembler Tools, which include an editor/assembler/debugger on disk along with a manual for $50.

Is ProDOS for You?

You don't have to purchase ProDOS separately in order to use programs based on that system. If you buy AppleWorks, for example, you'll automatically get the benefits of ProDOS.

In fact, if you use nothing but off-the-shelf programs in your Apple, you may not wish to purchase ProDOS at all. The programs that use it provide it, and those that don't cannot successfully convert to the system. Of course, if you take this route, you won't have access to utility programs that can back up your data disks or convert older files.

If, on the other hand, you write your own software, you are sure to appreciate ProDOS.

"Anyone who programs will want to convert. ProDOS is a much nicer environment in which to work," says Bill Schjelderup, Apple's marketing manager for ProDOS.

The ProDOS BASIC Programming Examples disk, packaged with the ProDOS BASIC Programmer's Kit, includes several utility programs that are helpful to every BASIC programmer. An example is APA, or the Applesoft Programmer's Assistant. APA enhances Applesoft with goodies such as automatic line numbering, hex-to-decimal conversion routines, a cross-reference of BASIC variables, and a versatile renumbering feature. You may find the Applesoft Programmer's Assistant alone to be worth the price of the entire ProDOS package.

Documentation

All of the ProDOS manuals are beautifully designed. Experienced users and novices alike will appreciate the straightforward way in which the information is organized. Apple's new series of documentation is perhaps easier to follow than any other computer manual.

As advanced as ProDOS is, it is also reasonably priced. The ProDOS User's Kit has everything you need to put the system to work—for less than the price of many game programs.

Whether you upgrade to ProDOS or not, the benefits it offers are bound to find their way into your computer system eventually. The next time you purchase a program and notice an improvement in performance over older software, you probably have ProDOS to thank. +

▶ HIDDEN FEATURES OF ProDOS

If you are using ProDOS on an Apple IIe equipped with an extended (64K) 80-column card, one of the program's best features is right under your nose, but you probably don't know it's there. For some reason, the ProDOS User's Manual contains no mention of the system's ability to use an extended 80-column card as an additional "disk drive."

When ProDOS detects extended memory, it causes the extra RAM to emulate another drive. You can access this RAM disk easily—it behaves as though it were in slot 3, drive 2, and has the volume name /RAM. To see what is there, enter CATALOG/RAM, and ProDOS will display the names of any files present, as well as the amount of available space.

This new "drive" works just like a real disk drive, except it's much faster. You can load, save, lock, delete, or use any other standard disk function. Operation is so fast that files that take 10 or 15 seconds to load from a floppy disk move on and off the RAM disk before you can get your finger off Return.

Any procedure, such as using a database program, that is affected by disk-access time will benefit from the RAM disk. Sort and search routines take a fraction of the time they normally require.

The RAM disk can also speed up disk-copy functions. Load the data to be copied onto the RAM disk and then download it to the floppy. When you're making multiple copies, this approach can cut the time in half.

The RAM disk does have a few limitations. Since only 64K is available on an extended 80-column card, the RAM disk can store only about half as much data as a physical disk can. Also, any information the RAM disk holds is volatile—shut the computer off, and it is gone forever. You must remember to move valuable data onto a real floppy at the end of every computing session.

One other quirk: Since the RAM disk feature was a late addition to ProDOS, some of the volume commands do not recognize the RAM disk as a valid drive. You have to move files to and from the RAM disk individually, rather than as complete volumes.

Utility programs that provide nothing but disk emulation can cost as much as the complete ProDOS package and aren't always compatible with other software. Features such as this help make ProDOS a superb value.

Most DOS 3.3 commands work fine under ProDOS, but you should be aware of differences. In addition to some changed commands, ProDOS has several completely new commands and has eliminated a few others altogether:

Say Good-bye to . . .

FP, INT, MON, INIT, MAXFILES, and NOMON.

Because of improvements in ProDOS, these DOS commands are no longer necessary and may cause an error if you use them in your programs.

Say Hello to . . .

CAT, CREATE, FLUSH, STORE, RESTORE, PREFIX, - (dash), and FRE.

These new DOS commands make system operation and programming much less of a chore. For example, - (dash) can now serve as an "all-purpose" Run command. Instead of RUN, BRUN, or EXEC, simply type -filename, and ProDOS will do the rest.

Programmers will appreciate STORE and RESTORE, which let you place the names and current values of a BASIC program's variables into a file and recall them later.

Look for Improvements with . . .

APPEND, BLOAD, BRUN, BSAVE, CATALOG, CHAIN, CLOSE, IN#, PR#, OPEN, POSITION, READ, RUN, and WRITE.

You can still use each of these commands as you did under DOS, but they now have new options and improvements. CATALOG, for example, now shows much more information about each file than did the same command under DOS 3.3, and RUN lets you specify an optional line number as a starting point.

Altered Applesoft Commands

HIMEM, HGR, HGR2, INPUT, IN#, PR#, TEXT, TRACE, NOTRACE, and FRE.

ProDOS is a little fussier than DOS regarding the way you set HIMEM. You must now specify the value in 256-byte ($100) chunks only.

In many cases, you won't even know that these commands are altered or enhanced, since ProDOS does most of the work. The only difference you may notice is that they work better. INPUT, for instance, now accepts any sequence of characters, including commas and colons.

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD $15.79
SS/DD $17.79
DS/DD $22.79

VERBATIM
SS/DD $17.95
DS/DD $24.95
Head Cleaning Kit $5.79

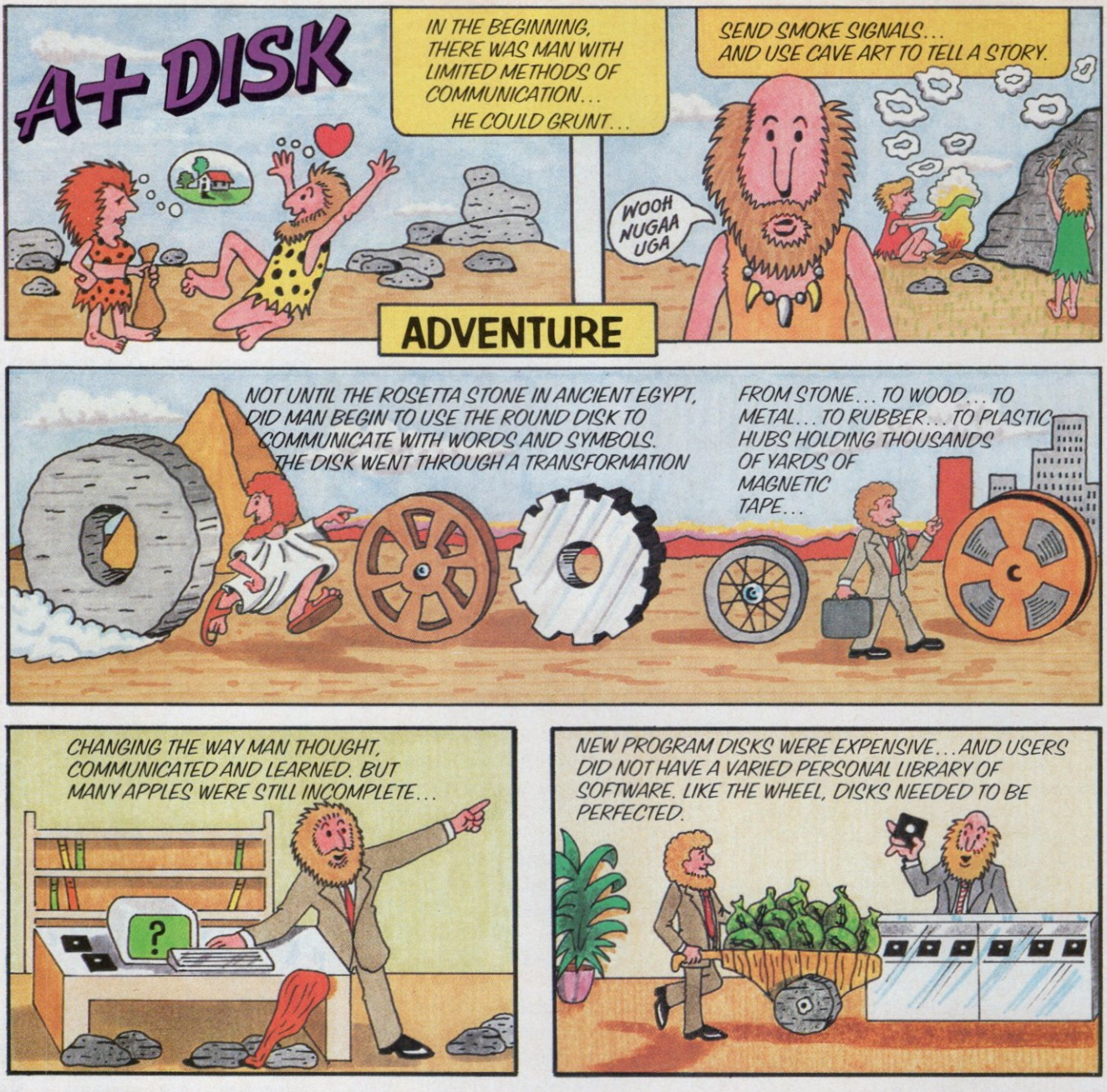
SILICON EXPRESS

CALL We have hundreds of other programs in stock at fantastic savings!

Ring Quest	24.95	Story Machine	21.95
Bouncing Kamangas	18.95	Trains	25.95
Coveted Mirror	21.95	Castle Wolfenstien	19.95
Paper Graphics	34.95	Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95
Minit Man	18.95	Flight Simulator II	34.95
Quest	24.95	Load Runner	23.95
Transylvania	24.95	Carrier Force	41.95
Graphics Magician	37.95	Cosmic Balance II	25.95
Expedition Amazon	24.95	Computer Baseball	24.95
Xyphus	24.95	Epidemic	21.95
Transitions	34.95	Fortress	24.95
Alpha Plot	24.95	Germany 1985	38.95
Apple Mechanic	18.95	Geopolitique 1990	25.95
Beagle Bag	19.95	North Atlantic 86	38.95
Beagle Basic	22.95	Rails West	25.95
Beagle Graphics	32.95	Questron	34.95
Disk Quick	19.95	War in Russia	55.95
DOS Boss	14.95	Millionaire	38.95
Double-Take	22.95	Zaxxon	24.95
Fat Cat	22.95	Sargon II	21.95
Flex Type	18.95	Sargon III	31.95
Frame-Up	18.95	Home Accountant	47.95
GPLE	32.95	Tax Advantage	44.95
Pronto DOS	18.95	Dollars & Sense	67.95
Silicon Salad	15.95	Multiplan	134.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95	Incredible Jack	114.95
Triple-Dump	25.95	Master Type	25.95
Typefaces	13.95	Format II	104.95
Utility City	18.95	Bank Street Writer	43.95
PFS: Write	74.95	Bank Street Speller	45.95
PFS: File	74.95	Print Shop	34.95
PFS: Report	74.95	Homeword	39.95
PFS: Graph	74.95	Screen Writer II	79.95
PFS: Solutions ea.	14.95	General Mgr II	144.95
Zork I, II, III ea.	23.95	Magic Window II	93.95
Starcross	23.95	Magic Calc	93.95
Deadline	29.95	Sensible Speller	78.95
Suspended	29.95	Bookends	79.95
Witness	29.95	Report Card	43.95
Planetfall	29.95	MegaFinder	104.95
Enchanter	29.95	MegaSpell	44.95
Infidel	29.95	MegaWriter	66.95
Sorcerer	29.95	Mico Cookbook	25.95
Seastalker	29.95	Fontrix	49.95
Sticky Bear ABC	24.95	Fontpak 1,2, or 3 ea.	14.95
Shapes	24.95	Essential Data Dup	48.95
Opposites	24.95	Copy II +	23.95
Basket Bounce	24.95	Think Tank	98.95
BOP	24.95	Jane	208.95
Numbers	24.95	Bag of Tricks	27.95
Archon	29.95	Zoom Grafix	32.95
Axis Assassin	25.95	ASC II Pro	81.95
Cut & Paste	35.95	Merlin Pro	45.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95	Lisa V 2.6	57.95
Hard Hat Mack	24.95	Mockingboard	78.95
Last Gladiator	24.95	Mock. w/speech	144.95
Murd. on the Zind.	28.95	Wildcard II	104.95
Music Construction	28.95	Echo II	123.95
One-On-One	28.95	Micro Modem IIE	244.95
Pinball Construction	28.95	Koala Pad	84.95
Skyfox	28.95	System Saver Fan	64.95
Standing Stones	28.95	Terrapin Logo	62.95
Ultima III	35.95	Hayes Mach IIIE	38.95
Wizardry	31.95	Hayes Mach III +	34.95
Knight of Diamonds	21.95	Graphics Solution	104.95
Legacy of Llylgam.	25.95	Library Case	2.50
Wizprint	18.95	Disk Stor. Holds 70	19.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95	Datalife Analyzer	24.95
Rescue Raiders	20.95	Speed Reader II	44.95
Centipede	26.95	Work Attack	32.49
Dig Dug	26.95	Math Blaster	32.49
Donkey Kong	26.95	Sat (Harcort Brace)	51.95
Jungle Hunt	26.95	Step By Step	73.95
PAC Man	26.95	Step By Step II	73.95
Pole Position	26.95	Step By Step III	73.95
Aerobics	26.95	Star Trek	29.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95	Buck Rogers	29.95
Delta Drawing	31.95	Congo Bongo	29.95
Face Maker	22.95	Early Games	19.95
Fraction Fever	21.95	Match Maker	19.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	18.95	Piece of Cake	19.95
Kids on Keys	18.95	Fraction Factory	19.95
Kinder Comp	18.95	Jumpman	25.95
Most Amazing Thing	25.95	Mr Cool	25.95
Rhymes & Riddles	20.95	List Handler	46.95
Snooper Trps 1 or 2	27.95	Work Handler	46.95

SILICON EXPRESS
2202 S. Hamilton Road
Columbus, Ohio 43227
614/868-5007
Your Toll Free Access Outside Ohio
1-800-228-0755
We accept Mastercard & Visa with no additional surcharge. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BUILD A VARIED LIBRARY OF PERSONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE COMPUTER!

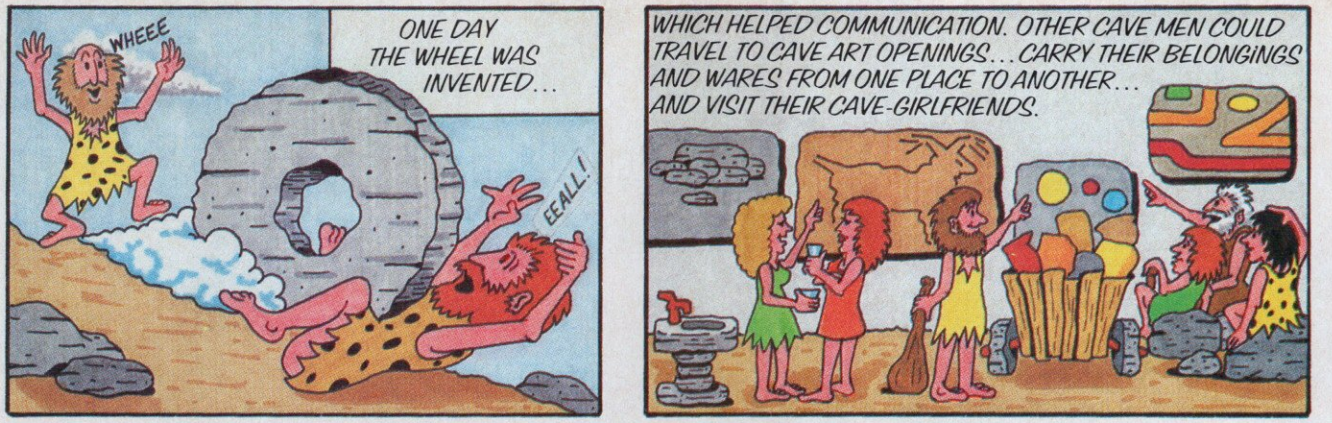
Now you can add to your Apple software library with innovative and unique education, recreation, utility and business programs *every six weeks*! Save hundreds of dollars in new programs as you add more power and flexibility to your Apple!

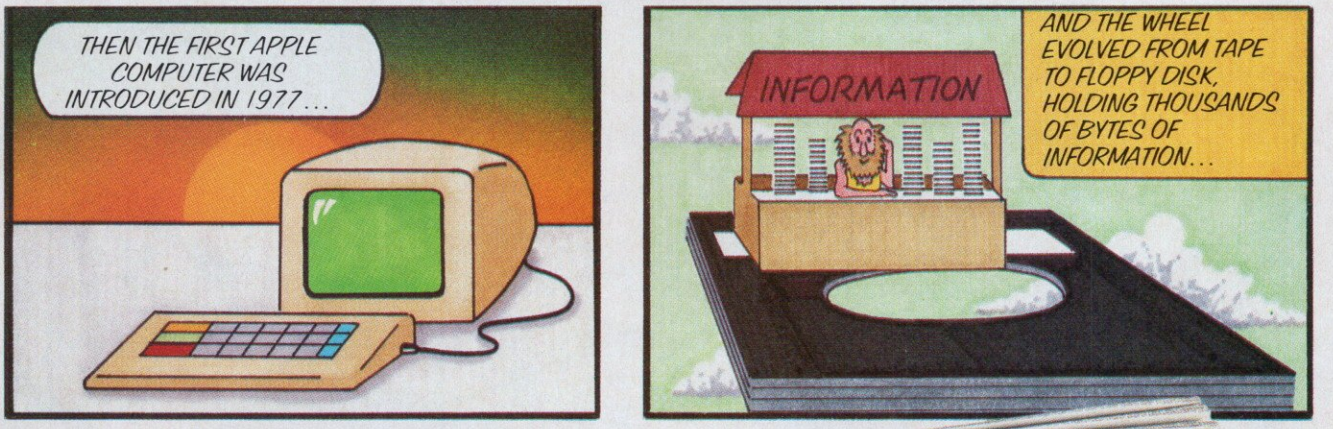
Each diskette is fully documented with a user manual to help you get the most out of your programs, games and utilities!

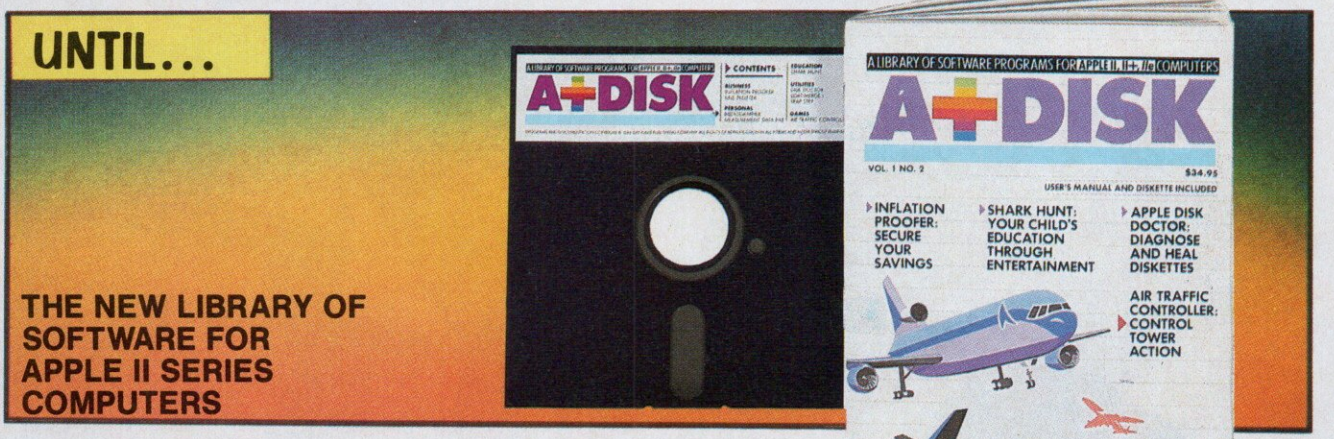
Subscribe to A+ DISK today—it's the efficient and inexpensive way to build a continuous library of software for your Apple!

Product Specifications:

- Programs will run on Apple II series computers and most compatibles under AppleDOS 3.3, requiring a minimum of 48K.
- Most programs will be written in Applesoft BASIC, however, some machine language code may be used.
- All disks are fully guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed.







For faster service call (800) 932-0017
NJ only (800) 624-0497

A+ DISK

YES! Please accept my subscription to A+ DISK for: AD8Z04

P.O. Box 5925, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

☐ 1 issue for $34.95. (Pre-payment only)
☐ 3 issues for $84. SAVE OVER $20!
☐ 6 issues for $149. SAVE OVER $60!

Savings based on $34.95 single-issue price.

Check one: ☐ Payment Enclosed $_____

Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No _____ Exp. Date _____

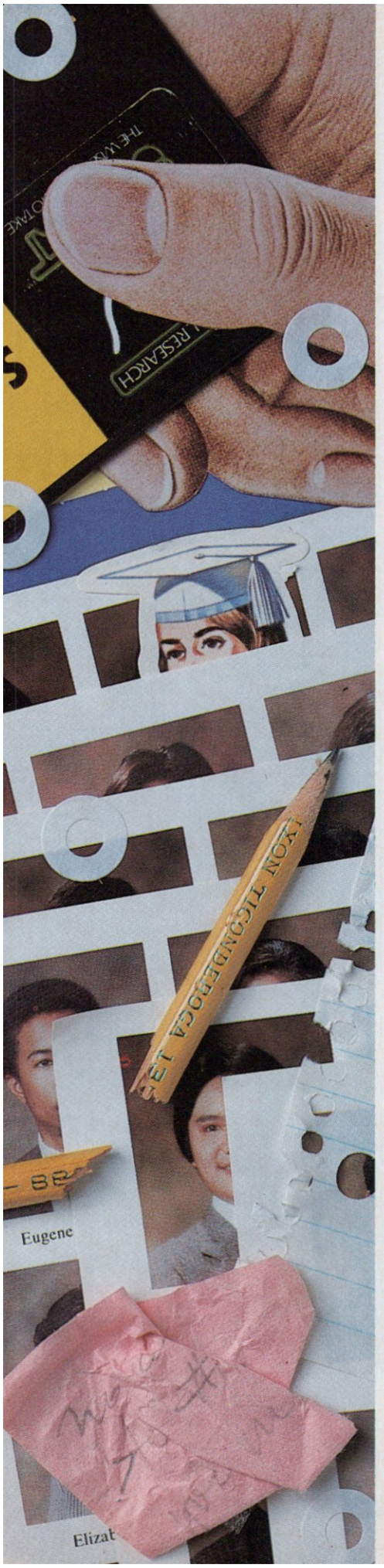
☐ Bill me later (Not valid on one issue offer)

DEDUCT AN ADDITIONAL 10% for prepayment with check or credit card.

Add $5 per disk in Canada and all other foreign countries for shipping—Air Printed Matter.

Please allow 30–60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAT Simu
Answ
2 pencil only for completing
dark, and completely erase any
Verbal
VERBAL-1
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
Apple
Melar
Mari
Marine
Clau
Angles
ersecting Lines
Jim
CULTURE CLUB



TEN PROGRAMS TO HELP STUDENTS ACHIEVE MAXIMUM SCORES ON THE COLLEGE-BOARD EXAMS

SCORING ON THE S.A.T.

High scores on college-board tests help students get into the college of their choice. The Scholastic Aptitude Tests (SATs) don't measure knowledge, motivation, social skills, or maturity, but admissions staffs pay close attention to the scores because they reflect general knowledge of math, English, and vocabulary.

Software to prepare students for the tests offers an alternative to tutoring and books. Educators still debate whether software is better, but many of today's video-oriented teens prefer computers to books. With that attitude, chances are they'll study harder with a computer. So here's a review of ten popular preparatory programs.

These programs, costing $30 to $300, offer many advantages over alternatives. One program can serve several students, saving money on tutoring costs while making drill and practice tolerable, if not fun. Some programs analyze wrong answers, diagnose ability level, and provide individual study plans. Immediate scoring, explanations, and rewards reinforce learning and hold the attention even of students who won't give a book the time of day. As a bonus, some programs teach subject matter and thinking skills that help students in their classes.

Different Approaches

We tested the programs on an Apple IIe with two drives (only one was necessary) and a color monitor. We didn't include achievement-test software.

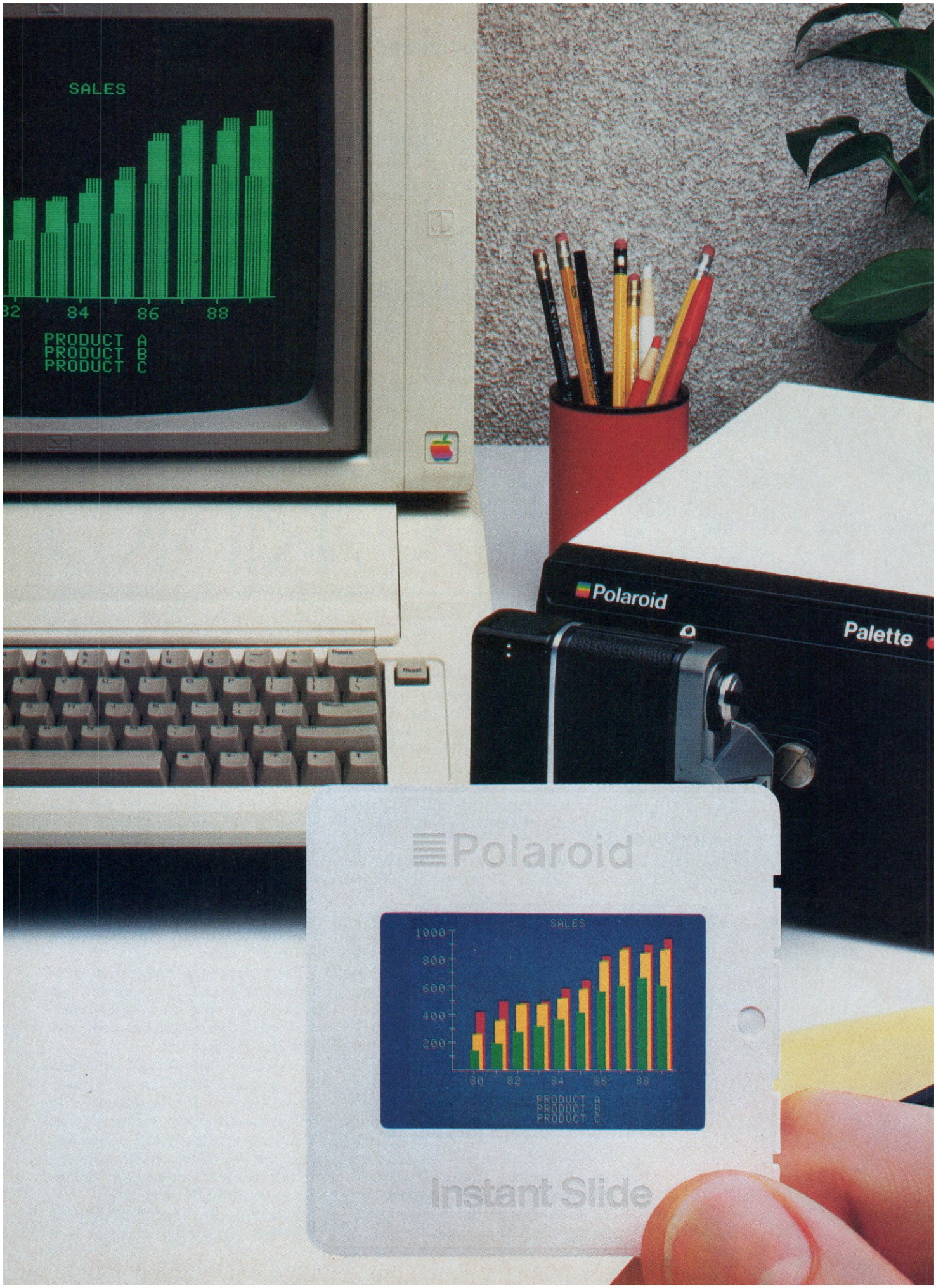
All vendors offer a warranty for replacement of faulty media. Even though all except CBS and Digital Research copy-protect their diskettes, all the firms replace media that fails after the warranty period, for a nominal fee and the old media.

The instructions range from adequate to very good. Few programs use graphics, and not many use sound. Most work with reasonable speed, and most are crashproof.

Several programs design individual learning plans, which can make study more efficient and help students who don't know what their weaknesses are. Many can "manage" (store results for) more than one student at a time, a crucial feature for schools and for families with more than one teenager.

Some programs time responses, but answering time depends partly on how

LOU BEACH


SALES
82
84
86
88
PRODUCT A
PRODUCT B
PRODUCT C
Polaroid
Palette
Polaroid
SALES
1000
800
600
400
200
80
82
84
86
88
PRODUCT A
PRODUCT B
PRODUCT C
Instant Slide

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1800*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Pålette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.
A-11/84

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

PC make and model _____

Polaroid

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

well you know the keyboard and whether you have sharp reflexes. Also, as one company points out, a learner's time improves with practice, so why track time at all? Learning to respond under time pressure may be valuable training, but don't take time estimates too seriously.

Some programs use all uppercase letters, and others have a combination of uppercase and lowercase. We prefer all uppercase, and we also vote for black-and-white letters over mixed colors. Answering by number seems better than responding by letter, because the numbers are in order at the top of the keyboard. Screen layout is another important consideration—some screens are more crowded than others, which affects readability.

Some programs let you choose the question you want to start on; others remember where you stopped, so you can start there the next time you practice. You need one of these features to prevent unwanted repetition.

Let's take a look now at the ten major college-board-preparation programs. We present the programs in alphabetical order by company name to coincide with the accompanying chart.

● Computer Study Program for the SAT (Barron's)

Barron's program starts by testing students' strengths and weaknesses. The results aid in designing a personalized study program. The questions come from a book, not a disk, though clues and responses are on the disk. Scores are given in detail. The verbal section, for instance, provides scores for reading comprehension, antonyms, and sentence completion, among others. Users also get a scaled SAT score based on performance.

Students can take four full-length practice tests in either the Question mode, where they get feedback on each question, or the Test mode, in which the program times the test but gives no feedback. Correct answers get responses that vary from Nice Work to Right, Yes, Good Work, and so forth. Wrong answers get an Oops and other such responses. The explanations to the answers are clear, with key parts in inverse video.

Given the careful design and reasonable price of the program, it's a shame that every question comes from the book, not the disk. We found the procedure fussy, and some students may get confused in switching from one part of the test to another.

PUT THESE PROGRAMS TO THE TEST

PACKAGE	COMPANY	SUBJECT				
		MATH	VERBAL	TWSE[1]	PSAT	ACHIEV.
Computer Study Program for SAT	Barron's	●	●	●		
Mastering the SAT	CBS Software	●	●	●		
Owlcat SAT Preparatory Course	Digital Research					
15-Hour Course		●	●	●		
60-Hour Course		●	●	●		
PSAT Pretest		●	●	●	●	
PSAT/SAT Analogies	EduWare		●		●	
Math Attack		●			●	
Word Attack			●		●	
Computer SAT	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	●	●	●		
College Board SAT	Krell Software	●	●	●		
SAT English I-III	MicroLab		●			
SAT Math I		●				
Improving College Admissions Test Scores	NASSP	●	●	●		
Preparing for the SAT	Program Design	●	●	●		
ACT/SAT Review	Quality Input	●	●	●		●

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.
For more information on the products listed above, circle the appropriate card number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.

● Mastering the SAT (CBS)

Designed with support from the National Association of Secondary School Principals (NASSP), the CBS program contains two full-length practice SATs—one for pretest and diagnosis and the other for use as a posttest. Unlike Barron's program, this software has its questions appear on the screen—a definite plus. After testing, the program analyzes performance (you can print the results if you wish) and reviews answers and explanations.

Each question is on a single screen with enough open space to separate the question from the answer and make both question and answer easy to read. A band of color separates the answers from general information and enhances readability.

This thoughtfully designed, reasonably priced program offers excellent tests, and its manual reviews test-taking strategies.

● Owlcat (Digital Research)

The Owlcat SAT Preparatory Course program offers conventional testing with a few novel twists. Students can choose to use the program in one of three modes: Learning (with or without cheers for right answers, as you wish); Drill (questions and answers only); or Review (questions, answers, explanations, and a dictionary). The program even has a game mode that lets two people play.

Our review copy had problems that arose during mechanical translation from IBM to Apple format. Beth Newberger of Digital assured us that those problems were being corrected, but our replacement copy of the program didn't arrive in time for retesting. Without the problems we encountered, Owlcat will be an excellent educational as well as SAT preparation program. Krell's College Board SAT has led this field, but Owlcat costs less, even in its most expensive version, and offers many of Krell's advantages.

The game module should work especially well for students who need a gentle shove to get them to study.

● SAT Programs (EduWare)

EduWare offers separate math- and verbal-skills programs called Math Attack, Word Attack, and PSAT/SAT Analogies.

The accompanying booklets give little guidance about test taking, and the tutorials on the screen repeat the

NUMBER OF DISKS	SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIALS	PRICE	SCHOOL VERSION[2]	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS II	II+	IIe	IIc	III[3]	CARD #
3	2 workbooks 1 textbook 1 manual	$ 90		●	●	●			451
4	workbook/manual	150			●	●	●		452
4	1 manual	90			●	●			453
9	4 manuals	250			●	●			454
1	1 manual	20			●	●			455
1	1 manual	49		●	●	●			456
1	1 manual	49		●	●	●			457
1	1 manual	49		●	●	●			458
2	1 workbook 1 manual	80	●	●	●	●		●	459
6	1 manual	300	●	●	●	●		●	460
1	1 manual	30		●	●	●			461
1	1 manual	30		●	●	●			462
6	1 manual	184	●	●	●	●			463
6	1 workbook 1 manual audio tape	120		●	●	●			464
3	1 manual	180	●	●	●	●			465

1. TSWE = Test of Standard Written English 2. A more costly, more powerful school version exists. 3. Apple III requires emulation

instructions in the books.

The programs' slow response may handicap students who are fleet of finger from years of video games. If a student types an answer before the program is ready, the program marks the answer wrong. Typing an answer and then another stray character, which can easily happen with sloppy fingering, also counts as an incorrect response.

Drawbacks aside, though, these programs offer rich payoffs. Word Attack's cumulative approach to roots and prefixes, with words from early lessons reappearing later, helps students to grasp not only the specific words practiced but also other words with those roots and suffixes.

These programs offer cost-effective help for students who need only verbal practice or only math practice.

● Computer SAT (Harcourt Brace Jovanovich)

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich's package comes with 4 full-length exams; 540 drill items; and 1000 electronic, vocabulary-building flash cards. As with the Barron's program, students start by taking the tests printed in the workbook and typing the answers into the computer. The program records answers and time spent. Students can answer questions in any order and even go back and change answers. Unlike Barron's program, however, HBJ's doesn't offer hints and can't store data for more than one student at a time. At the end of the test, the computer figures a score, shows the "graded" answer sheet, and designs a personal study plan.

Compared to the instant responses of other programs, this part of this program nearly put us to sleep. The flash cards don't supply much pizzazz either—they're mostly explanations that students could get from a book. The drills supply good responses and explanations. The program as a whole offers a comprehensive, efficient way to study at an affordable price, but don't buy it for students who need strong encouragement to buckle down.

Coronado Publishers, a subdivision of HBJ, publishes a $435 version for schools, with more disks and books, and it can manage more than one student.

● College Board SAT (Krell)

First released in the summer of 1980, Krell's was the first program of this type on the market, and the company guarantees satisfaction. If students use the program for at least six hours and do improve total SAT results at least 70 points over the previous score, buyers can get their money back by presenting the results of both tests. Krell claims that many users report increases of 150 points or more.

Randomization enhances the program's value. When students repeat a lesson, the questions appear in a different order, and the problems change slightly. For instance, the first time we tried the standard English section, this sentence appeared: "Running along the beach, the hat blew into the water." The error is the misplaced modifier at the beginning; "running" doesn't describe the hat. When we repeated this section, the sentence became, "While I was running along the beach, my hat blew into the water." The correct choice is E, "no error in this sentence." Several other sentences had also changed.

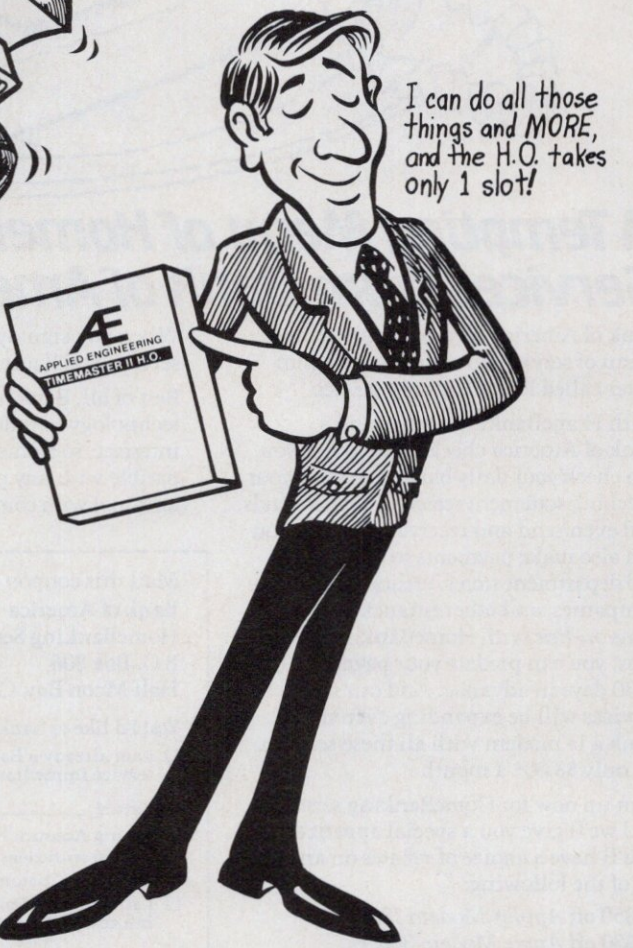
An automatic learning feature tracks progress and concentrates on students' particular problems. Students save their results under a filename that they specify when they start using the program. A network license is available for classes.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

(H.O. for short)

All the features of all the competition combined.



The TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

The TIMEMASTER II H.O., H.O. for short, has ALL the features of all the competition combined, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS) month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The H.O. is TOTALLY PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And yes, it works great with APPLEWORKS.

If you are using or writing software for other clock cards, no problem, the H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock.

The H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY* clock, and H.O. comes with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 others. We give the software others charge extra for, or simply don't have.

As a low cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O. giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

Is the TIMEMASTER II H.O. a simple, easy to use clock for beginners? Or a sophisticated high performance peripheral for the experienced? The answer is "YES". And when you think about it aren't those two products, the one you need now?

Call 214/492-2027, 8 AM to 11 PM, 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Send check or money order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

TIMEMASTER II H.O. **$129**
BSR Option **$49**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

*Obviously, by ANY, we mean clock cards that are advertised and sold, not necessarily a clock card that your cousin Ralph built in his basement.

Bank à la Modem

Call **toll-free 1-800-652-1111** *from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM (Pacific Time), Monday through Friday, for a taste of HomeBanking service, right on your own personal computer.*

Take advantage of our special offer from HomeBanking service today—and begin banking à la modem.

*Regular checking account charges still apply.
**Apple modems must be purchased from an authorized Apple dealer.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dollars & Sense and Forecast are trademarks of Monogram.
PFS: is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.
Bank of America NT & SA Member FDIC

A Tempting Menu of HomeBanking Services from Bank of America

Bank of America brings an appealing menu of services to your personal computer called HomeBanking service.

With HomeBanking service and a Bank of America checking account, you can check your daily balance, review your checking statement records, transfer funds, and even send and receive messages. You can also make payments to more than *800* department stores, utilities, insurance companies, and other financial institutions *on-line* with HomeBanking service. Plus, you can predate your payments up to 30 days in advance. And our menu of services will be expanding even more! Bank à la modem with all these services for only $8.00* a month.

Sign up now for HomeBanking service, and we'll give you a special appetizer! You'll have a choice of rebates on **any or all** of the following:

$50 off *Apple® Modem 1200***
$30 off *Apple Modem 300***
$30 off *Dollars & Sense™ and Forecast™ for Apple personal computers*
$30 off *Dollars & Sense with Forecast for IBM and IBM compatible personal computers*
$20 off *PFS:®ACCESS for selected MS-DOS and the Apple IIc and IIe personal computers*
$20 off *PFS:®WRITE for selected MS-DOS and the Apple IIc and IIe personal computers.*

When you sign up for HomeBanking service, you'll receive your rebate package.

Best of all, Bank of America's advanced technology handles all the necessary interface, so HomeBanking service is compatible with any personal computer or terminal with communications capability.

Mail this coupon to:
Bank of America
HomeBanking Service Center
P.O. Box 306
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

HomeBanking
A VERSATEL® SERVICE FROM BANK OF AMERICA

Yes! I'd like to bank à la modem with HomeBanking service and receive my rebate package.

☐ I am already a Bank of America checking account customer. Please begin my HomeBanking service immediately. I understand charges will become applicable upon sign-up.

Signature _____

Checking Account Number _____
(Special restrictions apply to Cash Maximizer™ accounts.)

VERSATEL® Customer Number (last nine digits on your card) _____

☐ I am not yet a Bank of America checking account customer. Please send me all the information I need to open an account and sign up for HomeBanking service.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (___) _____ Best time to call _____

Act now! You must sign up for HomeBanking service between **October 15 and December 31, 1984** to qualify for the rebate offer. (**Note:** One rebate package per customer. To qualify for rebates you must receive the rebate package *prior* to your purchase(s). Purchase of hardware or software must be made between October 15, 1984 and March 15, 1985. Proof of purchase will be required.)

For additional information and an on-line demonstration of HomeBanking service, simply call **toll-free** from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM (Pacific Time) Monday through Friday: **1-800-652-1111.**

BANK ON THE LEADER™

Bank of America

512

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This program is excellent for schools and for families with more than one child. College Board SAT costs more than any of the other programs we tested, but its combination of features makes it unusually effective.

● SAT Programs (MicroLab Learning Center)

MicroLab's SAT English I–III and SAT Math I supply both drills and tests. The program reinforces right answers and supplies hints on wrong ones, so students who make a lucky guess learn why their answers are correct.

Correct answers on the verbal section get responses that start with correct and range to oh such brilliance and this person should be the course leader. (One of our testers found these answers annoying.) Problems include slow response time and duplication between drills and tests; you can easily memorize answers. Most serious, some of the grammar questions contain poor sample sentences, so we can't recommend the English program.

The math program responds more rapidly and provides helpful graphics and excellent hints. It also reinforces right answers by repeating principles. Consider this reasonably priced program for students who need only math help.

● Improving College Admissions Test Scores (NASSP)

The NASSP wanted to provide a long-term learning experience that would become part of students' regular education. Thus, this program offers detailed hints and explanations.

The screens in the verbal sections look crowded because so much information is crammed in, though inverse video on key words makes the screen more readable. Students get immediate feedback for correct answers—the word Correct flashing across the screen. Wrong answers result in an explanation as well as a clue to help users figure out answers for themselves.

In the math section, problems and answers come with helpful graphics. For instance, one question plots a path across two chunks of land with different heights. The question comes with sketches to show what parts are what heights and simple graphs that plot possible answers. Pick a wrong graph, and the program tells why it's wrong. The illustrations make the math section easy to use. We could start a problem without a clue to the answer and gradually find it by ourselves. The detailed explanations might bore impatient students, but they do enable intensive practice without adult help, and they encourage independent problem solving.

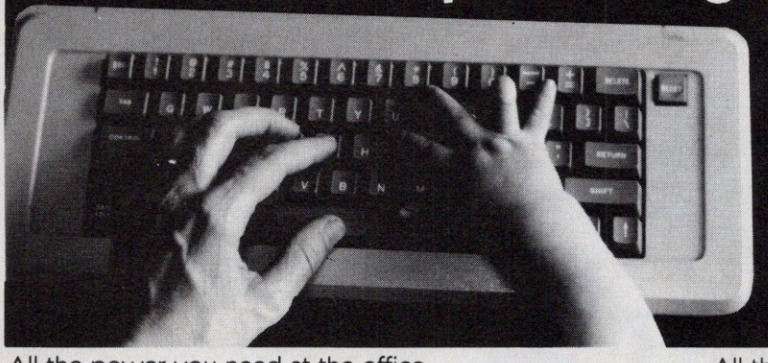
We highly recommend the program.

● Preparing for the SAT (Program Design, Inc.)

PDI's Preparing for the SAT program comes with an audiotape that explains the SATs and tells how to take tests but is nearly impossible to use. Different tones signal when to touch Return (to get a new screen) and when to stop or start the audio. Some students will have trouble telling the two tones apart. The biggest problem, though, is needing to have hands in more than two places at once.

The sample test was very hard to take and was even harder to stop taking after we got lost. Nothing worked—Escape, Return, or the space bar. The drills are fairly conventional. Some sections lack hints and explanations that are in the books, and students have to

word processing with zardax



for old hands . . . or new

All the power you need at the office.
Large documents. "Chaining" for long reports.
Mail merge and glossary phrases.
All the standard editing features.
Supports over 40 printers. Commands for complex formatting. Print preview.
Printer spooling in the background.

All the simplicity you need at home or school.
Sample documents on disk.
Lessons disk available for educators.
Manual tutorial. Written in English.
Memorable commands that make sense.
No need to remember printer control codes.

Apple][+, //c, //e. Your choice of DOS or ProDOS. Apple /// SOS version, too. All: $210. Zip-Comm modem communications option: $80.

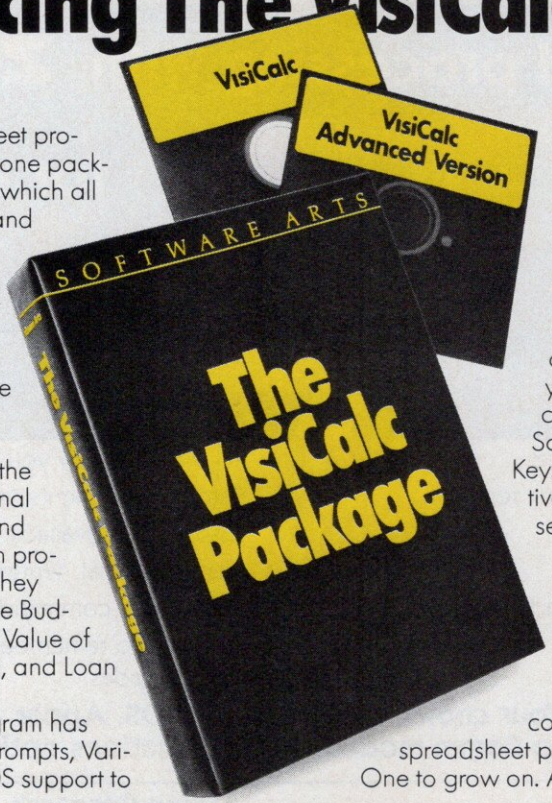
At your dealer, or from us.
Zardax™ Computer Solutions, Australia
Apple™ Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research NW
11442 Marine Vw. Dr. S.W. / Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645 / Source: CL2542

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE SPREADSHEET TO START ON. ONE TO GROW ON.

Introducing The VisiCalc® Package.



Here are two powerful spreadsheet programs for the Apple®// family in one package—VisiCalc,® the standard by which all other spreadsheets are judged, and VisiCalc Advanced Version, a second generation spreadsheet for advanced users. These two programs allow you to begin with a basic spreadsheet program and later move on to a more advanced spreadsheet as your business and home needs grow.

VisiCalc is the perfect tool for the single disk-drive Apple //c personal computer. Six home budgeting and planning applications have been programmed into the spreadsheet. They are: Checkbook Balancing, Home Budgeting, Analysis of an IRA, Future Value of an Investment, Income Averaging, and Loan Analysis.

This original spreadsheet program has been upgraded with Full Word Prompts, Variable Column Widths and ProDOS support to make the best known software program ever, even better.

VisiCalc Advanced Version is an advanced spreadsheet program for dual disk-drive systems. It contains sophisticated commands and functions to handle more demanding applications. Plus, an on line Introductory Guide to help you easily understand the program's capabilities.

Some of these advanced functions include Keystroke Memory,™ On line Context-Sensitive Help, and Print Commands for Presentation-Quality reports, among others.

And if two great spreadsheet programs aren't enough, The VisiCalc Package comes with comprehensive documentation and **The VisiCalc Book** by Donald H. Biel. The entire package is just $179. Stop by your nearest computer store today and get two great spreadsheet programs in one package. One to start on. One to grow on. At one great value.

Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
Telex: 6502048741 MCI

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

decide for themselves when to move to a new level of difficulty.

On quizzes, students don't find out right away whether an answer is right or wrong. At the end they get a summary of scores and a list of the question numbers with errors marked. By that time, though, they've forgotten which question goes with what number.

Overall, in the same price range, either Barron's or CBS's program will suit students better.

● ACT (Quality Input)

ACT, which helps students prepare for the American College Testing Program Test (ACT), differs from the other programs. The company argues that test simulations aren't accurate and may not help learning. The program presents normal errors in a review section that includes examples. After the review, questions start, with correct answers getting a visual CORRECT and positive audio.

Each module finishes by returning to the main menu, which divides topics finely. For instance, "math" divides into basic algebra, geometry, problems, and the like; "geometry" divides into angles/lines, perimeter/areas, polygon/circles, volume, and the Pythagorean Theorem. This strategy lets students work on particular problems without wasting time on areas they've already mastered. The program doesn't store results, so students have to remember what they did last.

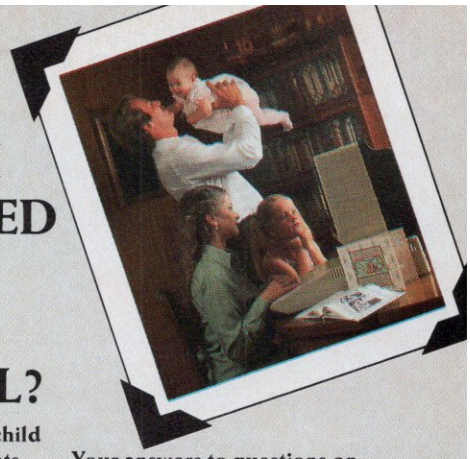
Don't overlook this program for students who aren't taking the ACT. It can do a fine job of knocking summer's rust off skills, and it is the only program to offer some achievement testing. More important, as with the Owlcat and the NASSP programs, solid educational principles undergird it.

Should You Buy One?

Experts debate whether these programs work better than other ways to prepare for the SATs. None of the programs offers the fun of arcade games, but SAT software adds the novelty of computers to an otherwise dull endeavor.

Over the long term, the programs from Krell, CBS, NASSP, and Digital Research will probably hold students' attention the longest. These four, plus Quality Input's program, probably earn the highest marks for intrinsic learning value. Consider EduWare's programs or MicroLab's math program for students who need help on some skills but not on others. ✚

ADVERTISEMENT



HAVE YOU DISCOVERED YOUR CHILD'S POTENTIAL?

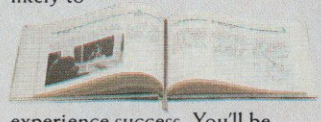
There is a remarkable new child development tool for parents with computers. You can use it to discover and develop your child's special talents, encourage creativity, foster self-esteem, and obtain help from professionals as you need it.

"DISCOVER YOUR BABY" and "DISCOVER YOUR CHILD" are more than child development books, although each Discovery Portfolio includes a child development activity book. And, they are more than software diskettes that simply "test" your child.

The Discovery Portfolios are computer-assisted child development guides. They were lovingly developed by a group of child psychologists, educators, and microcomputer specialists—all of whom are parents themselves—as an answer for parents who want to provide the best developmental guidance they can by using the new, exciting capabilities of the computer as well as the time-tested attributes of the printed word—along with their natural parenting instincts.

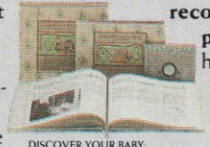
You use your computer to answer questions about your child's progress in four key areas of development: moving, feeling, thinking, and talking. After you spend a few minutes each month responding to questions on the Discovery Diskette, you will see your child's Development Profile. The broad bars represent your child's progress from month to month. The narrow line is a reference point, showing the range for "average" children, as determined by standard assessment tests.

Your answers to questions on the Discovery Diskette determine the specific activities in the Discovery Book the computer will recommend you do with your child. Since you will be introducing activities at a time when your child is most receptive to them, your child will be more likely to



experience success. You'll be making an investment in your child's self-esteem with every new activity you enjoy together.

Because the professionals who developed this program are all parents, they know how important it is to keep accurate records of a child's progress, medical history, family history, immunizations, and birth . . . as well as the special memories that make parenting such a joy. So a complete "electronic journal" for all of these records has been included on the Discovery Diskette along with colorful growth charts to keep track of your child's weight and height. Of course, all of these treasures can be printed out to share and save.



DISCOVER YOUR BABY.
BIRTH TO TWO YEARS

DISCOVER YOUR CHILD.
TWO THROUGH FIVE YEARS

For parents who want the best for their children, who want the best for themselves, and are more comfortable following their own instincts than following formulas, the Discovery Portfolios extend the limits of exploration for both parent and child.

The Discovery Portfolios are currently available on Apple II® series computers at a suggested retail price of **$69.95**

Ask for DISCOVER YOUR BABY and DISCOVER YOUR CHILD at your computer store, software store, or department store. To order your Portfolio direct, call our number collect. Of course, each Discovery Portfolio has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

Kaleidoscope Series—The BHT Group
883 Stierlin Road, Mt. View, CA 94043

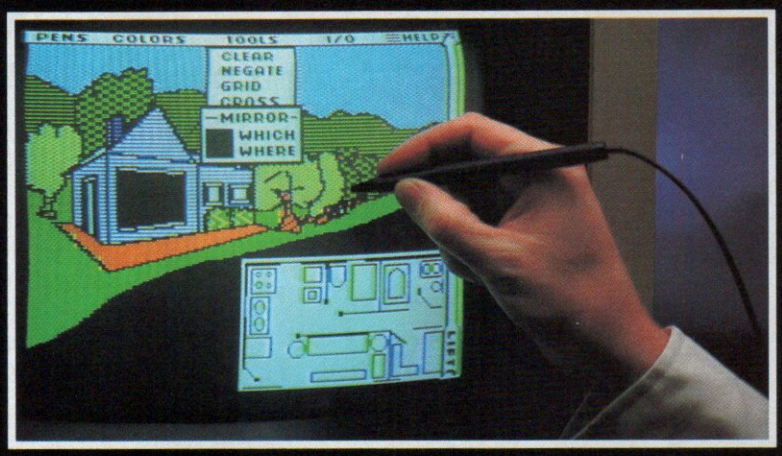
KALEIDOSCOPE

CALL COLLECT:
1-415-969-3214

DISCOVER YOUR BABY and DISCOVER YOUR CHILD are trademarks of the BHT Group. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now... Draw On Your Imagination



Introducing The Gibson Light Pen System.™

The link between mind and machine has arrived. Suddenly you're free...free to translate your every thought into professional quality computer graphics... just by touching your screen.

The Gibson Light Pen System software features *icon* menus that offer easy access to powerful graphics tools such as symbol libraries, geometric shapes, mirror-imaging, magnification and complete color and pattern editing. Even if you're not a graphic artist, you can design, diagram and draw with precision at high-speed, in high-resolution, and in full-color...right on your screen.

COMPLETE WITH FIVE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TO MAXIMIZE YOUR CREATIVE OPTIONS.
The Gibson Light Pen System comes complete with all you need to draw, paint, design, score music and learn animation.

DRAW FREEHAND WITH PENPAINTER.™
A full range of drawing tools, shapes, patterns and colors to draw or paint virtually anything on your screen.

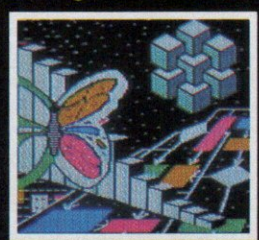
DESIGN PRECISION DIAGRAMS WITH PENDESIGNER.™
Turn your computer into your own graphic design studio. A complete selection of templates make perfect business and architectural diagrams, technical drawings and engineering schematics a snap.

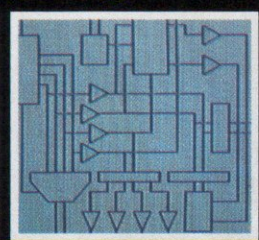
CREATE COMPUTERIZED ANIMATION WITH PENANIMATOR.™
All that you need to learn the basics of animation. Develop your own animation sequences, and bring your screen to life.

COMPOSE MUSIC WITH PENMUSICIAN.™
Score computerized melodies with incredible ease at the touch of your pen.

CREATE YOUR OWN LIGHT PEN APPLICATIONS WITH THE PENTRAK LANGUAGE SYSTEM.™
Take advantage of the software features, and customize your own light pen programs.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II® SERIES
Coming soon for the IBM PC™ and PCjr.™





Koala Technologies
800-KOA-BEAR™

The Gibson Light Pen System

Touch the Magic of Light

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ INSURANCE/BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

INSURANCE INSURANCE INSURANCE

INSURE YOUR APPLE, OR ELSE

INSURANCE

He's waiting for you as you stagger out of the store with your new computer and assorted peripherals. He's wearing a black suit, a white tie, and a self-assured smile. As the printer begins to slide off the top of your stack, he reaches out and stops its fall with his free hand.

"You'd better be careful with those things," he warns you gruffly. "Accidents can happen real easy. Don't you think you oughta look into some . . . insurance?"

Protecting Your Investment

Computer dealers report that almost none of their customers ask them about insurance for their hardware, software, or peripherals. But the state-of-the-art technology that brought you compact and powerful microcomputers has also opened the gates to theft, accident, and damaged disks.

Speaking of the 100% upswing in thefts of computers over the past two years, Los Angeles Police Department Lieutenant Dan Cooke told the *Los Angeles Times*, "If it can be carried away, there will be someone willing to buy it off the back of a pickup truck on the assumption that it is hot and worth several hundred dollars more than is being asked for it."

So how are you going to protect your $3000 investment? The simplest and cheapest method of protecting your equipment is some kind of property insurance.

PROTECTING YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT

Before you insure your computer, you need to determine whether you use your computer only for your household and personal needs, or whether it comes in handy for your business.

This distinction is important, because any kind of computer, from a Timex/Sinclair to a Lisa, is a "home computer" for insurance purposes if you use it only for household and hobbies. Your home-owner's or renter's policy can usually cover your home-computer system.

If you utilize your computer in your work at all, however, most home-owner's policies put the computer into the realm of "business machines or supplies," an entirely different ball game. Not only that, but even policies that cover the tools of your trade may not pay you back the full replacement value. The insurance company will pay off, but at the *depreciated* value of your computer.

As John Layne of MPA Insurance Services in San Mateo, California, says, the depreciation rate for computers is tremendous because the technology advances so quickly. After about a year and a half, he points out, "If you go out to sell it, you'll find that it's got the resale value of a used toothbrush." Other insurance agents say a computer's life span, financially speaking, is no more than three years.

Layne adds that insurance companies never pay less than 25% of your cost, since anything you keep around must have some value, but you reach that level much faster with computer equipment than with other household items.

Remember, policies vary, so comb through your own fine print to discover what you can expect from your current insurance.

You may be able to have coverage for your home computer added as an "endorsement," "rider," or "floater" (agencies differ on terminology) to your current policy. Floaters incorporate coverage for specific items into an insurance contract. You declare the value of the item, and the company levies an appropriate increase in your annual premium. Some insurance companies now write floaters specifically for computers and software, but you can also use a general floater form. Premiums

vary from company to company—70¢ for every $100 of value is standard.

Getting the Business

Microcomputers you use mostly for your business won't be covered under your home-owner's or renter's insurance. If you use a computer for only some business purposes, your insurance company may try to figure out whether it was primarily a business or pleasure machine, or it may prorate the payment in case of a loss.

If you use the computer mainly or entirely for business, you have two options: pay for coverage as part of your general business-insurance package or search for a special policy for small-business computers.

The standard business owner's package typically insures against loss or damage to office equipment, which can include computers, and provides coverage for general liability.

More and more insurance companies now offer special policies for small-business computers, a kind of "multiperil" policy that addresses most of the issues involved in computer insurance. Kemper, Fireman's Fund, Unigard, Safeco, United Pacific Reliance, Hanover, Ohio Casualty, and Hartford are a few of the major firms that provide such insurance contracts.

Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, for instance, has a special policy that covers computers, peripherals, terminals, word processors, data, and storage media.

Business-computer premiums are often linked to the published fire rate for your particular location, one major index of risk. One firm quoted 25% of the fire rate as a rule of thumb for estimating premiums.

Joe Ahearn, underwriting supervisor for Ohio Casualty in Fullerton, California, says you can also get coverage for computers in transit, from home to office or from office to office (for a small extra fee).

Soft on Software and Data

Check your policy carefully, this time for what it says about software and data. Most insurance companies have few qualms about insuring your purchased software, but your own data or programs you've written yourself may receive short shrift.

Many companies won't insure you for what you claim as the value of data stored on your floppy disks. After all, says a spokeswoman for Maring Knapp, a program you wrote may be worth $500 or $5000, but who's to judge? A fair number of firms *will* reimburse you for the cost of the floppy disks and for the cost of reentering the data, however.

Ahearn notes that his company's policy specifically excludes businesses that sell, rent, or lease data processing to others—computer consultants—from eligibility. "We want to stay on the retail end," says Ahearn, expressing doubt that insurers can ever really keep track of what programmers are doing.

One bright spot for programmers is that at least one insurance firm, the Chubb Group, gives programmers the equivalent of malpractice insurance. Under this contract, material loss resulting from errors in a program or omission of data can be included in an insurance package as part of the programmer's liability coverage.

Some insurance companies cater specifically to microcomputer users.

First on our list is the program Apple Computer itself has arranged for, a special "all-risk" policy called AppleCare. Underwritten by the Chubb Group and available through Emett & Chandler, Inc., the policy covers your Apple system (hardware, software, and accessories) anywhere in the world.

This policy includes earthquakes,

Software to go with the flow . . .

Even when you can't!

TIME IS MONEY - and there are few tasks more time consuming than drawing flowcharts and organizational charts. But no longer!

FLOW CHARTING™ is specifically designed to reduce the time that you spend drawing, updating, and printing charts. It combines the quality of a draftsman with the speed of the computer and printer - increasing your productivity.

FLOW CHARTING's easy editing features allow you to insert symbols, lines, and text anywhere on the page and then reorganize to your satisfaction. Most importantly, when your documentation needs changing, you can edit and reprint in minutes - and always with the same professional neatness.

So, if you're tired of wasting time with a pencil and eraser, let FLOW CHARTING do the work for you. It just might be the most valuable resource you've ever 'drawn' upon.

Available on APPLE® and IBM® PC. Suggested retail price for Apple version $138.00; IBM PC version $167.00.

For more information on FLOW CHARTING call PATTON & PATTON at (408) 629-5044.

For your copy of FLOW CHARTING contact your local software store or write to Patton & Patton for immediate delivery. Please include P.O. number, check or money order.

PATTON & PATTON
340 Lassenpark Circle
San Jose, CA 95136

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ADD-ON THAT MULTIPLIES YOUR APPLE'S CAPABILITIES EVERY MONTH

Watch the capabilities of your Apple multiply every month when you add on A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. It's compatible with every model including the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa and Macintosh.

A+ is your connection to in-depth product reviews of the newest Apple and compatible hardware, software and peripherals... innovative applications including database management, telecommunications and graphics... the hottest new games... helpful tutorials... and much, much more!

Complete and mail the attached order form today to begin your subscription to A+, the most important add-on for your Apple.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES

AM4Z056

I want to subscribe to A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 9 issues
Only $15.97
Save 15%!

☐ 12 issues (One Year)
Only $19.97
Save 20%!

☐ 24 issues (Two Years)
Only $36.97
Save 26%!

New or renewal orders.
Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

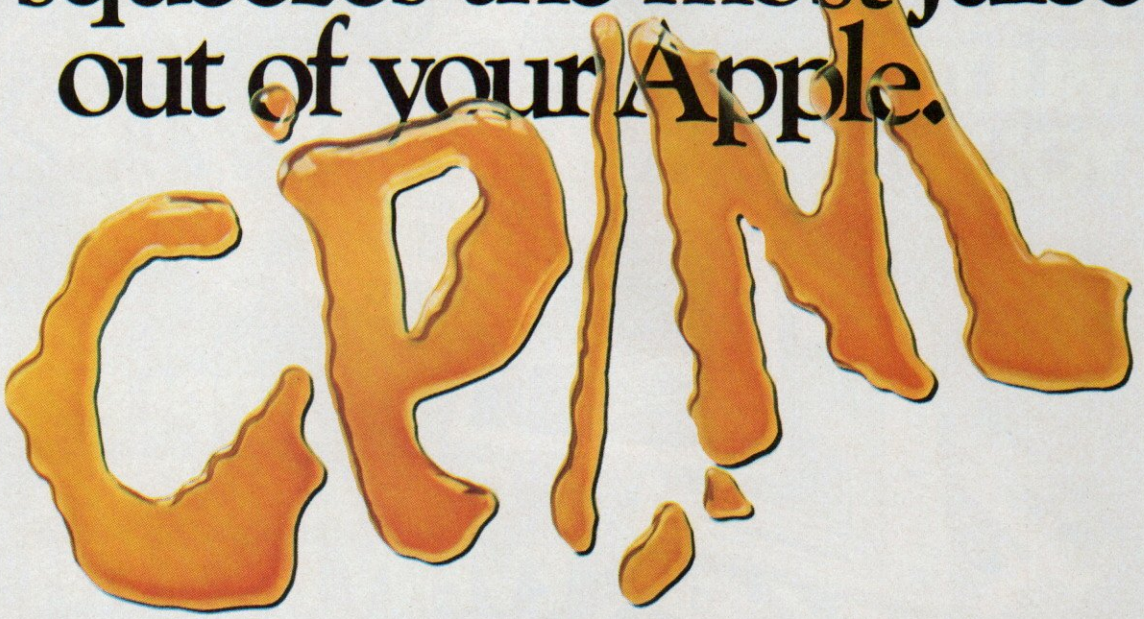
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes ☐ No

SoftCard squeezes the most juice out of your Apple.



Microsoft® Premium SoftCard™ IIe is the high-performance CP/M® board that really juices the Apple® IIe.

Hard facts on SoftCard.

It has a high speed (6MHz) Z-80 that runs CP/M up to three times faster than lesser boards. Plus 64K memory and 80-column display that fits the IIe auxiliary slot and acts like Apple's own Extended 80-column Card. So it works with CP/M, Apple DOS and ProDOS programs, too.

Microsoft BASIC is built-in, so it's compatible with more Apple CP/M software than any other board on the market: Thousands of the juiciest business programs including dBase II,® WordStar® and sophisticated Microsoft languages like FORTRAN-80, COBOL and BASIC Compiler.

It also has a new low price.

Juicing up the performance of computers is nothing new for us. We invented the SoftCard and make versions for the entire Apple family. We wrote Applesoft for the Apple II. In fact, our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software

Get the Apple juicer from Washington. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

SoftCard is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

floods, and electrical and mechanical breakdowns in its coverage, though programming error and data erasure by magnet or electricity don't count.

Chubb's policy carries a $100 deductible. When you pay your premium—$25 to protect a system worth up to $5000, with $50 purchasing coverage up to a $25,000 limit—any equipment and software you buy "is automatically covered up to the $25,000 limit at no additional cost." You can obtain an application for this insurance from an authorized Apple dealer.

Safeware, a program that used to be part of the Columbia National General Agency, now stands alone. As with the AppleCare program, policyholders buy categories of coverage, not machine-specific plans. The Columbus, Ohio, firm's minimum premium is $35, and the price increases by $15 increments for every extra $3000 worth of coverage; there's a $50 deductible. Safeware's standard policy won't insure the cost of replacing your data, but a beefed-up version called "Big Mike" will pay for the cost of replacing data, up to $5000. Safeware has recently begun a program of discounts for university students at schools that have a computer-use requirement and/or a large volume of computer sales to students. The discount program is available only at schools that have officially authorized it.

The Personal Computer Insurance Agency, of San Jose, California, provides similar category-based coverage for a slightly higher premium, but with no deductible. One thing this agency covers that many don't is corrosion or damage due to air conditioning—other contracts tend to specifically deny claims based on damage from dampness of atmosphere or extremes of temperature. For $10 extra per month, policyholders get a "business interruption" option that provides up to $2500 per month in case their machine goes down at a crucial moment.

Another firm specializing in stand-alone-computer insurance, Data Security Insurance Agency, could not be contacted by press time.

Before you rush out and buy that policy, ask yourself if you have the two kinds of coverage that most agents recommend you purchase, whatever insurance you possess: surge protectors and hard-copy backups of your data.

One salesperson at the Computer Store of Oakland in California says that surge protection is "the best short-term insurance" against fried circuit boards and garbled data. "Very few people, maybe 5%, ask about insurance," says Bill Gandy, "but when I tell people they need to get surge protectors, they think I'm just trying to sell them something."

Pick a policy, combine it with a surge protector and backed-up data, and no matter who your insurance company is, you're covered. +

COMPUTER-INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

Safeware
2929 North High Street
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 or (614) 262-0559
CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Personal Computer Insurance Agency
P.O. Box 28506
San Jose, CA 95159
(408) 723-8107
CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Security Insurance Agency
4800 Riverbend Road
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-3600
CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE!

$79.95

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus (including most compatibles), IIe, and III (in emulation mode), with one or two 3.3 disk drives.

EDD is the most powerful copy program available for backing up your protected Apple software.
Since EDD has been preset to copy a broad range of copy-protections, many disks can be copied easily, without changing messy parameters. Even though you rarely need to change them, each parameter is fully described in the operating manual. Unlike the copycards, which only copy single load programs, EDD backs up entire disks. Thus, not only copying single load, but, multi disk access programs as well. We feel on an average, EDD can back up many more protected disks than all other copy programs or copycards put together.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

- Automatically copies most protections.
- Rarely needs parameter changing
- Average duplication time 2½ minutes
- Accurately finds "self-sync" bytes and their lengths
- Can copy ¼ and ¾ tracks
- Updated program lists available
- Unlike copycards, EDD backs up entire disks, not just what's in memory

To order direct; send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign), California residents add 6%. Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352 Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

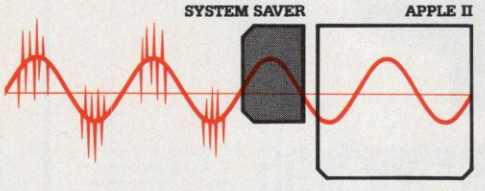
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.®

System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

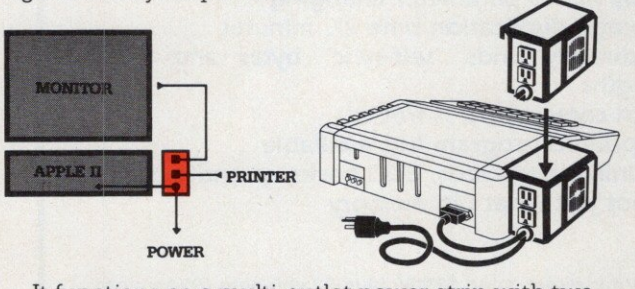
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

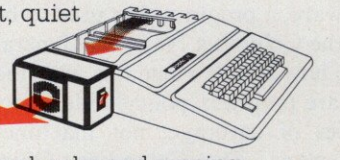


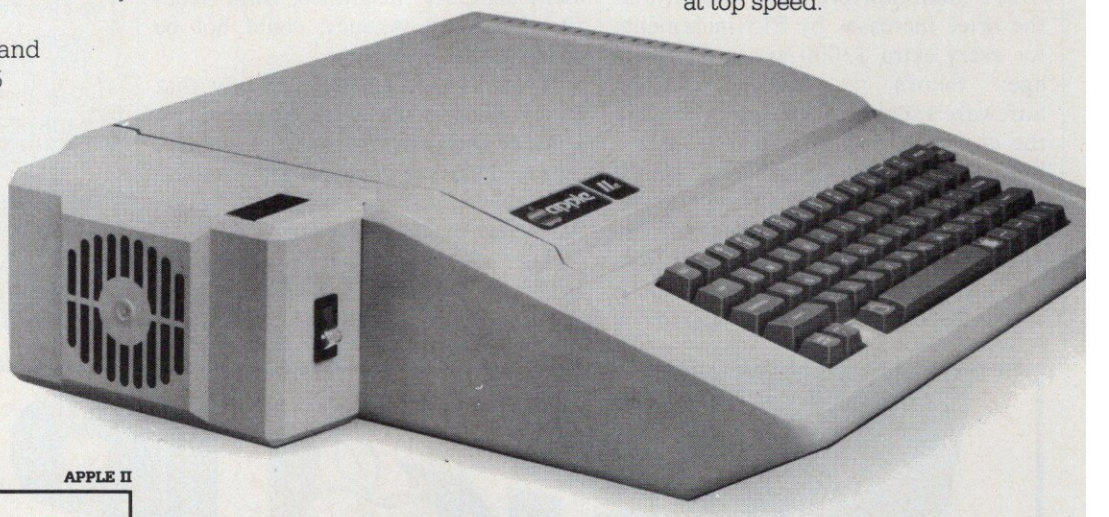
It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.,
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.,
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of
Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of
Source Telecomputing Corporation,
CompuServe is a registered
trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source,*℠ *CompuServe®,* and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.* Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ HARDWARE/BY PETER AND OWEN BENSON

HOMEBREW HARDWARE

SIMPLE APPLE INTERFACING

This article will tell you how you can make your Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc interact with the rest of the world, using simple techniques and low-cost equipment plugged into the game socket (or game connector, in the case of the IIc).

Most people who have developed some skill in writing BASIC programs—and even those who can write machine code—are reluctant to use their Apples to measure or control outside events. The cost and complexity of analog-to-digital converters and the apparent need for advanced programming knowledge put them off. If this description fits your situation, read on.

Every Apple II comes equipped with the simplest possible interface, which can easily provide an open door to all sorts of monitoring and control. It is the game-paddle input, which contains a built-in A/D converter. Each game paddle consists of a variable resistor. The computer can check the current value of this resistance. The Applesoft BASIC command PRINT PDL(0) puts on the screen a number between 0 (zero resistance) and 255 (maximum resistance). If the paddle is near its midpoint, the number will be 127 or 128. When the paddle is used in a game, this number does not print, but it is used to move something on the screen.

SETH JABEN

This division of the full resistance range into 256 parts limits the accuracy you can attain with the game input; professional A/D converters provide greater precision. For most uses, however, 256-bit accuracy is as much as you can use. Incidentally, it matches fairly closely the built-in resolution of the Apple high-resolution screen, which has 280 × 160 points.

Program 1:

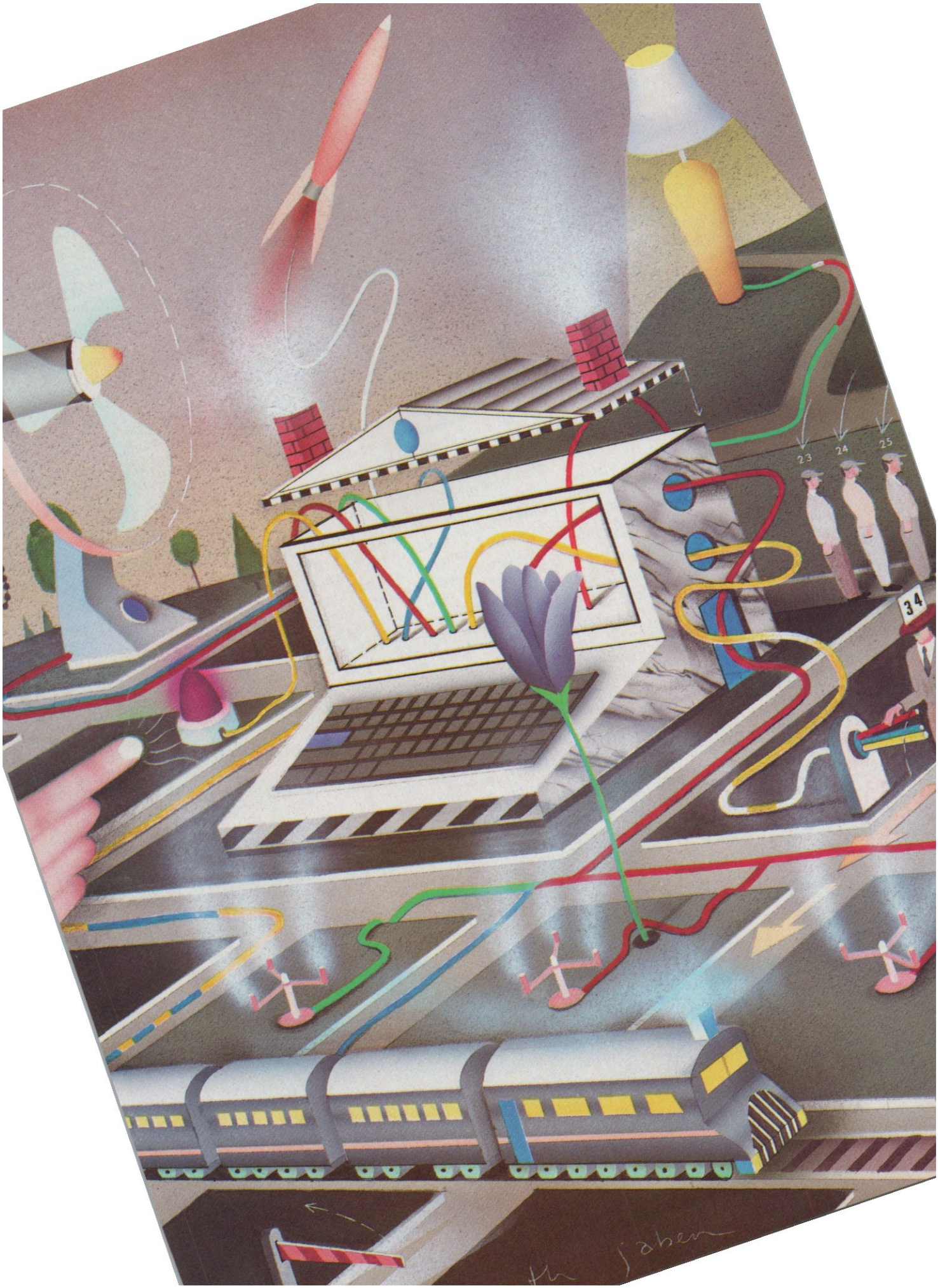
```
100  INPUT "HOW MANY
     READINGS? "; A
110  INPUT  "INTERVAL  BETWEEN
     READINGS IN SECONDS? "; B
120  C = 720*B : REM - USE FOR
     TIME DELAY
130  HGR : HCOLOR = 2
140  REM - DRAW GRAPH AXES
150  HPLOT 10,10 TO 10,150
160  HPLOT TO 270,150
170  HCOLOR = 5
180  HPLOT 0,PDL(0)
190  FOR D = 1 TO A : REM - NUMBER
     OF READINGS
200  E = PDL(0)
210  F = E* 150/255 : REM -
     CONVERT TO FIT SCREEN
220  HPLOT TO D*270/A,F
230  FOR G = 1 TO C : NEXT G : REM -
     DELAY FOR B SECS
240  NEXT D
```

The Apple has no means of knowing what kind of resistor is connected to the game socket, and many resistive devices can substitute for the game paddle. For a dollar or two, you can purchase at Radio Shack and similar stores sensors that change their resistance with their temperature (thermistors), with light (photoresistors), or with pressure (carbon microphone).

Temperature Sensing

Your Apple can use a thermistor to measure temperatures and graph the data immediately, process the figures, or store them. You can use these values as triggers, so that the computer can switch heaters, fans, or warning devices on and off at preset temperatures. Program 1 (left) is a program that you can use to investigate the way the temperature changes over a period of time. It is well suited for a greenhouse, for example, where it can determine how you should set the night thermostats.

Thermistors come in a variety of types, and you can buy them to increase or decrease in resistance as the temperature rises. The important thing is to choose one whose resistance at room temperature is about 80,000 ohms (80 kΩ), since this is the middle of Apple's measuring range. For many purposes the arbitrary units of program 1 are ad-


23
24
25
34

equate, but if the computer is to give temperatures in Celsius (°C) or Fahrenheit (°F), you'll have to calibrate the thermistor.

To do so, place the thermistor in a funnel of crushed, melting ice; connect it to the game input (see figure 5); and record the computer's reading (A) after a few minutes. Next, place the thermistor next to a household thermometer under a reading lamp or other heat source and record the new value (B) when it settles, along with the reading of the thermometer. You can then add a program step to convert any reading into conventional degrees, using the calibration figures, A and B, together with the known temperatures.

Since the Apple provides for four game paddles (or two joysticks that each contain two variable resistors), you can connect your computer to up to four thermistors, reading their resistances with PDL (0), PDL (1), PDL (2), and PDL (3).

Using two thermistors, for instance, you can record outside and inside temperatures or monitor two chemical baths in a darkroom, controlling heaters as necessary.

With a "Wheatstone Bridge," you can do additional calibration and fine-tuning (see figure 1). Two matching resistors and a potentiometer will help you adjust the input and sensitivity of the circuit.

Maximum and Minimum Temperatures

Thermistors respond much more quickly than regular thermometers do, and since you can program a computer to select and retain any specific data, the combination makes an excellent setup for recording the maximum and minimum temperatures over a period of time, as shown in program 2.

Light Sensing

We have gone into some detail concerning the possible uses of thermistors to indicate what can be achieved by such a simple device, but many other sensors are available that can work with your Apple. An equally simple (and cheap) device is a photoresistor, the resistance of which depends on how much light hits it.

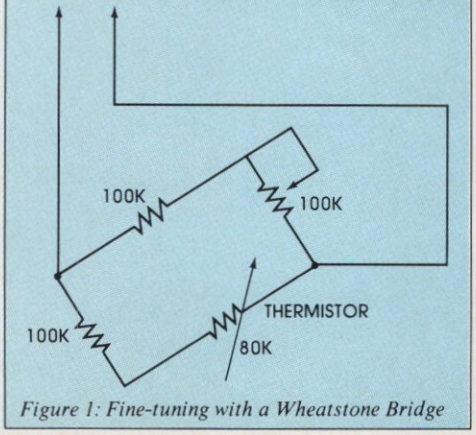


Figure 1: Fine-tuning with a Wheatstone Bridge

Program 2:

```
100  MX = 0 : MN = 1000 : REM -
     INITIALIZE
110  C = PDL(0) : REM - READ
     THERMISTOR
120  IF C >MX THEN MX = C : REM -
     RETAIN HIGHEST TEMP
130  IF C <MN THEN MN = C : REM -
     LOWEST TEMP
140  PRINT "MAX = "MX, "MIN =
     "MN
150  GOTO 110
```

Photoresistors cost about a dollar, and you should choose one with a resistance of about 80 kΩ, though other values usually work too. With a photoresistor you can monitor light levels and turn on different lamps at different stages of dusk or control operations in the darkroom. Because its resistance changes fairly quickly with light changes, a photoresistor comes in handy for tasks such as counting events and calculating the speed of an object. The photoresistor does not respond instantly, but it is quick enough to be useful for events that happen up to about 100 times per minute.

You can use a photoresistor to measure the speed of a model train or a similar object by using program 3. The computer starts counting when the light is first interrupted and stops when the light hits the photoresistor again. By converting the count value into seconds and dividing the length of the object by the calculated time, you can get a fairly accurate measurement of its speed. The system uses only one low-cost sensor and a light source, which can even be a window.

Voltage and Current Sensors

The versatility of the photoresistor lets you use it to measure other changes that are not in themselves resistive. For example, you can use a voltage that you want to monitor to drive a flashlight bulb or light-emitting diode (LED) that shines onto the photoresistor. For convenience, you can tape them together to exclude outside light. This method gives you a direct optical link between the voltage under test and the computer input—without any electrical connection.

As the voltage varies, the light intensity changes accordingly, and the photoresistor communicates these changes to the computer. You won't know the actual voltage unless you run a calibration, but this step is usually unnecessary. You can use the same setup to monitor changes in current or electrical frequency, both of which can control the brilliance of an LED.

Push-button Inputs

Of all the game inputs, those designated for push-button use, PB(0), PB(1), and PB(2), are the easiest to use. The push buttons are normally open, and the connection is made when you push the button. As with the paddle inputs, it makes no difference to the Apple what kind of switch is connected to these inputs. The computer can tell the state of any switch connected between PB(0) and the +5v power supply. You can use the instruction IF PEEK (-16287)>127 THEN . . . for many purposes other than firing missiles at marauding aliens.

One handy interfacing technique allows the computer to count events—e.g., people passing through a turnstile—while doing something else entirely. Suppose the turnstile has a small magnet attached to it and a magnetic reed-switch is close by. Every time the magnet moves past the reed-switch—i.e., a person goes through the turnstile—the computer counts the impulse. If the Apple is busy with other monitoring tasks, all you have to do is add to the other program the instruction IF PEEK (-16287)>127 THEN N = N + 1.

PRINT N gives you the number of customers, an output that you can have

Program 3:

```
100  PRINT "HOW LONG IS THE OB-
     JECT, IN CMS";
110  INPUT A : HOME
120  B = A/100 : REM - CONVERT
     LENGTH TO METERS
130  C = PDL(0) : REM - ESTAB-
     LISH NORMAL LIGHT INTENSI-
     TY
140  IF PDL(0) <1.2*C THEN GOTO
     140
150  D = D + 1
160  IF PDL(0) >1.2*C THEN GOTO
     150
170  E = D/67 : REM - CONVERT
     COUNT INTO SECONDS
180  PRINT : PRINT "LENGTH OF
     OBJECT = "A" METERS"
190  PRINT : PRINT "TIME TAKEN =
     "E" SECONDS"
200  F = INT( 100*B/E +0.5)/100
     : REM - CALC & ROUND OFF
     SPEED
210  PRINT : PRINT "SPEED = "F"
     M/SEC"
```

Get off and running with free computers, peripherals and accessories.

The Hayden HeadStart Program. An easy way for your child's school to get the computers, peripherals and accessories that have become such an important aspect of modern education.

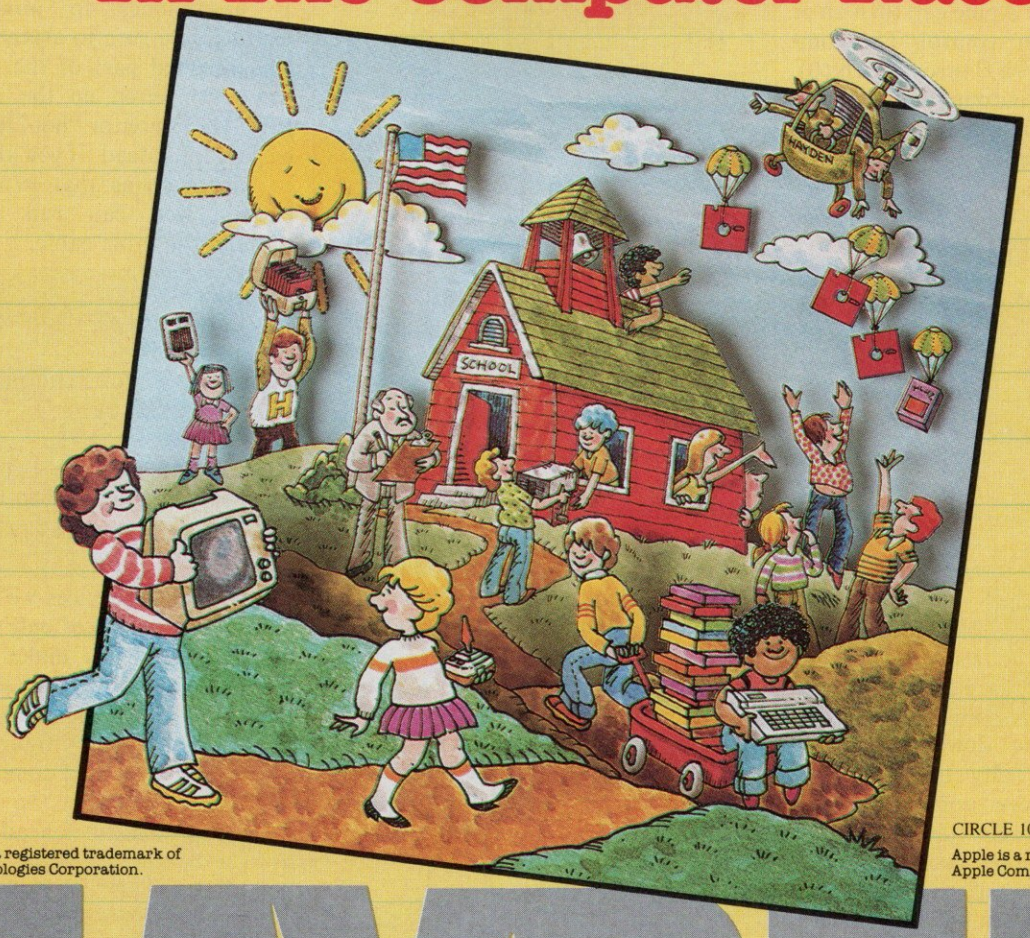
We've packaged special coupons inside every box of Hayden educational software. Collect these coupons and give them to your school. Ask PTAs and other groups to help. When your school has enough coupons, we'll redeem them for free software, diskettes, KoalaPads,™ joysticks, even a complete Apple™ IIe computer!

Enlist enough community support, and your school will have a fully stocked computer facility in no time.

For more details on the HeadStart Program, see the special display at your local computer dealer, or contact Hayden Software, Department HeadStart, 600 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854, or phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

HAYDEN.
AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.

Give Your School A HeadStart In The Computer Race.



KoalaPad is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corporation.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CAR

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

HAYDEN

displayed in one corner of the screen set aside for unconnected information. To keep count of the number of people actually in an area at any given time, you can include a second reed-switch, operated by the exit turnstile and connected to PB(1). IF PEEK (-16288)>127 THEN N = N - 1 then takes account of people leaving, so that N always represents the number in the room.

Apple in Control

Earlier we mentioned that you could use an Apple to control electrical devices. In conjunction with the above measuring techniques, you can take advantage of this ability to control a variety of equipment, from lights to heaters or sprinklers.

In the game socket are four outputs—the annunciators, labeled AN (0)-(3)—that the Apple can turn on or off under program control. The command POKE -16295,0 turns on AN(0), which makes the output (pin 15) go to +5v (previously 0v); it stays at this level until the instruction POKE -16296,0 turns it off. You can use this change (0v to +5v) in several ways to switch electrical equipment on and off. In figure 2 the annunciator output switches an NPN transistor (type 2N2222, for example); and the transistor, in turn, controls a relay.

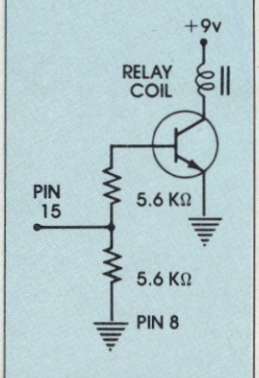


Figure 2: Annunciator output switches an NPN transistor, and the transistor controls a relay.

When the base of the transistor goes to +5v, the transistor conducts, allowing current to flow through the relay coil. The relay thus activated switches on whatever appliance is connected to its contacts (just make sure the appliance current does not exceed the rated capacity of the relay contacts). The computer has only to provide sufficient power to switch the transistor—the relay power comes from a 6-9-volt battery.

If you follow figure 3, you can achieve complete electrical isolation by using an opto-isolator system, in which the annunciator output drives an LED that illuminates a photoresistor in the control circuit of a transistor. The Apple can easily supply enough current for the LED, and the optical coupling prevents any unfortunate electrical connections between the computer and the apparatus it is controlling.

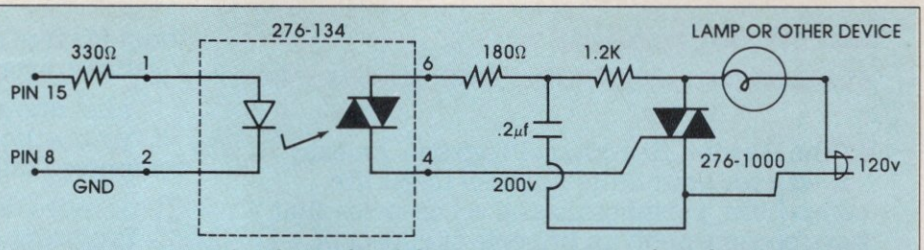


Figure 4: You can control appliances directly by connecting an optocoupler with a triac output.

A device available at most Radio Shack stores is an optocoupler with a triac output (catalog number 276-134). You can use it to control lamps and other appliances directly, provided that they do not exceed the ratings of the triac you're using. Connect the optocoupler as in figure 4 and use a high-power triac (Radio Shack #276-1000 or equivalent).

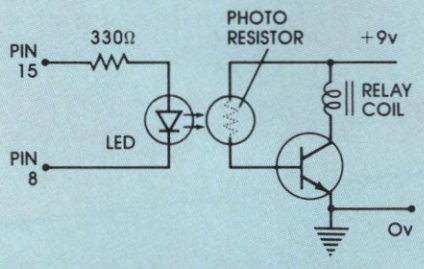


Figure 3: Complete electrical isolation with an opto-isolation system

This method of interfacing eliminates the need for costly relays and makes the entire circuit truly "solid state." A high-power triac is quieter and much more efficient than a noisy relay for controlling a light bulb or other appliance. Make sure you don't exceed the ratings of the triac that you're using. (The Radio Shack 276-1000 has a rating of 6 amps at 400 volts, which amounts to 700 watts at 120 volts.)

You can use program 5 to switch on a fan and give a warning sound if the temperature rises too high. (Note: You have to modify the value 200 in line 100 to suit the particular thermistor and switch-on temperature you've selected.)

Making the Connection

The Apple uses monostable multivibrators to sense the resistance present at the game-paddle inputs. Monostable multivibrators, often called one-shots, are somewhat unstable, so engineers don't use them much anymore. If your wires from the Apple are very long, you may experience some instability due to interference and capacitance created by unstable oscillators.

To help solve this problem, use shielded wire—the kind in stereo cables or headphones—to minimize false readings. Be sure to attach the ground (the shielded part of the wire) to the +5v connection on the Apple game port. The center or "hot" lead will then be your input lead. If you are using stereo wire such as that in stereo headphones, you can run two signals through the same cable.

Program 5:

```
100  IF PDL(0)<200 THEN GOTO
     100
110  REM - CONTINUOUS LOOP TO
     MONITOR TEMP
120  POKE -16295,0 : REM -
     SWITCH ON THE RELAY
130  FOR SOUND = 1 TO 40
140  S = PEEK (-16336)
150  NEXT SOUND
```

Most of the devices we've discussed require connection of only two wires to the computer. You make the connections into the game I/O socket, inside the Apple, at the back on the right (see figure 5). The connector is a "16 pin DIP header," which you can get at Radio Shack and similar stores, and it is small, so we recommend thin, stranded wire. You have to solder the wires into the header plug with a small soldering iron, being careful not to form any solder bridges that could connect one pin to another inside the plug. Wires about two feet long, terminated in insulated alligator clips or soldered directly to the thermistor or photoresistor leads, are adequate

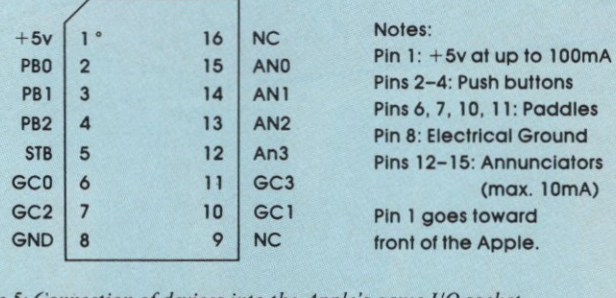


Figure 5: Connection of devices into the Apple's game I/O socket

Before

After

The new amazing CRICKET™ for the Apple IIc can date your ProDOS™ files, set voice and music alarms, construct music, add female or robotic voice and sound effects to your programs. And now several leading home educational programs are compatible with the easy-to-use CRICKET. Experience the CRICKET at all leading Apple® dealers.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing. Thermistors vary in resistance and type, and you may have to modify programs to get the best results with various photoresistors. Once you've grasped the basic ideas, however, you can easily extend them. For instance, you can use your computer to control the watering of plants. Two copper wires sunk close to each other in the soil will act as sensors, for the resistance of the soil between them will vary with the amount of moisture in the soil.

Since the sample rate may be unstable because of the inherent instability of the one-shot circuit in the Apple, we recommend that you average the number of samples you take and use shielded wire whenever possible.

After some initial experimentation to ascertain the most suitable values for the degree of moisture required, sensor spacing, and the like, you can write a program to turn on the sprinklers when the resistance value rises above the threshold you've chosen (increased resistance results from shortage of moisture in the soil).

To store data for future analysis, you can modify the maximum and minimum program (program 2) to write to disk all values that exceed a certain preselected limit and store the approximate time at which the computer counted each value, as determined by a simple counting routine in the program.

You can also employ other sensing devices, such as a carbon microphone, which changes its resistance in response to changes in sound level or other pressures. It could act as a pressure transducer, to respond to changes of weight, pressure, or sound level.

Since this article is only an introduction to the subject of Apple interfacing, we have considered only fairly straightforward examples. You'll realize the full potential of the Apple if you combine two or more different sensors. Using the methods presented here, you can write a little program, for instance, that uses the inputs from three different sensors to determine whether some electrical equipment should be switched on. The possibilities are limited only by your imagination. ✚

FURTHER READING

The Apple Connection by James W. Coffron (Sybex, $14)

Interface Projects for the Apple II by Richard C. Hallgren (Prentice-Hall, $16.85)

Apple Interfacing by Titus, Larsen, and Titus (Howard W. Sams, $14.25)

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

Making you the best.

CBS SOFTWARE

	LIST	SPECIAL
Adventure Master	44.95	31.76
Coast to Coast	49.95	34.96
Dinosaur Dig	49.95	34.96
Dream House	39.95	28.06
Forecast	49.95	34.96
Goren: Learning Bridge	79.95	57.16
Keys to Resp. Driving	79.95	57.16
Mastering GRE	150.00	108.96
Mastering SAT	150.00	108.96
Match Wits	29.95	21.16
Microspeedread	125.00	90.46
Murder by the Dozen	34.95	24.36
Pathwords	34.95	24.36
People Management	79.95	57.16
Personal Development	79.95	57.16
T-Rex	49.95	34.96
The Honey Factory	49.95	34.96

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

APPLE

Bank Street Writer	69.95	50.76
Bank Street Speller	69.95	50.76
Ess. Data Dup (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Flight Simulator II	49.95	38.96
Gibson Light Pen	249.95	193.96
Kidwriter	34.95	24.86
Koala Pad	124.95	89.46
Krell SAT (Gold)	299.95	249.96
Micro Cookbook (II+ or IIe)	40.00	28.56
Mockingboard-C	199.95	163.75
New Step by Step	99.95	71.96
Print Shop	49.95	35.96
Speed Reader 2	69.95	50.76
Terrapin Logo	99.95	71.96
Time is Money	99.95	71.96
The Factory	39.95	28.56
Typing Tutor III	49.95	35.96
War in Russia	79.95	58.16
Wildcard 2	139.95	110.19
Write Stuff	59.95	43.36
Xyphus	34.95	24.86

MACINTOSH

D.B. Master	195.00	139.00
Filevision	195.00	139.00
Helix	395.00	285.00
Microsoft Word	195.00	139.00
Multiplan	195.00	139.00
PF.S File/Rept. Combo	195.00	139.00
Think Tank	145.00	103.00

BYTES & PIECES

Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135,1710

Box 525, Dept. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO UNSCRAMBLE YOUR NEST EGG.

It doesn't take a computer to tell you that money can't buy you happiness.

But there is a piece of best-selling personal computer software that can make you a lot happier about your money.

And you're looking at it.

Making sense of your dollars.

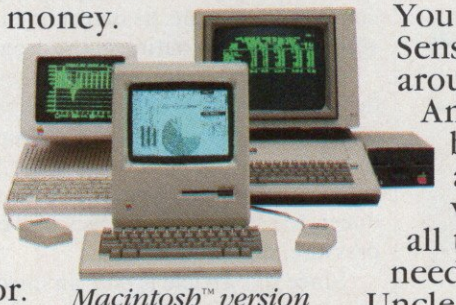
Dollars and Sense™ saves you money by organizing your money. By giving you the clearest picture you've ever had of your financial behavior.

It defines budgets along any lines you like. Monthly or annually, fixed or variable. On up to 120 accounts.

It can write checks, make transactions automatically, even remind you to pay your bills.

And as time goes by, it tells you precisely how you're doing. With a complete set of reports and full-color graphs* that come up on screen or print out on paper. At the touch of a key.

And all you have to do is spend a few effortless minutes each week telling your personal computer** what came in and what went out.



Macintosh™ version in stores now.

Many happy returns.

You can use Dollars and Sense around the house or around the office.

And around April 15 you'll be glad you did. Because a few simple keystrokes will provide you with all the information you need to settle up with Uncle Sam.

Since your tax liability tomorrow is affected by the decisions you make today, Monogram will soon be introducing a new program, called FORECAST.™

With Dollars and Sense and FORECAST, you'll be able to estimate your taxes for up to five years. Or look at this year and ask "what if?" up to five different ways.

To keep Uncle Sam from raining on your parade.

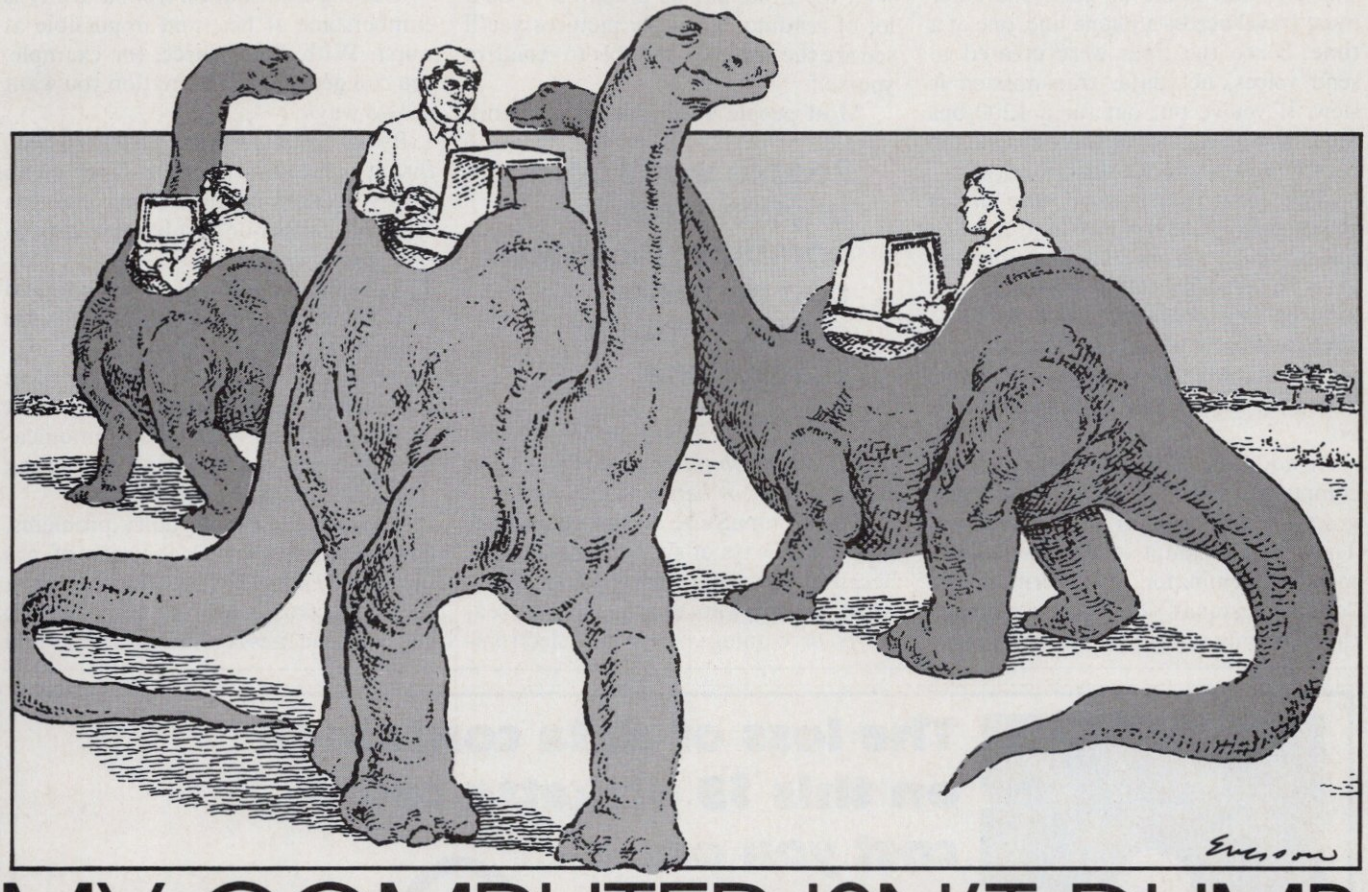
MONOGRAM

8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

*Color monitor required. Graph printing may not be available on Apple® II series.
**Available for Apple IIe, IIc and Macintosh. Also available for IBM® PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatibles, the TI Professional and other popular personal computers.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
BY JOHN UNGER ZUSSMAN
The fantasy of the on-line home



MY COMPUTER ISN'T DUMB

IT JUST ACTS THAT WAY

Suppose you've got an urge to go to a movie, but not just any movie—a Bogart movie. Instead of perusing your newspaper, turn on your home computer.

Hook into the community resource network and ask for *movies*. Search by star and type *Bogie*. Well, *Casablanca's* at the local art theater, but you've seen it so many times already you know "La Marseillaise" by heart. But wait—*Treasure of the Sierra Madre* is playing downtown.

Hold on—that's the flick you always confuse with *High Sierra*. Is it the one where he's a prospector or the one where he's an outlaw? Ask for a preview. In seconds, Bogart appears on the computer screen, sunburned and windblown. "Fred C. Dobbs ain't a guy who likes bein' taken advantage of," he slurs. Ah, the prospector—great flick. Go ahead, reserve two tickets at 9:00. The network will debit your electronic account at the bank.

Now, how to get there? Ask for *transportation*. . .

The Network Fantasy

This is fantasy, of course, but it's a common fantasy. For years we've been hearing about the personal computer as the home-information center of the future. It always seems just around the corner.

But it's not. My last column (in the September issue) began with a discussion of the home-computer revolution and why it isn't here yet. After examining home-finance software, I formulated a principle: *People won't do anything with a computer that they didn't do without one.*

My principle explains why few people buy home computers to work out their household budget.

The information center idea is different, though. If there's one thing people do—with or without a computer—it's communicate information. Computers could make this activity faster, more efficient, and more enjoyable.

But they don't—yet—which explains why few people buy home computers to serve as a home-telecommunications center.

If you've got a computer and a modem, you can dial up numerous information utilities, from electronic banking services and library databases to broad-based services such as The

CELESTE ERICSSON

Source and CompuServe. The ones I've seen suffer from three common drawbacks, though.

Performance

Most information utilities have severe performance and usability problems. They are slow and offer no graphics or screen formatting.

The problem is really one of method. The bits that make up each character must travel across a phone line, one at a time. Since the lines were created to send voices, not data, transmission is slow. If you've put out for a 1200-bps modem, it takes two or three seconds to fill the screen. At 300-bps, it crawls.

This slow transmission rate drives people crazy. Charles Bartling, the editor of *Bank Marketing*, complained that "it actually takes longer to pay bills on the computer than to write checks. Much of the wasted time is spent watching the names of merchants fill up the screen each time I pay a new bill."

In addition, although many personal computers can handle sophisticated graphics, information utilities cannot. They have to adapt to the lowest common denominator of terminal—a "dumb terminal" or "glass teletype" that can only send, receive, and display ASCII characters. That's why your computer, however intelligent, must "emulate" a dumb terminal when communicating with an information utility.

So you want to shop from the CompuStore catalog or The Source? (I'll use The Source as an example here, not because it's any better or worse than other utilities, but because I'm familiar with it.) Fine, but be prepared to do a lot of reading. The only pictures you'll see are the ones you are able to visualize yourself.

Most people won't put up with this.

People won't do anything with a computer that they can do faster, easier, or better without one.

That's because: *People won't do anything with a computer that they can do faster, easier, or better without one.*

The CompuStore is less convenient than other ways of shopping, not more, because you can't really *shop* there. Most people who use it shop in real stores or catalogs, then buy electronically only if the price is right.

Remember what people are accustomed to getting from a video screen—color, pictures, flashy graphics, and sound. If they're going to spend hours in front of a computer, they'll demand the same from it. The medium is still the message.

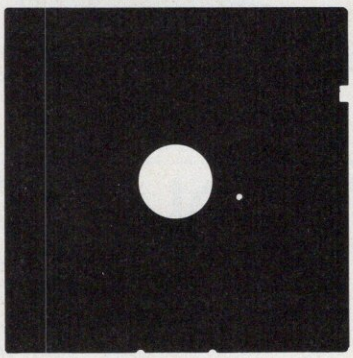
Usability

Getting information from a utility is cumbersome at best and impossible at worst. With The Source, for example, you can get to the information you want in two ways:

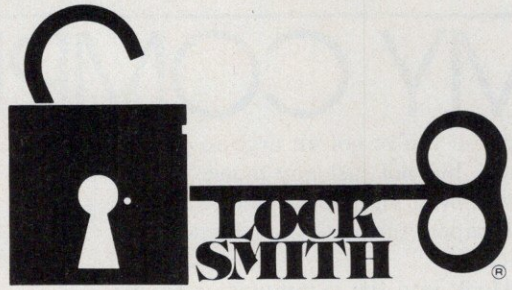
1. By navigating a menu system so deep that it seems interminable. Each menu slowly appears on the screen, and you type the number or first letter of the option you want.
2. By typing commands on a command line. Of course, you have to know the commands to type.

With real software, both of these methods were obsolete by 1981. But they're necessary in telecommunications because your computer is acting like a dumb terminal, remember?

There are some usability problems, however, that aren't a function of bps rate. For example, The Source has a useful electronic-mail system. With it you can send messages to associates and



The loss of data contained on this $3 diskette could cost you or your company $$thousands$$.



That's why you need

Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith for you.

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at $99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

Visa & Mastercard accepted
As the manufacturer of Locksmith, we invite all dealer inquiries.

Coming Soon—Locksmith/PC and MAC-Locksmith

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE TO STIMULATE

Stimulate your mind every month with the #1 magazine of computer applications and software... CREATIVE COMPUTING! There is no other magazine like CREATIVE COMPUTING... WE TALK YOUR LANGUAGE! ... Any make... any model... whether it's Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, TI, Mattel, Atari, Commodore... CREATIVE COMPUTING has monthly departments and articles you can use! You will receive a continuing education on *everything* related to personal computing with intriguing and useful applications for your personal computer. This is a magazine that will help you get more out of your computer—versatility, function and enjoyment—in easy-to-read and fully illustrated articles!

Subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and save up to 26%!

YES

FREE
10th ANNIVERSARY LCD QUARTZ CLOCK WITH PAID SUBSCRIPTION

creative computing

P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, Colorado 80322 CC8Z078

Please enter my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

- ☐ 8 issues for $13.97. I SAVE 16%!
- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. I SAVE 20%!
- ☐ 2 years for $36.97. I SAVE 26%!

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
(please print name in full)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.
Please add $5 per year in Canada, $10 per year in all foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

friends—if you can find out their ID number.

Why not look them up in the Member Directory? Three reasons: First, listing is voluntary, and not everyone is listed. Second, people often list themselves by nickname, not by real name. Third, even when someone is listed by name, you can't search the directory by last name. To find me, you'd have to look under JOHN, not ZUSSMAN—*if* I listed myself there, and *if* I used my real name.

So, if you want to send me a message, your best bet is to call me first and get my ID number. Sure.

Cost

Information utilities also tend to cost too much. For example, Bartling has calculated that home banking "usually costs the customer more than paying bills the traditional way."

In contrast, other information resources are free or cheap.

As I write this, The Source has a connect charge of $7 to $21 per hour depending on the time of day. For file storage and 1200-bps service, there's a surcharge. To access stock analyses, the Official Airline Guide, and other special services, there are substantial additional charges. Other utilities' rates are similar.

In contrast, other information resources—such as TV, radio, and newspapers—are free or cheap, most of their costs borne indirectly by commercials, taxes, or contributions. Where direct costs are higher (such as HBO), so is perceived value. Electronic-information utilities have to compete with these other sources of information.

Vicious Cycle

In short, the home-telecommunications fantasy won't become reality until information utilities offer:

1. Speed and graphics (and maybe sound, but that's another story). This means bypassing the phone lines, probably in favor of cable. It also means using the home computer's processing power to relieve the burden from the host computer.
2. True ease of use. At the very least, it means full-screen pointing and editing. We need to get rid of the archaic teletype interface.
3. Lower cost. This means commercial, public, and private support.

Until these features show up, most people won't see telecommunications as a reason to buy a home computer.

There's a vicious cycle here, because these improvements won't be available until most people already have a home computer. They require a huge capital investment, which won't be forthcoming until the market justifies it. No market, no features. No features, no market.

When the market justifies it, the telecommunications revolution will hit.

Which is why telecommunications, like home finance, won't be the key to the home-computer revolution. In fact, I doubt if there will be any single key. Instead, computers will trickle into homes for a variety of reasons—taking work home from the office, operating a home business, educating the children, playing games—taking years, perhaps decades. Finally, when the market justifies it, the telecommunications revolution will hit.

Until then, does anybody know where *Key Largo* is playing? +

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple 11, 11+, 11e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on **one** RGB monitor. **Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable.** A text **mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility.** Board plugs into **slot 7** and comes with 4' cable for signal output. **Optional monitor connector,** wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).

For the Apple 11 or 11+, the optional **VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate** can be used to interface **Videx Videoterm** or **Ultraterm** or other similar boards. For **Franklin** computers, the **VSP-80** is available to implement this feature.

The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and −; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	11, 11+	11e	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	**Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)**	***Monochrome Ace 1000,100**	**Price**
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(*earlier models that did not have color)

Monitor connector, wired to cable: $20.00

TELEMAX IO, Input/Output Card

Gives user access to the following:
1) Four 8 bit input or output ports (total 32 lines of I/O)
2) Two handshake lines for each port (total 8 lines)
3) Four powerful 16 bit timers, real time or stopwatch.
4) Two shift registers
5) Card may be used in any slot from 1 to 7
6) Suitable for robotics or other control of external equipment. TIO-8 **$169.00**

TELEMAX Rom/Ram Card

Provides up to 32K of either ROM or RAM storage; user can install CMOS RAM for data or program storage; data can be maintained for 2 years with on-board battery backup. Programs stored in RAM or ROM can be used with other programs. Has 8 bit I/O port for accessing external circuitry. TRR-32 **$199.00**

IC Tester Interface card. MOD. ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices, Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. **$169.00**

For further information contact your computer dealer/distributor or:

TELEMAX, INC.
Computer and Video Products
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

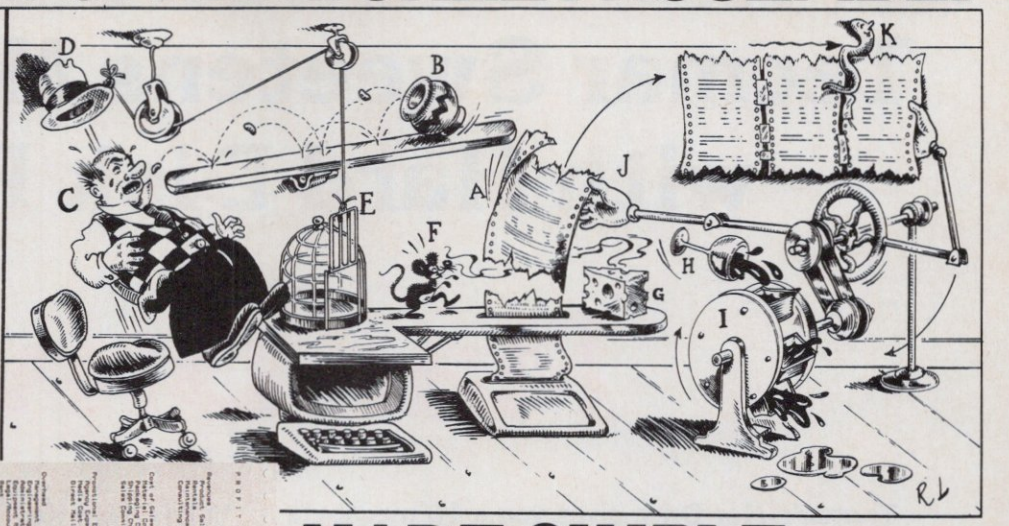
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users". You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc,® Multiplan,® or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson,® Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.

TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

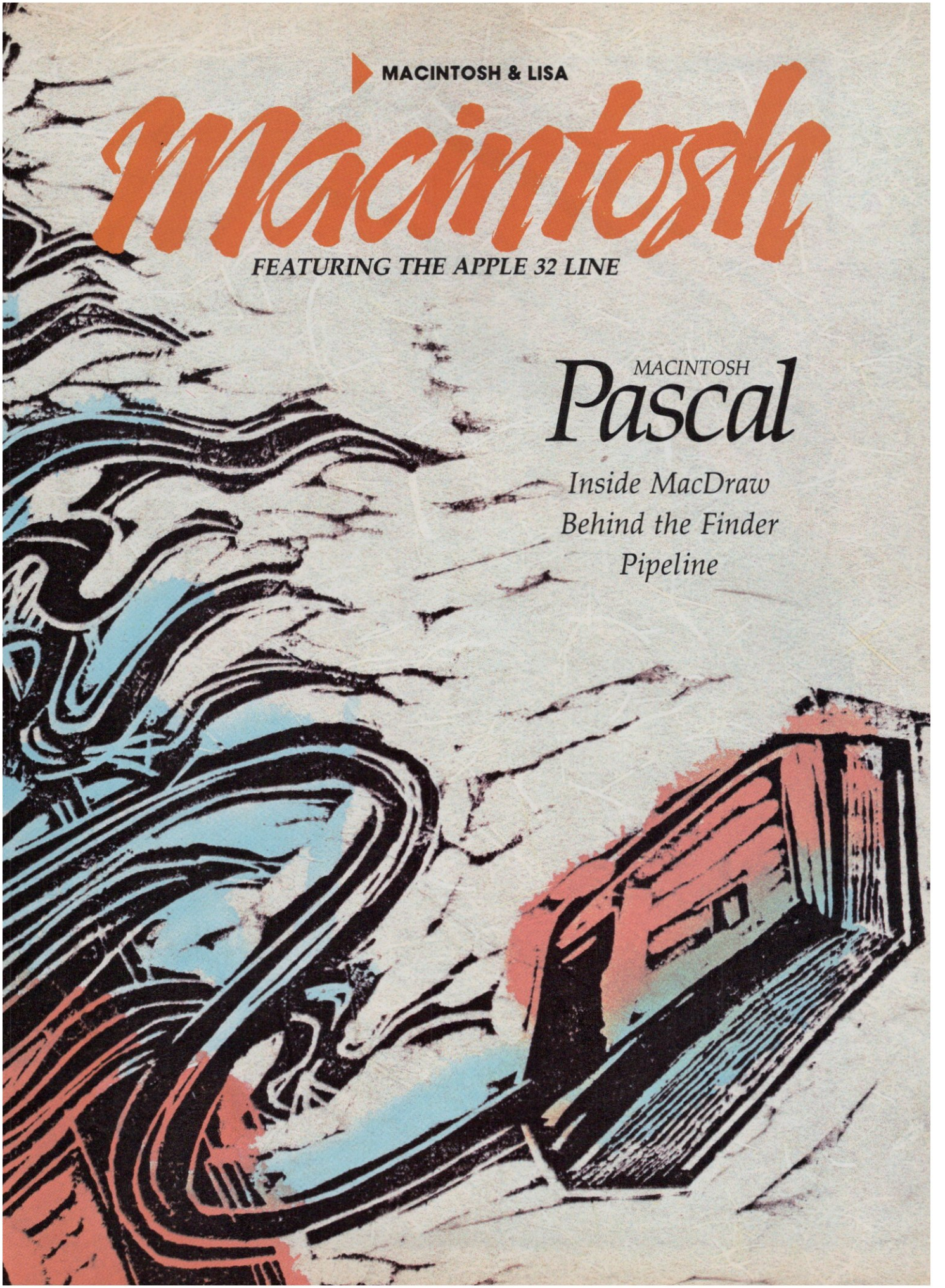
MACINTOSH & LISA

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE

MACINTOSH Pascal

Inside MacDraw
Behind the Finder
Pipeline



Macintosh Pascal

A programming language that rivals the significance of the Macintosh itself

Macintosh Pascal is an "insanely great" programming system that is a perfect complement to that "insanely great" computer, the Macintosh. After working with it for a month, I'm convinced that it is the best programming environment I've encountered in nearly 20 years as a computer professional. It provides an unheard-of combination of simplicity and power that results in an ideal learning environment for beginners as well as a powerful development tool for experienced programmers.

The Macintosh Pascal system is pure Macintosh, with all the familiar Mac user-interface features—windows, scroll bars, point-and-click editing, and all the rest. Unlike some of the "rushed to market" Macintosh software products that have appeared, this one has no oddball deviations from the Macintosh user-interface standard.

A tour of the menu bar will highlight some of the unique features of this system. The familiar Apple menu has the standard desk accessories, along with a selection called About Macintosh Pascal, which displays the version number, gives well-deserved credit to the authors, and provides a summary of memory usage and availability. You use the File menu to load, save, and print Pascal programs. This menu holds no surprises, offering essentially the same set of choices as MacWrite and MacPaint do. The Edit menu is another old friend, providing the standard set of cut, copy, and paste operations for moving text between the active window and the clipboard. The Search menu is similar to the one in MacWrite, although this version seems more awkward—you must set up your search (and optional replace) text with What to find before actually searching or replacing.

We'll skip over the Run menu until after we've looked at Windows. The Windows menu and the windows it controls break new ground for a programming system, giving you a highly detailed view of your Macintosh Pascal programs while you're developing and testing them. When you start up Macintosh Pascal, you see three windows: a program window (either untitled or bearing the name of your program) in which the text of your Pascal program appears; a text window, which shows text output from your program; and a drawing window, which shows any graphic output (the program can easily write text to the drawing window). These windows and the others I'll discuss later have all the standard features—close boxes, size boxes, scroll bars,

Blaise Pascal (1623–1662) was a French scientist best known for Pascal's Law of the Pressure of Liquids; his development of the theory of probability; and his design of a calculating machine, an early precursor of the computer. Niklaus Wirth, developing Pascal in the late 1960s, chose to name the programming language after his much-admired hero.

CARLOS AGUIRRE

and the like. You can size them and position them anywhere you wish on the Macintosh desktop.

You create and edit your Pascal programs in the program window, using the same point-and-click editing techniques as in MacWrite. One of the nicest features of Macintosh Pascal is that it automatically formats your program as you enter it, complete with proper indentations and boldfaced keywords. This formatting gives beginners a feel for the language and provides instant feedback to professionals on errors in structure and misspelled keywords. If you stop the program or make it pause, a little hand points to the next statement to be executed. Any syntax or run-time errors are indicated in the program window by a thumbs-down symbol next to the line that has the error.

The Windows menu gives you control over these three windows in addition to a window showing the clipboard and two more windows called Instant and Observe.

These latter two windows reflect the revolutionary nature of Macintosh Pascal—you can use them to explore the innards of a Pascal program, experiment with different values and parameters, and (perhaps most important) debug faulty programs with unprecedented ease. The Instant window lets you execute any valid Pascal statement anytime—even if your program is stopped in the middle of execution. You can also examine variables, change them, and call procedures, among other things.

The Observe window lets you key in a series of expressions (usually variable names), and whenever the program stops, the current values of these expressions appear in the window, giving you instant feedback about what's happening in the program.

You use the Run-menu selections to control the execution of your program. The first choice is Check, which tells the system to scan your entire program for syntax errors (without running it). Next is Reset, which simply positions the execution pointer back at the top of your program. Following these choices are four different ways to run your program: The Go option starts your program (from wherever it last left off), which then runs until it encounters a stop, reaches the end, or detects an error. Go-Go is like Go, except that when your program reaches a stop, it stops only briefly, updates the Observe window, and starts running again. The Step option causes the next Pascal statement to be executed, after which the program stops and updates the Observe window. Step-Step does the same thing repeatedly.

The language comes with a broad library of built-in functions and procedures—everything you'd expect in ANS Standard Pascal.

While this is happening, the little hand moves through your program, and the Observe window shows the changing values of any expressions you've specified—a truly impressive display that puts BASIC's TRACE statement to shame. Never again will you have to sprinkle Writeln statements throughout your new checkbook-balancing program in order to figure out why it insists you have a negative balance bigger than the national debt.

The final item on the Run menu is Stops In, which opens up a column on the left side of the program window where you can click in small "stop signs" next to selected lines of your program. When a running program reaches one of these lines, it stops (albeit briefly if you are in the Go-Go or Step-Step mode). Using these stop signs is a convenient way to select exactly where in your program the Observe window will be updated.

The Language

Macintosh Pascal strives for and, in every significant respect, achieves, full compatibility with American National Standard Pascal (ANS Pascal). It essentially has no restrictions and offers several useful extensions: You can use an Otherwise clause in a Case statement; files may be accessed by name; random-access files are supported; "Lazy I/O" permits interactive (console) input/output with standard Pascal Read and Write procedures; the language includes extra numeric types, including long (32-bit) integers and double-precision and extended real numbers (with precisions up to 20 decimal digits); and it supports IEEE-Standard numeric computation. In addition, it offers comprehensive support for string types, including automatic type conversion between strings and character variables, the ability of a function to return a string as its value, and a variety of string-manipulation procedures and functions. Macintosh Pascal is not a "toy" language.

The language comes with a broad library of built-in functions and procedures—everything you'd expect in ANS Standard Pascal, plus many additional abilities. It has library routines for invoking a wide range of Macintosh ROM Toolbox functions, including QuickDraw graphics, the Event Manager, and the Window Manager. You'll also find built-in procedures and functions for many low-level ROM functions, such as sound, memory management, and time and date access.

Serious programmers who want to wring the maximum out of the Macintosh with Macintosh Pascal will appreciate the functions and procedures that give total access to the Mac's ROM. A set of three functions and one procedure lets you call any Toolbox routine, and another procedure provides access to the low-level ROM Operating System functions. Because these routines are "dangerous" (incorrect use can damage your Pascal disk), they are not documented in the manuals that come with Macintosh Pascal. Information on their use will be made available, through not-yet-deter-

With MaCalendar,™ You Would've Been on Time.

We know how easy it is to become so totally immersed in your work that you forget all about such things as 10 o'clock appointments, luncheon dates, or even (shudder) Board Meetings. That's why we designed Macalendar to help you plan, organize and implement your busy schedule.

Macalendar is a powerful time management tool for the Macintosh™ which uniquely combines a calendar with an alarm and a notepad – all designed to keep you on schedule and up-to-date. Best of all, Macalendar runs concurrently with all other programs, so it's *always there when you need it.*

Once you've entered important times and dates into Macalendar, you can go on to work on other applications. Macalendar will automatically interrupt your program with a chime to remind you of your appointment. There's no separate disk to insert; Macalendar is an ever-present, integral part of your Macintosh.

For detailed reminders or notes, take advantage of Macalendar's notepad. Simply enter memoranda for the appropriate day, and the information will be waiting for you when you call it up. Plan weeks – even years! – ahead. And never again miss another appointment, birthday, class, whatever.

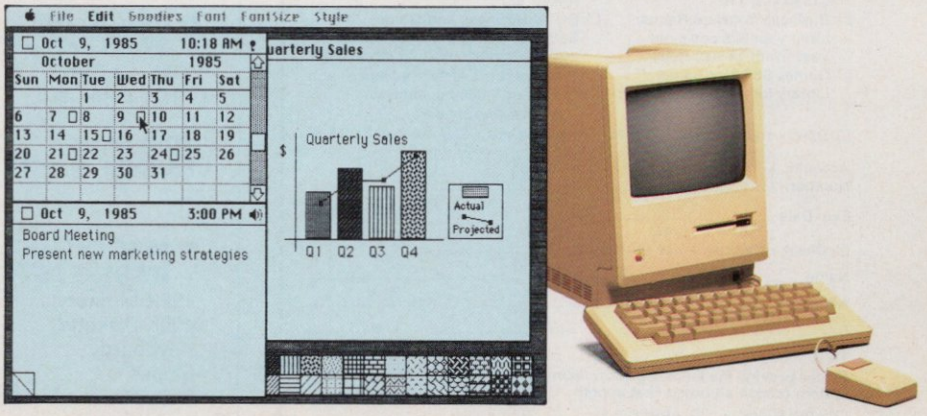
Run out of room on your notepad? Just "turn the page" and fill unlimited pages with all your information. Macalendar lets you document phone calls, assemble "to-do" lists, plan out a daily schedule, etc.

Now, finally, losing yourself in your work doesn't have to mean losing track of time . . . thanks to Macalendar.*

Macalendar, $89; Lisa Desktop Calendar, $295

Videx INC. TM

1105 NE Circle Blvd. • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521



*Expanded version of Macalendar, the Desktop Calendar,™ is available for the Lisa. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $18,000,000 and processed over 45,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*Harvard University*
Barclays Bank	*Hewlett Packard*
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Citibank	*IBM*
Columbia University	*ITT*
Data General	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Multimate*
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*University of Chicago*
Gillette	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M5B1

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

5B1 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 28 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

LATEST ISSUE Price Reductions!

IBM-PC 64K STARTER SYSTEM
COMPLETE WITH MONITOR **$1657.90***
1-320K Drive/Color Card/Parallel Port/ Mono Monitor

IBM-PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM ... **2282.90***
1-320K Drive/1-10 MB Hard Disk/1256 CPU

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **270.00***
Best Price Anywhere

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green **110.00***
V300A Composite Amber **120.00***

C. ITOH STARWRITER F10/40 ..... **875.00***
40 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

HAYES MICROMODEM IIe **200.00***
With Smartcom I

ALPS 100-C **159.00***
Slimline Apple Compatible Floppy Drive with Case

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X **225.00***
120 CPS Epson Compatible with Tractors

BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES **11.00***
box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life*

*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

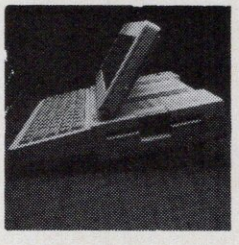
Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete 100% Apple packages.

►APPLE //c
128K System
Modem Port
Serial Printer Port
Mouse/Game Port
Composite/RGB/TV 40/80 Column Monitor Port
QWERTY/DVORAK Keyboard
Built in Drive
Software

CALL FOR HOLIDAY SPECIAL PACKAGES

860.00* *(18.14)*



►APPLE //e STARTER SYSTEM
128K //e CPU
80 Column Card
1 Disk Drive
PRODOS

1112.00* *(24.00)*

►MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM
192K Memory
400K Diskette
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

CALL ON NEW BIG MAC'S

1580.00* *(39.10)*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly . . . if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! *You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!*

. . . AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon - Mac Too!*	$34.20*
Broderbund *Loadrunner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
Counterpoint *Music, Fractions or Piece of Cake*	17.00*
Designware *Creature Creator or Spellicopter*	22.80*
Designware *Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid*	22.80*
EPYX *Temple od Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	28.47*
Hayden-SAT *Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Starcross, Suspended Macintosh Version Only*	35.97*
Infocom *Enchanter, Sorcerer, Zork II & III, Infidel Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Infocom *Planet Fall, Sea Stalker, Witness, Zork II Macintosh Version Only*	23.97*
Microlab *Miner 2049er*	22.80*
Microsoft *Typing Tutor II*	14.22*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Penquin *Transylvania - Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	22.77*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	28.50*
SubLogic *Flight Simulator II*	31.00*
SubLogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *The Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinetics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ASPEN/WANG *Grammatik*	$42.00*
ATI *How to use Wordstar*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Business Solutions *The Incredible Jack*	100.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	23.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	171.00*
Eagle *Money Decisions*	113.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1984*	143.00*
Living Videotext *Think-Tank - Mac Too!*	85.00*
LJK *DataPerfect*	80.00*
LJK *LetterPerfect*	60.00*
Microsoft *Applesoft Compiler*	99.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)*	110.00*
Microsoft *MS: Financial Statement*	57.00*
Microsoft *A.L.D.S.*	70.00*
Microsoft *Word for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *File for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	71.00*
Microstuff *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	57.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	89.98*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh*	237.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS:File*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS:Write*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS:Graph*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File & Report Macintosh Pack*	117.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version 4 - Mac Too!*	199.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	23.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Lisa All Configs Available*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Base System*	1,580.00*	*(34.12)*
Apple *//c All Configs Available*	860.00*	*(18.56)*
Apple *//e 100% Apple Starter System*	1,112.00*	*(24.01)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
IBM *PC 2 DSDD Floppy Drives/256K*	1,657.90*	*(35.81)*
IBM *Hard Disk 1 Floppy/10Mb*	2,282.90*	*(49.31)*
NEC *Notebook (New Lower Price)*	420.00*	*(10.00)*
Sanyo *MBC-550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	640.00*	*(15.00)*
Tava *Complete IBM compatible*	1,475.00*	*(31.86)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	309.00*	*(7.00)*
Alps *AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive*	159.00*	*(4.00)*
Alps *AP-100C Slimline Drive in Case*	159.00*	*(4.00)*
Apple *ALL MODELS*	CALL	
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Davong *Hard Disks for Macintosh*	CALL	
Franklin *Data X-10 10MB Hard Disk*	1,305.00*	*(28.20)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	185.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive —No Case*	130.00*	*(2.81)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	*(4.00)*
Tandon *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	158.00*	*(3.41)*
Teac *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Only*	140.00*	*(4.00)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)	37.80*	*(1.00)*
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	4.20*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	47.00*	*(2.50)*
Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATABLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem //e w/Smartcom*	200.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II*	366.90*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B without software*	299.00*	*(2.50)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	196.00*	*(2.50)*
Novation *212 AppleCat*	369.88*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	325.00*	*(8.00)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS Ext'l)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *DVM!!! RGB Monitor Interface Card*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combination RGB/ Composite Display*	230.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*
Zenith *ZVM-131 13" RGB Color w/Green Switch*	275.00*	*(6.00)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *ZCard II*	96.33*	*(2.50)*
Digital Research *CP/M Gold Card w/192K*	465.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard //e*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80Col + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler/Bufferboard*	113.05*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Printer Card w/Cable*	40.00*	*(2.50)*
Personal Comp Prod *6MH Appli-Card with 8088/BASIC/MS-DOS*	552.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8 8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC Parallel Interface*	57.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	52.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 New 25CPS Letter Quality*	525.00*	*(11.34)*
C. Itoh *Starwriter F10/40 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
Epson *RX-100 100CPS Wide Platen*	475.00*	*(11.00)*
Epson *FX-80 160CPS 80 COL*	415.00*	*(9.25)*
Epson *FX-100 160CPS Wide Platen*	600.00*	*(14.35)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
IDS *Prisim 132Color w/all optns*	1,365.00*	*(30.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	625.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *82A Serial & Parallel*	280.00*	*(7.00)*
Okidata *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	395.00*	*(8.55)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet*	535.00*	*(12.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Star Micronics *Gemini 10X*	225.00*	*(4.86)*
Star Micronics *Gemini 15X Wide Carr 10X*	325.00*	*(7.02)*
Star Micronics *Radix-10 160 CPS Epson Comp With LQ Mode*	465.00*	*(5.74)*
Star Micronics *Radix-15 132 Col*	545.00*	*(11.77)*
Star Micronics *Powertype 18 CPC LQ Diablo Compatable*	295.00*	*(6.37)*
Talley *MT-160L 160CPS DP/LQ Printer*	540.00*	*(12.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100 CPS DP/LQ*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name SSSD Diskettes *Guaranteed for Life! Box of 10*	11.00*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microware *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for //e*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for //e*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

***Mac-Too!* indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.**

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping 2.50 per order.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation **M5B1**

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 400 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 400 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. ***EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.***

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

†6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

†7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

mined channels (I'll be presenting examples here in *A+* in my Under the Desktop column).

Macintosh Pascal comes with two manuals, the *Macintosh Pascal User's Guide* and the *Macintosh Pascal Reference Manual*. The user's guide is similar to the guides for other Macintosh software products. It has three sections ("Learning Macintosh Pascal," "Using Macintosh Pascal," and "Reference"), and resembles the MacWrite manual stylistically. It focuses on the mechanics of using the Macintosh Pascal system and says almost nothing about the Pascal language per se. The reference manual is just that—a manual that people who already know Pascal will use as a reference to the Macintosh Pascal version of the language. It is complete, with a huge technical appendix that contains, among other things, more information on QuickDraw graphics than I've seen anywhere outside of *Inside Macintosh* (the technical manual for Macintosh software developers).

The Macintosh Pascal reference manual is at least as readable as any of the other Pascal reference manuals

This is the best programming environment I've ever encountered.

I've encountered, but it makes no pretense of being a tutorial on the Pascal language.

To provide beginners with an introduction to the Pascal language, Think Technologies (the company that developed Macintosh Pascal for Apple Computer) has commissioned a book called *An Introduction to Computer Programming with Macintosh Pascal*, by Robert Moll and Rachel Folsom (with consultant Mary Elting), which will be published soon by Houghton Mifflin. I've seen the first nine chapters in draft form, and I think this book will be a valuable contribution to the educational literature on Pascal. It's very readable and fun without being condescending, and it takes good advantage of the unique features of Macintosh Pascal.

By now, you've probably guessed that I like Macintosh Pascal a lot. I'll repeat what I said earlier: This is the best programming environment I've ever encountered. As with all things in the real world, however, Macintosh Pascal has its flaws. In increasing order of importance, they are speed, program size, and copy protection.

Macintosh Pascal is interpreted, as BASIC is, which means that your program is analyzed and translated while it's executing, rather than beforehand. This on-the-fly interpretation slows down the execution of the program. Macintosh Pascal runs at roughly the same speed as Microsoft BASIC on the Macintosh, which is not noted for being speedy. This limitation will affect mostly heavy-duty "production"-type applications. The system is fast enough for the kind of graphics and utility programming I've been doing with it.

Program size may be a more serious limitation, at least until 512K Macintoshes are available. In a 128K Mac, Think Technologies estimates, programs of up to 500 lines of Pascal are feasible, compared to 10,000 lines estimated for a 512K Mac.

The worst problem with Macin-

The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperLogo *for the Macintosh*™ is a powerful adaptation of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excells at Logo's traditional role as an educator in our homes and schools, while it assumes a new role as a powerful programming development tool.

ExperLogo is loaded with innovative features. In addition to standard Turtle graphics, ExperLogo introduces *Bunny Graphics*™ where bunnies frolic on the surfaces of spheres and cubes and race through 3-D space. Incidentally, we call them bunnies because they move incredibly fast, at speeds up to 100 times that of the turtle in other Logos.

Easy to use, powerful and most of all fun. . .*ExperLogo. . .a computer language in the spirit of the Macintosh!* Ask your local Apple™ dealer for a demonstration today.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tosh Pascal, in my view, is that the disk is copy-protected (two identical copies are supplied). You have to use this original distribution disk for all your work with Macintosh Pascal—you can't even make a copy to use after initially booting with the distribution disk. Worse yet, you have to write-enable the disk to be able to print anything out. This sort of approach is anathema to professional programmers. I learned early in my career that the only thing you did with a distribution disk or tape was make a copy of it, before putting it away for safekeeping. If Macintosh Pascal weren't such a superb product in almost all other respects, I would probably not use it, because of the copy-protection.

The people at Think Technologies say that they see schools as a large part of the market for Macintosh Pascal and that they (and their investors) are concerned about rampant software copying that goes on in schools. I find this point hard to argue with, but I wish some alternative to copy-protection could be found.

Think Technologies is not resting on its laurels—it has plans for several

Macintosh Pascal is a revolutionary product, almost as significant as the Macintosh itself.

significant new products. Among them is an upgrade to Macintosh Pascal that will turn it into a serious developers' tool, using a true compiler to generate Macintosh applications that can run independently of the Macintosh Pascal system. This product will be a boon to all the "Mom and Pop" software developers who can't afford to buy a Lisa 2 to use for Macintosh software (see "Software Development with the Macintosh," *A+*, September 1984, page 85). Included in the enhancements will be the ability to break a large program into segments, not all of which will need to be in memory at the same time. The upgrade should be available in the first quarter of 1985.

Another new product, one I think will have a significant impact on the way programming is taught in schools, is a version of Macintosh Pascal for the Apple II family. It will use the double-hi-res graphics of the Apple IIe and IIc to provide most of the windowing capability of the Macintosh version (take a look at the MousePaint program, if you doubt this is possible). The II version will require 128K of memory, and a mouse will be optional (the cursor keys and one of the Apple buttons will be able to substitute for the mouse, and you may be able to use a joystick or graphic pad). Initial field testing of this product should be going on as you read this.

Macintosh Pascal is a revolutionary product, almost as significant as the Macintosh itself. I urge any Macintosh owner with the slightest interest in programming to buy it. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macintosh Pascal
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $125

INTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART!"

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables for Apple* and Macintosh Computers.

See your computer dealer or use this ad to order your Apple connections today.

___ Apple Interface Card to Parallel Printer. (S226-36P6) **$28.13**
___ Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot. (DDX-3) **$19.95**
___ Apple IIC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot. (A26-3-26) **$10.50**
___ Apple IIC to Imagewriter Printer, 5-foot. (DIN525PP5) **$18.75**
___ Apple IIC to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (DIN59PP-5) **$18.75**
___ Apple III to Imagewriter Printer, 10-foot. (A3I-PP10) **$27.98**
___ Modem Cable for MacTep, 5-foot. (MAC-MODEM) **$19.95**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot. (MAC925PP5) **$22.95**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot. (MAC925PP10) **$24.95**
___ Macintosh to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (MM99PP-5) **$17.95**
___ Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot. (MH259PP-5) **$17.95**
___ Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1) **$22.50**
___ Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2) **$34.95**

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067.
(Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Total Amount: _____
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

*Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to find a needle in a haystack.

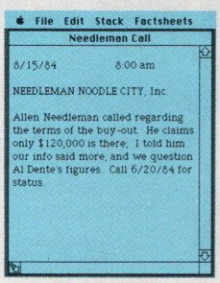
Introducing Factfinder.

Now you can put your life in order, instantly, with one finger. All the inspired thoughts that would otherwise be lost. Names, dates, appointments, promises, lists, formulas, abstracts, references, notes.

Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. If it's something—anything—you want to refer to again, you just put it in. Factfinder makes it incredibly easy to enter information. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

Then, when you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

Let's say you've had a significant breakthrough on your project. (Or case, or campaign, or analysis.) You click Factfinder on, jot down the essentials on our electronic equivalent of a notepad (which is always right where you want it and never runs out of paper or gets runny because somebody put coffee on it).



When you've finished keying in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, you click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail-out," "roll-out," leveraged buyout," "March 14," whatever.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Needleman

Then, any of those words or even part of those words will bring you a stack of any notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out" *and* "March 14." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" or "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap and things to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

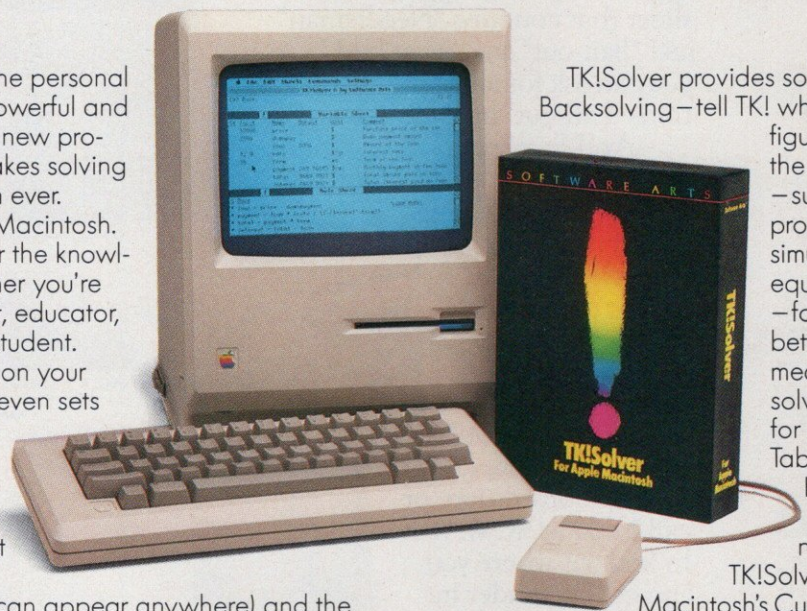
Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer for a demonstration, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder in your area. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE SHORT WORK OF LONG EQUATIONS

Introducing TK!Solver® for Apple® Macintosh™. An equation processing program that helps students and professionals solve even their most difficult problems.



For those who own the personal computer that's so powerful and easy to use, here's a new productivity tool that makes solving problems easier than ever. TK!Solver for Apple Macintosh. The complete tool for the knowledge worker—whether you're an engineer, scientist, educator, financial analyst or student.

Let TK!Solver take on your toughest problems—even sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. No matter how you're used to solving problems, just enter the equations (unknown variables can appear anywhere) and the known values. And click. You have the solution quickly. Without programming.

TK!Solver provides sophisticated features like Backsolving—tell TK! what you know, and it figures out the way to solve the problem. Iterative Solving—successfully attack even problems involving sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. Unit Conversions—for automatic conversions between different units of measurement. List Solving—solving a model repeatedly for lists of input values. Tables and High Resolution Plots—produce plots using symbols, lines or a combination of both.

TK!Solver takes full advantage of Macintosh's Cutting and Pasting, Pull-Down Menus, High Resolution Graphics, and also provides a friendly Help and Error Diagnosis System.

TK!Solver®
By Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maccessories™ make a good thing even better.

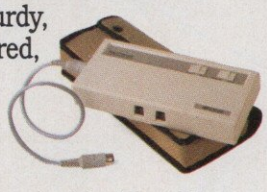
The Macintosh™ is easy to use. Maccessories from Kensington Microware make it easier.

First in the Maccessories family of enhancement products is the **Swivel.** A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh, making it easier to reposition the computer. It goes everywhere the Macintosh goes, even inside the carrying case.

The **Surge Suppressor** is a replacement power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering for the Macintosh. It fits easily into the carrying case, so your Macintosh is protected no matter where you take it.

There are two anti-static **Dust Covers** in the family. One protects your Macintosh and keyboard. The other takes care of your Imagewriter.

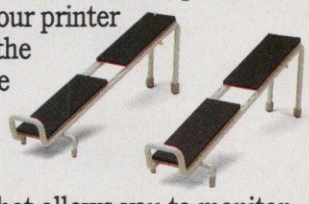
Leave your delicate, intelligent modem at home. The **Portable Modem** is the perfect traveling companion for the Macintosh. It's small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its own carrying case. The Portable Modem operates at 300 baud with any communications software.



CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Control Center,** styled to fit underneath the external disk drive, provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and separate switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. It also protects your whole system from power surges, line noise and static shocks.

The **Universal Printer Stand,** for the Apple® Imagewriter,™ also fits most other dot matrix printers. It raises your printer 1½" from the desk at the front and 4½" at the back, an angle that allows you to monitor your printer's performance more easily. By raising your printer a few inches from the desk, the Universal Printer Stand solves the problem of where to store your paper. Several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath.



The **Disk Case** provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. And it comes with a handy packet of spare disk labels.

There is more to Maccessories than hardware.

Maccessories Graphic Accents for Business is a collection of business icons. Use them to illustrate reports, design letterheads, spice up memos, or create invitations.

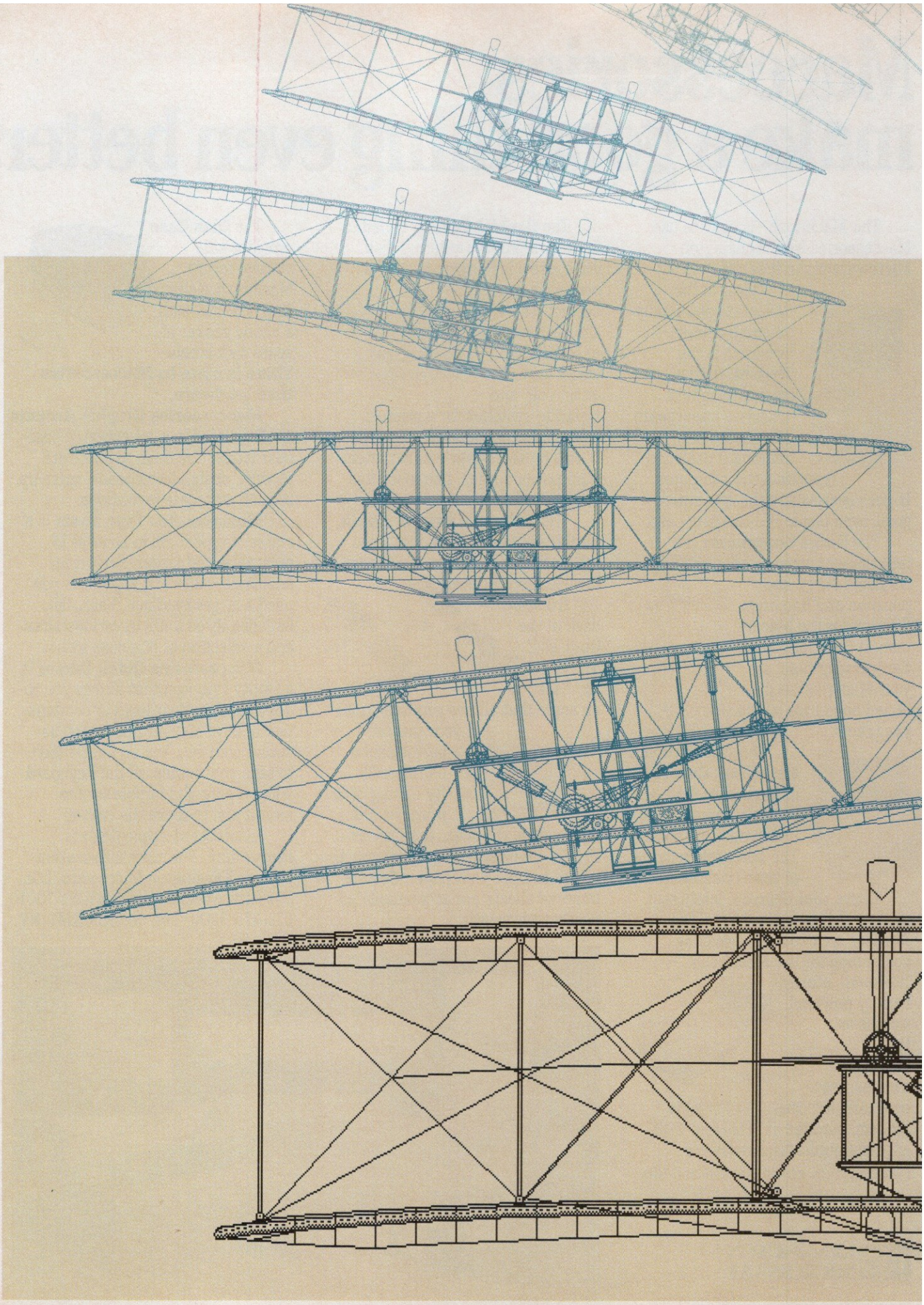
Maccessories Type Fonts is a series of type fonts in sizes of 15 point type and larger. Perfect for headlines, bulletins, anywhere you need a larger typeface. Each disk includes three fonts in various sizes and a selection of business icons.

Maccessories Quick Cursor is a Utility Program that allows you to designate any four keys or combination of keys on your Macintosh as cursor controls. You no longer have to take your hands off the keyboard while typing and fumble for the mouse just to move the cursor.

Available at Apple dealers everywhere. For more information contact Kensington Microware, Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, 212-475-5200, Tlx: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

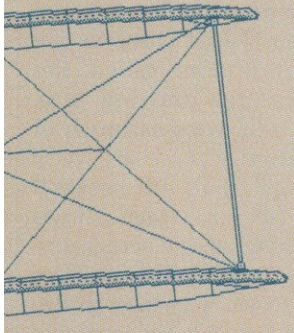
Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware
Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter/Apple Computer Inc.
Fonts by Xiphias © 1984 Kensington Microware



Launching into MacDraw

Apple's powerful new graphics editor

What word processing does for words, MacDraw, Apple's powerful new structured graphics editor, does for graphics. With it you can draw and edit a variety of graphic shapes including lines, squares/rectangles, rounded-corner rectangles, circles/ovals, arcs, freehand drawings, polygons, and text. It breathes life into shapes, allowing you to shrink, stretch, fill, flip, rotate, dissolve, stack, distort, and duplicate them.



In other words, your Mac's mouse becomes a simple electronic combination of ruler, compass, and French curve, and your Mac's screen becomes a 4 × 8-foot drawing board.

Comparisons are bound to arise between MacDraw and Apple's other Macintosh graphics program, MacPaint. Although it's similar in appearance, MacPaint fills a different niche. To oversimplify a bit, MacPaint will appeal to your free-spirited, painterly inspirations, and MacDraw will bring out the draftsperson in you. MacPaint tends to inspire the right, or intuitive, hemisphere of the brain and MacDraw the left, or analytic, side.

If you are familiar with MacPaint, you know it too can manipulate shapes up to a point. When you finish creating a shape, the only further adjustments you can make is to individual dots (pixels) in the drawing. In MacDraw, finishing a shape is just the beginning, because you can go on to edit and manipulate it independently of the rest of a drawing.

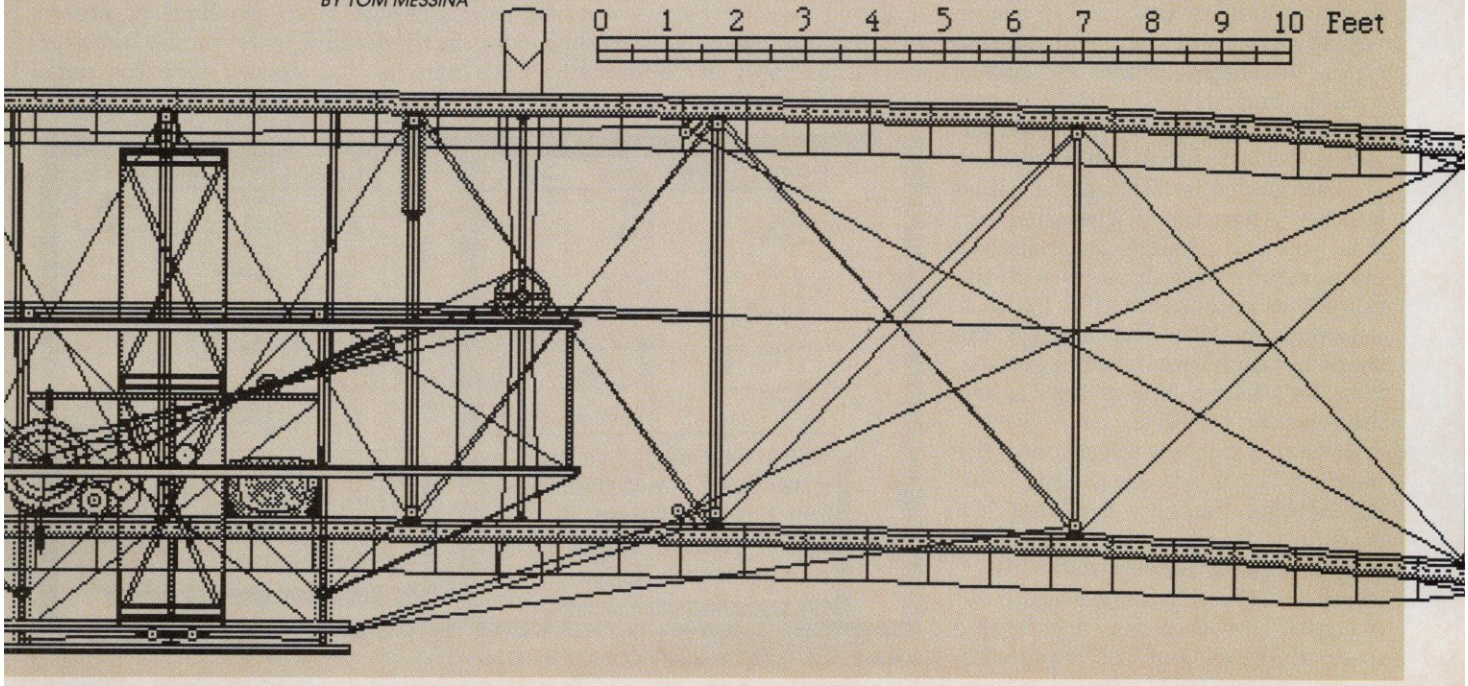
Many options, such as reducing a drawing and then working on it, are unique to MacDraw. Others are available in MacPaint and not in MacDraw, most notably the eraser.

Learning the best ways to use all of these options takes practice, but here are a few tips that will help you make the best use of this program.

The Magic

First, let's change your ideas about drawing with the Macintosh, especially if you've been used to MacPaint. A simple MacDraw shape is a good model for how you should approach your MacDraw designs—i.e., it is an independent object that is easily improvable. Don't draw a circle or a rounded rectangle and think of it as permanent and immovable. Regard it, instead, as the first step in a refinement process. Don't draw a floor plan for your dream condo in an

WRIGHT FLYER NO. 1
BY TOM MESSINA



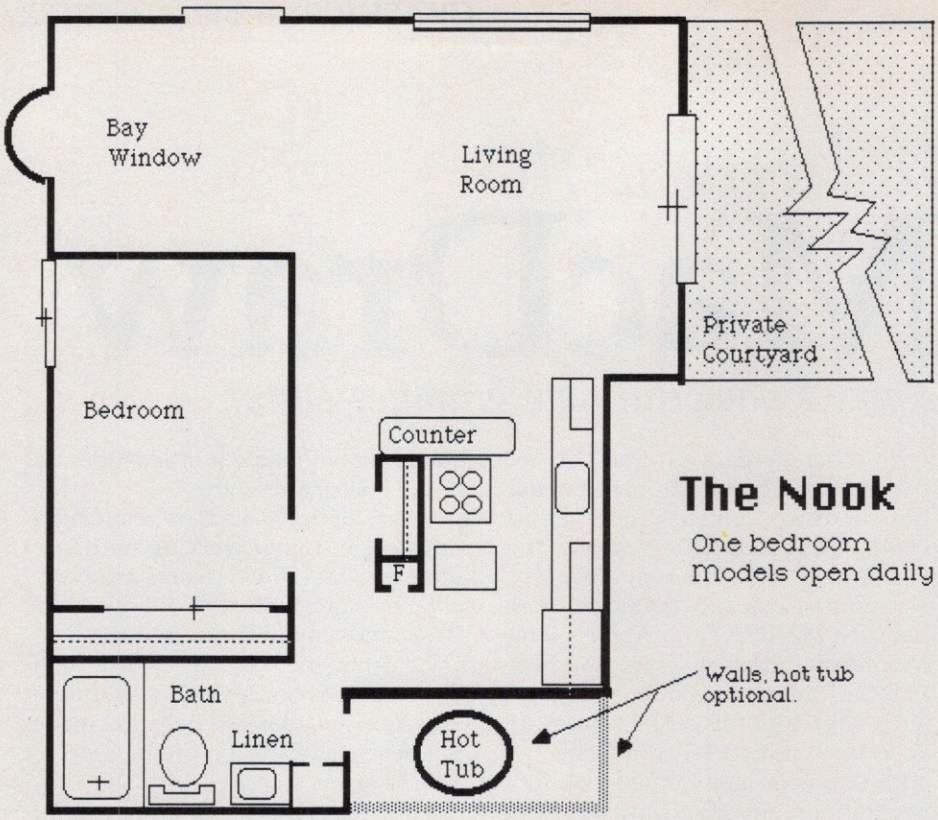


Figure 1: Floor plan created with MacDraw

hour and then turn your Macintosh off. Instead, spend a few more minutes to make the floor plan more attractive—add text, fill patterns, or a hot-tub option (see figure 1). Look for ways to improve your designs and remain flexible, which will do more for your MacDraw designs than all of these mechanical hints combined.

How MacDraw Works

All of MacDraw's tools, except the freehand tool, are designed to enable you to draw and then edit specific types of shapes, such as circles, squares, and arcs. To edit an object, select it by clicking on it. Selected objects are easy to identify because they are surrounded by black boxes called handles. After you've selected an object, you can change its shape by manipulating these handles with the pointer, as demonstrated in figure 2. Alternatively, you can change the shape by using various menu options. First, let's take a look at how to use the selection handles.

If you want to affect only the height of an object, use the top, middle handle, the only one that can quickly and accurately increase the height without inadvertently affecting the width (that's one handle out of eight). The others may also be able to do the trick, but you'll probably end up adjusting and readjusting, which is inefficient and sloppy.

On the other hand, using the corner handles is the only quick way to affect both dimensions. Leave the ruler's increments as coarse as possible—⅛ inch is good for many jobs. Don't look at the shape, but keep your eye on the handle and the target and pull swiftly. Notice how the corner or line opposite to the one you're dragging doesn't move, and imagine that the opposite side is feeding out extra line length, like a fireman feeds out a hose.

The Grid and the Grid Lines

Fight the temptation to use the Turn Off Grid option on the Layout menu. Occasionally, to move a shape over just a smidgen, say $^1/_{16}$ rather than $^1/_8$ inch, you'll want to use Turn Off Grid. Whenever you do, turn the grid back on immediately after every adjustment; otherwise you'll forget, and your drawing, especially if it takes up more than one screen, may get further and further out of alignment.

Also avoid using the Layout option, called Hide Grid Lines. You may think grid lines are a nuisance for, say, complex freehand drawings, but even Ansel Adams, the world's greatest photographer, used a grid pattern on the ground glass of his view camera to better align his photographs, and I can't think of a more complex freehand than California's Yosemite Valley, his favorite subject. Grid lines are always helpful, so leave them on.

Reduce and Reduce to Fit

If you have a drawing that is larger than one screen, you'll want to use another Layout option, called Reduce. It halves the drawing size, which lets you see twice as much of your drawing at once.

For drawings that fill several pages, Reduce to Fit, which shows the whole drawing as one screen image, comes in handy. The Reduce mode is easier to work in than in Reduce to Fit, but not as easy as in the normal dimensions.

Design large drawings or posters in the Reduce to Fit mode, but alternate to the normal size for detail work. Use rectangles and the fattest

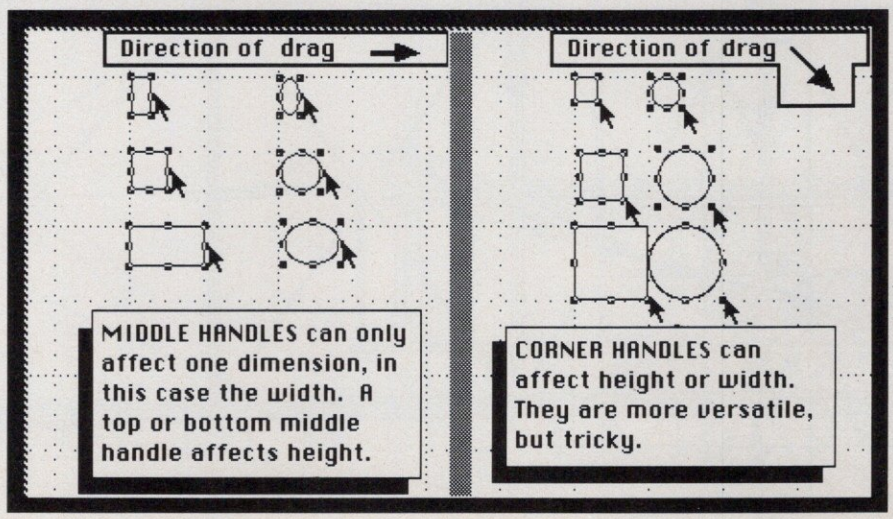


Figure 2: MacDraw's handles are the key to manipulating objects.

The most BASIC.

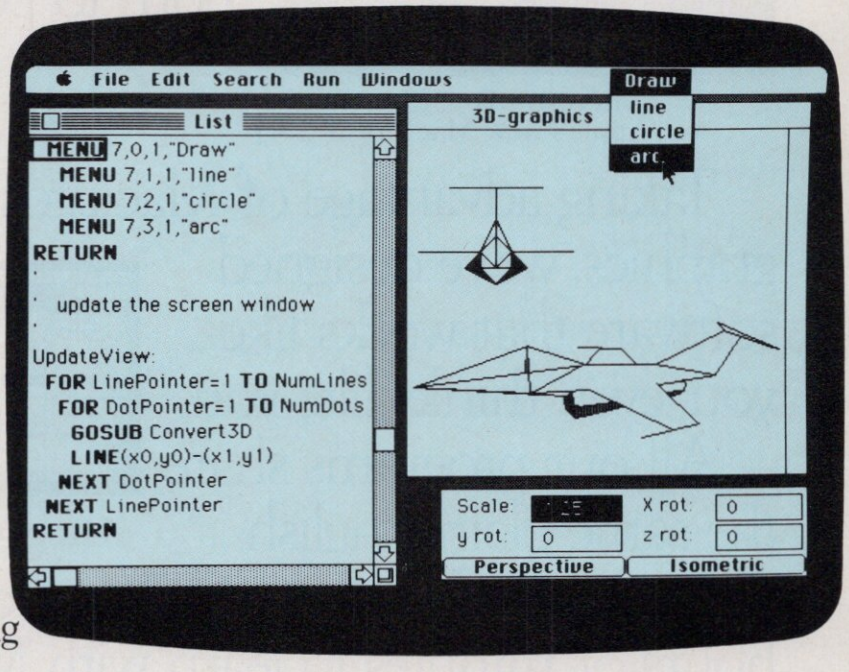
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



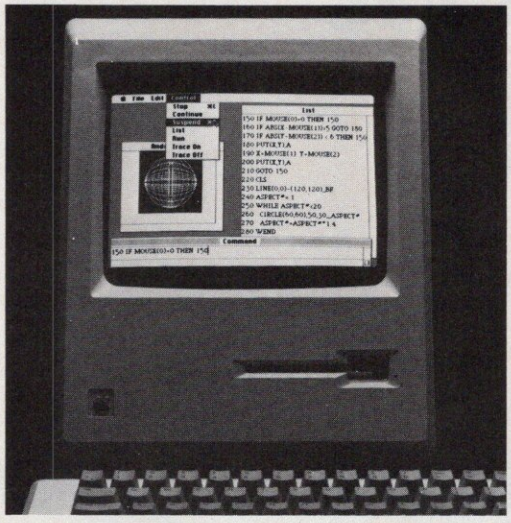
MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple's® new baby has



Microsoft BASIC
on Apple's new Macintosh

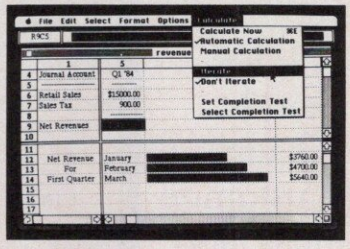
It's called Macintosh™. And it has a lot of our personality.

We're called Microsoft®. And our part of Macintosh is five new programs that are bright, intuitive, outgoing, understanding and born to perform.

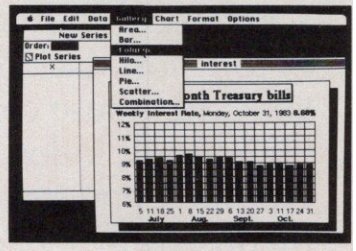
Our pride, your joy.

Taking advantage of Macintosh's mouse and rich graphics, we've designed software that works like you, even thinks like you.

All our programs share the same plain English commands. So what once took days to learn, now takes hours or minutes to learn with Macintosh.



Microsoft Multiplan



Microsoft Chart

Meet the family.

Our financial whiz is MULTIPLAN®, an electronic spreadsheet that actually remembers how you work. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

When it comes to writing, nothing will travel faster than

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

our best features.

our WORD, available this Fall. Using the mouse, it will let you select commands faster than you can say "cheese."

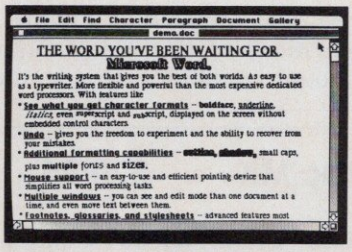
Our most artistic child will be CHART. Available late this Summer.

It gives you 42 presentation-quality chart and graphic styles to choose from.

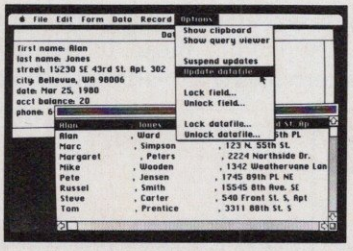
Later this year, we'll offer our most manageable child, FILE, an advanced personal record management program.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

And BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers world-wide, is the granddaddy of them all.



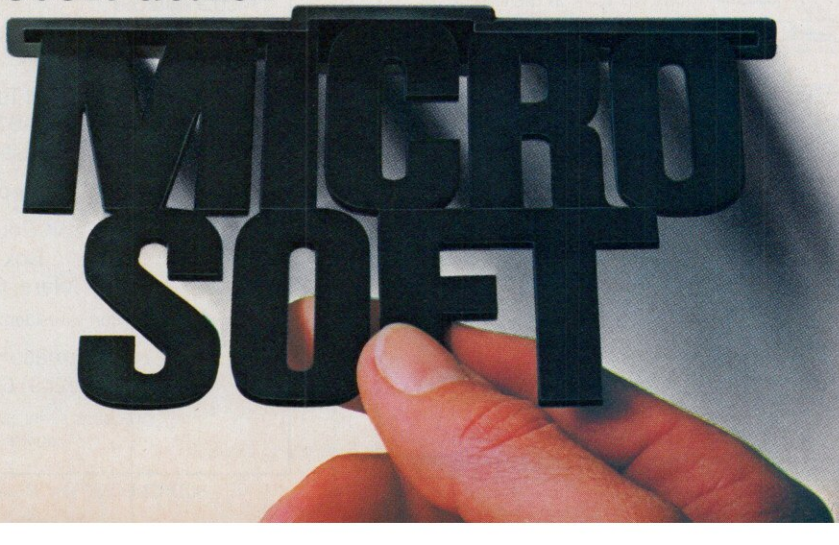
Microsoft Word



Microsoft File

Now enhanced to take full advantage of the Macintosh mouse, windows and graphics.

So call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.



choice on the Line menu in Reduce to Fit for large lettering like that for posters. The fat lines are easier on your eyes, and, after you've completed the drawing, you can always select all the lines at once to try different line thicknesses.

To illustrate various ways of selecting several shapes at once, let's continue talking about poster-size letters. We'll assume you're working on a 6 × 8-inch letter *H*, using two fat-line vertical rectangles eight inches long and one six-inch fat-line, horizontal rectangle across the middle to form the crossbar of the *H*. Suppose you've finished drawing the *H* and are ready to fill in the three fat-line rectangles. There are three different ways to select several shapes at once, in this case for filling: (1) Select one rectangle and hold down the Shift key, to keep the selected objects selected, while you click on the other two. (2) Circle the entire letter with the selection rectangle. (3) Choose Select All on the Edit menu. If any of these methods happens to select objects you don't want, just hold down the Shift key while you unselect (by clicking on) whatever you don't want to fill.

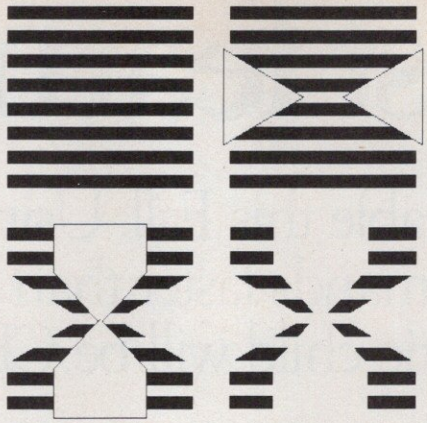


Figure 3: Erasing is possible in MacDraw. Just overlay any area you want erased with white objects and then choose None on the Pen menu to remove the perimeters.

Now that you've selected the shapes you want to fill, pick a nice pattern from the Fill menu and try it. The main advantage for filling several shapes at once is to see how each design fits into the entire drawing. After you've filled in the shapes (they still should be selected), look for a complementary pen design and line size for the perimeter of the shape. By complementary, I don't mean using the same pattern as the fill, although that technique can be interesting. Rather, try a bold pattern if the fill is subtle, or vice-versa. Just don't overuse patterns, or you'll get an overly busy result.

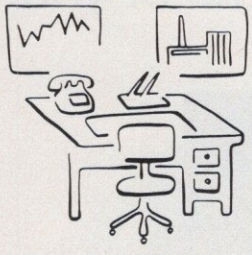
Erasing in MacDraw

No, you can't zip over to the tool palette and grab an eraser, but don't think that you can't get the same effect. To get the effect of erasure, you cover black areas with white. Figure 3, which is made up of eight horizontal bars and several white polygons, illustrates this technique. After you position the white areas, select them all and then choose None for the pen pattern. The boundaries disappear, and your erasure is complete. It helps if you think of the screen as three-dimensional, since you are actually stacking and unstacking objects.

As you create drawings with MacDraw, you will gather a collection of different designs and symbols. If you're an architect, a designer, or anyone who uses standard figures over and over, you should take an afternoon to combine and refine representations of like objects into a storehouse or library. Divide them

Are You A MacManager™?

SIT DOWN at your desk in the MacManager office and take control of your own company. Find out if you have what it takes to build your own financial empire as you plan your winning strategy.



From the vantage point of your office, watch company headquarters grow as the fortunes of your company rise. Read MacTimes and analyze industry reports. Make your decisions (be sure you have enough cash to carry them out!) and watch the results.

A management simulation for the Macintosh $49.95.

MacManager is available now. To order MacManager contact:

Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street, Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-0660

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac.MX $29.95

Use your old reliables—**EPSON MX-80*** or the **IBM Graphics Printer**** with your Macintosh. Now you don't need to buy the IMAGEWRITER—you can use your existing MX-80 or compatible printer to print text and graphics—just as good—and for much less!

Mac.MX is a printer driver program. Once installed, it is totally transparent—just like the Imagewriter driver supplied by Apple!

Mac.MX **$29.95**
with cable $49.95

Also available:
Serial Card w/8K buffer . . . . . CALL
Graftax Plus for MX-80 . . . . . CALL

To order Call Toll-Free: (24 Hrs)
(800) 443-0100, Ext 274E
VISA and MasterCard accepted

Or Send Check or Money Order to:

BK Enterprises
Box 2047
Tulare, CA 93274

California residents add 6% Sales Tax

Information & Inquiries:
(209) 686-7850

* requires serial card and Graftrax Plus
** requires serial card

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet Your New Business Team. Macintosh & Davong.

Apple's new Macintosh™ is the most exciting development in personal computing since the original Apples started it all.

Teamed with Davong peripherals, the incredibly easy to use Macintosh becomes a powerful, flexible and expandable business tool.

Available at more than 1,000 Davong dealers nationwide is the new Davong Mac Disk system, providing from 5 to 32 megabytes of hard disk storage. Mac Disk gives you the increased capacity and enhanced functionality you need for your business applications. All at a very reasonable price and with no sacrifice in the speed and ease of use built into your Macintosh.

And coming very soon from Davong are a 28 megabyte streaming tape backup system, for fast and secure backup of your files, and a multi-tasking **local area networking system** to allow all of the Macintoshes in your organization to share information, programs, and the advantages of Mac Disk.

See your local Davong Dealer today for details.

Davong Systems, Inc.
217 Humboldt Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 734-4900

See us at Comdex, Las Vegas, Nov. 14-18, Booth H8606

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

into files by categories appropriate to your profession. In fact, just as MacPaint spawned a mini-industry of prefabricated drawings (clip-art diskettes), MacDraw will surely generate similar products.

Figure 4 represents some possibilities of such a collection for a building designer. The symbol for the women's rest room consists of three polygons, three fat lines, and a circle. I filled all of the shapes with white before laying them on a black rounded-corner (extra rounded with the Round Corners option on the Edit menu) rectangle. After you develop your symbols, you can take advantage of the Macintosh's ability to open more than one screen at a time and then copy the relevant designs onto the clipboard for pasting into your drawings.

Complex Drawings

Design complex drawings in a large size, and then shrink them down when they are completed. It's a lot easier that way. I used this technique to produce the wheelchair symbol in figure 4. If you want to shrink everything down at once, first go into the Reduce or Reduce to Fit mode and place a rectangle around the whole drawing. Then send the rectangle to the back, using the appropriate Arrange option, so you can see everything. Now choose Select All, an Edit option. Finally, grab a corner of the rectangle that surrounds everything and push inward to shrink the drawing. If you're shrinking part of a drawing, be sure to shrink it in proportion to the rest of the drawing, or you'll distort the shapes.

Figure 4: Save your best MacDraw designs and start a library for your different needs.

Arcs

Drawing arcs of a circle is easy. The arcs in the bay window in figure 1 are arcs of circles. Just click on the arc tool, click anywhere on the drawing board, drag the mouse in one direction for distance *x* (watch the grid lines or the ruler), and then drag perpendicular to that direction for *x* distance. Release and you've got an arc that's a quarter of a circle. Select Reshape Arc on the Edit menu, and you can pull either of the two ends of the arc to any arbitrary portion of a circle—great for pie charts.

The difficult arcs to draw are arcs of ovals. Here's one trick that, frankly, doesn't always work if the curve is too severe (in which case practice makes perfect). To draw a specific arc of an oval, draw the oval first, because the circle/oval tool is so easy to use, and then trace over the oval with the arc tool. If the curve of the oval is severe, try this: Imagine the oval is a compass. North is up. Begin at the northernmost point and then head due east, going off the compass quite a distance in that direction. Move only a short distance due south before you head back toward the west and finally south again. Try to get the shape to conform to the previously drawn oval. Release when the two images match, and then choose Reshape Arc for any manipulations.

It's a lie!

Who says there's no Macintosh* software?

#1

THE HOME EXECUTIVE™

Superex Home Software has created a program to help you plan and organize your home. It includes an address book, appointment book, calendar, checkbook, collector's list, gift list, household inventory, portfolio, and financial analyzer, all with powerful report generators. And it runs on the Macintosh*, as well as Apple and IBM PC's and their compatibles.

Because we believe that running your home isn't a game anymore.

THE HOME EXECUTIVE retails for $89.95.

Superex supports its programs with a toll-free hotline. Call us for more information at (800) 862-8800. In New York call (914) 964-5200.

©1984 Superex International Marketing Ltd., Ludlow St., Yonkers, NY 10705

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIPPO-C™

—a C compiler for the Macintosh™

Level 1 offers:

- **A friendly, powerful C environment which allows you to easily and quickly edit, compile, link, and execute C programs on a standard 128K single-drive Macintosh. All software is included—nothing else to buy.**
- **An editor, compiler, linker, C run-time library, on-line tutorial/manual, and a shell command processor (which allows redirection of input and output, etc . . .).**
- **A UNIX version 7 compatible C Compiler. The compiler follows the Kernighan and Ritchie C definition. Floating point is not supported in Hippo-C level 1. Allows approximately 64K for user programs and data.**
- **A symbolic debugger which allows you to single step through a C program or set breakpoints. At each step, you can display C variables or memory locations.**
- **Convenient access to 383 Macintosh Toolbox and Quickdraw routines.**
- **Sample programs which show you how to create windows and menus.**
- **Documentation on Hippo-C and selected Toolbox and Quickdraw routines.**
- **$149.95.**

HIPPOPOTAMUS™ SOFTWARE

1250 Oakmead Parkway Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 730-2601

Dealer inquiries welcome. We accept VISA, Mastercard, cashier's checks, money orders, or personal checks (personal checks take 2 weeks to clear). California residents add local sales tax. Please include $10 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo-C is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACTYPE FROM PALANTIR. THE TYPING TUTOR THAT IS

F

FIRST

Palantir knows that if your Macintosh™ is to be fruitful, you must first conquer the keyboard. And for many, that means learning how to type. So, Palantir created MacType. It's the first typing tutor for the Macintosh to put to use benefits of proven teaching techniques that speed up learning. Simply, MacType uses mental patterning to reinforce manual exercises. It teaches your fingers and your brain rather than your eyes, and you learn more quickly. If one of your first tasks on the Macintosh is to learn how to type, think of MacType first.

A

ADVANCED

Palantir designed MacType to be the most advanced typing tutor for the Macintosh that is available today. MacType takes full advantage of Macintosh's flexible screen displays and the simple functioning of its mouse to teach you how to type. All the know-how that has gone into the most complex Palantir Software was used in the development of MacType. You're getting state-of-the-art technology even in this basic program. It takes advanced skill to create a fundamental program that is both fun and mental for the user. And you get MacType's advanced features at a price that is very competitive.

S

SIMPLE

Palantir has also designed MacType so that it is amazingly simple to learn and use. Because of the teaching principles inherent in the program, you will get up to an effective typing speed in a very short time. You can also use the skills you learn on MacType to operate any typewriter keyboard, not just the Macintosh. Compared to the other typing tutors, MacType will actually let you enjoy learning. You may like it so much that even after you've mastered its touch-typing technique, you'll go back to the MacType exercises to sharpen your skills and increase speed. MacType shows that working smart can be working simple.

T

TESTED

Palantir thoroughly tested MacType to insure that it will work for you. With it you will learn to type fast. MacType should be your first choice. It is based on advanced programming technology and is still simple to learn. MacType is another quality, "No Bull" product from Palantir. If you want to learn more, contact

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE

MACTYPE™ TYPING TUTOR

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
PALANTIR AND MACTYPE ARE TRADEMARKS OF PALANTIR, INC.

PALANTIR SOFTWARE • 12777 JONES ROAD • SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77040 • CALL TOLL FREE 1•800•368•3797
IN TEXAS CALL 713 • 955•8880

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'VE PROCESSED YOUR WORDS, SPREAD YOUR SHEETS, AND TESTED YOUR HAND-EYE COORDINATION WITH ARCADE GAMES . . .

IT'S TIME

. . . to challenge your mind's eye
. . . to put some adventure in your life
with an Artext adventure from Pryority Software.

Escape into the worlds of **FORBIDDEN QUEST**, an interactive science fiction adventure. Stimulating prose and five vivid graphic art prints combine to transform the adventure into REALITY. Lose yourself on a journey that will have you facing danger and challenges where your ability to think clearly and logically are your only defenses against failure and reward—death. You must succeed in your mission if the galaxy, as you know it, is to survive. You must travel through over 100 locations, mastering two starships and surviving three hostile planets in order to complete the quest—OR DIE.

YOU MAY NEVER PLAY AN ARCADE GAME AGAIN

"Forbidden Quest's plot is intriguing and has some of the appeal of an Andre Norton novel. This is a superior program." *Michael A. Banks, Softalk (Apple)*

"The opening scene is as vivid as any opener I've played." *Scott Mace, Infoworld*

"If you're a video-game enthusiast and have never played a text adventure before, you might want to give your reflexes a rest and look at this one." *Dian Crayne, Softalk (IBM)*

"This is undoubtedly the most significant piece of software ever produced, or that will ever be produced, in the universe as we know it . . . honest!"
Pierre d'Avenas
Director of Marketing
Pryority Software

PICK ONE UP AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL
(408) 625-0125 FOR ORDER INFORMATION

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
APPLE][+,][e,][c, IBM-PC & PC JR. FOR $39.95
MACINTOSH VERSION $44.95

Pryority Software
INCORPORATED
Adventures for the Mind

APPLE and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively. **Forbidden Quest** and **ARTEXT** are trademarks of Pryority Software, Inc. ©1983 Pryority Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

P.O. Box 221959, Carmel, California 93922
CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISTRIBUTED BY FIRST SOFTWARE, SOFTSEL, MICRO D, COMPUTERLAND CORP. AND OTHER FINE DISTRIBUTORS

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #4958

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

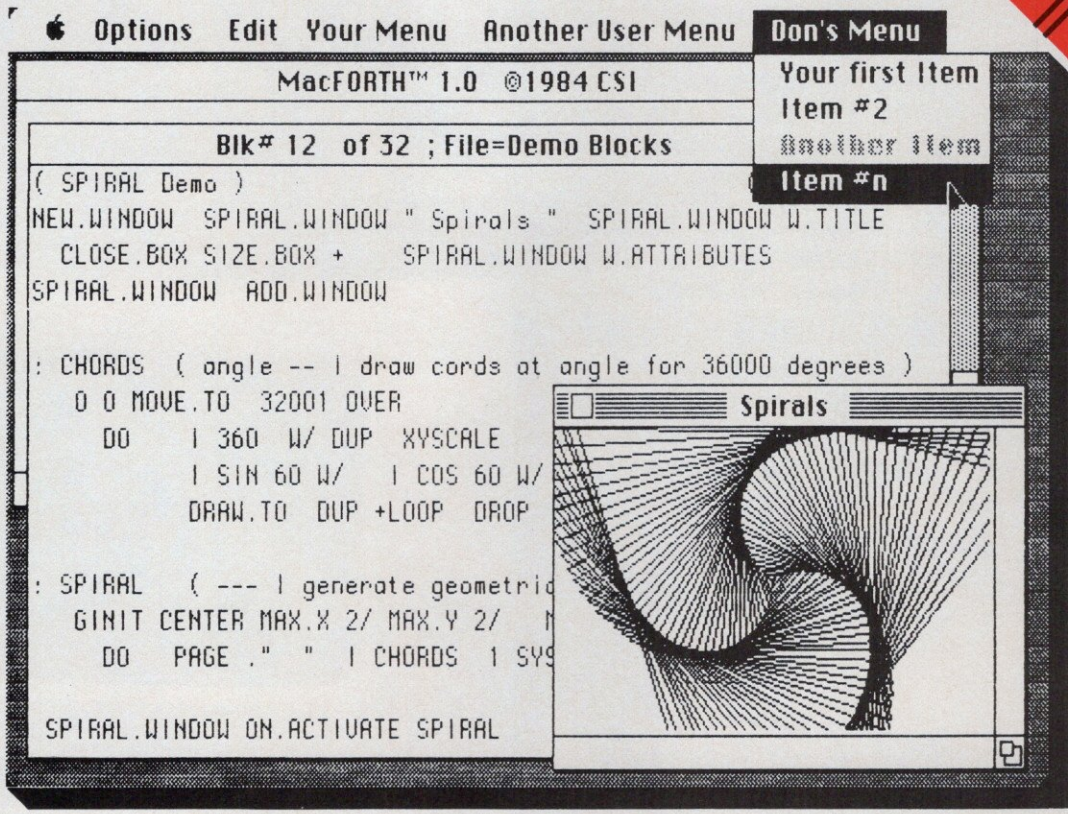
IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

MacFAST . . . .
MacFEATURES . . . .

MacFORTH®



- Stand Alone Programming on Macintosh
- User Defined MENUS
- User Defined WINDOWS
- Compatible with Macintosh User Interface
- Mac File Compatibility
- Interactive COMPILER & INTERPRETER
- User Access to TOOLBOX
- 32-bit FORTH system
- Large Installed Base with Local User Groups
- Available NOW. . . $149.00

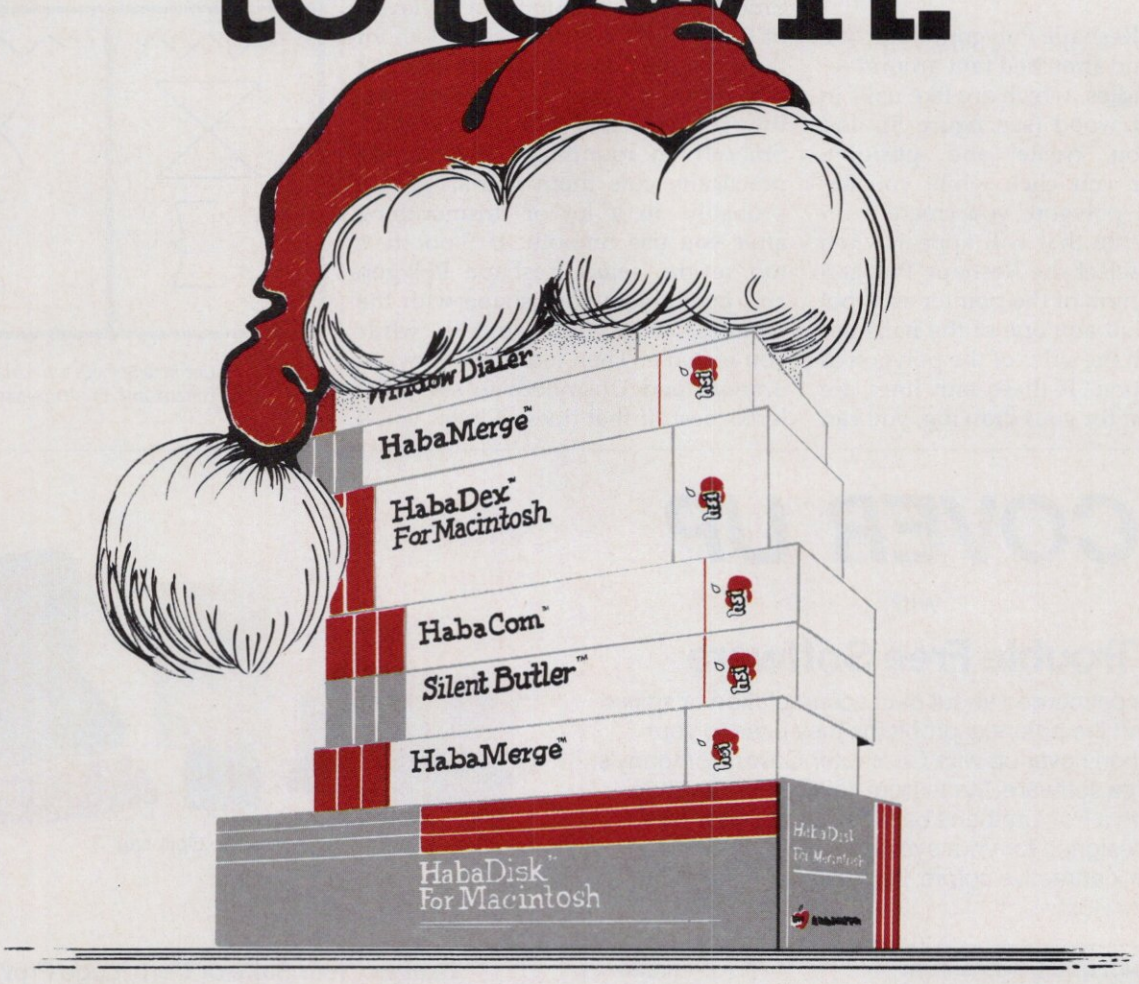
Contact Your Local Apple Dealer:

OR:

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
4701 Randolph Road Suite 12
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 984-0262

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haba Claus is coming to town.



Thanks to Haba Systems, you'll never run out of gift ideas for the Apples of your eye this holiday season. No one else makes such a complete line of products for an entire family of computers including the Macintosh,™ Apple //e,™ //c,™ and ///.™

And no one else gives you such a wide price range. You can spend as little as $30.00 or as much as $500.00.*

But you'll have to wait until next month's ad to see this season's most tempting gifts. After all, if we showed them to you now, there'd be nothing left to give away for the holidays.

haba systems
Making Apples more tempting than ever.™

Haba Systems, Inc., 15154 Stagg Street, Van Nuys, California 91405-1025 ▫ (818) 989-5822

© 1984 Haba Systems, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple //e, //c, and /// are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Suggested retail prices.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reshape Polygon

Once, when visiting Apple's Lisa building, I was treated to the sight of a mathematician/artist working with LisaDraw, the precursor to MacDraw. With quick movements of the mouse, he was subtly manipulating the silhouette of a man. He'd barely move one handle at the corner of the mouth and another at the corner of the eye, and the man would instantly become ugly, happy, or stoic. He was making all of these adjustments with Reshape Polygon, the most versatile Edit function.

To use Reshape Polygon, think of a rubber band stretched taut around reshape handles, which are like nails in a piece of wood (see figure 5), and which you create and position. (Wherever you click while you are creating a polygon, you create a reshape handle that will appear when you later select the Reshape Polygon option.) Think of the pointer as a tool that can pull any one of the nails out and stretch the sides of the polygon in any direction. If these taut lines are too straight for your drawing, you can always choose the Smooth option.

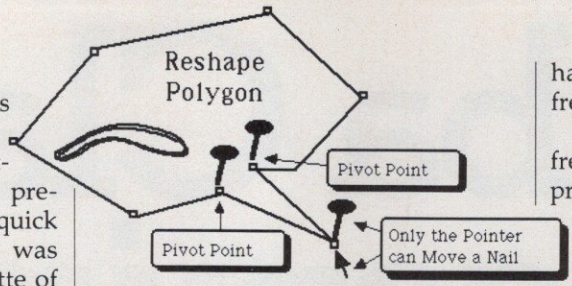


Figure 5: Reshaping a polygon is like manipulating a rubber band around some nails. The pointer is the manipulator, and the sides remain taut.

Smooth and Unsmooth

You'll have to experiment with Smooth and Unsmooth on a variety of shapes and angles to get a feel for them. Figure 6 gives you some idea of what they do, but, as you can see, they're drastic and difficult to predict. Smooth, in rounding some angles, practically cuts them in half. You'll probably do a lot of unsmoothing after you use Smooth. If Smooth is too severe, select Reshape Polygon and manipulate your shape with the handles, which will smooth while you reshape. Then alternate between Smooth and Unsmooth to see what looks best. If that doesn't help, you'll have to delete your image and use the freehand tool.

If you can draw, you'll love the freehand tool; if you can't, you'll probably find most of your drawings use the regular shapes that the other tools provide. In any case, here are a couple of ways to improve your freehand drawings. First, check to see if the shape you're attempting to draw can be roughly approximated with any of the regular shapes from the tool palette. If it can,

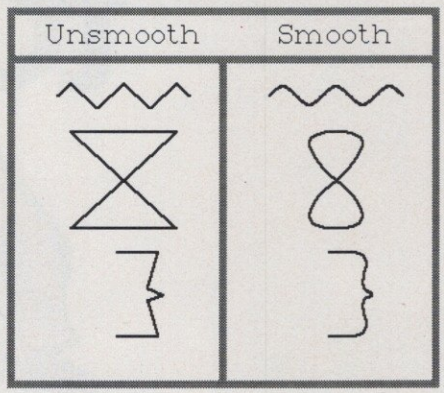


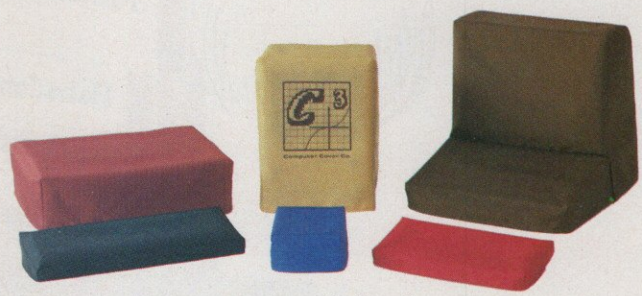
Figure 6: Notice how Smooth and Unsmooth affect angles. Experiment with these options on a variety of shapes.

COVER UP

with

Trouble Free Software

If you are concerned about dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose to your system, then cover up with Computer Cover Company's trouble free software. Made from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a Polyurethane backing. Our covers are custom designed for your system or components and come in six attractive colors: Blue, Black, Brown, Red, Beige, and Rust.



(Logo Optional)

SETS INCLUDE COVERS FOR:	PRICES
Mac, Imagewriter, Keyboard	$30.00
Mac, 15" Imagewriter, Keyboard	$32.00
Mac, Imagewriter, Keyboard w/10 key	$32.00
Mac, Imagewriter, Keyboard, Aux disk	$34.00
Apple IIe (apple monitor)	$30.00
Apple IIe w/duodisk (pro. model)	$30.00
Lisa w/profile hard disk (piggy back)	$26.00
Lisa 2, 2/5, 2/10	$25.00
SINGLE PIECES	**PRICES**
15" Imagewriter	$14.00
Macintosh Keyboard w/10 key	$ 9.00
Apple IIe External disk drive	$ 7.00
Macintosh Aux. disk drive	$ 6.00

We accept Visa and MasterCard. Please add $3.00 shipping and handling charge.

Dealers: Your Store or Corp. Logo Provided at No Extra Charge with a Minimum Order.

For more information or to place an order contact:

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080
Laguna Hills, CA 92654
(714) 380-0085

Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp. Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

use the appropriate tool and then trace over these shapes with the freehand tool to give it the human touch. Finally, delete the regular shapes by selecting them and pressing the backspace key, which is what you do to delete any selected object.

After you've drawn a shape with the freehand tool, you may want to edit it. Be sure it's selected, and drag down the Edit menu. You'll notice that the Reshape Polygon option appears in light-gray type. You can't use it to change your selected object unless you continue down the Edit menu and release on Smooth or Unsmooth, which turns the freehand object into a polygon. Now you can choose Reshape Polygon, grab a handle, and clean up your mistakes. Finally, if you're as hopeless at freehand drawing as I am, you'll find that you're more likely to be forgiven for lousy freehand efforts if you use the fattest line.

If you've used MacWrite, you already understand many of the text options. MacDraw has one unique addition that utilizes its shape-manipulating abilities though: You can actually manipulate text margins with a rectangle. Select a rectangle, ignore the text tool, and just begin typing. The text will mold itself to the selected shape. In other words, when Left Justify is on, the left margin will start at the left side of the shape and the right will end or wrap around automatically when you've reached the right edge of the shape.

Once you've written the text inside a shape like this, you can reshape it even if you delete the box. Treat it as you would a rectangle—select it, grab a handle, and pull. It'll automatically expand or contract to fill the boundaries. You can't manipulate text you start with the text-symbol tool this way, so *always* enter your text within a shape to give yourself the option of reshaping it later.

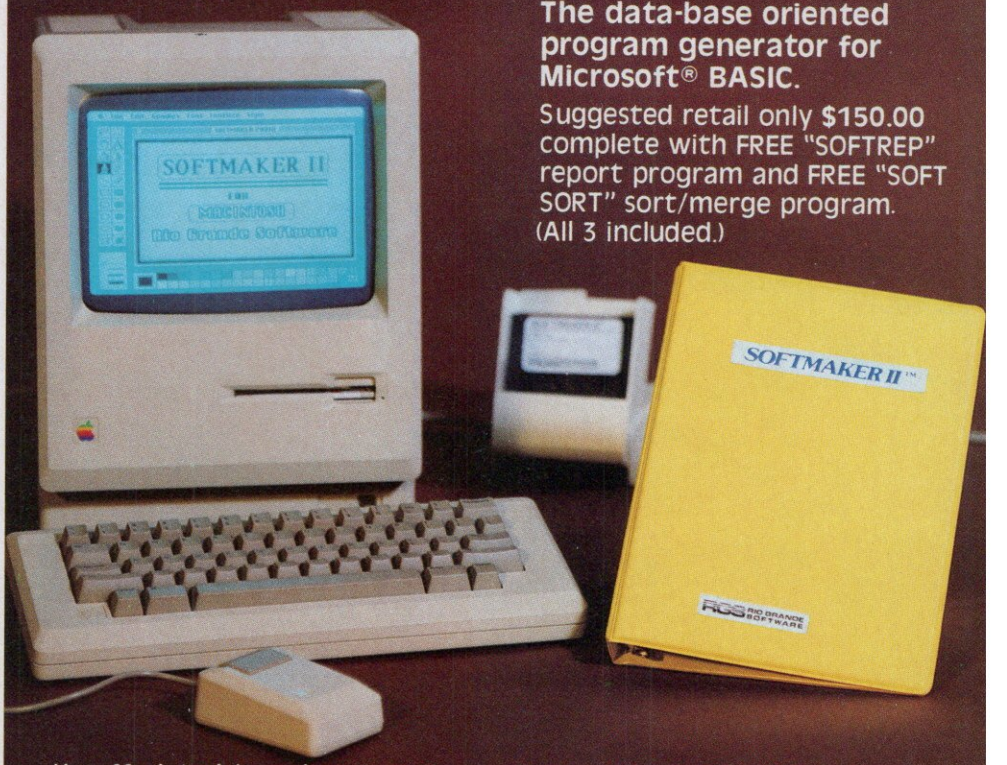
MacDraw also has a text option called Title that is quite attractive for transparencies, signs, and notes that need to grab attention. The Effect Is To Capitalize The First Letter Of Every Word, and it's eye-catching without being GAUDY LIKE ALL CAPS.

One final bit of advice: Although many fonts are available in MacDraw, keep the variety in any document to a minimum. ✚

AVAILABLE NOW!

RGS SOFTMAKER II™

for your Macintosh Computer



The data-base oriented program generator for Microsoft® BASIC.

Suggested retail only **$150.00** complete with FREE "SOFTREP" report program and FREE "SOFT SORT" sort/merge program. (All 3 included.)

Your Macintosh is ready and waiting for RGS SOFTMAKER II, the extremely user-friendly, data-base oriented program generator. BUT, most important to you right now is that SOFTMAKER II is especially ideal for and designed for the Macintosh Computer; will enhance the utility and enjoyment of your Macintosh; provides generated programs that will delight you; is complete at one low price that makes it the greatest data-base generator value.

Menu-driven; your programs will be error-resistant; produce the well-designed programs you want faster; use SOFTMAKER II as "YOUR PARTNER IN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT" freely — for your personal use or to sell to other users. Includes so much! . . . user's manual (120 pages); report production ability; professional results (whether you're non-professional or professional), proven to over 14,000 happy users, includes complete documentation; 30 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

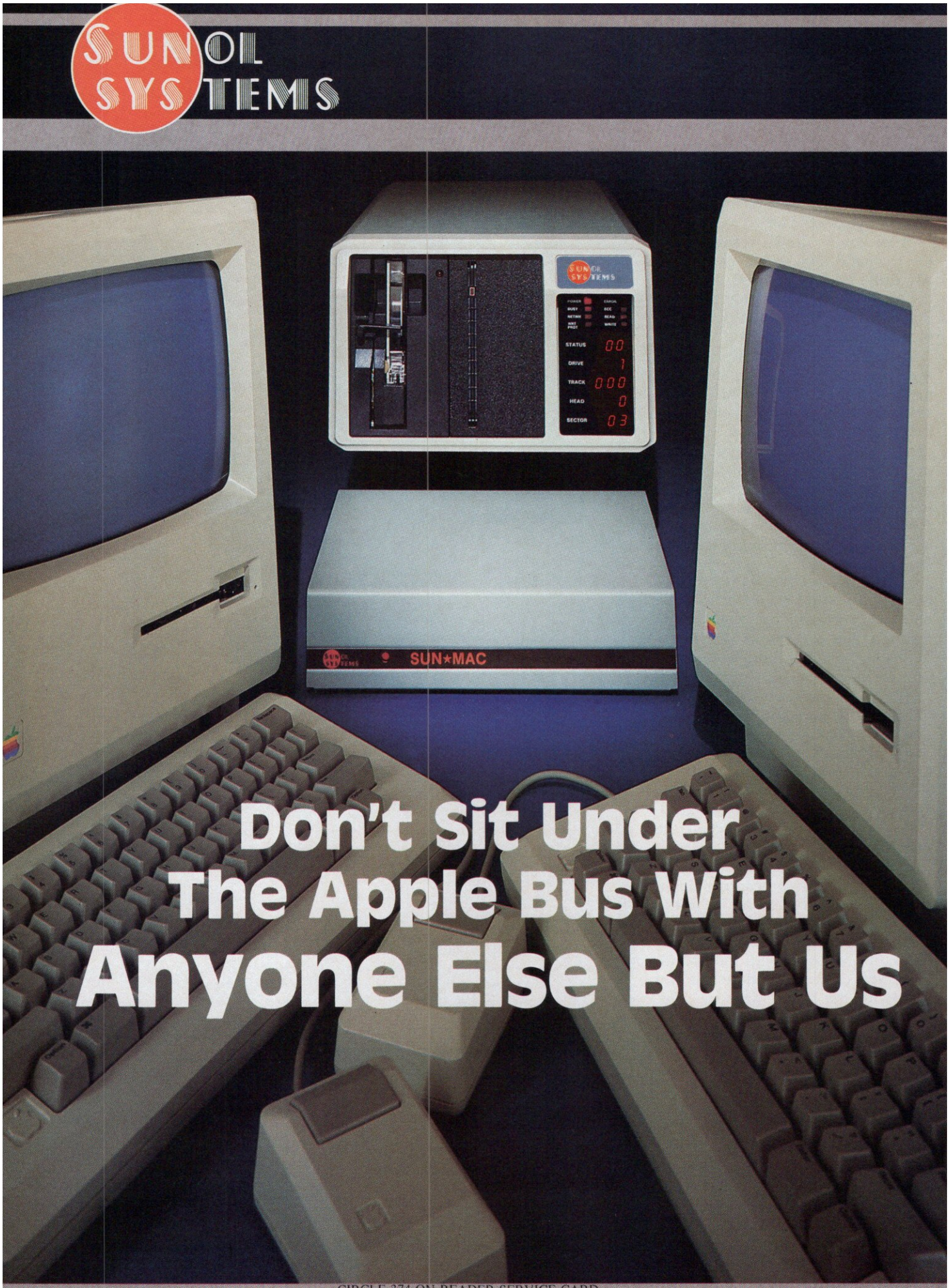
ORDER TODAY from your favorite computer retailer. If he cannot supply you, send us his name or ORDER DIRECT . . . $150.00 prepaid. No C.O.D.'s. Illustrated literature and information is available without charge. **WRITE, RIGHT NOW.**

RGS SOFTMAKER II — A family of program generators for Macintosh, IBM-PC, TRS-80, TAVA, EPSON, SPERRY COLUMBIA, EAGLE, CORONA, COMPAQ, TI PROF., WANG, DIGITAL AND OTHER CP/M computers.

RGS RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE 1107 Upas, McAllen, Texas 78501 512-630-6979

Microsoft and Microsoft BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. SOFTMAKER II and RGS are registered trademarks of Rio Grande Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD



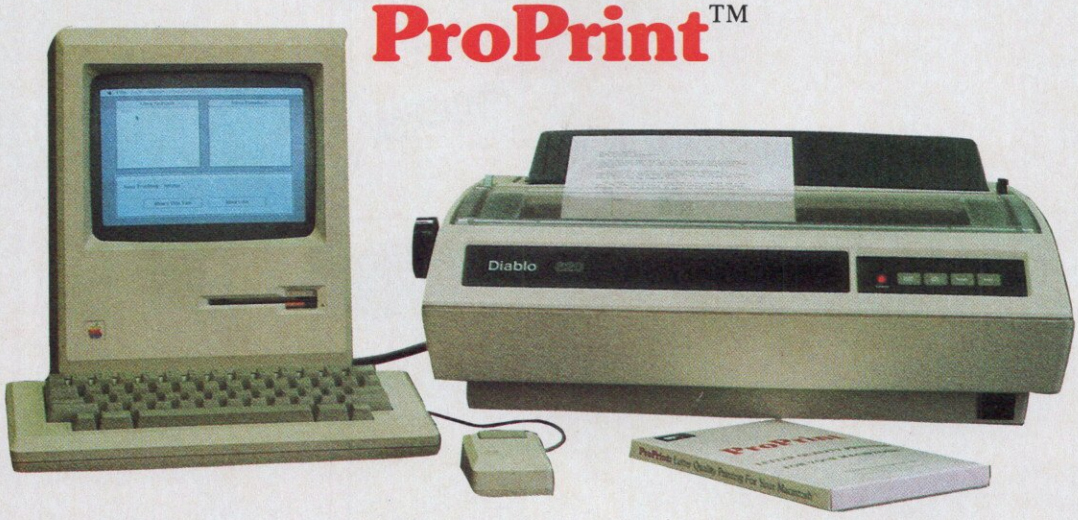
CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. BOX 1777 1187 QUARRY LANE PLEASANTON, CA 94566 TELEX 703175 (415) 484-33

LETTER **QUALITY** PRINTING FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

with

ProPrint™



CDI's **ProPrint** is the **MOST COMPREHENSIVE** letter quality program for the MAC on the market today! You can prepare professional letters, reports and documents from your MacWrite™ files on all popular letter quality (serial) printers:

Abati	Brother	Diablo	Qume	TeleVideo
Amdek	C. Itoh	Dynax	Silver-Reed	Transtar
Apple	Comrex	Juki	Star Powertype	Xerox
Blue Chip	Daisywriter	NEC	Smith Corona	H.P. LaserJet (custom)

ProPrint is . . . .

—**Versatile,** formatting includes
- Underlining
- Subscript
- Bold face
- Ribbon color change
- Superscript
- Tabbing
- Justification: Right, Left, Center, Full

—**Multi-Tasking**
- Allows user to simultaneously
  1) Print document(s)
  2) Use desk accessories
  3) Select additional files for printing
  4) Monitor and control printing status

—**Easy to use, yet POWERFUL:**
- Mouse driven, uses pull down menus
- Auto loads and prints up to 50 files
- Single or multiple copies
- Auto default to most recent printer settings upon start up (no need to reload printer specs before each use)

—**Fully warranted for one year**

—**Available for immediate delivery**

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

ProPrint	**$ 74.00**
ProPrint with cable	**$ 99.00**
ProPrint with A/B Switch and 2 cables	**$225.00**

Creighton Development, Inc. 4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., ProPrint is a trademark of Creighton Development, Inc., MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing a pocketful of miracles.

It's the new BASF Qualimetric™ 3.5" Micro FlexyDisk.® Its name is a lot bigger than its size, and a lot smaller than its capacity – one astounding megabyte. Our new Micro fits into more than shirt pockets. It fits into several of the hottest new small portable personal computers – like Apple™ Computer's new Macintosh™ and Lisa™ 2 and Hewlett-Packard's HP-150 Touchscreen PC.

The Qualimetric part is what makes our Micro FlexyDisk different from the others that will inevitably follow. It indicates a new standard in design, production, inspection, and testing. This standard enables us to warranty the Micro for a lifetime.* No more, no less. In addition, we certify that each bit of every byte on or between every track on each Micro FlexyDisk is 100% error-free. That's because we know, while each Micro FlexyDisk may only cost a couple of bucks, the hours and brain cells you put into it are priceless.

For those occasions when you need more than a pocketful of miracles, we provide a handy and virtually earthquake-proof 5-pack. It's sized to slip easily into your briefcase, handbag, or backpack.

For a plethora of technical details about our new Micro FlexyDisk and even more important information on where to buy it, call toll-free. 1-800-343-4600.

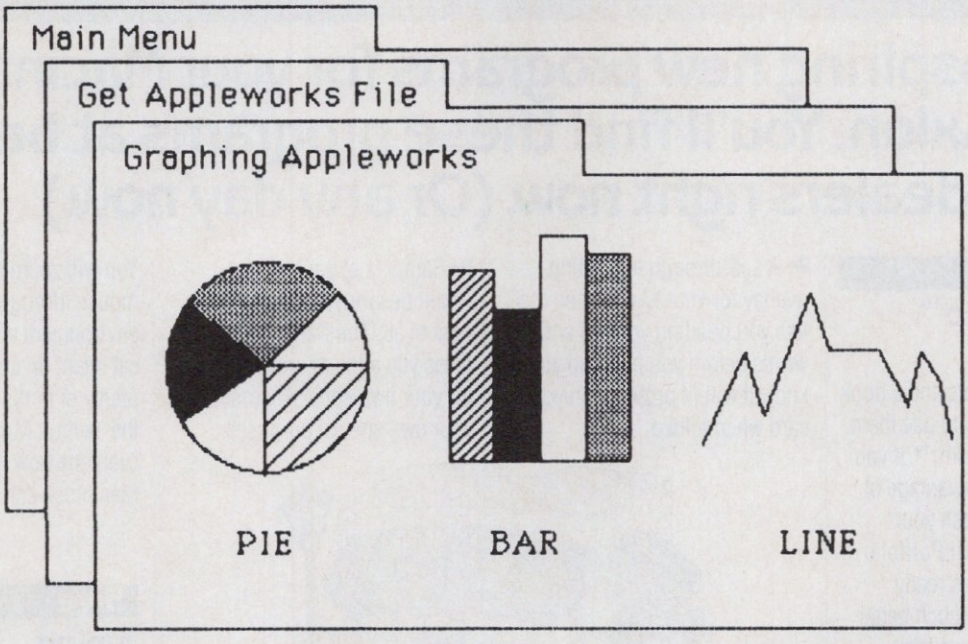
*Contact BASF for a copy of our warranty.

BASF

Celebrating 50 years of magnetic recording

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

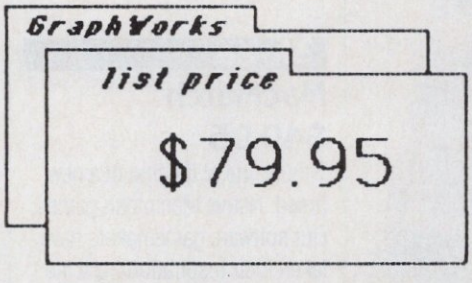
GraphWorks



Put Appleworks™ to Work!!

GraphWorks™ adds graphics to Appleworks.

Visualize your data. Print it. Present it.



PBI SOFTWARE
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

Order toll free: (800) 843-5722 or (800) 572-2746 (CA)

Information or dealer inquiries, please call (415) 349-8765

Inquire about our Serial-to-Parallel Printer Adapter for the //c, Porta-Power for //c, RS 232 Switch Boxes and our Macintosh Multiplan Property Management Template

Appleworks, Apple //c and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Graphworks is a trademark of PBI Software. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

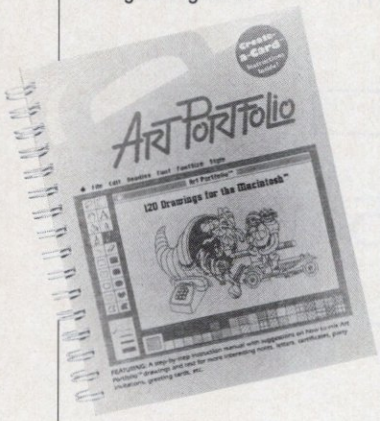
Creative Inspiration

Sive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now. (Or any day now.)

1ne

Art Portfolio™
$59.95

A diskfull of art spots and a book full of ideas on how to use them. If you like to MacPaint;™ if you know how to take advantage of good ideas to unleash your creativity, Axlon's Art Portfolio is for you. It includes really beautiful art spots, much better than anything else available. And the images are exactly the right size for you to use in your letters and cards. Create-a-Card instructions are included to give you ideas about making your own greeting cards.



2wo

The Card Shoppe™
$59.95

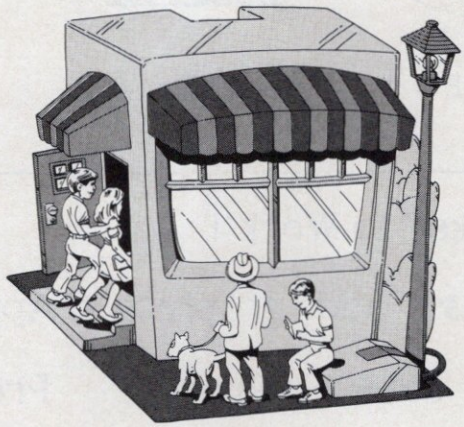
Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

► Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.

► A complete, exhuberant calendar of holidays and greeting card occasions, if you need one to create a card.

► A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen that lets you position your art and words before you print, so you know it will fit properly on your card when folded.

► Samples of paper and envelopes for your ImageWriter. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you a ton of creative ideas for your own special cards for your own special purposes.



3hree

MacMatch™
$49.95

This is one of the first of a new breed: Native Macintosh games. Our software gamemakers have taken their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration,™ and have built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics power. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but the real beauty is that you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like...

4our

MouseTracks™
$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop an eye-popper for Mac's first mouse game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.

5ive

Typing Avalanche™
$59.95

Since man does not live on art alone, but by lots of words that flow from the mouth of Mac, we've commissioned the first typing strategy program for the Mac. It's aimed at the poor duck who somehow got through school without learning touch typing. (The rest of us, in other words.) It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Play it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist. Someday the schools will catch up.

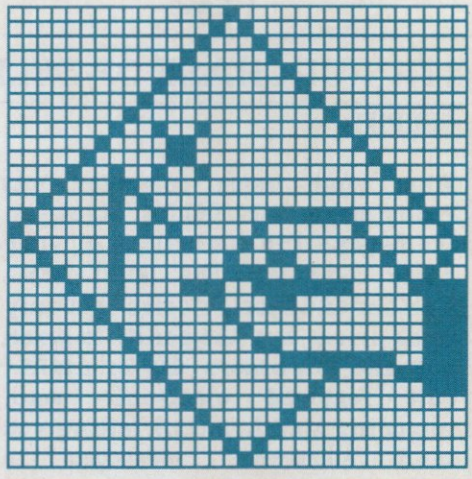
New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.

AXLON®

Axlon Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Behind the Finder

Resources and the Macintosh

As I write this column, the assembler Apple promised for the Macintosh last March has yet to make its appearance (I'm writing in late August).

A consequence is that I can't check out any assembly programming code I write for the column, since I've been writing Macintosh programs with a Lisa and the prototype development software Apple provided developers for the Lisa.

Although my programs may work fine assembled on the Lisa, I suspect that the final Macintosh assembler will have a few important differences that would render any samples I provided here meaningless.

We'll still be digging deeply into the Macintosh in this month's column—we just won't be doing any assembly-language coding yet.

If you followed my advice in the last column, you've equipped yourself with a copy of *Inside Macintosh*, a loose-leaf assortment of documentation on the Macintosh operating software, and have also acquired the *Macintosh Supplemental Software*. (Both items are available from Apple at 467 Sarasota Avenue #621, Cupertino, CA 95014. *Inside Macintosh* is $150 and *Software Supplement* $100).

Inside Macintosh is overwhelming to even the most experienced programmers, so don't despair if you don't understand a lot of it. Apple has done an excellent job of providing information, but it's done a pretty poor job of relating contextual information and providing overviews of how everything relates.

Probably the first stumbling block the *Inside Macintosh* reader encounters is the Pascal-based approach to the operating system and ROM routines as procedures and functions. The next problem is usually understanding the constant use of "pointers" and "pointers to pointers" within the arguments that pass to and from the operating-system routines.

The preference for Pascal-based functions and procedures is easily explained by Apple's in-house use of Pascal as a development language. Whenever someone needed a small set of software to accomplish a single function, such as displaying an icon, the Apple programmers simply created a Pascal procedure to perform the action. They later recoded much of the Pascal code into assembly language, but the original structure remains.

The difference between a procedure and a function is simple: Both are a single set of instructions for performing one action, but functions return a value as a result of the action, and procedures do not. Displaying an icon on the screen is a procedure; finding out if a disk is write-protected is a function (since it returns a number indicating the status of the disk).

Pointers

OK, where did all those pointers come from?

A pointer is a variable that stores the address of another variable (it "points" to the data stored at the indicated address). Thus, if you have my name stored at 100 hex in memory, you can get a pointer to the name data by creating a variable that stores 100 hex in it:

variable address	variable data	explanation
0100	54 48 4F 4D	(THOM in hex)
0200	63	(100 decimal = 63 hex)

Big deal, you say? Consider, however, a computer in which almost everything that goes into memory can move around from place to place, depending on what's happening at any given time. That description perfectly fits the Macintosh memory. Programs and data are constantly moving about in memory, as pieces of the operating system or "resources" (more on that in a minute) are shuffled from disk to memory and back.

You may store something at 100 hex, but it shouldn't stay there if you want to use the Macintosh software efficiently. Therefore you keep pointers to the locations of your data in

THE MACPUBLISHER ™

VOLUME 1 NO. 1 1984 BOSTON MA. 02132

FREE MODEM WITH PURCHASE OF DELPHI / SOFTWARE PAK

DELPHI SUPER SOFTWARE PAK

A 300 baud, direct connect VOLKS-MODEM FREE when you buy The DELPHI SUPER SOFTWARE PAK. This package contains a subscription to DELPHI, THE INFORMATION UTILITY, and two free hours use of that service, plus your choice of one of the following communications programs: TermExec for the APPLE II, II+, IIe and IIc; MITE/MAC for the Macintosh, and MICROLIFE for IBM and compatibles. All of these fine programs feature auto dial, auto log- on, auto answer, uploading and downloading of files. This package also contains the right cable for YOUR computer. **$139.95**

1200 MODEM PAK

A complete communications package containing a 300/1200 baud MARK XII modem with all of the features needed in a smart modem (with LEDs and a cable that fits your computer). The 1200 PAK also includes a lifetime subscription to DELPHI, with two free hours use of that service, plus documentation, and your choice of one of the above software packages. **$349.95**

DELPHI

What your home computer was really meant for! DELPHI takes you far beyond the limitations of your home computer. The latest news, weather and sports stories. Not only stock prices, but the ability to place, buy and sell orders, day or night. Full featured electronic mail, including Mailthru (tm), letting you send electronic messages to subscribers of other services like Telex and other paper-based message services anywhere in the world (with mail list management features). Complete airline schedules and reservations. Access the world's largest collection of online databases (Lockheed's Dialog), featuring vast searchable files on everything from finance and marketing to research and engineering.

$6.00 an hour evenings weekends and holidays.
NO extra charge for 1200 baud
NO monthly minimum.

STARTER KIT includes lifetime subscription to DELPHI, one free hour of use and command card. $29.95

Call The BTI Sales Order Hotline: 1-800-828-5561 / For Info Call: 1-617-323-0444

Boston Telecomputer Inc.
19 Ledge Hill Road
Boston, MA 02132

- ☐ 1200 PAK $349.95
- ☐ SUPER PAK 139.95
- ☐ MacPUBLISHER 99.95
- ☐ STARTER KIT 29.95

PLEASE ADD $5.00 SHIPPING
MASS RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX

MasterCard / VISA

SIGNATURE _____

_____ EXP_____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

TYPE COMPUTER

Other News-

MacPUBLISHER
Newsletter Layout / Pasteup Software for the Macintosh ...

MacPUBLISHER is a text and mixed graphics editing system that can produce multi-column newsletters, reports, and free-lance art work. Overcoming certain limitations of MacWrite and other word processors, MacPUBLISHER allows several 'articles' to be on the desktop at the same time. Articles (text or pictures) may be dragged to a 'MiniPage' (40% of scale) where they are laid out automatically in their chosen widths. Articles 'wrap' to the next available column or they may be continued to inside pages. When front page text is re-edited the page jump adjusts accordingly. Full, 2/3, 1/2, or 1/3 page headlines may be inserted freely. Standard size Imagewriter printouts may be directly offset or photocopied for small-volume publishing. 'Oversize' print options (133% and 200%) use larger Macintosh fonts, and may be photo-reduced before printing for better image quality. A unique 'Ruler' desk accessory measures text in inches, point-size lines, or pixels. The Clipboard is supported to cut to and from MacPaint, or spreadsheets and graphics packages like Microsoft's Multiplan and Chart. All the current Macintosh fonts, styles and sizes are supported, but they may only be changed for complete lines of text. MacPUBLISHER is not a typesetting front end for communications to a typesetter. It is a complete text and graphics layout package for individuals that are satisfied with the quality of Macintosh fonts and QuickDraw pictures for small-scale publishing. Full support of Macintosh features like: pull down menus, windows and desk accessories. **$99.95**.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory at any time. The pointers can't move around, unless you have pointers to pointers—Apple calls these "handles." Handles are protected from the data shuffling, so you'll find that many of the Macintosh ROM routines use or return handles to information.

Rather than get bogged down in a detailed explanation of why handles and pointers are necessary for the complex software functions Macintosh requires (it has to do with the possible absence of certain information from memory, which means pointers can't refer to it yet), let's just accept them as they are for now and move on to the next subject that catches most non-Apple programmers off guard.

Resources

As I mentioned in an earlier column, the Macintosh Finder has a module devoted to "resource handling." Just what is a resource, anyway?

A resource is a set of information (it can be data or program code) to which the Finder can provide access. Resources are designed to be brought into memory only when you use them. This system is beneficial in that it allows the Macintosh to perform as if it had far more memory than it does.

For example, have you ever wondered why other computers don't have multiple fonts available in multiple sizes? Among other reasons is that information for creating a font requires an enormous amount of memory. On the Macintosh, the standard fonts that accompany the machine take more than 150K of disk space, which would overwhelm the machine's 128K of RAM memory.

Fonts are resources, so only the fonts necessary to perform current actions reside in memory. If you are using MacWrite, for instance, the system fonts (Chicago 12 and Geneva 10) and the font in which you are currently typing are the only ones present in memory. If you change fonts by pulling down the Fonts menu, the font you were using remains in memory only until the information for the new one overwrites it. In other words, the system reuses its memory space to load a new resource, the font you requested.

One aspect of resource swapping that some people find annoying is that it often entails disk swapping. If you take out your MacWrite disk, save information on another disk, and then try to change fonts, the resource manager in the Finder will tell you to reinsert the MacWrite disk into the system, since that's where it expects to find the new font you requested.

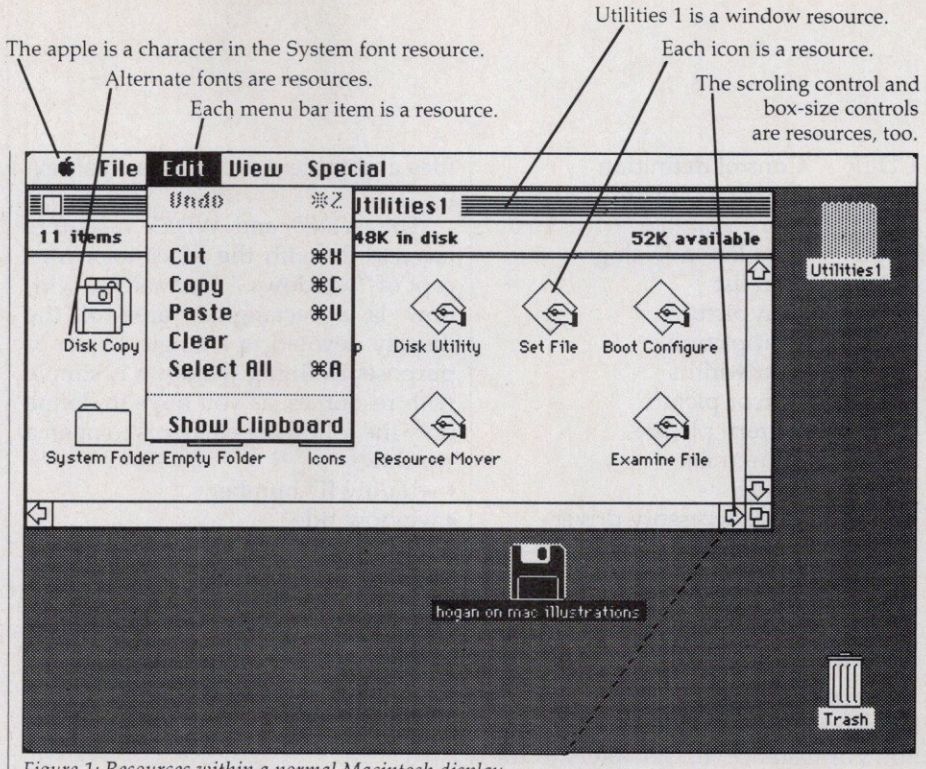


Figure 1: Resources within a normal Macintosh display

More than Memory Savings

Saving memory space is not all that resources are good for. Consider figure 1. Within that typical screen we find evidence of many different resources, each of which you can change independently without affecting the program code in any way. That's right, without affecting the program code.

This last point illustrates the true value of resources. From Apple's viewpoint, resources allow the company to provide foreign-language versions of the Macintosh without having to rewrite one single byte of program code. All Apple's people do is translate the information in menus and strings that are stored as resources, reconfigure the keyboard resource, and, voilà, a foreign Macintosh is born.

From the casual programmer's standpoint, resources allow for tinkering with the "look" of a finished product without rewriting the program itself.

Better yet, resources provide shortcuts to many of the normal functions programs must provide to be fully operative (such as menus, as we'll soon see).

Let's take a closer look at these resources and see what each does.

Apple identifies resources with a four-character name that can be in uppercase or lowercase letters (the Finder distinguishes between the two: so *WIND* and *wind*, for instance, indicate two different types of resources). Apple has predefined many resource types:

CODE	Application-program code
WIND	Window template
WDEF	Window definition
MENU	Menu list
MDEF	Menu definition
MBAR	Menu bar
CNTL	Control template

CDEF	Control definition
DLOG	Dialog template
ALRT	Alert template
DITL	Item list in Dialog
ICN#	Icon list
ICON	Icon picture
FONT	Font picture
FWID	Font widths
CURS	Cursor picture
PAT	Pattern picture
PAT#	Pattern list
STR	String
DRVR	Desk-accessory driver
KEYC	Keyboard configuration
PACK	Package
ANYB	Any group of bytes
FREF	File reference

Some of these resources will be familiar to Macintosh users; others will not. For instance, ICON refers to the 32-bit × 32-bit drawings that represent programs or data files on the desktop.

Icons are stored as 128 consecutive bytes of data, with each group of four bytes representing the 32 bits in a single line of an icon. Figure 2 shows an icon and its hexadecimal representation. (For you novices, the hexadecimal conversion involves the following steps: convert the icon image into a series of 1's and 0's, with 1's representing displayed bits and 0's standing for undisplayed bits, and take each group of eight bits and convert the binary value—00010101, for example—into the hexadecimal number base.)

Inside Macintosh covers most of the resource types Apple currently defines, so we'll just look at a few of the more popular ones.

CODE is a resource that refers to segments of program code. Why would part of a program need to be a resource?

Perhaps the program is larger than the Mac's 128K memory can accommodate and must thus be split into several code segments. Furthermore, storing the code in the resource file means you have to create only one file for a program (otherwise, you could end up with separate files for each resource, in addition to one for the code), conserving precious directory space (if you have a hard disk, you'll run up against the limit of 128 files and folders sooner than you expect).

The WIND and WDEF resources have to do with the Macintosh concept of "windows." Normally, a window is a rectangular area of the display devoted to a single action or purpose. Defining windows is simple with resources, as you have to define only the following elements to open a window:

- window ID number
- window title
- window location (upper left point, lower right point)
- type (visible/invisible, removable/not removable)
- window definition (window-resource ID number, if any)

Window "definition" usually refers to any extra paraphernalia that accompanies the window, such as the horizontal or vertical scroll bars and size boxes located on the sides. Once you've created it, you can manipulate a window like you do any other window on the Macintosh desktop (i.e., you do not have to write program code that directly moves the window, closes it, and so on).

MENU refers to the menu selections on the top line of the screen. For instance, the Edit menu, which you activate by clicking the mouse until the cursor is pointing to Edit, reveals the Cut, Copy, Paste, and Clear options (among others). Menu resources have a menu name (e.g., Edit) and menu selections (e.g., Cut, Copy, Paste, and Clear).

Apple has provided for other goodies to appear on menus. Among the additional elements you can program to show up on a menu are check marks (to indicate current setting), currently disabled items, alternate control characters to use instead of menus, and even icons (see figure 3).

Dialogs (DLOG) and Alerts (ALRT) are among the other resources. Although they are similar in concept, dialog and alert boxes have different functions. Alerts report errors or warnings; dialogs are for changing settings or providing advice about current conditions. The DLOG and ALRT resources are templates of the appearance of dialog or alert boxes and contain at least the following information:

- resource ID
- location of the box (upper left corner, lower right corner)
- type (visible/invisible, removable/nonremovable)
- the ID of the resource that contains a list of things that appear within the dialog or alert box
- title to display on box

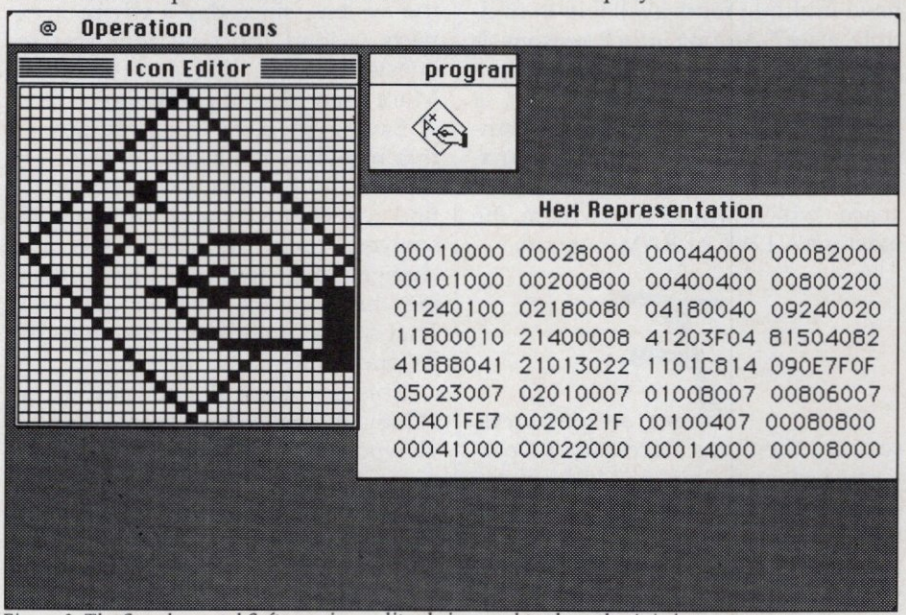


Figure 2: The Supplemental Software icon editor being used to show the A+ icon.

MOUSE MEETS MODEM.

The first mouse wanted a modem that would be very Macintosh-like. Icons and all.

The second mouse wanted a modem that could talk to its brothers at IBM.

The third mouse wanted a modem that could take over while its owner was sleeping.

The fourth mouse wanted a 1200 baud modem that could be inexpensively upgraded to 2400 baud.

The fifth mouse wanted a modem that worked error-free on anybody's phone service, even the discount ones he was afraid to use.

A difficult series of requests, to be sure.

But not impossible.
Because today, there is a modem that will make your mouse very, very happy. It's called MACMODEM. It's made just for the Macintosh. And it's the only modem that can satisfy mouse 1, mouse 2, mouse 3, mouse 4 and mouse 5.

Two clicks and your mouse will be in and out of your favorite data base with exactly the information you want. A job that takes an awful lot of clicking and keystrokes with any other modem.

To see it in person, visit your local Apple dealer and ask for MACMODEM. If he hands you something else, don't go for the bait. Call 1-800-322-3722. Microcom, Inc., Norwood, MA 02062.

MACMODEM™
MICROCOM

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.
MACMODEM AND MICROCOM ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROCOM, INC.

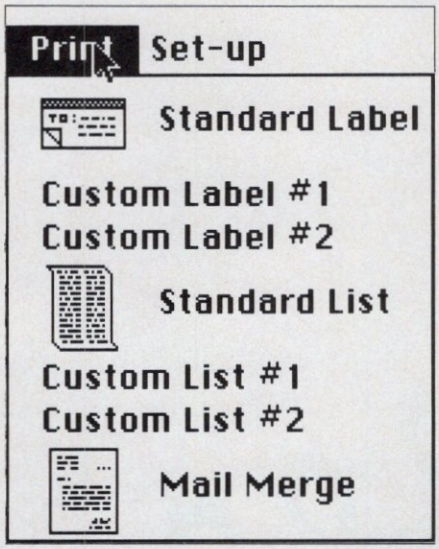


Figure 3: An example of icons used in a menu from the Habadex program

Normally, you use a DITL resource to define what items appear within the dialog or alert box (text, check boxes, icons, and so on).

You use the CURS resource to store the current cursor position. Cursors consist of 16-bit × 16-bit squares, so they can be stored in 32 consecutive bytes of information. Actually, that's oversimplifying, since cursor resources have four components:

- resource ID
- data representing the cursor image
- data that represents the "mask" indicating which portions of the image should actually be displayed
- a "hot spot" that corresponds to the actual dot position of the mouse

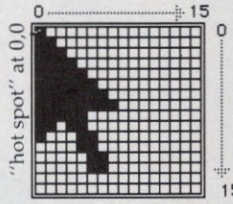
The standard Macintosh cursor is either an up-arrow, a text bar, a wait (wristwatch) indicator, or a crosshatch. Most of the time the Finder controls what the cursor looks like, but you can also control the cursor's appearance from within a program. An up-arrow cursor appears at the right.

Note that the mask of the standard cursor is the same as the cursor's image, meaning that the "white portions" of the cursor (i.e., those that don't constitute a portion of the arrow) do not cover up what is beneath them on the desktop.

The correspondence between image and mask bits is somewhat more complicated than you might first expect:

image	mask	screen image
0	1	white dot
1	1	black dot
0	0	same as dot on desktop underneath cursor
1	0	inverse (opposite) of dot on desktop underneath cursor

To see what is underneath the cursor, choose a mask that is all 0's.



The hot spot of a cursor represents the precise position of the mouse within the cursor's 16×16-bit field. For our arrow here, the hot spot is 0,0 (counting starts with 0 in the top left corner and increases as you go down and right in the Macintosh coordinate system). Hot spots are defined in two

COMPUTER & SOFTWARE PROTECTION

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited

K-COVER
An anti-static, unbreakable, Apple Computer keyboard protector.
FP883 without hinges - $7.95 ea.
FP884H with hinges - $9.95 ea.
FP886 - Macintosh & Apple IIc - $10.95

strongbox
HOLDS UP TO 8 DISKETTES & MANUALS

SP-1200 DISKETTE
SP-1202 CASSETTE $2.95 ea.
Both available with EMI shield - $4.49 ea.
COLORS - Black, Grey, Blue, Green, Yellow, Almond, Melon

MONITOR STANDS
TILT 25° & SWIVEL 360°

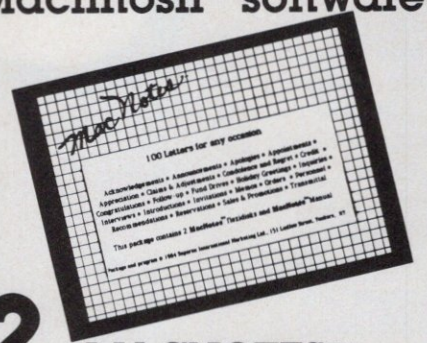
MODEL 1400 Universal - $29.95 ea.
MODEL 1450, Macintosh - $29.95
MODEL 1900, Universal w/Surge Protector/Filter, 4 Power Outlets, Illuminated Control Switch & Circuit Breaker - $89.95

Penguin Products
P.O. Box 7008
Roseville, MI 48305-7008

INCLUDE $1.50 SHIPPING
CHECK, MONEY ORDER,
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Call toll-free 1-800-732-0614
In Mich. (313) 774-2228

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's a lie!
Who says there's no Macintosh* software?



#2 MACNOTES™
Superex has created the answer for all those who panic at the thought of putting pen to paper and writing a letter. MACNOTES™ consists of 100 letters for all occasions on 2 flexidisks. It utilizes the unique word-processing capabilities of the Macintosh—just fill in the blanks, and in the click of a mouse you can create personalized letters. The hardest thing about using MACNOTES™ is finding a stamp! MACNOTES™ retails for $89.95.
Superex supports its programs with a toll-free hotline. Call us for more information at (800) 862-8800. In New York call (914) 964-5200.
©1984 Superex International Marketing Ltd., Ludlow St., Yonkers, NY 10705

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

consecutive two-byte numbers at the end of the cursor definition. The full definition for the arrow cursor, therefore, looks like this:

```
01                                  ID number
80 00 C0 00 E0 00 F0 00 Image
F8 00 FC 00 FE 00 FF 00
F8 00 F8 00 CC00 8C 00
06 00 06 00 03 00 03 00
80 00 C0 00 E0 00 F0 00 Mask
F8 00 FC 00 FE 00 FF 00
F8 00 F8 00 CC00 8C 00
06 00 06 00 03 00 03 00
00 00 00 00                         Hot spot
```

Creating Resources

Now that you know what many of the resources are, we'll take a look at how you create them.

That's where the *Macintosh Supplemental Software* comes in (at least for the present). Developers create resources by writing crude textual definitions of them and then running the text file through a program called RMAKER on the Lisa. RMAKER can also grab Lisa-created program code and put it into the resource file.

At present, you can create resources for the Macintosh on the Macintosh, but no simple method of getting them all into one file with your program code exists. The introduction of the assembler should cure this problem, since it's supposed to be accompanied by a program Apple calls the Resource Editor.

Nevertheless, if you purchased the *Macintosh Supplemental Software*, you can begin creating and working with individual resources in anticipation of combining them with your program code into finished program files. On the three supplemental software disks, you'll find the Font Editor, Font Mover, Dialog Editor, Icon Editor, and Resource Mover. Unfortunately, no real documentation has been developed for these programs, so you'll have to explore a bit in order to use them (watch out for fatal bugs—save your work often).

Here's a sample session of creating and using a resource, a new font in this case:

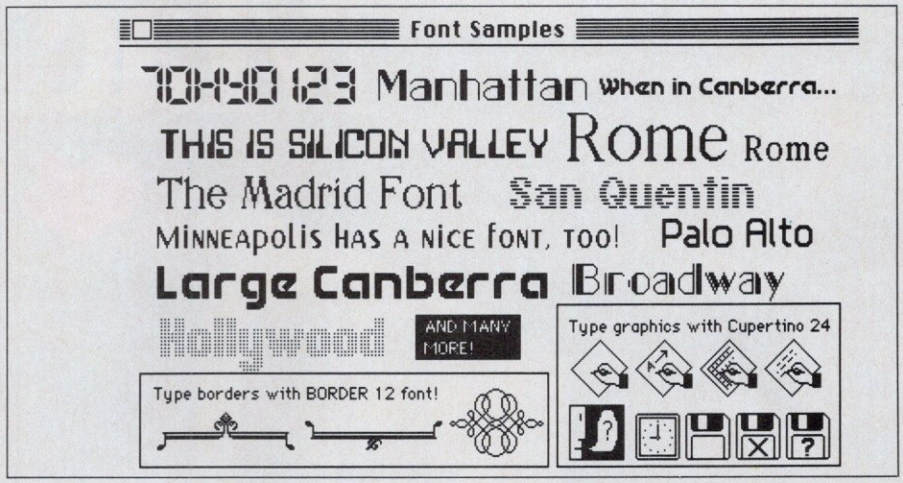


Figure 4: Sample new fonts (from Fontasy™)

1. Run the Font Editor program. In response to the dialog box that appears asking for a file to edit, press the Return key. Pull down the File menu and select Load from Resource. Provide the name SYSTEM in response to the dialog box (avoid using the mouse to move around in the dialog box, since this software seems to have some mouse-dependent bugs). Just for the fun of it, select a current size of 12 and a new size of 24. (You're going to create a new system font with a point size of 24).
2. Use the mouse just as you do in Fat Bits to manipulate the individual bits in the letters at the top of the screen. The bottom of the screen shows you the final result in its real size. To get to a new character, click on the image of the character you wish to edit, either in the top or bottom display (another bug-filled process, particularly when characters are missing). When you've finished editing your new font, use the Edit menu to save the font and then use the Edit menu again to "load" the font (preparing it for use by Font Mover).
3. Exit from Font Editor and run Set File. Choose the file named Fonts and set its file type to FFIL and its file creator to FMOV (both are all capital letters). Make sure you click on the SET IT box after you've typed the changes. Notice that when you leave Set File, the Fonts file has a font icon instead of the default data icon; if it doesn't, you did something wrong—go back and try this step again.
4. Run Font Mover by clicking on the Fonts file you just created. You should see your new file on the right side (Fonts file side) and the standard fonts on the left side. Copy the new font to the system for use (Bug note: After fighting the Finder for weeks, I've discovered that it gets lost if you try to copy too many files of the same point size in one setting. Avoid creating dozens of fonts and loading them into the system file all at once, since you'll most likely end up with several different fonts with the same name.)

If you'd like a disk of new fonts I've created (see figure 4), send $23 (my cost), which includes shipping (California residents add tax). Address your order to me, Thom Hogan, c/o *A+*, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

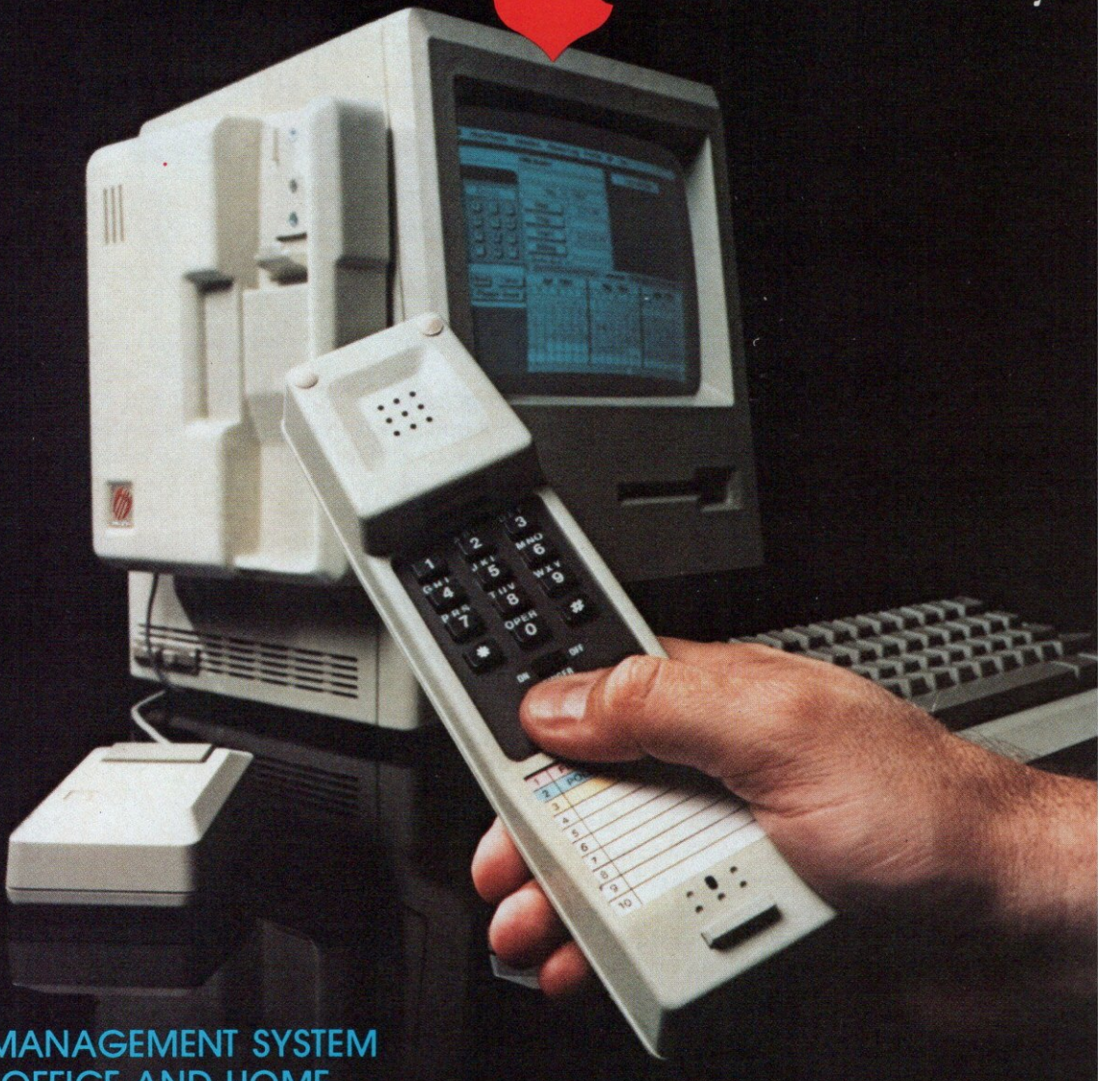
You can use the font data on this disk along with the Supplemental Software, as a starting place for creating new fonts of your own. A fuller set of instructions accompanies the diskette (space doesn't allow me to completely document the font-editing process in this column).

Until the next column, work on learning about resources and create a few with the Font Editor and Icon Editor. In our next installment, we'll start putting resources to work in some simple program samples. ✚

INTERMATRIX

MacPhone™

for Macintosh* lovers only.



TELEMANAGEMENT SYSTEM
FOR OFFICE AND HOME

A super hardware/software package for the ultimate in desk-top efficiency that sells for just $199.95

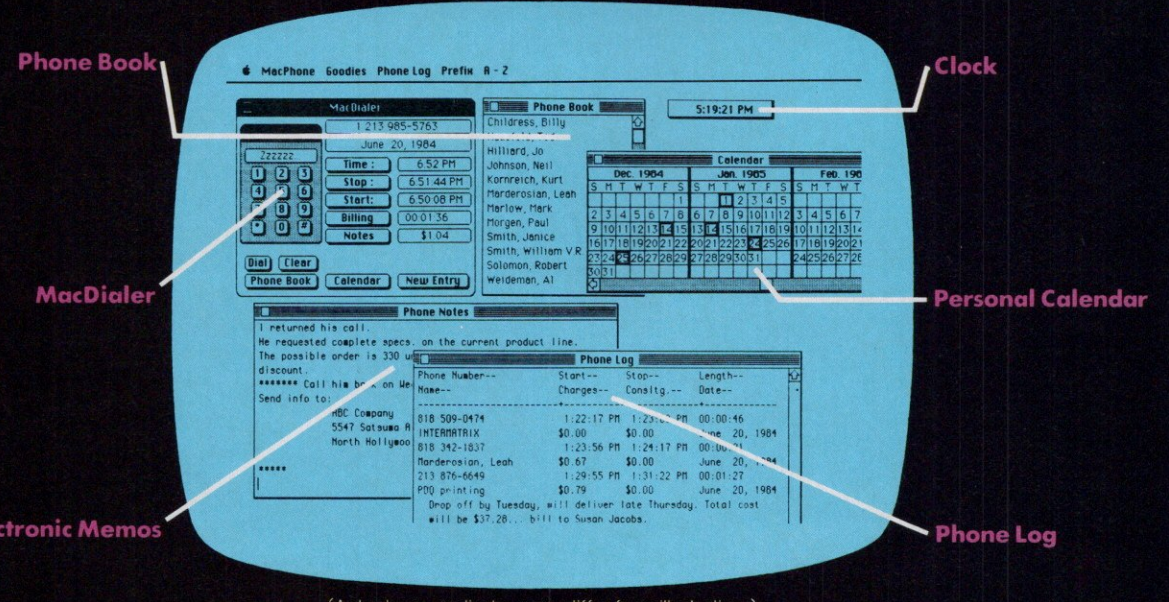
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPhone is a trademark of Intermatrix
*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer In

MacPhone is an incredible combination of telephone utility and Macintosh power! It is a complete time and information management system—for business, home, campus—for anyone who uses a telephone!

Here's what your MacPhone does.

It offers a wide range of time management options with a simple click of the "mouse."



(Actual screen display may differ from illustrations)

TELEMANAGEMENT FACT AND FEATURES:

Telephone Directory stores up to 200 names and numbers.

Quick Dialer for up to 80 frequently called or emergency numbers. Touch-Tone compatibility for long distance services (MCI, Sprint, etc.) with storage capacity for 20 prefixes up to 22 digits each.

Audible Tone to signal passing of minutes and hours.

Automatic Log of phone calls—listing persons and numbers, date, duration and cost of call. Phone Log may be screen-viewed or printed.

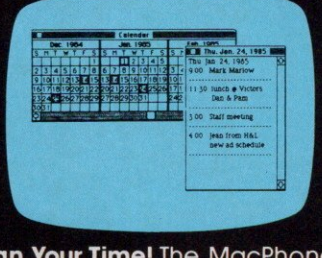
Area Code Look-Up to find state, region and time zone.

Built-In Calendar with 3 month display including Appointment Book and Note Pad. Gives quick-glance of appointments and events.

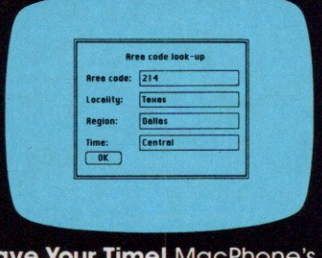
Electronic Memo Pad for short comments and notations made while on the telephone.

MacWrite Compatible Memos—for longer notes, reminders and ideas to be stored for reference.

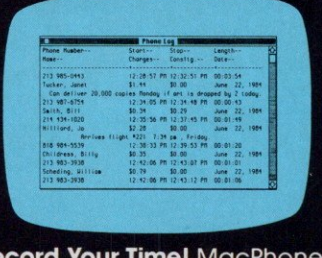
Time Billing Capability is ideal for consultants, attorneys, etc., entering customer hourly rates. This feature allows fees by-the-hour to be easily recorded on each phone consultation. Information is automatically saved on the phone log—includes name of party called, date, time of day, call duration, charges accrued and any comments pertaining to call.



Plan Your Time! The MacPhone personal calendar creates an automatic reminder and permanent history file for organizing and updating records.



Save Your Time! MacPhone's personal telephone directory, area code look-up and instant, automatic dialing capabilities are super time savers.



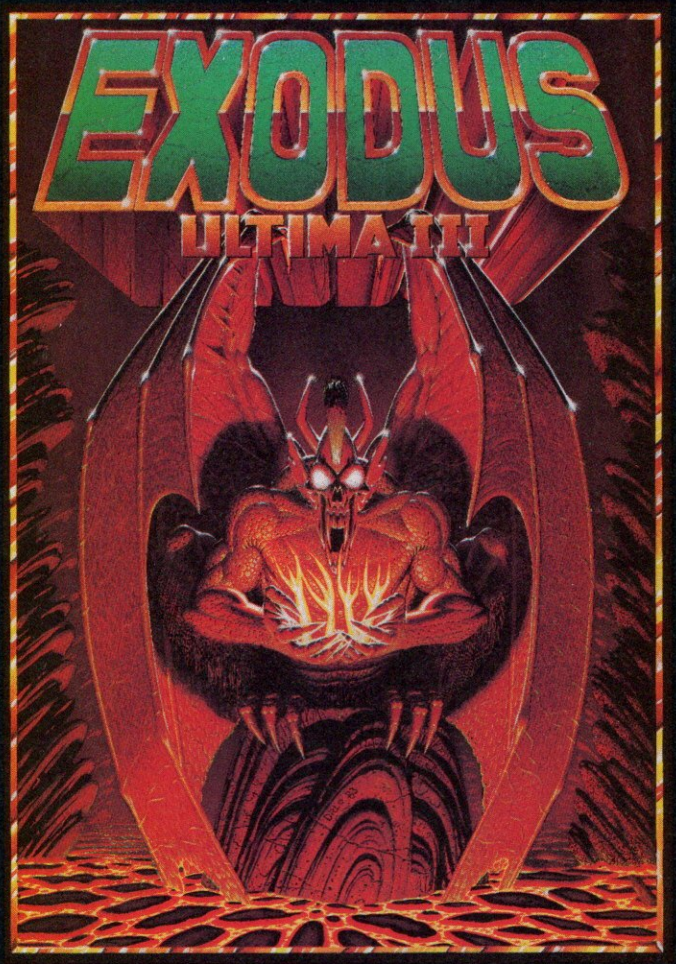
Record Your Time! MacPhone computes telephone charges, tracks telephone usage and records consultation fees.

All for the low price of $199.95

At the nearby computer retailer that sells Macintosh, or write direct for additional information.

***INTER**MATRIX*
5547 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601

"A LIVING TAPESTRY . . ."



"The world of Ultima III can only be compared to a living tapestry — complex and beautiful . . . This is the best fantasy game in computing. Indeed, it is one of the best fantasy worlds in which to live. Lord British is a veritable JRR Tolkien of the keyboard." — Popular Mechanics

"Exodus: Ultima III, with a superior plot to match its superior gaming system, is a great game. It upgrades the market; in several ways it sets new standards for fantasy gaming state of the art." — Softline

"Exodus: Ultima III is Lord British's magnum opus — so far. It's fun and exciting to play and constantly intriguing. And the ending is marvelously unexpected and not a bit disappointing — except that it is the ending, and as with a good book, you'll probably wish there were more." — Softalk

Available on: Apple, Atari, Com64, IBM

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 1545 OSGOOD ST., #7 NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
(617) 681-0609

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Atari, Com64, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Business Machines, and IBM, respectively.
Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Copyright 1984 by Origin Systems, Inc.

For a price, this team will consolidate, calculate, format, sort, merge, retrieve, rebuild and report your data.

For a song, so will this one.

Introducing the most efficient management team in the business. OMNIS 2 and your Macintosh.™ Database software with the power to streamline your business. Now taking full advantage of Macintosh capabilities.

Like other good database programs, OMNIS 2 will help you organize information.

End similarity.

OMNIS 2 will calculate, arrange, store, sort, and retrieve your business data. Quickly. Update thousands of files all at once. Generate a complex report. Merge lists and letters. Help you make better decisions. All with a few clicks of the mouse.

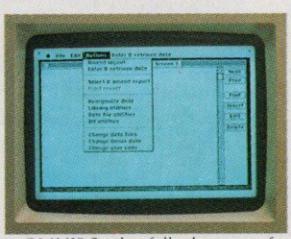
Do it your way.

OMNIS 2's incredible flexibility lets you manage data *your* way.

Click. The mouse pulls down the menu. And you're ready to create a custom database layout for up to 9600 characters and up to 120 information fields. *Click.* Numeric fields. *Click.* Date, boolean, and sequential fields. *Click, click.*

OMNIS 2 lets you designate a full array of calculations in up to 60 numeric and date fields. It's fast—you can enter and retrieve information in an instant. Even with thousands of records to search. *Click.* And OMNIS 2 lets you integrate data using Mac's calculator, scrapboard, and clipboard.

Need to reformat your layout? Do it whenever you want to. Even after entering data. Need to update records? OMNIS 2 handles multiple updates with ease. It even guards against improper data entry.



OMNIS 2 takes full advantage of pull-down menus and many other Macintosh features.

Need more than a database program? This is it.

A powerful report generator.

Creating lists and reports is a snap. *Click, click.* Personnel reports. Inventory updates. Financial statements. Sales data. Mailing lists. Labels. Data-merged letters and documents. All per your unique, exact requirements. And all transferable to Macwrite.™

OMNIS 2 will search using up to 50 fields at any one time, and sort data down to 9 levels. Complete with subtotals and up to 60 more calculations. Averages, "what if" scenarios. Whatever.

Upgrade to OMNIS 3.

When you're ready to create your own applications programs—complete with custom menus—you can upgrade to OMNIS 3. It's an advanced relational/hierarchical program, supports up to 12 open files, and is file compatible with OMNIS 2.

If you don't own a Mac, the OMNIS family of database software is also available for Apple™ IIe, Apple IIc, Apple II+, Apple III, Lisa,™ IBM® PC and XT, Victor,™ Sirius,™ Apricot,™ DEC Rainbow,™ and more.

OMNIS 2, *The Information Manager.* Fully supported by OSC. And only $195 to $275 at your computer software dealer. Or order direct. Organizational Software Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-0222.

OMNIS

Organizational Software Corporation

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll make your Apple* Grow Megabig!

COMING SOON Macintosh and Lisa!

The Infax 101A subsystem can add 10 megabytes of storage capacity to your Apple, Apple II and Apple III.

That's megabig! The Infax removable disk cartridge subsystems provide performance, capacity, speed and convenience. Engineered specifically for the Apple owner, this system has a removable disk cartridge that is equal in capacity to 69 floppy disks. Contained in a newly designed cabinet, the Infax 101A features state of the art engineering that makes it more resistant to shock and vibration than any other fixed or removable disk drive. With its proven high performance Infax brings the Apple owner a removable disk cartridge subsystem that is second to none. The Infax 101A supports Apple III, S.O.S., Apple II, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

The Infax 102A...It's megabigger and designed for the up-scale Apple owner!

Imagine 20 megabytes of storage capacity in a cabinet barely larger than an electronic typewriter! Containing 2 disk drives, the Infax 102A features all of the engineering technology and support capacity of the 101A and more. Lightweight, this removable disk cartridge subsystem provides the same capacity of many less portable mainframe computers and at a fraction of the cost.

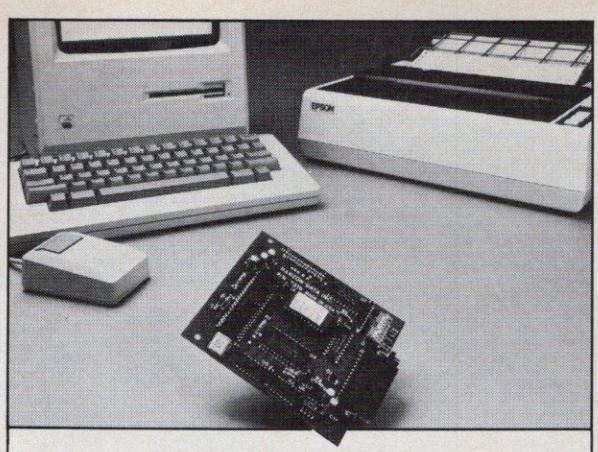
Infax is a registered trademark. Apple, Apple II, Apple III, Macintosh, Lisa, ProDOS and S.O.S. are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

INFAX®

Vufax Incorporated
5301 Covington Highway
Decatur, Georgia 30035

For your nearest dealer call (404) 981-6778.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Macintosh meets Epson

Hanzon Data just made using your Epson FX and RX printers with a Macintosh, Lisa, and Apple IIc incredibly easy. One card is all you need. It's the Hanzon Model 12319 Universal Interface Card.

In the "Epson" (RS-232) mode, it functions as a standard serial interface with XON/XOFF protocol. In the "Apple" mode, incoming data is checked for the control codes used with Apple Image Writer brand printers and converts them to the equivalent Epson codes. This unique dual mode feature allows the Epson printers, unlike Image Writers, to work with the software written for the Apple IIc.

The Hanzon Universal Card is $129.50. It is available through Apple and Epson dealers nationwide for only $129.50 (suggested retail). For more information, contact Hanzon Data, Inc., 18732 142nd Avenue N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072. (206) 487-1717.

HANZON
"Computer Enhancements"

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of A+

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS

hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-526-0790 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

A+ P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE: QUANTITY:

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum). ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

Pipeline

Macintosh and Lisa

Interactive Optical Videodiscs
Edudisc is now offering a package that includes the Panasonic optical disc player or recorder, the Apple Macintosh, and interactive software that can be used for education and specialized training. The software covers a wide range of subjects, including mathematics, economics, sociology, history, and various corporate training programs. Edudisc combines audiovisual and statistical information with text instruction for either computer-assisted instruction or computer-based instruction. *(List Price: software and disc package, $500)*
Edudisc Corporation
3408 Woodhaven Road
Nashville, TN 37204
(615) 383-0601
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Edudisc provides interactive videodisc software for education and specialized training.

Smoothtalker
This text-to-speech synthesis software for the Macintosh accepts English text from either the keyboard or a text file and synthesizes it into a clear, smooth-sounding male or female voice. In addition, users can control the speed, pitch, volume, and bass and treble levels of the voice. The program understands common English symbols and abbreviations—such as $, @, Dr., Ms., and %—and speaks them as if they were not abbreviated. Smoothtalker is available as a software module that can be incorporated into other programs, or as a complete software package available through retail dealers. *(List Price: $149.95)*
First Byte, Inc.
2845 Temple Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-7006
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ExperLogo
ExperLogo, a high-performance version of the Logo programming language, makes use of pull-down menus, multiple windows, help screens, and the Macintosh mouse. ExperLogo is easy to use and is up to 100 times faster than existing versions of Logo. Its features include "bunny graphics," and it can load on call, handle data files, and process data using arrays. *(List Price: $149)*
ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874
CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

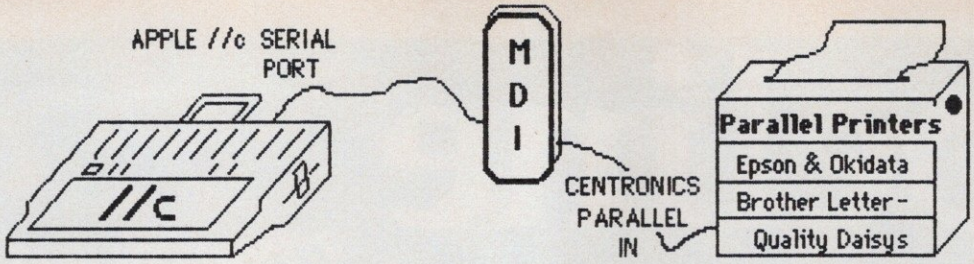
Macintosh Development Software from SofTech Microsystems
Software developers can now purchase three new development systems for the Macintosh—UCSD Pascal Development System, FORTRAN-77 Development System, and Advanced Development Tool Kit.

The UCSD Pascal Development System allows access to the mouse, graphics, and text fonts provided by Macintosh ROM routines.

The FORTRAN-77 Development System provides users with an ANSI-77 subset FORTRAN with support for structured programming and improved character types.

To augment the development environments provided with UCSD Pascal and FORTRAN-77, the Advanced Development Tool Kit includes source code for the graphics/mouse interface, a symbolic debugger, a 68000 Assembler, and a Linker. It allows the developer to analyze and optimize programs during development. *(List Price: UCSD Pascal Development System, $195; FORTRAN-77 Development System, $295; Advanced Development Tool Kit, $150)*
SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16885 West Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 451-1230
CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smoothtalker, from First Byte, Inc.



//c MATES with PARALLEL PRINTERS..

who's cast of characters include the dot-matrix Epsons, Okidatas, and Daisy wheeled letter quality Brother. This LOW COST **SERIAL to PARALLEL ADAPTER** comes COMPLETE with everything you need to connect your Apple //c to a parallel printer. Installs in seconds!

Serial-to-Parallel Adapter for //c **$89.95**

//c PORTA-POWER gives your //c virtual portability. This Ni-cad rechargeable power supply weighs less than a couple of pounds and is contained in a soft lite-blue carry bag. As with all MDI product designs, PORTA-POWER is easy to install and use; just plug in the PORTA-POWER to the //c and you're ready to compute.

Porta-Power (portable power supply) **$99.95**

SERIAL SWITCH BOX - allows you to select between two RS 232 serial devices such as a modem and a printer or a plotter and a printer or combinations of any RS 232 serial devices; all at a push of a button.

Serial (RS-232) Switch Box **$79.95**

Macintosh MultiPlan Property Management Template - Maintains up to 6 units; Monthly income, tenant summary, monthly income totals, depreciation, expense records, and current cash flow. Easy to use.

Multi-Plan Property Mgmt Template **$49.95**

TO ORDER, call toll free: (800) 843-5722
in CA: (800) 572-2746

PBI SOFTWARE
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

Information & Dealer inquiries, call:
(415) 349-8765

The hardware products were developed by MDI, a group dedicated to the growth of enhancements for Apple computers.

//c, Macintosh & Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Multiplan is a trademark of Micro-soft.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

MAC 488, IEEE 488 Bus Controller
The MAC 488 connects to the Macintosh through one of the computer's two serial ports and also contains its own serial port that enables the MAC 488 and a printer to share the same port. The interface enables the Macintosh to control up to 15 instruments. The MAC 488 is easy to use because of built-in high-level language commands. The package includes interface cables, a manual, and BASIC driver software that enables you to get the system running quickly. *(List Price: $595)*
IOtech, Inc.
P.O. Box 21204
Cleveland, OH 44121
(216) 321-0609
CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

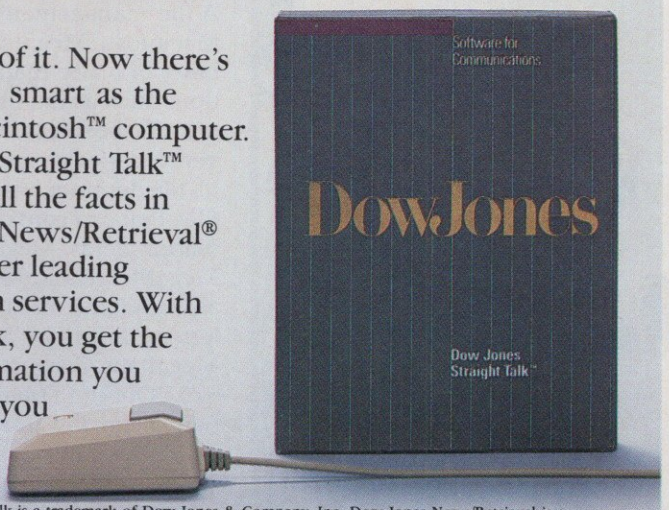
IOtech's MAC488 bus controller

Cinemac
Now you can attach an external monitor to your Macintosh, thanks to MicroGraphic Images. This company offers a modified Macintosh called Cinemac that has a built-in video-output jack. MicroGraphic Images also offers upgrade kits that upgrade regular Macintosh computers to Cinemacs. The Cinemac's additional video-output connector can connect to one of several high-speed monochromatic monitors, which are available in a variety of sizes from different manufacturers, including Electrohome, Kratos, NEC, and Conrac. *(List Price: complete system, $3134; upgrade kit, $195)*
MicroGraphic Images Corporation
19612 Kingsbury Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 368-3482
CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh.

Think of it. Now there's software as smart as the Apple® Macintosh™ computer. Dow Jones Straight Talk™ offers you all the facts in Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and the other leading information services. With Straight Talk, you get the exact information you need when you need it.



Dow Jones Straight Talk is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Smart software is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. The Information Game is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apropos Investment Planning Series
Available from Bonsu Computer Group, this series for the Macintosh includes five financial analyses. To begin working with these templates, users must load Multiplan for the Macintosh and then load the desired investment-planning analysis. Only a basic understanding of Multiplan is needed to use the series.

The Stock Portfolio Planner tracks individual stock investments and evaluates their performance and risk.

Real-estate investors can organize their own investments with the Real Estate Investment Planner, a five-year tax-shelter analysis.

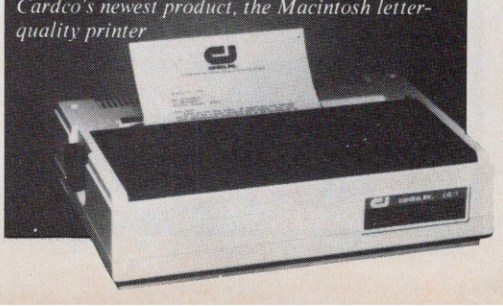
Designed to evaluate investment portfolios and keep accurate records of investment yields, the Investment Planner determines how investments are doing; identifies concentrated areas of investment; and analyzes future investment opportunities.

The Loan Planner enumerates the interest, principal, and balance due on regular bank loans and forecasts the actual monthly payments.

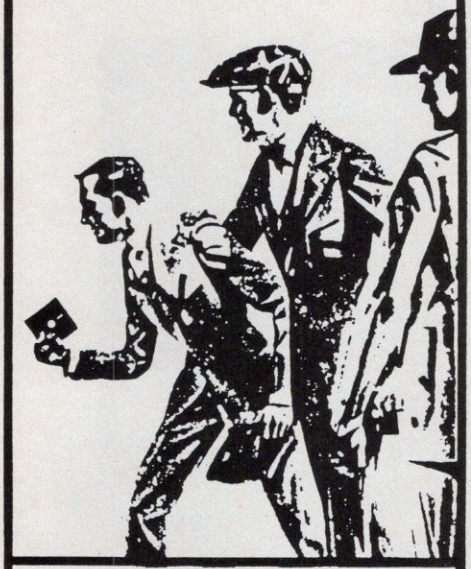
The IRA vs. CD Planner demonstrates the special tax laws that apply to an IRA and its advantages and disadvantages. *(List Price: $95)*
Requires: Multiplan
Bonsu Computer Group
151 Buckingham Drive, Suite 227
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 985-7688
CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MLQ/1 Macintosh Daisy-Wheel Letter-Quality Printer
This printer interfaces directly with the Macintosh. Its features include standard friction feed, optional tractor feed, complete built-in Centronic parallel and Macintosh interface, 14 characters per second, and use of standard daisy wheel and ribbon cartridge. *(List Price: $649.95)*
Cardco, Inc.
300 South Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
(316) 267-6525
CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cardco's newest product, the Macintosh letter-quality printer



RENT
SOFTWARE



Over 1000 titles to choose from, strictly Apple®, for every application. Rent software, hardware, or books for 3 weeks at a fraction of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our ultra-low prices . . . if you decide to buy! A one-time membership fee of $25.00 (no annual dues, hidden costs, or upkeep fees) enables you to draw from the nation's most diversified collection of Apple® software. Get in on it!

OR. . .

BUY IT We could fill pages here with some of the lowest prices in the business. From the very latest to the rare, or hard-to-find, we probably carry the program you're looking for . . . at an attractive discount! If you're shopping for bargains, you'll want to see our extensive Curiosa & Clearance listings. No membership is required to buy, so call or write for our catalog!

SELL IT Selling your little-used software is an excellent way to recover some of the money you've spent on it. We're always in the market for good, used software and pay top dollar for it in cash or credits. But you'll need our catalog for more on this flexible option!

SWAP IT Swapping software is a very low cost option that enables you to swap your software with people across the nation or directly with us!

CALL NOW
(215) 967-3300

Or Write For More Information

Black Sun Program Exchange
P. O. Box 406 Emmaus, PA 18049

BLACK SUN™

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

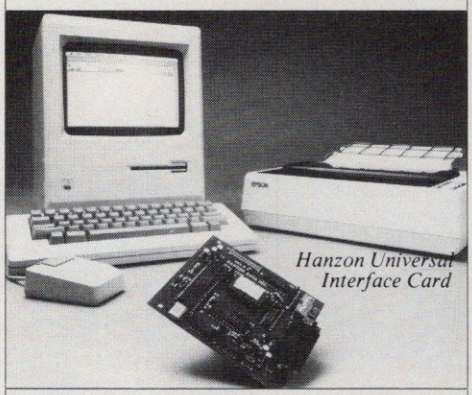
Pipeline

MegaFiler
A file-management program for the Macintosh, MegaFiler comes with a library of ready-made files for applications such as mailing lists, sales records, business inventory, home inventory, stocks, and customer orders. Its file designer lets you create custom files that can contain unlimited information fields. MegaFiler works with MegaMerge and MacWrite to create alphabetized mailing lists and form letters. *(List Price: $195)*
Megahaus Corporation
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh Bag
This custom-fit, fully padded transport bag for the Macintosh is made with a highly-protective, rigid material called Cellular Armor. It is large enough to hold the Macintosh's CPU/monitor, keyboard, mouse, cables, extra disk drive, and a modem, and is available with a zip-on compartment for the Imagewriter printer. *(List Price: Macintosh Bag, $129.95; Macintosh Bag with zip-on printer bag, $199.95)*
Kiwi
6721 N.W. 36th Avenue
Miami, FL 33147
(305) 835-8228
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh Bag, from Kiwi

Hanzon Universal Interface Card
The Hanzon Model 12319 Universal Card is an intelligent serial interface that allows you to use Epson RX and FX series printers as direct replacements for the Apple Imagewriter printer. It can be used with any Apple computer including the IIc, Macintosh, and Lisa. *(List Price: $129.50)*
Hanzon Data, Inc.
18732 142nd Avenue N.E.
Woodinville, WA 98072
(206) 487-1717
CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hanzon Universal Interface Card

Print a File
This printer-driver program for the Macintosh allows you to print on standard serial-interface printers. The driver prints MacWrite files that are saved as text-only files and ASCII-type files. The package includes diagrams for the necessary special cable, a 3½-inch disk, and a manual. *(List Price: $8)*
Nathaniel Hawthorn
21115 Devonshire Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac-Jack
With Mac-Jack, a new Blackjack game for the Macintosh, you can use the mouse to stack chips, slide cards, and order cocktails. Mac-Jack features animated graphics, a 52-card deck, and Las Vegas rules. *(List Price: $39.95)*
DataPak Software, Inc.
14755 Ventura Blvd. #1-774
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(818) 905-6419
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alphacom Cable Interface
Alphacom has introduced an intelligent cable interface that links its 80-column, dot-matrix Alphacom 81 printer to the Macintosh computer and to any other computers that have RS-232 or Centronics ports. The Alphacom 81 uses advanced thermal technology to print 100 characters per second. *(List Price: cable, $49.95; Alphacom 81, $169.95)*
Alphacom, Inc.
2323 South Bascom Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-8000
CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACpac
The MACpac printer system contains the TTX 1014 letter-quality daisy-wheel printer; MACbuf, a 64K buffer; and a printer/buffer cable. An optional accessory, the TTX Sheet Feeder, is also available. The MACpac buffer connects to the Macintosh's serial port to provide switch selection of either parallel or serial output so that you can use either the TTX 1014 parallel-interface printer or the serial-interface Apple Imagewriter. The TTX 1014 printer offers bidirectional printing, a pin-feed forms guide, and variable pitch and line spacing, and it has a print speed of 14 characters per second. *(List Price: MACpac, $895; TTX Sheet Feeder, $399)*
TTX, Inc.
3420 East Third Avenue
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-1300
CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

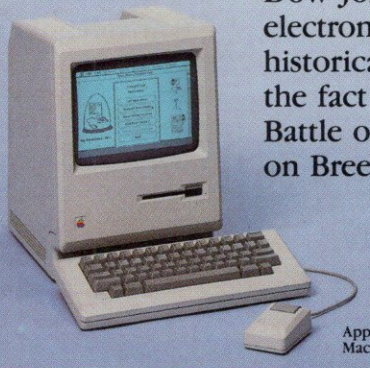
The MACpac letter-quality, daisy-wheel-printer system includes the TTX 1014 printer, the MACbuf 64K buffer, and a printer/buffer cable.

Get an "A" on your Paper.

It's one o'clock in the morning. Your term paper on the American Revolution is due at 8 a.m. Where was the misnamed Battle of Bunker Hill *really* fought? It could be the difference between an "A" and a "B".

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh™ computer.

With Straight Talk, the smart software from Dow Jones, you can use an electronic encyclopedia to find the historical fact you need. Even if it's the fact that on June 17, 1776 the Battle of Bunker Hill was fought on Breed's Hill.



Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION

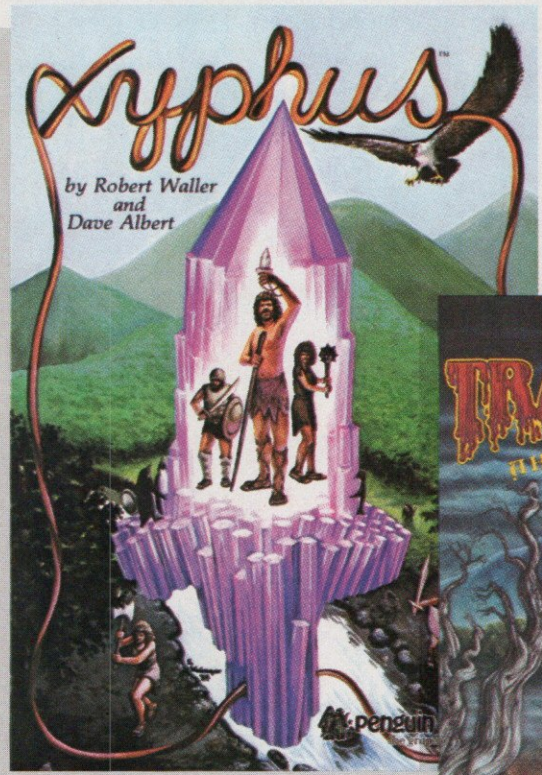
Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use.

Send your tips to:
MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Fred Davis
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

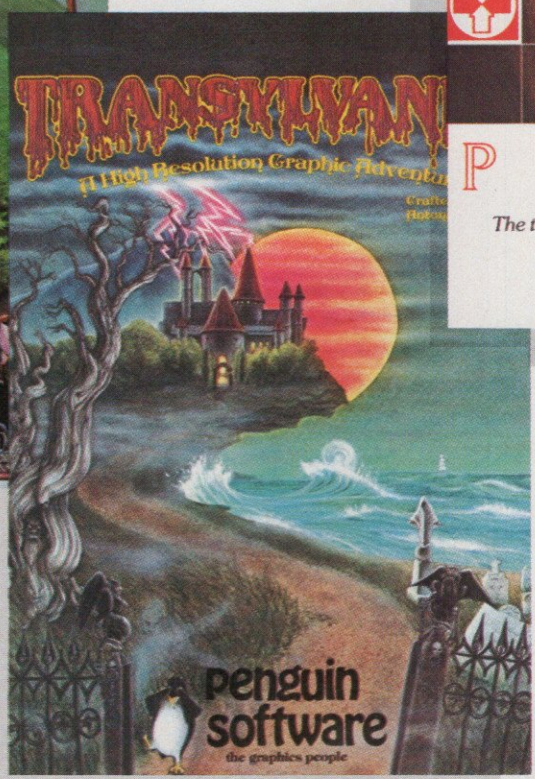
ADVENTURE
STRATEGY
FANTASY

We cover the spectrum for Macintosh™ entertainment.



Xyphus—Enter the Lost Continent of Arroya in search of Xyphus, Lord of Demons. Six increasingly difficult scenarios, four-player independent movement, plus a wide variety of spells and weapons make this fantasy role-playing game like no other you've ever seen.

Transylvania—You have until dawn to save a kidnapped princess from a land haunted by werewolves, goblins, vampires, and wizards in this award-winning graphics adventure.



PENSATE™

The thinking game by John Besnard and Robert Hardy

penguin software™ *the graphics people*

Pensate—Outwit the computer's legions of pieces as you make your way across the playfield. Ten distinct types of opposing pieces and nine levels of difficulty provide endless variety and challenge in this game of strategy and thought.

All Macintosh versions by Robert Hardy.
Write or call for a free catalog.

penguin software
the graphics people

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc.

830 Fourth Avenue • P.O. Box 311 • Geneva, IL 60134 • (312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

Thoroughbred Accounting Software
Designed for small and medium-size businesses, the complete line of Thoroughbred Accounting Software is now available for the Apple Lisa 2. The software comprises seven modules: Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Order Processing/Inventory Control, Purchase Orders, Payroll, and Fixed Assets. You can use the modules separately or as an integrated system, and you can also use them with a companion database product, Thoroughbred IDOL, which also has an easy-to-use report writer. *(List Price: Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Processing/Inventory Control, Payroll, Fixed Assets, and General Ledger—$595 per module; Purchase Orders, $395)*
Requires: Apple Lisa 2
Science Management Corporation
1011 Route 22
P.O. Box 6800
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
(201) 685-9000
CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

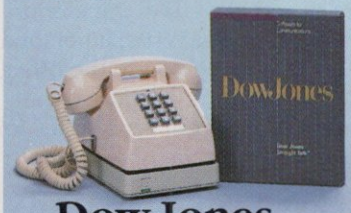
SUN*MAC
Using the Macintosh's RS-422 port, SUN*MAC allows up to 32 Macintosh computers to intercommunicate and share a single Sunol SUN*DISK drive through a twisted-pair cable and over distances of up to 1000 feet. The interface implements the Apple Bus networking protocol and connects directly to SUN*DISK to give the Macintosh usable disk-storage capacities of 8, 16, 25, 40, 65, and 92 megabytes.

SUN*MAC has a data-transfer rate of 230,000 bits per second and can handle queuing of drive requests from up to eight Apple Bus users simultaneously. All utilities are written using standard Macintosh pull-down menus and dialog windows. *(List Price: $695)*
Sunol Systems
1072 Serpentine Lane
P.O. Box 1777
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322
CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play it Smart.
Play the Information Game™ and get $60 off Dow Jones Straight Talk™ and Apple® Modem 1200.

Play the Information Game at your authorized Apple® dealer. Answer five questions on the Macintosh™ computer using Straight Talk. Show us how smart *you* are.

Play the Information Game and buy Straight Talk and we'll give you $10 off Straight Talk and $50 off Apple Modem 1200*. It's a deal smart people can appreciate. One that will make you a winner — whatever your information game.



Dow Jones Straight Talk™

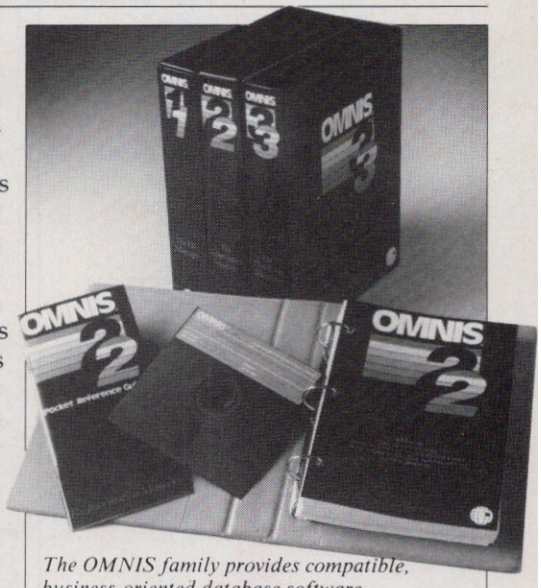
For a free brochure on Dow Jones Straight Talk, call: **1-800-345-8500 ext. 272**
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008)

*Rebated from Dow Jones and Apple with proof of purchase while supplies last.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Omnis Software
Omnis 1, Omnis 2, and Omnis 3, which comprise a family of powerful business-oriented database software, are now available for Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, and Lisa computers. Omnis 2 and Omnis 3 are available for the Macintosh, and these versions support several hard-disk systems. Omnis 1 is a file manager, Omnis 2 is an information manager, and Omnis 3 is a database manager. Each program is fully file- and data-compatible with the others, and all programs are simple to use and have flexible screen and report formatting, comprehensive documentation, and menu-driven operation.

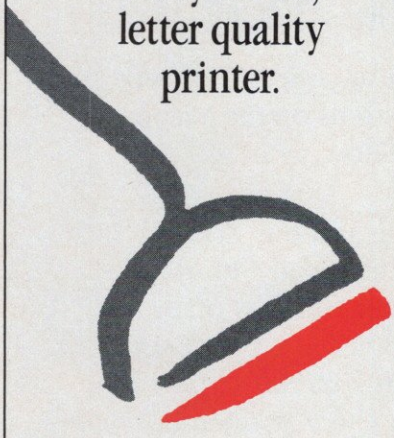
The Omnis family supports local-area networks on Omninet with up to 64 stations. *(List Price: Omnis 1, $95; Omnis 2, $195; Omnis 3, $295)*
Organizational Software Corporation
2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-0222
CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The OMNIS family provides compatible, business-oriented database software.

Megamax C Compiler
This software-development package for the Macintosh consists of a full-scale C compiler, linker, librarian, standard C library, ROM-routines library, and documentation. The compiler supports overlays allowing optimal use of available memory. *(List Price: $299.95)*
Megamax, Inc.
Dept. Z
Box 6015
Waco, TX 76706
(214) 987-4931
CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to get your Macintosh™ to print with a daisywheel, letter quality printer.



From the team who wrote MacWrite™ comes a powerful application program that allows you to print your text with any popular daisywheel, letter quality printer. Mac·Daisywheel·Connection comes with the interface cable you'll need, the software program, and a quick start-up guide. The application program is straightforward and maintains the visual fidelity of your file even when you mix text and graphics. The Mac·Daisywheel Connection supports MacWrite and Multiplan™ and other Macintosh software products.

The Mac·Daisywheel·Connection is now available through your local Apple Computer Dealer. List price $99.

Other quality products available from Assimilation Process:
• Mac·Spell·Right spelling checker
• Mac·Turbo·Touch. Available next month
• Ten-Pack of blank 3½" diskettes

Assimilation Process™

© Assimilation Process 1984

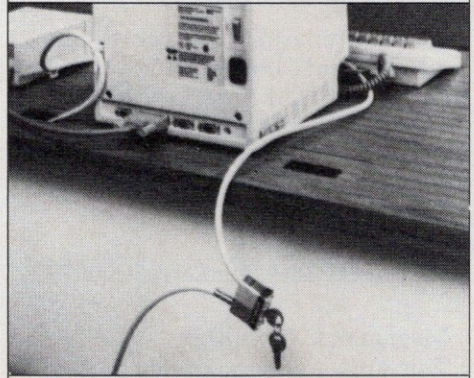
Apple Computer and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. MacDaisywheel Connection and MacSpell-Right are trademarks of Assimilation Process.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

DeskTop Calendar for the Lisa
An easy-to-use tool for the Lisa Office System 3.0, the DeskTop Calendar provides fast reference to dates, notes, and calendars. As important appointment times come up, the DeskTop Calendar flashes a message on the Lisa screen, even when other DeskTop tools are in use. Additional features include no limit on the number of notes stored each day; transfer of text to and from LisaWrite; a personal calendar for each person in the office; and, for highlighting purposes, the availability of different type styles for each line of text on the notepad. *(List Price: $295)*
Videx, Inc.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521
CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacKablit
Designed especially for use with the Macintosh and Apple II, II Plus, IIe, and IIc computers, MacKablit is capable of securing multiple desktop units. An important part of the system is a proprietary fastener that attaches to existing screws on desk or table. A 10-foot plastic-coated steel cable loops through the equipment and locks with a key. Typical installation takes about ten minutes and does not require drilling or gluing. *(List Price: $50)*
Secure-It, Inc.
10 Center Square
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
(413) 525-7039
CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

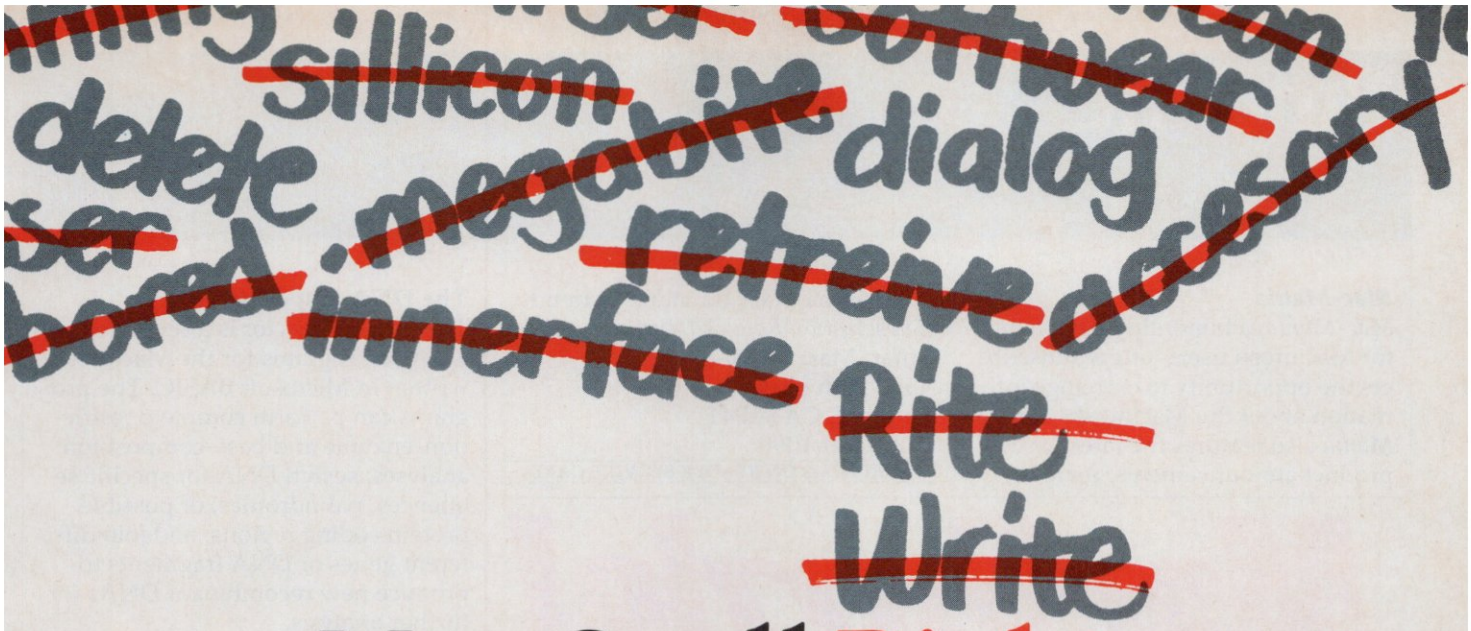


MacKablit, an antitheft device from Secure-It

Symbfile Hard Disk
The Symbfile hard disk complements the Macintosh's portability with mass storage of up to 21 megabytes. A special interface box forms a link between the Symbfile and the Macintosh. (This interface also works with the Apple IIc for the same purpose.) The Symbiotic Adaptor connects to the Macintosh through the second floppy-disk port.
Symbiotic Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1431
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 374-5910
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Symbfile hard disk, from Symbiotic Computer Systems

Factfinder
With this free-form filing system, Macintosh users can store information in a fact-sheet window, whose size is limited only by the computer's memory. You can enter and edit text from the keyboard, cut and paste from the Macintosh clipboard, or load text from MacWrite or MacTerminal text files. Other features of Factfinder include pull-down menus and task-specific windows. Factfinder is compatible with the Apple Lisa, models 2/5 and 2/10 with MacWorks. It interfaces with the Tecmar MacDrive and Davong Systems' Mac Disk. *(List Price: $150)*
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4720
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac·Spell·Right™

Now your Macintosh™ can even correct your spelling for you!

From the team who wrote MacWrite™ comes Mac·Spell·Right™, a powerful new application program that *automatically* checks and corrects your spelling. And, it gives you alternate word choices as well. Mac·Spell·Right puts the power of Webster's Dictionary and Roget's Thesaurus into every MacWrite document you create.

Drastically reduce the time you spend checking and editing your documents. Mac·Spell·Right works directly within MacWrite, and runs transparently while you work. You don't have to be bothered switching back and forth between disks and programs. Mac·Spell·Right adds "Spell ✓" to the MacWrite menu. Just click "Spell ✓" from the MacWrite menu bar to check a specific word or the entire document. Improve your productivity on Macintosh. Put Mac·Spell·Right to work for you.

Mac·Spell·Right is available now through your local Apple Computer dealer. List price $89. Or, call toll-free: **1·800·MAC·5464**. In California, toll free: **1·800·421·0243**. Or dial direct: **408·446·0797**.

Other quality products from Assimilation Process:
Mac·Daisywheel·Connection™, a software driver and printer cable that allows you to print from any popular letter quality, daisywheel printer. Available now.
Ten-Pack of blank 3½" diskettes — Certified Media — for your Macintosh. Available now.
Mac·Turbo·Touch™, a high speed input device for your Macintosh. Available next month.

Assimilation Process™

Apple Computer and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.
Mac • Daisywheel • Connection, Mac • Spell • Right and Mac • Turbo • Touch are trademarks of Assimilation Process.

© Assimilation Process 1984

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

Mac-Mania
Mac-Mania, a bimonthly newsletter for Macintosh users, offers subscribers the opportunity to exchange information about the Macintosh. *Mac-Mania* also features the latest news, product announcements, reviews, and commentary on industry trends. *(Subscription Rate: $20/yr)*
Smart Mart Press
4589 70th Street
La Mesa, CA 92041
(619) 469-1090
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPuzzle!™

TRANSFORM YOUR MACPAINT PICTURES INTO COUNTLESS CHALLENGING PUZZLES!

MacPuzzle is an innovative jigsaw puzzle program. It breaks any picture drawn with MacPaint into puzzle pieces and scatters them at random. Like snowflakes, pieces are never shaped the same.
The goal is to lock matching pieces together with the mouse. You select the number of pieces and difficulty level via a control panel. Groups of pieces can be assembled and moved at will — in clumps. Partially completed puzzles may be saved for later use. You can give up at any time and have MacPuzzle automatically reassemble the puzzle.

MacPuzzle is personal, educational and fun!

To order, call 617-235-5080
(MasterCard and VISA accepted)
or detach coupon and mail to:
Industrial Computations, Inc.
40 Washington St.
Wellesley, MA 02181

*YES, please send me _____ copy/copies of MacPuzzle at $47.50 each.**

Payment enclosed: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Charge my order to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. date _____
(If MasterCard, include Interbank # shown above your name)

Signature _____
(All credit card orders must have signature)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

** Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax*

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The DNA Inspector
The DNA Inspector is a set of gene-analysis programs for the Macintosh written in Microsoft BASIC. The programs can perform complete restriction-enzyme and base-composition analyses; search DNA for specific sequences, palindromes, or possible protein coding regions; and join different genes or DNA fragments to produce new recombinant DNAs for further analysis.

The package includes The DNA Inspector programs (MS-BASIC not included), the DNA sequence of several recombinant vectors, and instructions. *(List Price: $109)*
Textco
27 Gilson Road
West Lebanon, NH 03784
(603) 646-2059
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mach 1 Monitor and Mach 2 Video-Projection System
Two video systems from Professional Data Systems reproduce a Macintosh CRT display on a 23-inch high-resolution monitor or on a giant screen up to ten feet across.

The Mach 1 is a 23-inch hi-res monitor available in either white or green long-persistence phosphors. Operating at Mac's relatively high-horizontal-scan frequency of 22 KHz, Mach 1 produces a hi-res picture averaging 800 × 400 pixels. Mach 1 monitors can also be "daisy chained" in series to provide for multiple-video-display requirements.

The Mach 2 giant-screen-video-projection system produces an average 850 × 500 hi-res picture that is projected on a flat or curved screen measuring up to ten feet across.

Both Mach series video systems require users to ship their Macintosh computers to Professional Data's video labs to install the video card and integrate the system. Prices include installation and a 90-day warranty on parts and labor.
Professional Data Systems
20 Sunnyside Avenue
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 383-5537
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

announces . . . . . Three new Macintosh™ programs!

Avoid embarrassing spelling mistakes

with

MacSpell+™

Now you can spell check your Macintosh™ documents with the click of a mouse.

MacSpell is an advanced program for the MAC that lets you proof documents, enter synonyms and hyphenate words in the proper place. You are in contril of your word processing function; and all at the click of the mouse!

Select one:
Control
Controller
Controlling
Contrite
Enter your own:

Add to Dictionary **Continue**

MacSpell+ . . .

+ **Spelling Checker:** An interactive program that will enable you to proof documents without leaving your word processing program; Contains a dictionary with over 30,000 words and provision for you to add over 2,500 words of your own
+ **Thesaurus:** Enables you to select a synonym at the click of the mouse
+ **Word Hyphenation:** Assists you with word division at the end of a line

Available for only $99.00

HomePak™ . . . 10 useful programs for the home . . . . . only $39.00

1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle for Desk Accessories
10. Desk Accessories Editor

MacOffice™ . . . 10 useful programs for the office . . . . . only $39.00

1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation Calculations
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics (mean, median, std. deviation)
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar (days between dates, etc.)
10. Desk Accessories Editor

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

Creighton Development, Inc. 4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660

(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., MacSpell+, HomePak and MacOffice are trademarks of Creighton Development, Inc.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

30% to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

KNOW DRIVE 128K RAM w/Play-Back & Back-to-Back 375.00

Macintosh

	Our Price
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Millionaire	45.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	69.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacFORTH	115.00
DAVONG	
Winchester Disk Systems	Call
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	139.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Sargon III	29.00
DaVinci — Landscapes	37.00
DaVinci — Buildings	37.00
DaVinci — Interiors	37.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
The Sales Edge	179.00
INFOCOM	
Zork I	27.00
Zork II or III	34.00
Deadline	41.00
Witness	27.00
Starcross	41.00
Suspended	41.00
Enchantor	27.00
Planetfall	27.00
Infidel	34.00
Sorcerer	34.00
Seastalker	27.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank	99.00
MacGRAW HILL	
1st Base	145.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	165.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	145.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	145.00
MAC BASIC Interpreter	109.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife	31.00
MOONGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	99.00
ODESTA	
Helix Decision Support System	279.00
OMNIS	
Omnis 2	145.00
Omnis 3	219.00
PALANTIR	
MacType	38.00
PENGUIN SOFTWARE	
Transylvania	27.00
Pensate	27.00
Coveted Mirror	27.00
The Quest	27.00
Xyphus	27.00
SCARBOROUGH SOFTWARE	
Run For The Money	37.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	37.00
SOFT LIFE CORPORATION	
Mac Slots	59.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	84.00
PFS: Report	84.00
PFS: File Report Combo	145.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Macintosh	145.00
TECMAR	
Macintosh Hard Disk (5MB)	1599.00
TELOS	
Filevision	145.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	
MacEdge	38.00

Macintosh Discs

	Our Price
Memorex (10)	39.00
Maxell (10)	41.00
BASF (10)	44.00
SONY (10)	45.00

Hobby

	Our Price
Fat Cat	23.00
Beagle Graphics	39.00
Triple Dump	27.00
Silicon Salad	17.00
Disk Quick	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	34.00
Beagle Basic	24.00
Double Take	24.00
Pronto Dos	20.00
Typefaces	14.00
Frame Up	20.00
Flex Text	20.00
Apple Mechanic	20.00
Tip Disk	14.00
Alpha Plot	26.00
Dos Bos	16.00
Utility City	20.00
Bag of Tricks	28.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	119.00
Einstein Compiler	90.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	42.00
Orca/M	99.00
Lisa V2.6	58.00
Lisa Educational System	108.00
Merlin Assembler	45.00
Merlin Pro	55.00
Merlin Combo Pack	79.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	39.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	54.00
Pix-It	38.00
Take I	46.00
Zoom Graphics	34.00
Sideways	45.00
Fontrix	50.00
Font Pak 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	15.00
Printographer	29.00
Font Downloader	29.00
Paper Graphics	37.00
Cat-Graphics	27.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	23.00
Maxell SS/DD (10)	23.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	22.50
Memorex SS/DD (10)	21.00
Fuji SS/DD (10)	21.00
3M SS/DD (10)	25.00
Elephant SS/SD (10)	17.50
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00

Business

	Our Price
ARKTRONICS	
Jane	139.00
Jane w/Mouse	219.00
APPLE	
Apple Works	215.00
Apple Writer // (//e, //c)	128.00
Quick File (//e, //c)	79.00
Access // (//e, //c)	65.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	195.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Window II	95.00
MagiCalc	95.00
Magic Memory	65.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	299.00
BLUE BUSH	
Speed File	95.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II + or //e)	
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	265.00
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	
The Incredible Jack	105.00
Jack II	Call
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Tax Advantage	45.00
F.C.M./FL	65.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	155.00
Home Cataloger	34.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS	
Time Trax	75.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	159.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	250.00
Market Manager	215.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	99.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Tax Preparer 1984	179.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	159.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	99.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II+ or //e	99.00
MICROLAB	
Data Factory 5.0	215.00
Payroll Manager	215.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	280.00
Infostar	280.00
Calcstar	117.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	349.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	145.00
A.L.D.S.	89.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc II	54.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler Lexicheck //e	139.00
Catalyst //e	119.00
Terminus //e	72.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
The Sensible Speller	79.00
Bookends	79.00
Report Card	42.00
Graphics Department	87.00
Image Printer II	35.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	145.00
The Screenwriter //e	82.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	54.00
The List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	54.00
The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	115.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	79.00
PFS: Graph	79.00
PFS: Report	79.00
PFS: Write (//e, //c)	79.00
PFS: Proof (//e, //c)	54.00
PFS: Access (//e, //c)	45.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version Four Plus	229.00
DB Master Utility 1 or 2	84.00
DB Master (Corvus)	324.00
SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	79.00
Certified Personal Investor	79.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	69.00
VisiSchedule	105.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	69.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	85.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	59.00
BPI	
BPI Speed Reading II+	65.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	97.00
Mastering the GRE	97.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	19.00
Goren's Bridge	52.00
Micro Speed Reading	84.00
CONTROL DATA CORP.	
Plato Series	Call
COUNTERPOINT	
Early Games	22.00
Matchmaker	22.00
Piece of Cake	22.00
Fraction Factory	22.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	47.00
Word Attack!	34.00
Math Blaster	34.00
Spell-It	34.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	27.00
Crypto-Cube	27.00
Math Maze	27.00
Spellakazam	27.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	65.00
DLM	
Spelling Wiz	23.00
Demolition Division	23.00
Alligator Mix	23.00
Number Farm	21.00
Alphabet Circus	21.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
PSAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	26.00
Spelling Bee Games	22.00
Compu-Read	19.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	33.00
Compu-Math: Fractions	33.00
Compu-Math: Decimals	33.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	26.00
Algebra 5 or 6	35.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	54.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	54.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Juggle's Rainbow	20.00
Bumble Games	26.00
Bumble Plot	26.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	29.00
Gertrude's Secrets	29.00
Rocky's Boots	33.00
Word Spinner	24.00
Addition Magician	24.00
Reader Rabbit	27.00
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	57.00
The Running Program	57.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	21.00
Math SAT	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
SongWriter or PictureWriter	27.00
Phi Beta Filer	34.00
Run for the Money	34.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Tool Kit	27.00
Story Tree	27.00
Turtle Tracks	27.00
SPINNAKER	
Trains	26.00
Grandma's House	23.00
President's Choice	27.00
Kidwriter	23.00
Fraction Fever	23.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	29.00
In Search of	26.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Facemaker	23.00
Delta Drawing	34.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	67.00
XEROX	
Stickybear ABC	27.00
Stickybear Numbers	27.00
Stickybear Shapes	27.00
Stickybear Opposites	27.00
Picture Builder	27.00
Beach Landing	27.00

Accessories

	Our Price
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	239.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	499.00
Novation Apple Cat II	229.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	429.00
Pro Modem 1200	359.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	349.00
Networker (Zoom Telefonics)	105.00
Networker/Netmaster Combo	145.00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	69.00
Microsoft Premium System //e	335.00
ALS Cards	Call
Videx Videoterm	179.00
Videx Ultraterm	250.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	105.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	349.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	195.00
Accelerator //e	429.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Synetix Supersprite	309.00
Mockingboard A Board	79.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Echo II Speech Synthesizer	110.00
The Cricket (//c)	145.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick //e	33.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick //e	41.00
Kraft Joystick	35.00
TG Paddles	24.00
TG Joystick	32.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
SeriAll Interface Card	135.00
Pkaso/U Interface	135.00
Grappler +	115.00
Buffered Grappler +	175.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	147.00
Finger Print	119.00
Print-It	169.00
Thunderclock +	115.00
Chalkboard Power Pad	75.00
Chalkboard Starter Kit	35.00
Koala Pad	85.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	249.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	115.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Flip & File (50)	25.00

VISA

master charge

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
ImageWriter	519.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	629.00
Scribe Printer	269.00
BROTHER	
HR-25	695.00
HR-35	935.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	399.00
EPSON	
RX-80	312.00
RX-80 F/T	355.00
FX-80	479.00
FX-100	729.00
LQ-1500	1149.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (Basic)	1065.00
Prism 80 (Full)	1435.00
Prism 132 (Basic)	1225.00
Prism 132 (Full)	1655.00
P-480 Microprism	425.00
JUKI	
6100	425.00
MANNESMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	609.00
MT-180L	799.00
MT-Spirit	299.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92P	425.00
Microline 93P	669.00
Microline 84P	825.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
ProWriter 8510 AP	339.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	539.00
ProWriter 8510 SP	489.00
StarWriter A10-20P	529.00
SILVER REED	
EXP-500P	375.00
EXP-550P	445.00
EXP-770P	879.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	279.00
Gemini 15X	395.00
Delta 10	399.00
Delta 15	549.00
Powertype	345.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1351	1399.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	669.00
ProFile w/Acc. Kit	1185.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	199.00
A20 164K (New!)	175.00
A80 328K (New!)	335.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	65.00
RANA	
Elite I	249.00
Elite II	379.00
Elite III	448.00
Rana Disk Controller	80.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	215.00
AP 105A Slim Line	225.00
AP 110A Twin Pak	415.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color I Plus	275.00
Color II Plus	429.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	149.00
DVM RGB Interface (II or III)	132.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
Green Screen	95.00
TEKNICA	
MJ-22 RGB Color	425.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	249.00
SC-200 RGB Color	459.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
SA-1000 Amber	105.00
STS-1 Stand	39.00
TAXAN	
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	420.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	275.00
Green (Hi-Res)	125.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	199.00

Home

	Our Price
Home Accountant	48.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e)	69.00
Dollars and Sense (//c)	79.00
The Accountant	64.00
Time is Money	65.00
Money Street	75.00
Managing Your Money (MECA)	145.00
Financial Cookbook	36.00
Cut and Paste	36.00
The Write Choice	29.00
Bank Street Writer	47.00
Bank Street Speller	47.00
Homeword	45.00
Homeword Speller	34.00
Homeword Filer	45.00
ASCII Express Professional	85.00
Data Capture //e	60.00
Softerm II	134.00
Typing Tutor II	17.00
Typing Tutor III	34.00
Master Type	26.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e)	27.00
Music Construction Set	29.00
Print Shop	34.00
Master Diagnostics (Nikrom)	43.00
Transend 1	67.00
Crossword Magic	34.00
Wiz Type	24.00
Verbatim Drive Analyzer	24.00
Gibson Light Pen	169.00

For items not listed just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

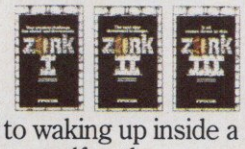
Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR STORIES LACK IMAGINATION.

Because Infocom's interactive fiction is designed to run on *your* imagination.

That's precisely why there's nothing more interesting, challenging or interactive than an Infocom disk—but only after you've put it in your computer.



Once it's in, you experience something akin to waking up inside a novel. You find yourself at the center of an exciting plot that continually challenges you with surprising twists, unique characters (many of whom possess extraordinarily developed personalities) and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles. Communication is carried on in the same way as it is in a novel—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

But there is this key difference between our tales and conventional novels: Infocom's interactive fiction is active, never passive. The course of events is shaped by what you choose to do. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you're actively engaged in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months.

Find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.

INFOCOM™

For your: Apple II, Macintosh, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8", DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, HP 150 & 110, IBM PC* & PCjr,* KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0,* NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, Tandy 2000, TRS-80 Color Computer, TRS-80 Models I & III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang, Mindset, Data General System 10, GRiD and many others.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FIRST FAMILY OF PRODUCTIVITY FROM CREATIVE SOFTWARE

The best costs only $49.95, why pay more?

CREATIVE WRITER

- Preview entire document
- Search and replace
- Headers and footers
- Help screens
- Move text

CREATIVE FILER

- Unrestricted format
- Change format after creation
- Report writer included
- Automatic alphabetizing

CREATIVE CALC

- Adjustable column width
- 12 digit accuracy
- Menu of commands
- Mix text and numeric data
- Within cell editing
- Flexibility of design

EACH PROGRAM IS FULL-FEATURED WITH INTEGRATED CAPABILITIES. COMMODORE 64™, IBM PC,™ PCjr™, AND APPLE™ VERSIONS AVAILABLE.

***VERBATIM MINIDISK TEN-PACK OFFER IN EVERY BOX.**

Creative Writer™, Creative Filer™, and Creative Calc™ – three low-cost, yet powerful personal productivity programs designed to give you the most for your software dollar.

HASSLE-FREE WORD PROCESSING.

Creative Writer is a word processor you can start using in just 15 minutes. Now anything you do with your typewriter, you'll do better and faster with Creative Writer. It lets you concentrate on the words, not the processing.

Arrange and rearrange words or paragraphs at the touch of a key. Compose, edit, save, retrieve and print documents almost effortlessly. $49.95.

PUT YOUR FILING CABINET ON DISK.

Now there's Creative Filer – the simplest way to organize and access all your files.

You can set up and maintain virtually any file with Creative Filer – all on a computer disk and automatically filed in alphabetical order for instant access. $49.95.

A SPREADSHEET PROGRAM THAT REALLY ADDS UP.

Creative Calc automates any mathematical process.

It lets you ask the "what if" questions of financial analysis more easily than any other spreadsheet program in its class. $49.95.

ALL THREE PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED FOR MORE COMPUTING POWER

Creative Filer and Creative Calc work together with Creative Writer, allowing you to customize documents combining text, data, and numeric tables.

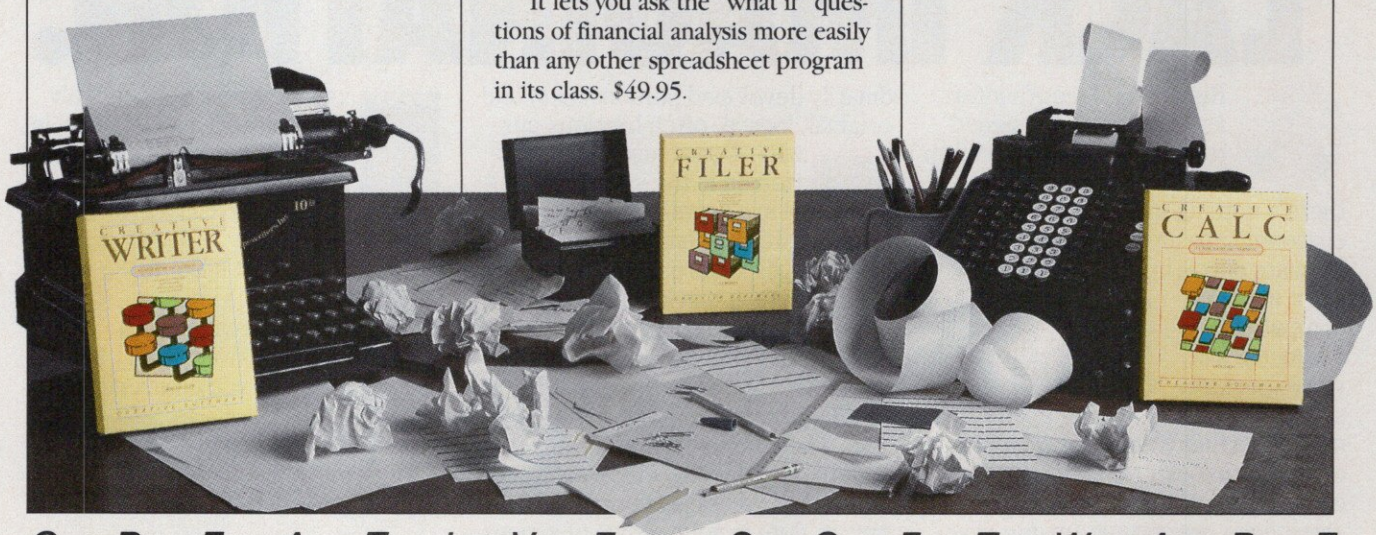
Now you can get the power of expensive productivity programs at a very economical price.

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

Use your Visa, MasterCard or personal check. Toll Free 1-800-331-7990 (outside Calif.) or 1-800-448-1001 (in Calif.).

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. If not completely satisfied, return within 10 days for full refund.

*Limited time only.



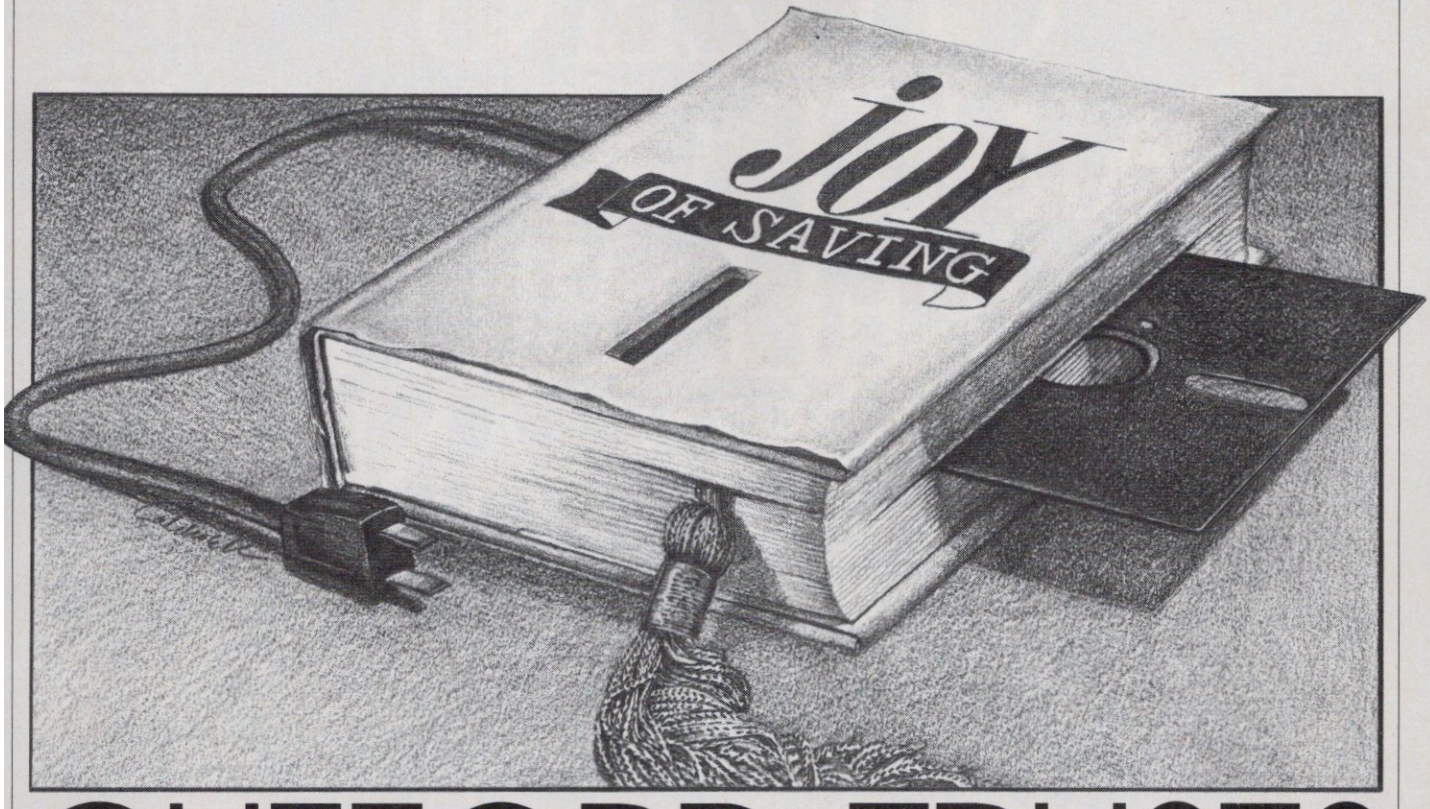
C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 ©1984 Creative Software

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY MATTERS
BY KENNETH M. LANDIS

From the Financial Cookbook, a recipe to help ease the cost of a college education



CLIFFORD TRUSTS

If you are a parent, odds are you're wondering how you are going to pay for the education of your offspring. The cost of sending a child to college today can easily amount to more than $6000 a year. Imagine what it will cost tomorrow.

With this sobering thought in mind, let's discuss some aspects of the complex world of tax planning as a means of providing for your children's education. The keys to success are knowledge and "crunching numbers." We'll provide the knowledge; your computer will crunch the numbers.

Unless you've inherited "old money" or qualify as nouveau riche, you're going to have trouble paying for your children's college education. Alternatively, maybe your plan is to let *them* pay for it. Surprise, surprise—according to a recent court case, you may be obligated by law to pay for the college education of your children.

Frederick and Marjorie Braun reside in New Jersey. In 1973 the Brauns established two identical Clifford trusts (more on these trusts later) to pay for private-school and college expenses for their six children.

The creators of the Clifford trust intended it to function as a legal vehicle for parents to put assets in their children's names. Such an arrangement would have enabled the Brauns to transfer the income to their children, thus lowering their own tax liability. Because the assets were in the children's names, the income from them could be left off the Brauns' tax return and taxed at the children's presumably lower tax rate. Consequently, the Brauns would save money on their taxes, which they could then use for school costs.

Be nice to your kids—you never know when they might sue you for their tuition.

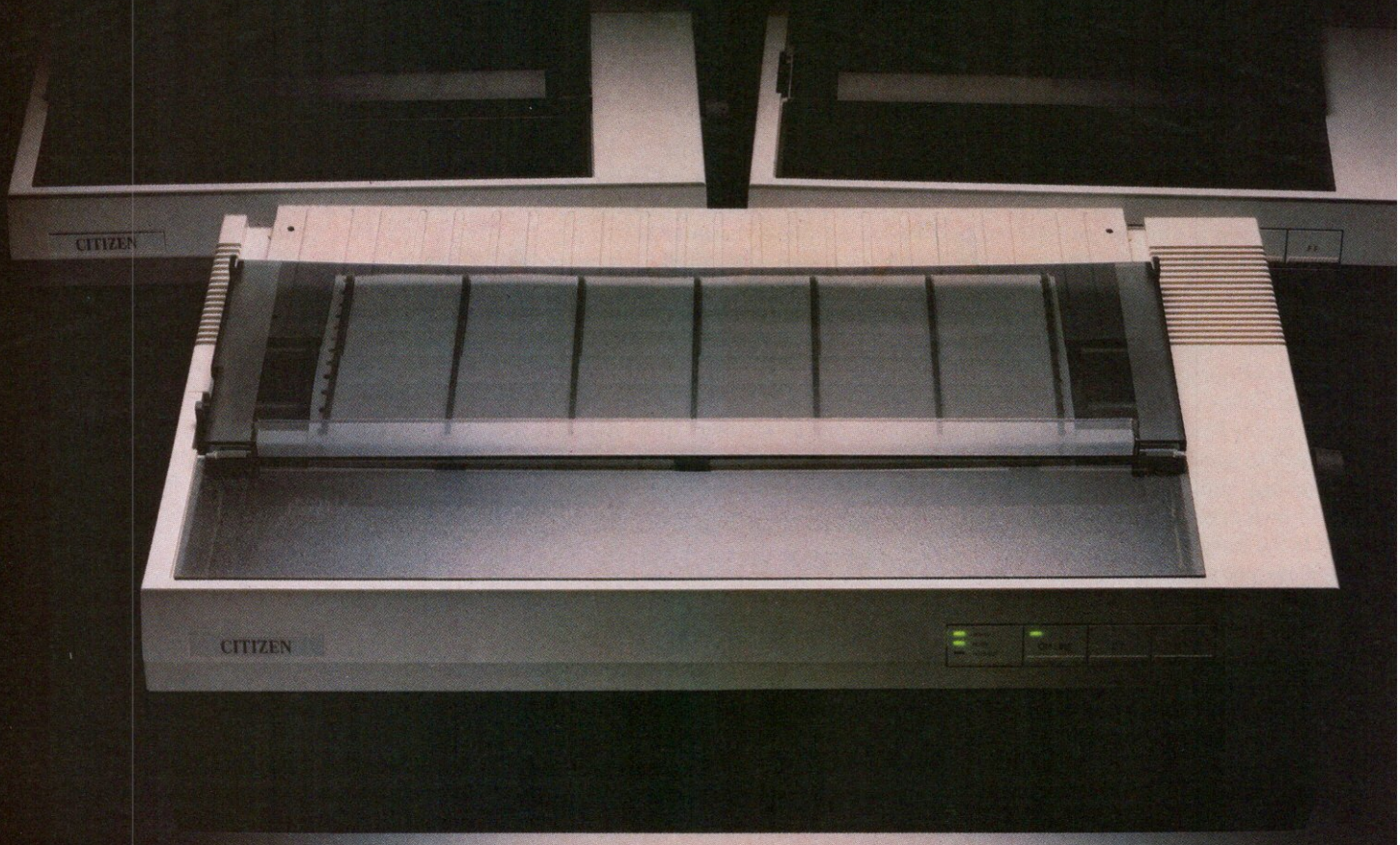
As we all know, however, even the most honorable intentions can fall short. The United States Tax Court said no. Citing a New Jersey Supreme Court case, the tax court held that the Brauns had a "legal support obligation" to provide their children, even as adults, with an education. In the end, the Brauns were ordered to pay $11,715 in back taxes.

Even if you don't live in New Jersey this ruling could eventually affect you; but for the moment, you're safe. Be nice to your kids, though—you never know when they might sue you for their tuition.

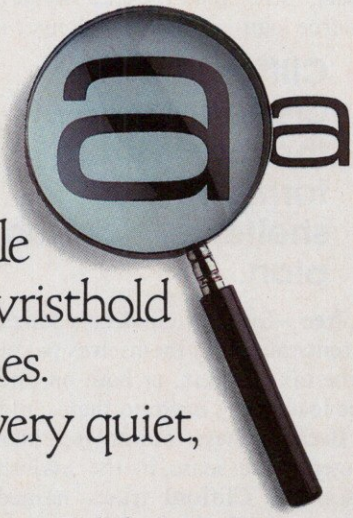
Although in the Braun case, the court "pierced" the Clifford trust, Clifford trusts are today one of the most

KIRK CALDWELL

CITIZENS AGAINST UGLINESS, UNRELIABILITY, HASSLES AND HIGH PRICES.



Introducing the Citizens. A whole new line of dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered watches.

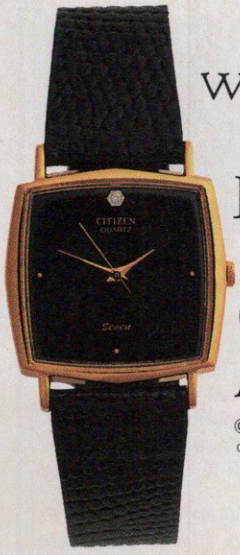


The Citizens are very sleek, very quiet, and reliable as the day is long.

They're IBM® or Epson® compatible, with output speeds of 160 cps, or 40 cps correspondence-quality at the flick of a switch.

They're also exceptionally easy to use, thanks to our unique new push-feed paper loading system.

And if all this weren't enough to tick off the competition, wait 'til you see what a value Citizen™ is for the money.



Stop by one of our dealers today and watch what the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2501 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen is a trademark of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

viable forms of tax-shelter/education plan. Because of changes in the new tax law, financial planners have been advising their clients to set up Clifford trusts, rather than the traditional interest-free loan—which is no longer interest free—for their children's education. Parents may find themselves paying income tax, gift tax, or both on interest-free loans they make to their children.

Clifford trusts are today one of the most viable forms of tax-shelter/education plan.

Because these interest-free loans no longer make sense in the majority of cases, the Clifford trust—named for George Clifford, the man who first tried this technique—has found new popularity.

To start a Clifford trust, you shift control of the assets in question to one or more of your children for at least ten years and a day. The advantage of a Clifford trust is that the transfer does not have to be perpetual, but to be effective, the transfer must be irrevocable. Once the trust is established, the income is taxed at the child's (beneficiary's) tax rate.

But beware, the IRS has rules concerning the amount of money that parents can give their children gift-tax free every year. If you're considering giving your children more than $10,000 per year, definitely consult your tax advisor.

Open-Ended Trusts

If you and your children are lucky enough to have to worry about exceeding the gift-tax limits, you should consider setting up a series of trusts, or the trust should be set up as open-ended. An open-ended trust includes a provision that money added during the life of the trust extends the life of the trust itself to ten years and one day after the final contribution. The open-ended feature lengthens the period of time investment income will be generated within the trust, thus increasing the trust's coverage.

If the income from the trust is reinvested by the trustees until the child is ready to go to college, the income should probably be deposited into a custodial account to avoid having the income taxed at the parents' higher income-tax rate.

Now that you have seen the advantages and the potential problems that are associated with a Clifford trust, how do you determine whether or not one is right for you?

Financial Cookbook

To help you decide, we are going to do an analysis using the Financial Cookbook from Electronic Arts. Why the Cookbook? It's a fast, inexpensive way to compute your marginal tax rate. If you know how to calculate it already, you could do it on a calculator. In addition to calculating your marginal tax rate, however, the Cookbook calculates the percentage of your income that you paid in taxes last year. What's more, you can use the results of this calculation in the other Cookbook recipes that can do just about everything—from evaluating whether you should buy a house or rent, to IRAs, to leasing a car.

Parents may find themselves paying income tax, gift tax, or both on interest-free loans they make to their children.

DI$KETTE$

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-327-2251
IN FLA. 305-261-8737

10 DISKS PER BOX	1-9 Bx	10 + Bx
Verbatim® MD525-01, SS/DD, 5-1/4," Plstc. Box	$21	19.95
maxell MD1, SS/DD, 5-1/4"	$22	20.95
Dysan 104/1D, SS/DD, 5-1/4"	$27	25.95
TDK M1D-S, SS/DD, 5-1/4"	$23	21.95

ALMALY

ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION
Computer Products Division
7801 Coral Way Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155 Telex 51-9602

FREE CATALOG

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: MO. Cashier's & Personal (10 days to clear) check. School PO. Fortune Co. P. Govt. PO. C.O.D. (add $1.65 max. $250 cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC or AX.
Shipping & Handling USA: 1-4 Bxs $2.75, 5 + add $0.47/bx. Foreign call or tlx for Info. References: D & B, Flagship Bank 305-442-7235.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAVE YOU HEARD?

SynPhonix™

Speech Articulator for the Apple!
Hardware Synthesis at Software Prices!

SynPhonix™ 100 features:
- SSi263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- SONIX™65©
- External Speaker Jack
- Volume Control
- Speech/Singing/Sound Effects
- Comprehensive User's Manual
- Demo Software/Spelling Tutor
- 90 Day Warranty
- On-Board Speaker, Optional
- Suggested Retail $125.00

Unparalleled speech quality! Use in Education, Business, Entertainment, Aids for the Handicapped, Industry.

SynPhonix™100 can even amplify standard Apple sound effects and use the / / e's internal speaker. The SONIX™ Speech Operating System provides easy manipulation of the speech sounds and parameters. SynPhonix™ is brought to you by professionals with over a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Ask about our entire line of speech synthesis products.

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Artic Technologies
"The Voice of Experience"

2234 Star Ct. (313) 852-8344
Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare Now.

with the most comprehensive and substantial score improvement system for the SAT* you can buy.

Math Module
List Price $39.95

Sample Test Module
List Price $19.95

Verbal Module
List Price $39.95

The Hayden Software Score Improvement System for the SAT.

Better SAT scores mean better colleges. The Hayden Software SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT improves test-taking skills and hones knowledge of SAT subject areas.

The Sample Test Module $19.95 list price

The Pre-Test section of the Sample Tests program includes a series of questions on each of sixteen Math and Verbal topics of recent SAT's. The program provides a complete analysis of your performance, indicating what topics to study in order to improve your score.

Sample Test One is a simulated SAT exam timed and administered by the program. The program then scores the test on the 800 scale to give you an idea of how you would have done on an actual SAT exam. With Sample Test One you become familiar with the exam format, test your understanding of the topics reviewed and begin to practice test-taking strategies.

Sample Test Two, taken after studying specific SAT topics, measures your improvement on the same 800 test scale, completing the thorough, intensive testing program of the Sample SAT Tests module. The results are: test-taking skills, understanding of specific SAT topics, and confidence that you will maximize your scores.

The Math Module $39.95 list price

- The **Algebra Section** provides instruction and practice in solving the entire range of algebra problems of the types found on the SAT.
- The **Geometry Section** provides instruction and practice in solving the kinds of geometry problems on the SAT. All figures needed to solve the problems are illustrated on the screen.
- The **Quantitative Comparisons and Word Problems Section** covers the remaining subject areas in the Mathematical section of the SAT.

**SAT is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board. These materials have been prepared by Arrow Instructional System, Inc., for Hayden Software Company, Inc., which bears sole responsibility for their contents.*

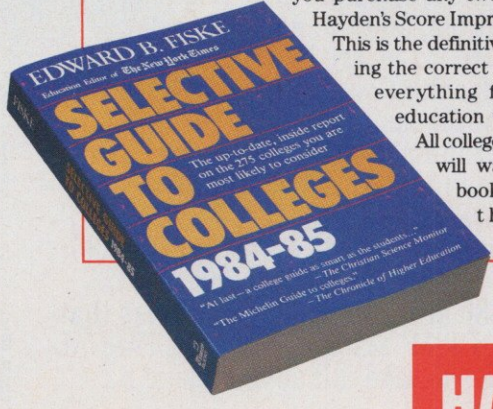
The Verbal Module $39.95 list price

- The **Vocabulary Section** provides a thorough review of antonyms, analogies and sentence completions, plus an extensive on-screen dictionary.
- The **Reading Comprehension Section** offers on-screen reading passages on contemporary topics, with questions designed to improve your comprehension skills.

So don't take chances, make sure you're PREPARED with the Hayden Score Improvement System for the SAT. Available for IBM PC & PC jr, Apple //, //+, //e, Franklin Ace, Commodore 64 (Disk Formats only).

SPECIAL OFFER

Free copy of "Selective Guide To Colleges" by Edward B. Fisk, Education Editor of The New York Times, a $9.95 value, when you purchase any two (2) modules of Hayden's Score Improvement System. This is the definitive book on selecting the correct college, detailing everything from quality of education to quality of life. All college-bound students will want to read this book before making their college selection.



HAYDEN SOFTWARE

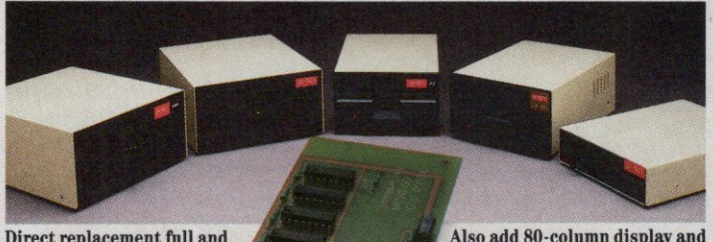
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
1-800-343-1218

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

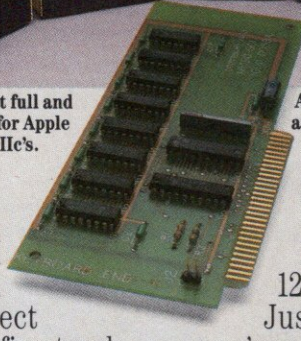
APPLE-COMPATIBLE DRIVES. CONSUMER-COMPATIBLE PRICES.

Finally there's a way to get reliable disk drives at reasonable prices.

Introducing Microsci. America's Number One independent seller of Apple®-compatible disk drives.



Direct replacement full and half-height drives for Apple II's, III's, IIe's and IIc's.



Also add 80-column display and an additional 64K of memory to the IIe with our 80/64e card.

HOW TO KEEP YOUR APPLE GROWING. FOR LESS.

We've got a full selection of Apple-compatible disk drives to fit your needs, a little or a lot.

The A2, our most popular Apple II and IIe-compatible, and the A20, an even better price value, are both direct replacements for the Disk II. Thirty-five-track, 143K drives, they'll easily attach to the Apple Disk II controller. Or interface them with our C2 controller with the unique "jumper" that lets you switch from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3.

And for even more capacity, we offer the A80. Featuring a full 80 tracks and 328K.

Microsci's A80 also runs utility programs that allow DOS 3.3, CP/M® 2.20B, CP/M 2.23, PASCAL 1.1 and ProDOS™ to take full advantage of its capacity.

And like the A2, both the A20 and A80 can be used with the Apple Disk II controller or Microsci's C2 controller.

Our Microsci A143 is Apple III-compatible and features 140 tracks with 572K of storage. It attaches directly to the Apple III's controller and power supply and takes up no additional slots.

The A143 may also be daisy-chained to allow you up to 1.5 megabytes of storage.

INTRODUCING OUR NEW HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES.

Available for the II, IIe and IIc, they're direct replacements for the Apple Disk II and IIc drives.

Microsci's incredible new half-height drives. Technological breakthroughs are getting smaller every day.

SOMETHING MORE FOR IIe OWNERS.

Microsci's 80/64e card.

It'll increase your Apple's 64K memory to 128K and add 80 column display capability. Just plug it into the IIe's auxiliary slot and you're ready to go. More easily, more productively.

And Microsci's 80/64e card is backed by a full 120-day warranty. A sign of confidence in the reliability of our products.

Microsci. Truly reliable products at truly reasonable prices.

And that's compatibility you can live with.

Educational discounts available. For more information, call or write Microsci at 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, California 92705, (714) 241-5600, Telex 910-346-6739.

μ-SCI MICROSCI A STANDUN CO.

© 1984, Microsci, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

To analyze Clifford trusts, we will use the recipe (program) that helps you understand the marginal tax rate.

Throughout our discussion of Clifford trusts, we have stressed that their advantage is that they lower the tax rate at which income is taxed. The question we have to answer is: How much lower, and what does that mean to you?

When Financial Cookbook's Understanding your Marginal Tax Rate recipe starts, it asks you six questions: What was your taxable income last year? How much federal income tax did you pay last year? How much state income tax did you pay last year? What is your federal marginal tax rate? Finally, did you itemize last year?

The majority of the information is entered directly from your last tax return. Financial Cookbook tells you how to compute your marginal rate from tax-rate schedules. The computations are easy, and they are a learning experience; but what is it that you are learning?

Your marginal tax rate tells you how much money in taxes you will pay for each additional dollar you earn. For example, if your marginal tax rate is 32%, then for every additional dollar you earn you will have to pay 32 cents in taxes.

Because, in the majority of cases, state income taxes are deductible on a federal income tax return, your state taxes will affect your marginal tax rate—they will lower it. That's the principal calculation that Financial Cookbook does for you.

To analyze the dollar savings of a Clifford trust, first compute your marginal tax rate, then that of your child. The difference between the two represents the dollar-for-dollar savings of a Clifford trust.

For example, assume that your neighbors, Mr. and Mrs. Noisemaker, have a taxable income of $60,000. Last year, if they filed a joint return, they paid $16,014 in federal income tax. Let's assume that the state they live in has an across-the-board 5% income tax. If so, they paid $3000 in state taxes.

After plugging these numbers into the Financial Cookbook, we find that the Noisemakers, after allowing for the state-tax deduction, had a marginal tax rate of 46.8%. For every extra dollar they earn (until they move into another tax bracket) they will end up paying almost 47 cents in taxes.

From listening to their screaming battles at midnight, you know the Noisemakers have a piece of rental property that yields $7000 a year in income. Mrs. Noisemaker wants to transfer the property into a Clifford trust for their oldest boy, Razz, but she doesn't know how much money they will save.

Razz, who works as a hawker in a traveling show, made $8000 last year. Assuming that his parents do set up the trust, the Financial Cookbook tells us that Razz will have a marginal tax rate of approximately 20%.

Because, in the majority of cases, state income taxes are deductible on a federal income tax return, your state taxes will affect your marginal tax rate—they will lower it.

Deduct Razz's 20% marginal tax rate from his parents' 46.8% marginal tax rate, and the difference—26.8% or $1876—is the amount of money the Noisemakers will save in income taxes on the $7000 in income. They can use the savings to help Razz get an education that is more formal than the one he is getting in the traveling show.

If transferring the assets to Razz put the Noisemakers into a lower tax bracket, they would have an additional savings. If the new income elevated Razz into another bracket, it would raise his tax liability, which would partially offset the tax savings resulting from the trust.

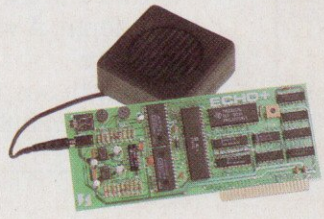
Consult Your Attorney

Calculating the amount of money you can save, and thus provide for your children, through a Clifford trust is easy to do, but don't try to set up one alone. Consult your attorney. A Clifford trust is a legal document. As you have seen, Clifford trusts can help you save the money you need to put your children through school.

On the matter of "having" to put them through school, only you can resolve that. Someday, though, you could be saying: "But, your honor, we set up a Clifford trust for our daughter and sent her to an Ivy League school. She got a degree in Biochemicalphysical Lanyard Weaving, but now she wants to be an aerobics teacher. And you say we *have* to pay for it?" +

This

Plus This



Equals This!

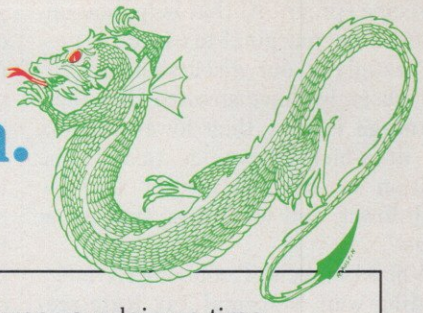
The new ECHO + ™ sound and speech synthesizer adds a new dimension to the Apple® IIe. The ECHO + combines the time-proven ECHO II technology with sound effects, music generation, and a dictionary of natural sounding words in a female voice.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

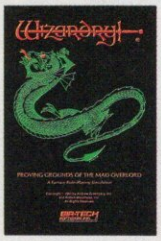
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

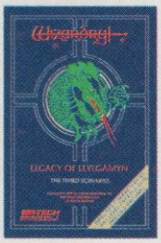


Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

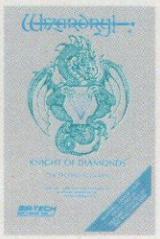


Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

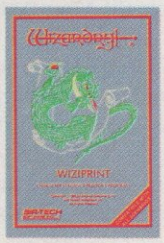


Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America



Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 **LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

A+ THAT'S
ENTERTAINMENT

GAME REVIEWS

BLACK BELT
Earthware Computer Services
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 344-3383
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II (with preboot disk), II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; black-and-white or color monitor; joystick optional; Mockingboard optional

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tae Kwon Do, the national sport of Korea, is the art of fighting using hands and feet. Black Belt, which is based on Tae Kwon Do, is an intriguing arcade game that will appeal to martial artists and arcade-game enthusiasts alike.

In this entertaining and educational game, you will learn the basic blocks, punches, and kicks used in Tae Kwon Do and go on to employ these techniques in realistic sparring matches against human- or computer-controlled opponents.

You control the movements of these cartoon-style sparring partners with keyboard or joystick. For example, if you push the joystick to the right, your contestant advances on his opponent. Push the joystick button, and he throws a punch. Each movement has a specific joystick or keyboard position associated with it.

The graphics and sound are excellent, and all of the techniques are executed in near-perfect form.

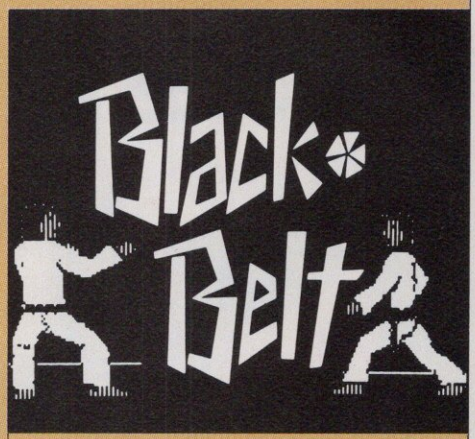
You can also opt to see a demonstration match between two computer-controlled Tae Kwon Do experts, choose a practice session to improve your technique, or display your current rankings and those of your opponents. The graphics and sound are excellent, and all of the techniques are executed in near-perfect form.

A real Tae Kwon Do class shows students the basic techniques before asking them to engage in a sparring match. Similarly, Black Belt offers a practice session, a menu option you can select after loading the program disk.

The practice session gives you a chance to see some of the kicks and punches that are used in competition. When you select a specific technique, it is demonstrated three times. Oddly enough, no blocks are included in the practice session, although they are the most important moves to have under your control.

One-Step Sparring

Before actually taking part in a sparring match, every student of Tae Kwon Do should practice the basic techniques on a stationary partner—a phase known as one-step sparring. Black Belt doesn't make any allowances for this, but you can simulate it by choosing the Sparring Match option from the main menu, selecting a two-player match, and simply not moving the second player. You then get used to controlling your player—with the keyboard or joystick—by trying out some kicks, punches, and blocks and, in the process, learn about some of the competition sparring rules from the ever-vigilant referee. Some one-step sparring is essential before trying to face an opponent on the computer—or in real life.



Competition Sparring

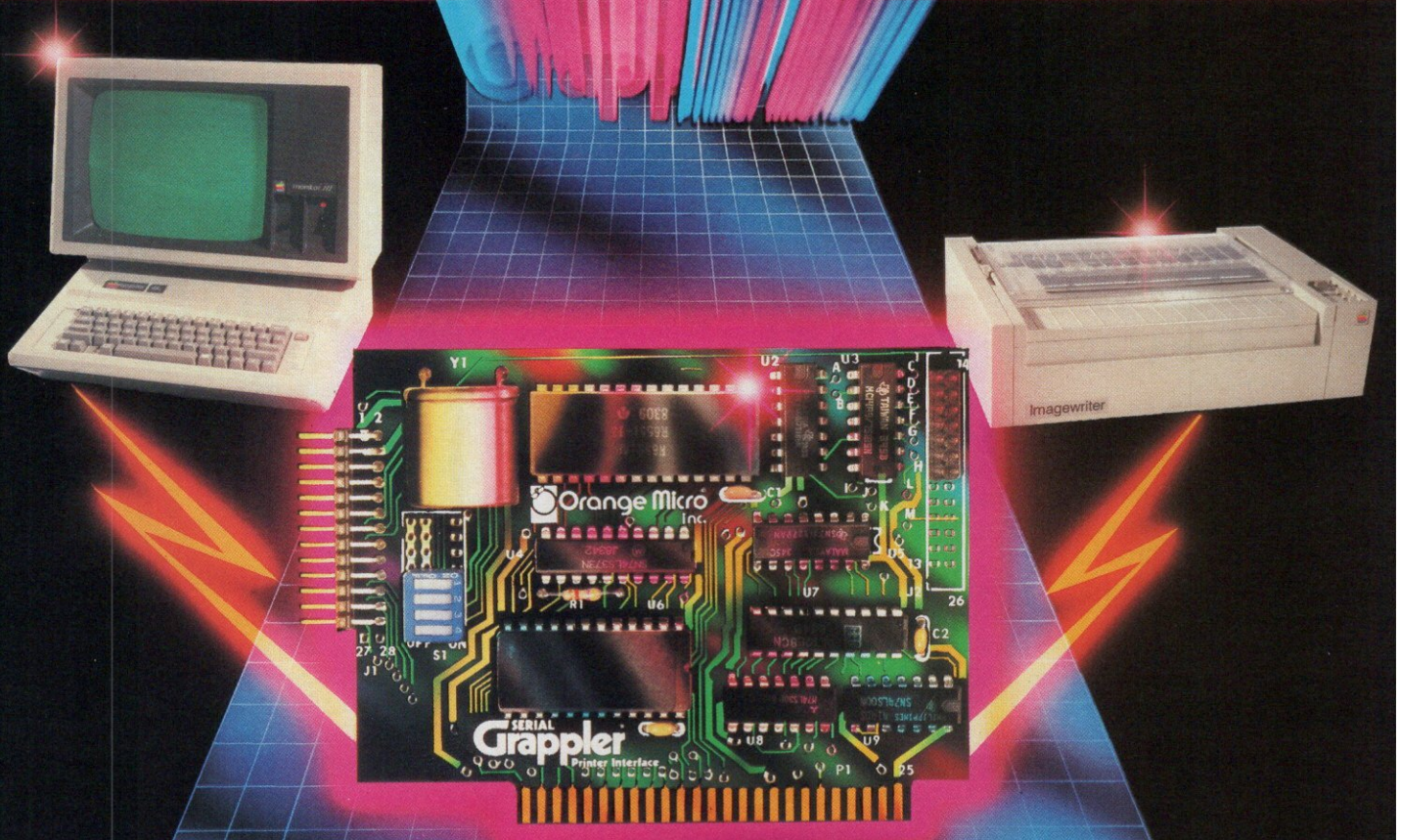
After viewing some practice sessions and developing your technique through one-step sparring, you are ready for a competition sparring match against an opponent who can fight back. Again, select the Sparring Match option and then choose either the Two-Player Game, where you face a human opponent, or the Player vs. Computer option, where you spar against the computer.

Black Belt supplies white-, yellow-, green-, blue-, red-, and black-belt computer opponents. The white belt is the easiest to spar against, and the black belt is the most difficult. You start out as a white belt and are promoted to the level of any opponent that you defeat in a sparring match.

When you spar against a computer opponent, the skill level is that of the computer opponent. If you choose to spar against a human opponent, the skill level is that of the more advanced of the two players. Skill level affects factors such as your speed, the techniques available to you, how quickly you get tired, and the intelligence of a com-

ANNOUNCING THE NEW STANDARD FOR APPLE® IIE'S AND IMAGEWRITERS.

SERIAL Grappler® Printer Interface



#1 AND COMMITTED TO STAY THERE

Orange Micro's Grappler® products have set the standard for Apple interfaces throughout the world. With over 170,000 units sold, Grapplers are in use with printers from all the major manufacturers.

The new Serial Grappler gives you this same quality and innovation for Apple's versatile Imagewriter, or any Imagewriter compatible printer. When you buy computer equipment compatability is critical, and the Serial Grappler offers the best of both worlds. It's fully Apple compatible, so your software will run without a hitch. But there's more. It's also Grappler + compatible, so all the programs written to use the industry standard Grappler features will run on the Serial Grappler the same way. With the Serial Grappler, your system will work the way you want it to.

With the Serial Grappler you won't need complicated software to print your text or graphics. A few simple keystrokes is all it takes.

In all, the Serial Grappler has over 25 built-in commands for graphic and text screen dumps and text formatting. These include a IIe 80 column text dump as well as exclusive support for Apple's Double Hi-Res Graphics. The Serial Grappler comes complete with an FCC approved printer cable and friendly, thorough documentation. Its superior quality is backed by a full 1 year warranty. What more could you ask from a printer interface?

Orange Micro® inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

EXCLUSIVE BUFFERPAK™ UPGRADE OPTION

Orange Micro has set the industry standard again with the Bufferpak, the world's first expansion module for an Apple interface. The Bufferpak plugs directly onto the Serial Grappler, adding a printer buffer with up to 20 text pages of memory. No extra cables, no extra slots used, no extra power supplies, no tricky installations. Just plug it on. Adding the power of buffering has never been so easy.

The Bufferpak comes standard at 16K, and is upgradable to 32K or 64K of memory. In no time you'll be experiencing the time saving benefits of buffering.

Grappler products are available through Apple dealers and computer stores throughout the world. For more information, visit your Orange Micro dealer today.

puter-controlled opponent. For example, while sparring at the white-belt level, you may throw five or six punches in quick succession and then be so tired that you are temporarily unable to move. Your opponent can then move in and score several times before you can defend yourself.

The program documentation lists the techniques available at the white-belt level as the side block, low block, punch, side piercing kick, front snap kick, and turning kick. When you become a yellow belt, a back piercing kick is added to this list. At the green-belt level, a down kick becomes available. A blue belt can also do a reverse turning kick, and a red belt can use any technique, including a flying side piercing kick. Unfortunately, Black Belt fails to provide instructions for executing some of these techniques, primarily the back piercing kick and the reverse turning kick.

Sparring matches begin when the buzzer sounds and last two minutes. The time left in the match and the players' scores are visible at the top of the screen.

Scoring Points

In Black Belt, you score points when your attacks connect with your opponent or when you block an incoming attack. The player with the most points when the time runs out wins the match.

The blue- and red-belt sparring partners are fast, clever, and virtually tireless.

You can also win a match by knocking down your opponent. If a player who is knocked down doesn't get up within ten seconds, a knockout is declared, and the match is forfeited.

The referee warns you for certain infractions, such as leaving the mat, using an illegal blow—for example, kicking your opponent in the back—turning your back on your opponent, or stalling. One point is deducted for every two warnings you receive. Disqualification results after six warnings.

Sparring at the white-belt level is a little slow, but the blue- and red-belt sparring partners are fast, clever, and virtually tireless. One second-degree black belt who played the game gave up after two matches against the computer-controlled red belt.

Black Belt provides hours of challenging sparring matches and is an excellent introduction to some aspects of Tae Kwon Do. It is no substitute, however, for the hours of practice and self-sacrifice that any real study of a martial art demands.

Jonathan Neher

Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from

APPLIED ENGINEERING

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy; 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

PRICE $129.00

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79.00

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. **PRICE $69.00**

A few applications may include the monitoring of • flow • temperature • humidity • wind speed • wind direction • light intensity • pressure • RPM • soil moisture and many more.

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.
Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $1.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

Best Connection

ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAME FEATURE

WIZARDRY

The adventures of an adventure game

For 20 years, book reviewers have compared every new fiction fantasy that comes along to J. R. R. Tolkien's *Lord of the Rings*—often to the point of absurdity. So, let's get one thing straight right from the start. Wizardry, the best-selling fantasy/adventure game by Sir-Tech Software, Inc., is nothing like *The Lord of the Rings*.

True, both are fantasies that involve the adventures of a mixed crew of humans, elves, dwarfs, and other creatures. Both center on epic quests involving mystic talismans and conflict between the forces of good and evil. Both sweep the audience into their own complex fantasy worlds—worlds that are rich in anthropological detail.

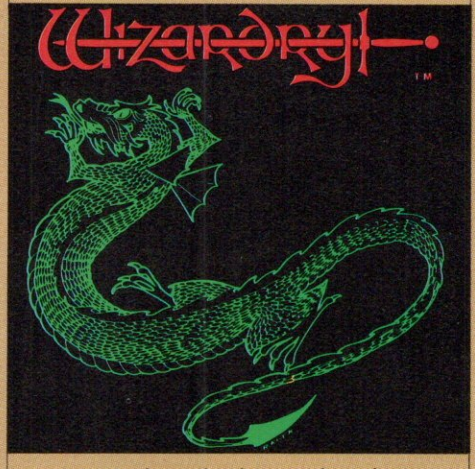
A final, inescapable comparison involves the vast popular appeal of Wizardry and *The Lord of the Rings*. Both began with obscure, "cult" followings, but their popularity quickly blossomed into the mainstream.

In the case of Wizardry, however, its following has grown not only well beyond its creators' wildest dreams but also in completely unforeseen ways. Today Wizardry can boast of some highly unusual players, among them a New York child psychiatrist and, soon, inmates at the Utah State Prison. Before delving into Wizardry's more arcane applications, however, a description of the game is in order.

The World of Wizardry

Computer adventure games fall into many categories. Prevailing definitions label Wizardry a "role-playing, graphically enhanced, maze-type," fantasy/adventure game. Luckily, you don't have to know what these terms mean to enjoy playing it—in fact, one of Wizardry's most intriguing features is just how little you need to know about the game as you begin to play. Wizardry's manual contains just enough information to get you started, but your ingenuity will determine how long you will survive.

The game begins. Your first task is to create the characters that will act as your alter egos during the adventure. Wizardry allows you to create and store on disk up to 20 such characters. The



game permits only six members in an adventure party, so a maximum of six players can play at one time, if each player controls the actions of a single character.

No rule forbids solitary adventuring, but Wizardry emphasizes cooperation—a single character will not get far, nor will a selfish one. Luckily, you don't need five other players every time you want to play Wizardry: A single player can manipulate several characters.

Building Characters

The characters in Wizardry have six basic characteristics: strength, I.Q., piety, vitality, agility, and luck. In addition to determining relative proportions of these characteristics, you must also choose your character's "alignment" (good, evil, or neutral), and race (human, elf, dwarf, gnome, or hobbit).

Finally, on the basis of all of these decisions, your character must belong to one of eight classes—fighter, mage, priest, thief, bishop, samurai, lord, or ninja. As the names suggest, these classes endow characters with very different abilities—strength, the capacity to cast spells or evade traps, and so on. Minimum scores—which characters must attain to qualify for membership—exist in each class. The manual explains some of these scores; players discover others during the game. Each class also has its advantages and disadvantages—again, some are explained, and others must be divined through Wizardry.

If all this talk of races, classes, and character points sounds complicated, don't worry. Sprinkled throughout Wizardry are small touches of fantasy-deflating humor, such as a sword called a "Blade Cuisinart" and an inscription on one of the walls of the maze—"Trebor Sux"—which bears no translation.

The same tongue-in-cheek spirit should not influence your initial character choices, however, because you may have to live with them for a long time. Wizardry characters, once created, endure until they are deleted. (Although a character may "die" during an adventure, a possibility may exist for eventual resurrection, depending on the circumstances of the demise.) Even at the end of the game, when you solve the puzzle of Wizardry's first scenario, The Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord (a task that may take weeks or months), you have the option of buying another scenario and moving your character on to a new adventure. Two such additional scenarios are The Knight of Diamonds and the Legacy of Llylgamyn—both software best-sellers in their own right.

Of Mazes and Monsters

Once you have created your characters and assembled and equipped your adventure party, you are ready to tackle

the heart of the game—the adventure. Wizardry's challenge, a multilevel maze, is "unsafe, but possibly lucrative," as the manual understates.

As you break camp and begin your adventure, the maze appears as a three-dimensional line-drawing in the upper-left corner of the screen. You can see walls and doorways, nothing more. Occasionally, you stumble into a dark area and lose even this minimal visual aid. Mapping is essential to survival as you work your way through the maze.

The rest of the screen display is divided into four sections. The upper area lists your current options, and the bottom area shows a roster of the adventure party, which allows you to monitor their condition. The two middle areas comprise the heart of the text adventure. One describes the spells currently operating. The other gives a running account of the action, with messages such as Stairs going up, take them Y/N? or You are attacked by four bubbly slimes, the monsters surprised you.

When you see a message such as the latter, the maze display is replaced by a rough depiction of the monster at hand. Similarly, should you defeat the slimes (a task rendered more difficult by the surprise factor), you will be rewarded by the appearance of a treasure chest.

Beyond Swords and Sorcery

The sketchily designed maze—and the monsters, mysteries, and magic it contains—encourages players to exercise their creative powers. This conscious challenge to the imagination is the key to Wizardry's enchantment and has led to some imaginative uses of the game.

One player whose interest has been captured by Wizardry's unique graphic restraint—and its other qualities—is Dr. Ronald Levy, a New York child psychiatrist who was already experimenting with the use of computer games in the evaluation and treatment of children with emotional problems.

A former math major and sometime computer programmer, Dr. Levy purchased one of the first Apple IIs in 1978. Dr. Levy claims that he never planned to use his Apple for accounting or record keeping. His computer was destined from the start for an active role in his practice.

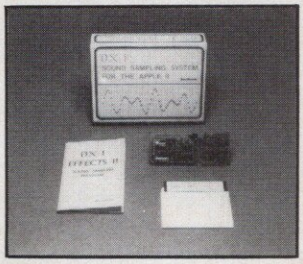
According to Dr. Levy, "Child psychiatrists often have playrooms for their patients. Especially with the younger children, a psychiatrist can learn a lot by observing their play. I initially saw the computer as a self-contained playroom—and one that offered some unique benefits, but there was a limit to what could be accomplished with arcade games."

In 1981, Dr. Levy heard about Wizardry, and his electronic playroom was enhanced by its addition. His first use of

INEXPENSIVE SOUND SAMPLING HAS ARRIVED

Now you can digitally record and play back ANY sound with an Apple II. The DX-1 sound sampling system from Decillionix is a versatile hardware/software Apple add-on making sound sampling affordable.

- Plays effectively ANY sound musically over at least five octaves
- Samples sounds from external sources
- Tuning and scale control provided
- Select pre-set sound sequences or program your own sequences
- Play DX-1 "live" in two basic modes
- Select drum rhythms — drum and cymbal sounds included
- On-board high fidelity pre-amp lets you interface to any signal source
- Excellent for musical and sound effects applications
- Includes direct interface to Syntauri and Passport keyboards



DX-1 System Price: $349.00
Requires a 48K Apple II+, //e, ///, or Franklin, and one drive.

Decillionix
P.O. Box 70985, Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 732-7758

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Syntauri is a trademark of Syntauri Corp. Passport is a trademark of Passport Designs Inc.

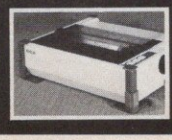
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maximum Protection for your Apple

The APPLECENTER protects your Apple II system from theft and unauthorized use. The MODEL 12 features a built-in filtered cooling fan plus state-of-the-art voltage surge protection. All metal construction, the APPLECENTER bolts easily to the worksurface (or use optional adhesive plate) to secure your Apple II or IIe, 2 disk drives or Duodisk. You control the use of your Apple with the key locking on/off switch. Our MODEL 10 is compatible with side mounted fans.

Our EMBLEM secures your IBM PC from theft.

Our SECURITY CORNERS are designed to secure printers, hard disks, and other computers.



Call or write for additional information:

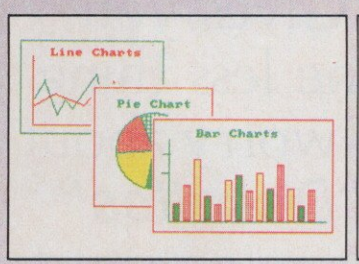
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 861-2223

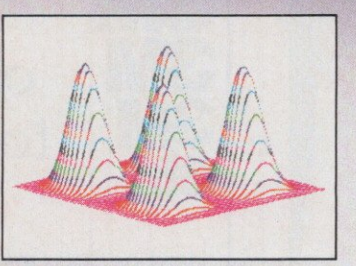
CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now your Apple can print in color for just $499.

Transtar 315
by Vivitar.

Get everything you need to make your Apple® II, II Plus or IIe print in color. Vivitar's Transtar 315 printer, worth $599. A free PICS Card, worth $120. A total $719 value for only $499. You save $220, thanks to our special volume purchase.

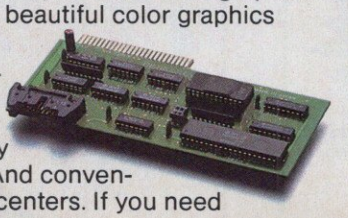




The 315 produces seven different colors and over 30 shades with a single pass, at a brisk 50 cps. It prints brilliant graphics on either friction or pin fed paper. You can print original artwork. Produce architectural plans. Prepare educational projects. Add drama to charts and graphs for business presentations. Print text in 80 columns, with highlighting or a second color for emphasis. All for only $499.

Get a $120 PICS Card. Free.

Your free parallel interface (PICS) card contains graphics dump firmware. It lets you print beautiful color graphics with just a touch of the printer copy button. A $120 value, free.



Transtar is backed by Vivitar Corporation. So you get a generous six-month limited warranty for the 315 on parts and labor. And convenient service from four regional centers. If you need help using your printer, there's a telephone support number you can call. Plus an unconditional, no-risk, money-back guarantee from Winslow Sales. Test your Transtar 315 for a full 30 days. If you're not satisfied, return it for a complete refund. No questions asked.

To get your complete color printing package for just $499, simply call toll-free today. Or return the coupon below. This one-time offer ends when our supplies are exhausted. So don't let this great deal get away.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINSLOW SALES

Credit card orders call **toll free** (except Alaska and Hawaii) **1-800-821-6349** and ask about multi-purchase discounts!

Or write: **WINSLOW SALES,** 2120 116th N.E., Bellevue, WA 98005.

Please send me _____ Transtar 315 Printer(s) by Vivitar at just **$499** each (plus $11.00 shipping and handling for each printer), and include my FREE PICS Card. (Add 8.1% sales tax in Washington State.)

My printer comes with a six-month limited warranty* from Vivitar Corporation, plus a no-risk, money-back guarantee from Winslow Sales.

☐ My check is enclosed for $ _____
☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Street _____ Apt./Suite _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (in case there's a question about my order): (_____) _____

*For a free copy of the manufacturer's warranty, write:
Winslow Sales, 2120 116th N.E., Bellevue, WA 98005

AP11

the game directly utilized Wizardry's appeal to the imagination.

Dr. Levy says, "Many adventure games leave little to the imagination. The fact that Wizardry's characters are created by the players and never seen, coupled with the game's restraint in its depictions of the maze and the monsters, makes Wizardry almost the ideal psychological projection tool.

"When children create characters for the game, they imagine a number of details about them. I ask the children to make drawings of some of these characters and then tell me stories about them. I even keep toy armor and swords around, so that the children can follow up a Wizardry session by actively role-playing. Their fantasies reveal many things about them, such as their ambitions—their concepts of what makes up a hero.

"In addition, when the children are actually in the maze, using the characters to explore and to fight the monsters, some of their basic fears rise to the surface."

A Magical Transformation

Dr. Levy has found the game useful, too, in establishing initial contact with withdrawn and uncommunicative patients. As he puts it, "A wonderful thing can happen with Wizardry. Sometimes the game absolutely transforms the relationship between me and a child.

"The scenario goes something like this:

" 'You ever played this Wizardry game?'

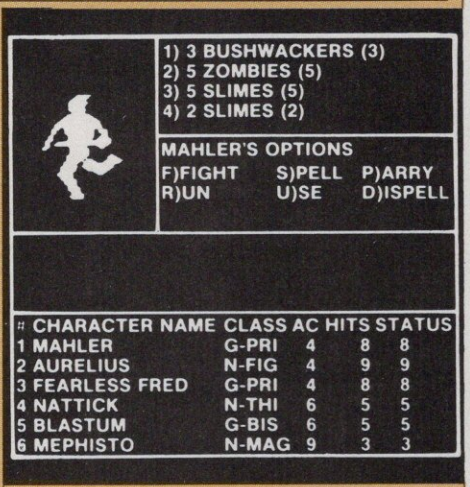
" 'Oh—you like computer games?'

" 'Yes, I play them all the time.'

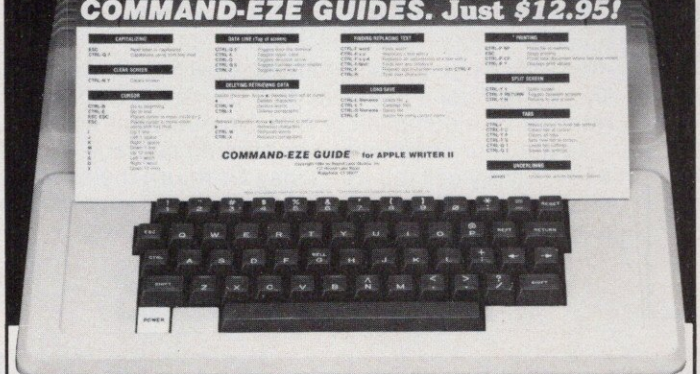
"Pretty soon, there's a way in which we're friends—and the child is a lot more likely to open up to me.

"For example, I had one patient whose parents were having serious marital problems. This child, previously a bright and capable boy, had begun to do poorly in school. The first time I saw him was on an emergency basis, following a suicide threat.

"When he came to my office, he let everyone know that he didn't want to be there, and he refused to talk to me at all. He sat quietly, staring at the floor, re-



Apple Owners...Triple the Usefulness of Your Favorite Software with COMMAND-EZE GUIDES. Just $12.95!



Now, eliminate the need to constantly look up software commands. Plus discover all those "special" commands buried in the manuals. ***COMMAND-EZE GUIDES***™ save time—and increase the value of software. Get the guides used by businesses, colleges, professionals!

- Puts all the software commands at your fingertips
- Rests above keyboard for perfect viewing
- Primary commands on front, special-purpose commands on back
- Organized alphabetically for instant use
- Uncluttered design enhances readability
- Compare—the easiest guides to understand!
- Stores easily, only 4" x 13"
- Highest quality non-glare laminated vinyl

Order Today! No Risk 15-day Money Back Guarantee!

_APPLEWORKS IIe/IIc
_APPLE WRITER II
_APPLE WRITER IIe
_QUICK FILE IIe
_VISICALC

To order, send your name, address, check or money order for $12.95 for each ***COMMAND-EZE GUIDE***, plus $1.95 shipping per order. Or charge to your VISA/MC by sending complete card number and expiration date.

Round Lake Studios, Inc. Dept. ST3
131 Round Lake Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203)431-9696

3M
3M
3M
3M
3M

and pd
Gives you one less thing to worry about "Diskettes"

Hard or Soft Sector with Unlimited Warranty
100% Error Free!

Single Sided, Double Density **$1.62**
Double Sided, Double Density **$2.19**
SS-DD-96TPI-RH **$2.45**
DS-DD-96TPI-RH **$3.05**

10% surcharge for quantities less than 50 diskettes.

pd **Precision Data Products**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

MI Residents:
Add 4% Sales Tax

Shipping & Handling
Add $3.00/100

C.O.D. Add $2.00

3M diskettes
One less thing to worry about.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fusing to respond to questions. Because this child had declared his intention to commit suicide and was uncooperative, I was considering admitting him to a psychiatric hospital for his own safety.

"The boy agreed to play games on my Apple computer, however, and, with the help of Wizardry, I was able to move

Wizardry's immense popularity and its unusual uses have exceeded even the well-developed imaginative powers of its creators.

beyond this apparent impasse. Fascinated by my description of the game, the boy made a set of characters and played nonstop for almost an hour. During the second half of that time, he was willing to discuss with me what he was doing in the game; and I was able to learn a great deal about him, both from what he told me and from watching his play. Using the game as a springboard, we were able to talk about some of his worries. In the process, I found out that he was not nearly as depressed as he had initially appeared. In fact, at the conclusion of the visit he told me he had no intention of killing himself because he 'wanted to come back and play some more.' "

Sorcery in the Cell Block

Medical-journal accounts of success stories such as the one above—coupled with word-of-mouth communication among Apple aficionados—have inspired Dr. Allan Rowe, the psychiatrist at Utah State Prison, to put Wizardry to work in his very different practice.

According to Rowe, Wizardry is not the first computer game to go behind the bars of Utah State Prison; the function Wizardry is slated to perform, however, is very different from that of previous games.

"I've used arcade games previously simply as rewards. For example, one inmate wanted to quit smoking. We agreed that when he went without a cigarette for a certain amount of time, I would let him play Space Invaders on the Apple."

If that use of computer games seems relatively frivolous, the same can certainly not be said of Dr. Rowe's plans for Wizardry. Dr. Rowe plans to use Wizardry as a personality diagnostic tool, studying the play of the inmates and comparing their game strategy with that of a sample of the regular population. His hope is that the results will yield valuable insight into the psychological makeup of lawbreakers. The unique cooperative nature of the game might even have beneficial effects on the inmates.

Why We Play Wizardry

If these uses of Wizardry seem surprising, imagine how the game's authors feel. When Robert Woodhead and Andrew Greenberg began their collaboration more than five years ago at Cornell University, they felt that their goal was ambitious enough—the creation of an epic microcomputer fantasy that would challenge the imagination of its players. Wizardry's immense popularity and its unusual uses have exceeded even the well-developed imaginative powers of its creators.

Woodhead and Greenberg may be surprised, but, thanks to the psychological scrutiny surrounding Wizardry, they now have a theory to account for the game's tremendous appeal. According to Dr. Levy, "Wizardry taps into some of our most basic childhood traumas and offers a chance to master them creatively. The features that make the game so appropriate for psychological work have also made it extremely popular."

Anne Kaplan

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Wizardry
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
6 Main Street
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

LOWEST APPLE PRICES GUARANTEED
SEE PAGE 10

PRODUCT NEWS

Trivia Mania
Based on thousands of challenging trivia questions, Trivia Mania bridges the gap between entertainment and educational software. The game has approximately 3500 questions on diskette and in printed form (you can play Trivia Mania without a computer). Questions represent three levels of difficulty in seven categories, covering science and technology, geography, history, sports, films and entertainment, famous people, and nature and animals. Players or teams fulfill user-selected point requirements in five of the seven categories and answer a category-completion question and a final game-winning question in order to win. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

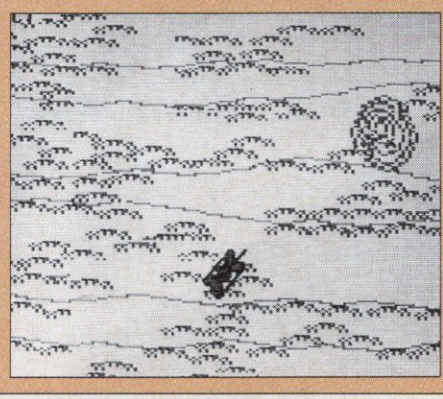
Two Games from Trapeze
SETI (Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence) is a time-constrained search to locate and decipher alien messages from space scattered throughout a computer. The program merges entertainment and learning experiences and incorporates strategy, spelling, and sentence construction with fast action.

In Twisted, players use the computer as eyes, ears, hands, and legs to explore for hidden treasures among the ruins of the ill-fated Realhigh Tech. Their exploration leads them through dozens of secret passages, one-way halls, and warped perspectives. Final scores are determined by the number of treasures found, rooms explored, and tasks performed. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick
Trapeze, Inc.
3727 Buchanan Street
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 922-6606
CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

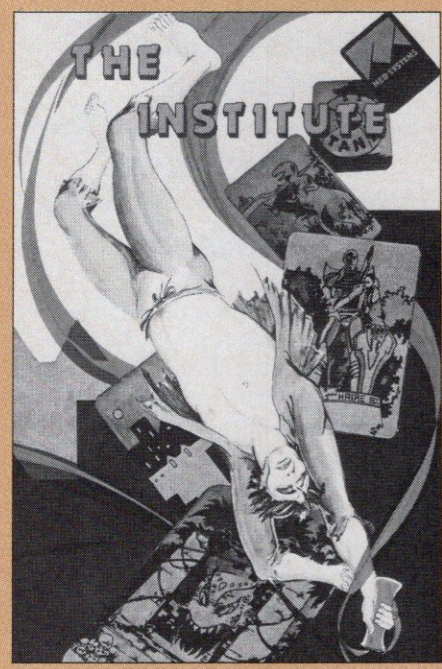
J-Bird
J-Bird is the first "Open-Book" software offering from Adam Osborne's new venture, Paperback Software International.

The player's goal is to hop J-Bird down the game pyramid and convert the color cubes to the color shown on the screen. Players are challenged to score points as they try to avoid a nasty snake, a hungry cat, and big red globs that squash J-Bird. The program will be distributed through bookstores. *(List Price: $19.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe; one disk drive
Paperback Software
2612 Eighth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T.A.C. (Tactical Armor Command)
Players of this WWII game of armored combat control tanks, antitank guns, and infantry squads. T.A.C. for one or two players features high-resolution graphics, enhanced sound, and stimulating challenge. Five scenarios are available—Meeting Engagement, Rear Guard, Static Defense, Breakout, and Stalemate. Players control up to eight vehicles, guns, and squads simultaneously, using the equipment of either the German, British, Russian, or American forces. *(List Price: $40)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Microcomputer Games, Inc.
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
(301) 254-9200
CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Institute
You must escape from the Institute, but the key to escape exists only in your dreams! The Institute is a psychological drama; in true Freudian fashion, you can find the clues to your escape only through a series of four dreams, which are induced by a mysterious red powder. You may find yourself in a prehistoric jungle or aboard the doomed Titanic.



Whatever the adventure, watch closely—each dream provides you with information and items you will need to escape! *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Screenplay
P.O. Box 3558
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 493-8596
CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE ENTERTAINMENT PRODUCTS

Beyond Castle Wolfenstein, from Muse Software
Expedition Amazon, from Penguin Software
Trillium, from Spinnaker Software
Sorcerer, from Infocom, Inc.
Seastalker, from Infocom, Inc.
Black Belt, from Earthware Computer

CAN FLYING FEET AND FISTS CONQUER THE EVIL WIZARD'S FORTRESS?

What's it like to have the lightning feet and fatal fists of Bruce Lee?

You'll find out in this death-defying game.

You have to kick, slash and punch your way through an array of deadly chambers. Where the brutal Green Yamo, terrible Ninja, exploding bushes and other dangers lurk.

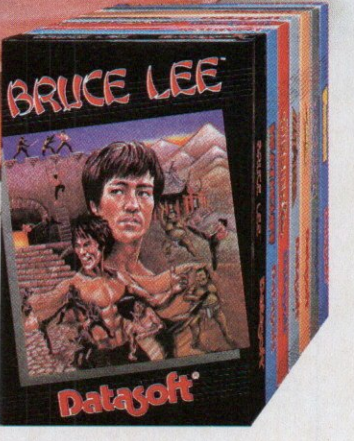
Even if you survive all that, the Evil Wizard is waiting to do you in with an arsenal of flaming fireballs.

Destroy him and his fortune is yours.

Now, have you got what it takes to play Bruce Lee?

For Commodore 64, Apple II, Atari and IBM PC & PC/JR systems.

FAMOUS FACES™



Datasoft®

WE CHALLENGE YOU.

Datasoft, Inc., 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Phone (818) 701-5161

Datasoft® is a registered trademark of Datasoft, Inc.® Famous Faces™ is a trademark of Datasoft, Inc.® 1984. Bruce Lee™ is a trademark of Linda Lee, © Bruce Lee 1984, all rights reserved. © 1984 Datasoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• SALES • EDUCATION • ART • SCIENCE • MARKETING • BUSINESS • INDUSTR

Turn your Apple computer into a complete color graphic workstation.

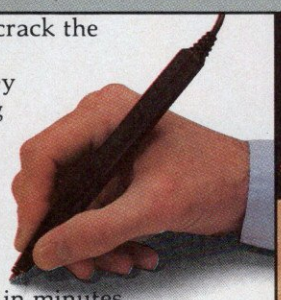
A complete system for only $299.

Our new Digital Paintbrush System™ gives you the ability to express your ideas dramatically with color graphics.

You get state-of-the-art features in the first low-cost package to integrate sophisticated graphics, presentation, printout and telecommunication capabilities.

Plus, you get an input device as natural to use as a pencil. And the software is so easy to learn some people never crack the manual.

Instead, they learn by using the system. You can turn out vivid color graphics and eye-popping presentations in minutes.



A picture is still worth a thousand word-processed words.

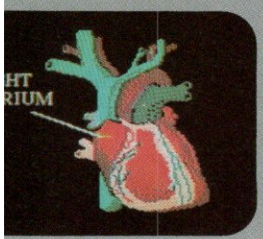
Develop your ideas on the screen. Draw electronically. Then printout or present these ideas. You can even draw interactively over phone lines. Mix in text or labels with dozens of loadable typestyle fonts.* Then sequence everything into report form and printout or create a custom "slide show" on the computer.

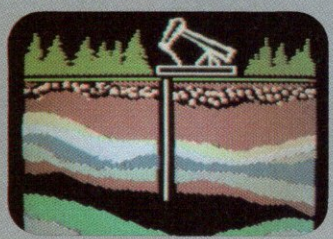
You don't have to be an artist. Our powerful software lets you draw automatically. Even complex multi-point curves smooth themselves out. Pick up and move any portion of a drawing. All at the touch of a button.

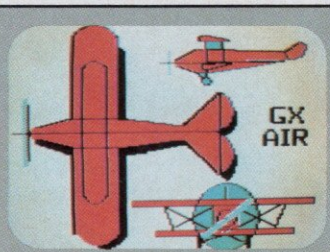
Show & sell.

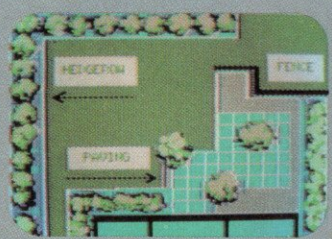
Our system is meant for everyone who has to sell their ideas to someone else. Because nothing communicates as directly as a picture.

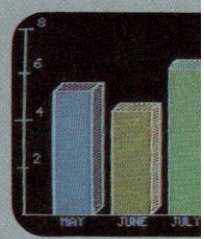
Create instant illustrations, diagrams, business graphics, presentations, overhead transparencies, training material, title slides, symbols, logos, layouts, flow charts. You name it.





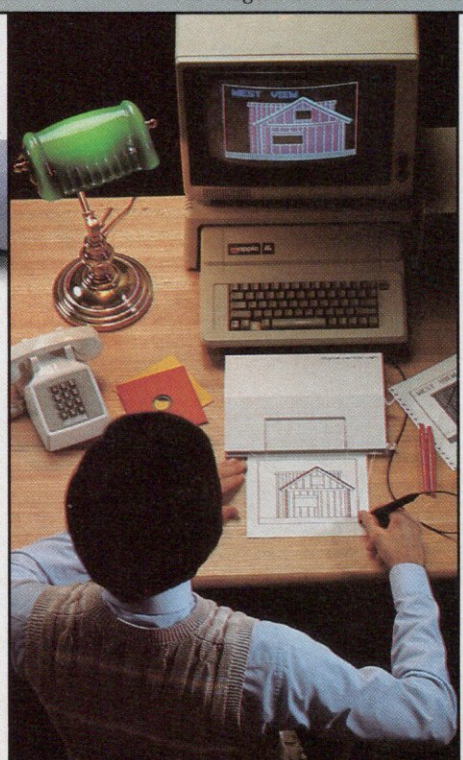






Apple IIe & II+ with 64K, one or two Disk Drives.

All images were created on The Digital Paintbrush System™ with an Apple IIe and



Outperforms systems costing hundreds more

In fact, our *complete* system costs less than many software packages. And our product replaces expensive graphic printer interface cards. Plus, we're the first to offer interactive drawing over phone lines. • Easy-to-learn. • Complete, versatile system. • Create stunning graphics. • Printout to 37 popular printers. • Draw interactively over phone lines.

Order toll free 1 800 874-1888 or in California (415) 331-3022.

Visa and Mastercard.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Digital Paintbrush System™

THE COMPUTER COLORWORKS

The Digital Paintbrush System is a registered trademark of The Computer Colorworks, a division of Jandel Corporation, 3030 Bridgeway, Sausalito, California 94965.

Fontrix is a registered trademark of Data Transforms, Inc.

programming contest

Send in for Your Listing

Here are the ways you can obtain the listings of the winning software of the *A+* Program of the Month contest:

1. Write to us, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, and we'll send you a copy. State the name of the program, the month that it won, and include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.
2. Download the program directly into your Apple from CompuServe. Log onto CompuServe (you must already be a member) and type GO PCS51, which will bring you to the Micronet Apple User's Group area. The computer will then guide you through the system with a series of menus and help screens. If you have any questions, you can send a message directly to us via CompuServe's electronic-mail system. *A+*'s ID number is 72356,2673. If you want to contact CompuServe, its phone number is (800) 848-8199 (in Ohio, dial (614) 457-0802).

▸ CONTEST WINNER

Congratulations to Ken Haley of Englewood, Colorado, who is November's Program of the Month contest winner. This month's winning program, entitled Rabbit Hunt, is a game for the Apple II written in Pascal. It tests your skill at shooting rubber-tipped arrows to scare rabbits away from your garden. Ken is vice president of systems at Aurotech, Inc., which sells Pick OS-based minicomputers. He is a graduate of the University of Colorado and holds a B.A. in mathematics with a minor in physics. Ken will receive $500, and we'll enter him in our special $1000 grand-prize contest. Ken offers these comments about the program:

Rabbit Hunt

Rabbit Hunt is a simple 3-D graphics game written in Pascal (version 1.0). The minimum system requirements are an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc with 64K, at least one disk drive, and game paddles. A color monitor is highly recommended. The object of the game is to rid your vegetable garden (a 10 × 10 grid on the screen) of rabbits.

The program is interesting from several points of view: (1) It demonstrates the power and speed of Pascal—much can be done without a single peek, poke, call, or other machine-language interface. (2) It is a simple example of 3-D graphics, with true perspective used in drawing everything on the screen except the text. (3) The motion of the arrows follows the laws of gravity and motion according to Newtonian physics (ignoring air resistance).

Wizard of ease.

Easy user.

Letter Wizard is an ideal word processing program for even the most serious wordsmith in your family. It boasts a spelling checker, built-in database manager and compatibility with all popular printers. Nice thing is, commands are a whiz to learn and perform.

Easy writer.

Compose and edit right on the screen. At the stroke of a key, you can move, delete, insert, search and replace words and paragraphs like. . .well, magic.

Easy speller.

Letter Wizard includes a spelling checker which allows easy in-line corrections of over 33,000 words. And you can even create custom dictionaries of your own special words. Have we got you under our spell yet?

Easy buyer.

OK, a powerful program like this must cost a powerful lot of money, right? Stuff and nonsense. Even though Letter Wizard offers more than most, it costs less than most. And that's no voodoo.

For Commodore 64, Apple II and Atari systems.

Letter Wizard™ with Spelling Checker by Datasoft®

Datasoft, Inc., 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 701-5161

Letter Wizard™ is a trademark of Datasoft, Inc.® 1984. © 1984 Datasoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off/software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free
Apple Computers — call toll free

Entertainment

Sega Star Trek	30.00
Sega Buck Rogers	30.00
Sega Congo Bongo	30.00
Centipede	27.00
PAC Man	27.00
Donkey Kong	27.00
Dig Dug	27.00
Sorcerer	30.00
Suspended	30.00
Zork I, II, III	24.00
Witness	30.00
Deadline	30.00
Planetfall	30.00
Enchanter	30.00
Infidel	30.00
Sea Stalker	Call
Ultima III	36.00
Caverns of Callisto	23.00
Lode Runner	24.00
Choplifter	24.00
Spare Change	24.00
Eagles	26.00
Objective Kursk	26.00
President Elect	26.00
Questron	35.00
Rails West	26.00
Queen of Hearts	23.00
Fortress	23.00
Pro Tour Golf	26.00
Ring Side Seat	26.00
Cosmic Balance II	26.00
Computer Baseball	26.00
Geopolitique 1990	26.00
Epidemic	23.00
North Atlantic 86	39.00
Germany 1985	39.00
Flight Simulator II	35.00
Night Mission Pinball	23.00
Wizardry I	32.00
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	22.00
Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	26.00
Wizprint	19.00
Crypt of Media	22.00
Rescue Raiders	21.00
Cubit	26.00
Zaxxon	25.00
Pooyan	21.00
The Spy Strikes Back	18.00
The Quest	18.00
Minit Man	18.00
Bouncing Kamangas	18.00
Coveted Mirror	22.00
Frogger	23.00
The Prisoner	23.00
Championship Boxing	20.00
BCs Quest for Tires	22.00
The Dark Crystal	26.00
Wizard of Id Touch Type	20.00
Fax	20.00
Jumpman	26.00
Stellar 7	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	46.00
Caverns of Frietag	20.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Intellectual Decathalon	26.00
Millionaire	39.00
Spitfire Simulator	26.00
Air Sim III	27.00
Sargon II	22.00
Sargon III	32.00
Miner 2049er	24.50
Death in the Caribbean	22.00
The Heist	24.50
Critical Mass	27.00
How about a nice game of Chess	22.00
The Serpent's Star	26.00
Computer Gin Rummy	23.00
Hard Hat Mack	25.00
The Last Gladiator	15.00
Pinball Const. Set	29.00
The Standing Stone	29.00
One-on-One	29.00
Archon	29.00
Skyfox	29.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	29.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD	24.00
Maxell SS/DD	23.00
Memorex SS/DD	21.00
Wabash SS/DD	19.00
Fuji SS/DD	23.00
BASF SS/DD	23.00

Educational

APPLE Logo	85.00
BARRONS Computer SAT	58.00
BPI Speed Read	140.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	97.00
Murder by the Dozen	22.00
COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	
Early Games For Young Children	20.00
Matchmaker	20.00
Piece of Cake	20.00
Fraction Factory	20.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	45.00
Word Attack	32.50
Math Blaster	32.50
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	26.00
Crypto Cube	26.00
Creature Creator	26.00
DLM	
Alien Addition	22.00
Medior Multiplication	22.00
Demolition Division	22.00
Alligator Mix	22.00
Dragon Mix	22.00
EDU-WARE	
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math	32.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Spelling B w/Reading Primer	25.00
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	32.00
Hands on Basic	50.00
Fractions	32.00
Decimals	32.00
EINSTEIN Memory Trainer	59.00
HARCORT BRACE JOVANOVICH SAT	52.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	21.00
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	21.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	32.00
Number Stumper	26.00
Addition Magician	23.00
Reader Rabbit	26.00
Magic Spell	23.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Bumble Games	25.00
Bumble Plot	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	28.00
Gertrude's Secrets	28.00
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	50.00
The Running Program	50.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	19.50
Math SAT	19.50
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	74.00
Step By Step II	74.00
Step By Step III	74.00
READERS DIGEST +	
Micro Habitats	26.00
Alphabet Beast & Company	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	26.00
Phi Beta Philer	32.00
Master Type	26.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	22.00
Trains	22.00
Facemaker	22.00
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	28.00
Story Machine	22.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Delta Drawing	32.00
Kids on Keys	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	18.00
In Search of	26.00
Aerobics	28.00
Grandma's House	22.00
Kidwriter	22.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	32.00
Teasers by Tobbs	32.00
TERRAPIN Logo	63.00
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	25.00
Sticky Bear Numbers	25.00
Sticky Bear Bop	25.00
Sticky Bear Opposites	25.00
Sticky Bear Shapes	25.00
Sticky Bear Basket Bounce	25.00

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	160.00
Quick File IIe	78.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Calc	95.00
Magic Window II	95.00
ASHTON-TATE DB II	290.00
BLUE BUSH Speed File	73.00
BPI	
General Accounting	298.00
GL, AR, AP, PR or INVEA	260.00
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	48.00
Tax Advantage	45.00
FCM/FL	65.00
G/L, A/R, A/P	150.00
DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS	
The Wall Street Plotter	94.00
The Super Plotter	53.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	225.00
Market Manager	195.00
HAYDEN Pie Writer	99.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	160.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	95.00
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	94.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	105.00
MegaSpell	45.00
MegaWriter	67.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	Call
Calcstar	280.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	Call
Word/Spell/Mail	540.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	130.00
MID WEST SOFTWARE	
Write Away	115.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	92.00
QUARK	
Lexicheck Word Juggler IIe Combo	145.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	79.00
Bookends	75.00
Report Card	44.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	145.00
Homeword	45.00
ScreenWriter IIe	80.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	105.00
List Handler	47.00
The Word Handler II	47.00
SOFTLINK Practical Accountant	97.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	75.00
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Graph	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version 4 Plus	Call
VISICORP	
Advanced Visicalc IIe	200.00
Visicalc IIe & II	164.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	66.00

MacIntosh

PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File/Report	120.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Millionaire	Call
Transylvania	20.00
Coveted Mirror	20.00
The Quest	20.00
Main Street Filer	153.00
Helix	Call
Sargon III	31.00
McPic!	30.00
Click Art	29.00
Home Accountant	Call
Microsoft Multiplan	125.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Word	Call
Mac the Knife	Call
Zork I	24.00
Zork II & III	30.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter	495.00
Daisy Wheel Printer	1,770.00
BROTHER	
HR-25	745.00
RR-35	Call
DAISY WRITER 2000	Call
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	435.00
EPSON	
FX-80	Call
FX-100	675.00
RX-80FT	360.00
LQ-1500	Call
IDS	
Prism 80 (Basic)	1,065.00
Prism 80 (Full)	1,435.00
Prism 132 (Basic)	1,225.00
Prism 132 (Full)	1,655.00
P 480 Micro Prism	Call
JUKI 6100	445.00
MANNENSMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82	325.00
Microline 83A	570.00
Microline 92	425.00
Microline 93	685.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	285.00
KXP 1091	335.00
KXP 1092	469.00
PROWRITER	
8510AP	Call
1550AP	530.00
8510SP	465.00
Starwriter A10-20P	490.00
Starwriter F10-40PU	1,020.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
500P	415.00
550P	515.00
770P	875.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	Call
Gemini 15X	399.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	720.00
Power Type	355.00
Delta 10	395.00
Delta 15	549.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	300.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
IIc Add-On	Call
Mac Add-On	Call
INFAX	
101 10 Meg	2,145.00
102 20 Meg	3,350.00
Cartridges	60.00
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	220.00
A40 164K	275.00
A70 286K	340.00
Micro SCI Controller	73.00
Slimline	Call
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	215.00
AP 105 Slimline	Call
AP 101 Twin Pack	Call
RANA	
Elite I	259.00
Elite II	420.00
Elite III	490.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color I Plus	275.00
Color II S	Call
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or DVM III RGB Interface	130.00
DVM 80E RGB Interface	145.00
BMC	
Color Plus	Call
BM12 AOW Green	75.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	Call
TR 120 Amber	Call
DTD 1300 RGB	Call
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	295.00
RGB Vision III	445.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	240.00
USI	
12" Amber	145.00
12" Green	140.00

Specials

EDD III	50.00
Locksmith 5.0	70.00
CIA Files	54.00
Copy II+	27.00
Wildcard II	Call
Dollars & Sense/Mac	88.00
Think Tank/Mac	99.00
MacFourth	Call

Home/Hobby

BEAGLE	
Apple Mechanic	19.00
Beagle Basic	23.00
Disk Quick	20.00
Doss Boss	15.00
Double Take	23.00
Fat Cat	Call
Flex Type	19.00
Frame Up	19.00
GPLE	35.00
Pronto Doss	19.00
Silicon Salad	16.00
Type Faces	14.00
Utility City	19.00
BRODERBUND	
Bank Street Writer	46.99
Bank Street Speller	46.99
Print Shop	35.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED	
Time Trax	77.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	45.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant	63.00
EINSTEIN Compiler	89.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Music Construction Set	29.00
Cut & Paste	36.00
HAYDEN	
Orca/M	75.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	43.00
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	58.00
MECA Managing Your Money	130.00
MICROSOFT	
Applesoft Compiler	115.00
Typing Tutor II	16.00
Typing Tutor III	Call
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	68.00
PENGUIN	
The Graphics Magician	38.00
New Complete Graphics System	50.00
PHEONIX Zoom Graphics	33.00
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	28.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES	
Merlin Pro	46.00
Merlin Combo	79.00
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	134.00
TURNING POINT Time is Money	64.00
UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA	
ASCII Pro	82.00
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	26.00

Accessories

CORVUS Hard Disk	Call
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CPM Gold Card	Call
HAYES Joysticks	Call
HAYES	
Micromodem IIe/w Smart Com I	235.00
1200 Baud Modem	498.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
KEYTRONICS Keyboards	Call
KOALA	
Koala Pad	Call
The Gibson Light Pen	175.00
KRAFT Joystick	Call
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
MICROSOFT	
Ram Card	68.00
Soft Card	230.00
NOVATION	
Apple Cat II	228.00
212 Apple Cat II	364.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	100.00
PKASKO w/interface	133.00
PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200	355.00
SATURN 128K Ram Card	345.00
SPIES LABS	
Super MX Interface Card	155.00
STREET ELECTRONICS	
The Cricket	Call
Echo II	124.00
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard w/Speech	Call
SYNETICS	
Super Sprite	Call
Flash Card	Call
TEXTPRINT Print It	169.00
TG	
Paddles	23.00
Select A Port	28.00
Joystick	30.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	Call
TRACKHOUSE	
Key Pad	115.00
THUNDERCLOCK	
Thunderclock Plus	115.00
VIDEX	
Ultraterm	249.00
Videoterm	178.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

VISA

MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 9PM EST
1-800-382-2242

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REWARD!!

FACTORY DIRECT

LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$125.00* REBATE

WE WANT YOUR OLD OUTDATED 80 COLUMN CARD!!

MultiView Price $349.95

Less Reward* 125.00

YOUR COST $224.95

CHECKMATE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHDRAW THIS OFFER AT ANY TIME

UNIVERSAL SPREADSHEET PREBOOT™

SEE 160 COLUMNS WITH YOUR FAVORITE "CALC" PROGRAM. PREBOOT WORKS WITH VisiCalc*, Multiplan (DOS),* MagiCalc*, THE Spreadsheet*, AceCalc*, IAC Calc*, WITH PREBOOT YOU CAN HAVE UNDERLINING, BOLD PRINT AND INVERSE ON YOUR SCREEN. THE PREBOOT WORKS WITH THE MultiView Card only.

UNIVERSAL SPREADSHEET PREBOOT PRICE $89.95

160 COLUMN CARD

MultiView 80/160™

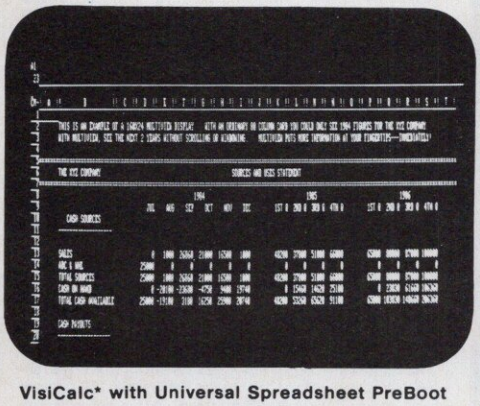
INTELLIGENT VIDEO CARD
160 COLUMNS ON YOUR *II, II+*//e, FRANKLIN, BASIS 108!!! USES ANY MONITOR!!* NO FLICKER!! MADE IN U.S.A.!! WORKS IN //e SLOT 3 WITHOUT GIVING UP EXTRA MEMORY!! NEW WIDE ANGLE "EYE SAVER" FEATURE EXPANDS THE SCREEN DISPLAY MAKING THEM EASIER TO READ. AN 80 COLUMN DISPLAY WILL APPEAR TO LOOK LIKE A 40 COLUMN DISPLAY!!! 5 YR. WARRANTY!! COMPATIBLE WITH CP/M*, PASCAL, ProDOS* 10 DAY MONEY BACK POLICY IF NOT DELIGHTED!!

MultiView 80/160 — Price $349.95

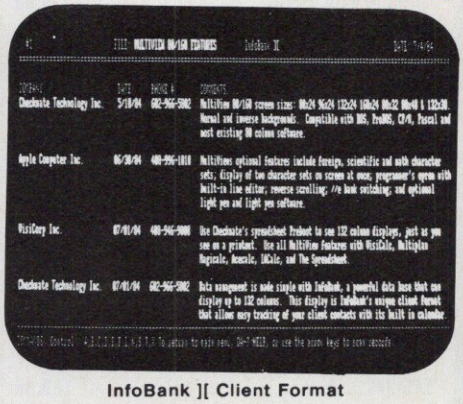
InfoBank][

SIMPLIFIED "USER FRIENDLY" DATA BASE PROGRAM THAT EVEN A CHILD "CAN DO"!! 132 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN AND MATCHES YOUR 8½ WIDE DOT MATRIX PRINTER!!

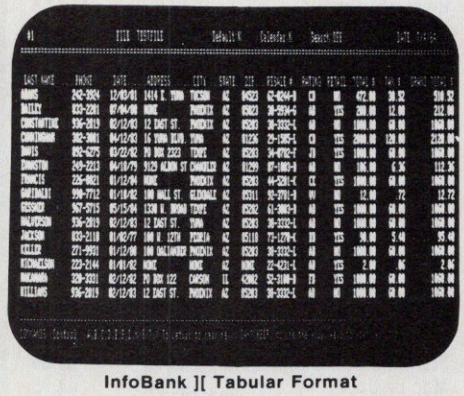
InfoBank][— Price $89.95



VisiCalc* with Universal Spreadsheet PreBoot



InfoBank][Client Format



InfoBank][Tabular Format

//e 80RAM CARD™

128K of memory + 80 columns for your //e!! FEATURES DOUBLE HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS!! CAN BE USED IN TANDOM WITH MultiView 80/160 WITH NO SCREEN FLICKER ON ANY MONITOR!!*

//e 80RAM CARD — Price $129.95

Zee 80 CARD

FOR II, II+, //e, FRANKLIN!! NEEDED FOR PROGRAMS LIKE WORKSTAR*, dBASE II*, MULTIPLAN* AND OTHER BUSINESS PROGRAMS. SOFTWARE NOT INCLUDED.

Zee 80A CARD™ — Price $89.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

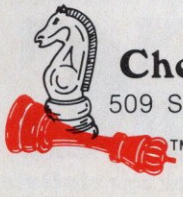
*Thunderclock Plus is the trademark of Thunderware Inc.
*ProDOS is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*Franklin is the trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.
*CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
*Wordstar is the trademark of MicroPro, Corp.
*MultiPlan is the trademark of Microsoft, Corp.
*dBase II is the trademark of Ashton-Tate.
*VisiCalc is the trademark of Software Arts, Inc.
*Magicalc and Acecalc are trademarks of Artsci, Inc.
*AppleWorks is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*The Spreadsheet is the trademark of Call A.P.P.L.E.
*IACcalc is the trademark of International Apple Core.

MasterCard VISA

REWARD*

WHEN YOU PURCHASE A MULTIVIEW CARD DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY YOU CAN TRADE IN YOUR OLD 80 COLUMN CARD AND RECEIVE A CHECK FOR $125.00 FROM THE FACTORY.

Limited Offer Prices Subject To Change



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive - Tempe, Arizona 85281

(602) 966-5802

(800) 325-7347

*12mHz or better

**Copyright ©1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved**

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR YOUR APPLE II

Industry standard products at super saver discount prices

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE and PC

	LIST	SGC
ARTSCI		
Magicalc	149.95	89.00
Magicwindow II	149.95	105.95
Magicwords	69.95	59.95
Magic Office	295.00	212.95
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	495.00	349.95
dBase upgrade kit	249.95	149.95
dBASE III	695.95	495.95
BLUECHIP SOFTWARE		APPLE
Baron	49.95	39.95
Millionaire	49.95	39.95
Tycoon	49.95	39.95
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	56.95
Bank Street Speller	69.95	56.95
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Arcade Machine	59.95	39.95
The Print Shop	49.95	39.95
CHALKBOARD		
Powerpad/Starter Kit Special		79.95
DOW JONES SOFTWARE		
Invest/Evaluator	149.95	119.95
Market Analyzer	349.00	299.95
Market Manager	299.00	219.95
Market Microscope	699.00	499.95
FOX & GELLER		
Quick Code	295.00	159.95
d Graph	295.00	159.95
d Util	99.00	79.95
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, III	39.95	29.95
MAC/SOFTWARE		
Zork I, II, III	49.95	39.95
Starcross	59.95	49.95
Planetfall	39.95	29.95
Mac Basic	150.00	94.95
Multiplan	195.00	149.95
KOALA TECH.		
Koala Pad w/sft	125.00	99.99
IIc Koala Pad	125.00	99.99
MICRO PRO		
Wordstar w/Starcard		359.95
Wordstar w/softcard		499.95
MICROSOFT		
IIc Multiplan		149.95
Mac. Chart		99.00
Mac File		141.95
Mac Word		141.95
PEACHTREE		
Apple Peachpak (gl,ar,ap.)		269.95
PC Peachpak (gl,ar,ap.)		269.95
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE		
Sensible Speller		89.95
Report Card		49.95

SPECIAL AND NEW

PROMODEM 1200 BELL 212A STAND ALONE 300/1200 BAUD MODEM

* Expands to a stand alone package
* Real time clock and calendar
* Help Commands
* Built in diagnostics
* Auto dialer
* Programmable intelligent
* RS232 interface
* Internal ply
* Options

SPECIAL PRICE 324.95

PROMOEM 1200A IIe II II+

PLUG IN MODEM
SPECIAL 349.95

MAC PAK
Includes Promodem 1200 Cable Software
SPECIAL 349.95

IIc
Includes Promodem 1200 Cable Software
SPECIAL 349.95

Options

Procom Software	79.95
Options Processor	79.95
Options Processor Memory	
16K	29.95
32K	59.95
64K	119.95
Alphanumeric Display	79.95
Options Processor, 64K Buffer, Alphanumeric Display	259.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS

16K Card	59.95
128K Expand A Ram	274.99
Graphitti Card	89.00
P.S. Buffer Card	105.95
Versacard Four In One Serial • Parallel • Real Time Clock • Calendar SPECIAL	159.95

PRINTERS Dot Matrix

Oki.82A	339.95
Oki.83A	689.95
Oki.92P	475.95
Oki.93P	724.95

PRINTERS Letter Quality

Juki Daisywheel	459.95
Abati	439.95
Brother HR-15	430.95

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SUPERCALC III	139.95
ss/dd diskettes w/hubs	13.99
ds/dd diskettes w/hubs	15.99
64K upgrade	39.95
AST 6Pak+ W/128k	339.95

ACCESSORIES

T.G. Joystick	41.95
Select A Port	39.95
Saver Fan (surge protected)	39.95
Floppy Diskettes ds/dd	17.95
Diskettes ds/dd w/order	15.95
Diskette Holder (25)	17.95

STRATIGIC SIMULATIONS

Queston	39.95
Germany 1985	39.95
North Atlantic 86	39.95
Computer Quarterback	29.95
Computer Baseball	29.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	42.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	215.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	489.95
Hayes Micromodem IIe	249.95
Anchor 1200 Auto	269.95
Volksmodem 300	59.95

MONITORS

Amdek II RGB Color	484.95
Taxan Hi/Res RGB Color	495.95
Sakata Composite Color	274.95
Amber Monitors	99.00
Green Monitors	99.00

80 COLUM CARDS

Smarterm II	139.95
Videx Video Term	215.95
Ultra Term 136 col	289.95
Apple IIe w/64K	99.00
View Max 80 col	129.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

The Most Amazing Thing	29.95
Story Machine	29.95
Kids on Keys	23.95
Spelling/Reading Primer	29.95
The Game Show	29.95
Master Math	29.95
People Places and Things	15.95
Tic Tac Show	29.95
Win with Words	15.95
Wizard of Words	29.95

* All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included. All returns must have a RMA number. All software sales are final, no refunds. SGC also repairs all types of computers and accessories.

All items are normally in stock.

For orders only 800-523-2382
For orders in Calif 800-423-4415

Tech. Support & R-M-A Numbers
.....(415) 791-7091

. . . And we'll be here to help after you receive your order. Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance.

SGC

The mail order specialists
700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ TUTORIAL/BY ROBERT COWART

HOW TO dBASE II

PART XIII

In a tutorial series on dBASE II, a popular program for database management

Welcome to our ongoing series of tutorials on the popular microcomputer data-management tool dBASE II. Assuming you have been conscientiously participating in the last 12 "How to dBASE II" installments in *A+*, chances are you are now adroit in almost all aspects of manually creating, maintaining, modifying, and reporting from just about any type of database you can dream up. Notice I said *manually*, though.

Some of you persistent students may know that besides including a database manager (for storing data) and a query language (for keyboard-selected retrieval of data), dBASE II also serves as a programming language.

Virtually all of the commands, functions, and operators you have become familiar with in the course of our tutorials can be incorporated into command files (programs) that dBASE can use to do things automatically with your databases—things like creating customized printouts, making automatic backups of files, or just eliminating the drudgery of remembering and typing in the same old commands again and again. The programs can be as complicated as you want, and you can design them specifically for a particular application. For example, people have written dBASE programs to handle all the accounting and patient-history files in a doctor's office. These programs can include everything from the printing of payroll checks, invoices, and form letters, to the maintenance of the general ledger, receivables, and payables.

In other words, dBASE can do most things that other languages such as BASIC, Pascal, and COBOL can, except that its built-in database manager makes things a lot easier. Even simple commands that we take for granted, such as Find, Display, and Skip, would take pages of programming to achieve with a nondatabase-oriented language but only a single word in dBASE.

Writing programs in dBASE can even be fun. A certain satisfaction (and sense of power) comes from seeing your program work the first time.

So, with no further ado, let's get moving. Just to get the feel of programming, let's create a program that does rather useless things, but at least does them automatically. First, we have to get into dBASE's text editor, because creating a program is like writing a letter with a word processor. Only after it's all written and saved on disk can you use it. Make sure you have a little room on your A drive and then type the following:

```
. modify command
ENTER FILENAME: first
```

The screen should clear, and the cursor will go up to the top. Now type the lines of code just as they appear below, using the Return key to advance to each new line. You may have to use the full-screen-editing control codes to move your cursor around, delete, insert, and make other changes (refer to your dBASE manual if you're in doubt).

```
set talk off
store 0 to x
? x
store x +10 to x
? x
store x +10 to x
? x
cancel
```

When you have it right, type Control-W to save your program; dBASE II will create a file on your disk called FIRST.CMD. The CMD extension stands for *command*, identifying this new file as a dBASE program (as compared to a database or index) file. Next, dBASE will present you with the familiar dot prompt again, at which point you can run the program and see what happens.

```
 do first
        0
       10
       20
DO CANCELLED
```

Real useful, eh? Now for a little explanation of what happened. First, if you are new to the concept of how programs run, consider that computers generally read programs the same way you read a page. You start at the top and move sequentially down the lines. dBASE does the same thing. In the case of our program, typing do first instructs your computer to look on the disk for a file called FIRST.CMD. Assuming it is there, the computer then reads the file into a reserved part of RAM (the memory chips inside your Apple). Next, dBASE walks sequentially through each line of the program, reading and then executing each instruction, one at a time.

Let's take a look at what our program does, step by step. The first line (set talk off) tells dBASE not to clutter up the screen with lots of unnecessary information about what it's doing.

The next two lines should be familiar to you, since we covered memory variables in past issues. First, we told dBASE to store the number 0 in a memory variable called X (store 0 to X) and then to display it on the screen (? X). Simple. The line store X+10 to X simply adds 10 to the existing 0 value in X. Since 0 + 10 = 10, X should now be 10, and the next line displays X's new value on the screen.

We repeated the process once more, resulting in the number 20 being stored in X and displayed. The Cancel command tells dBASE to stop running the program and return to the dot prompt. Actually, it would have done so anyway, but it's good practice to tell dBASE where the end of a program is. Now you know why the 0, 10, and 20 as well as the DO CANCELLED messages appeared on the screen.

Now let's try something a bit more practical. Dredge up the database we used in the last issue, or create a new one with the name, field layout, and data in figure 1.

Say this is your stereo-store inventory list, which an em-

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ **PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM**

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	6 LINES/INCH
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	8 LINES/INCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

> TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

VERSIONS:
Apple II, II+, IIe and III WITH
Apple DMP & Imagewriter
Epson MX*, RX & FX Printers
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
Okidata 82A, 83A, 92, 93 & 84
Gemini Star 10, 10X & 15

THIS IS WHAT THE EPSON MX VERSION MENU LOOKS LIKE

Be sure to specify BOTH microcomputer and printer to obtain correct version.

PRO/PAC
14925-A Memorial Drive, Dept. B
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179
** Requires Graftrax Plus™ For Full Features*

ONLY $29.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!
APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Handicapping Systems *by Professor Jones*

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use" The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 2) Post Today 3) Kennel 4) Post Last 5) Distance 6) Condition 7)Running Style 8) Weight 9) All new internal weighting 10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Super Plays" 4) "Over/Under" bets 5) Data Base Stats 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
Class, Driver, Days Since Last, Gender, Post Positions, Track Conditions, Trainer, Time ¼, Time Finish, Time Last Quarter, Track Rating, Temp Allowance
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs. A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet"
$59.95 complete

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

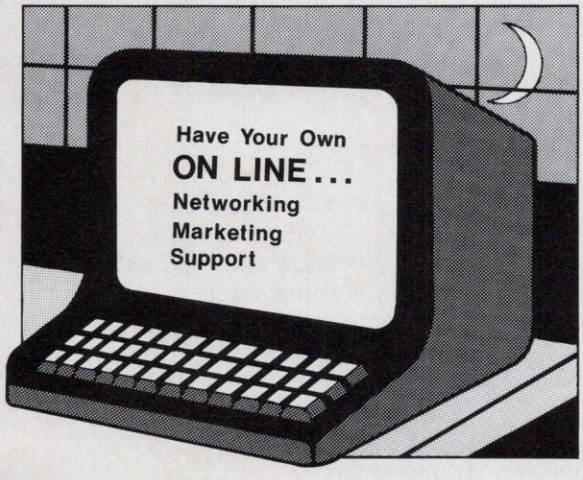
ployee updates daily. Once a week you want to know how many items you have in each category, what your total investment is, and how much retail value is wrapped up in your inventory. The dBASE Report command can provide this information, but it won't give it to you the way you want it. For custom reporting, you need a custom program, so let's start with something simple and then develop it into a pretty spiffy program.

```
STRUCTURE FOR FILE: A:INV-1.DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS: 00010
DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD          NAME        TYPE    WIDTH    DEC
001      PART:NUMB        N        005
002      CATEGORY         C        010
003      BRAND            C        010
004      MODEL            C        006
005      QUANTITY         N        002
006      COST             N        006    002
007      PRICE            N        006    002
**TOTAL**                        00046

. list

00001        1 RECEIVER      NIZO        T-33        5     225.49     350.49
00002        2 RECEIVER      NIZO        T-35        4     312.00     425.25
00003        3 RECEIVER      ACME        R25-MT     13      19.99      49.99
00004        4 RECEIVER      NADIR       2-CHP      50      12.95      29.99
00005        5 SPEAKERS      RAZCO       L-55       30     199.00       0.00
00006        6 SPEAKERS      TALBEST     BG-20       6     250.00     350.88
00007        7 TAPE DECK     ROLLEM      CAS-3      10     125.65     212.99
00008        8 TAPE DECK     FLOWUTTER   WBL-5       5     149.33     250.77
00009        9 TURNTABLE     XIRTAM      25-L        5      99.99     149.99
00010       10 TURNTABLE     RALURIC     RND-1       3     595.00     850.00
```

Figure 1: Stereo-store database

Leave your computer ON, make it

NOCTERMINAL™



FIND OUT HOW!

Have your computer
call our computer night or day.
full duplex—7 bits—space parity

Toll free 1-800-237-0601 In Calif 1-800-523-7917

©1984, Nocturnal Software, P.O. Box 794, Soquel, CA (408) 462-3912

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do you ever wonder what's for dinner?

HUNGRY people rejoice. Now you can enjoy delicious, well-planned dinner menus up to 42 days in advance. With the Home Menu Planner we affectionately call The Pizza Program, you get automatic menus and shopping lists with print out options of all the ingredients you need for each meal. And there's an easy way to index each menu to the special recipes in your cookbooks.

Because you control the database, you can add or change any food to fit your personal tastes, your diet, and your budget. And you can put the entire shopping list in the same sequence as the aisles in your local supermarket. Watch how much time and effort this saves.

Don't like to do the dishes? Then input the names of your favorite restaurants as "main course" items. Now your computer will remind you to eat out more often. (Every woman loves this.)

This software was written by a doctor. It is tested and proven. It's not available in stores but you can try it for 31 days on our free home trial. Use it for a full month with no obligation to keep it. If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, simply return it within 31 days for a complete refund or credit and owe nothing.

Call toll free and use your VISA or MasterCard. It's only **$34.95** plus $2.50 for 1st class shipping and handling. (Add 6½% sales tax in Calif. only.) It's now available for the **Apple** (II+, IIe, IIc), the **IBM** (PC, XT, JR. or compatibles), and the **Commodore 64** (with disk drive).

You'll also receive a $5 gift certificate toward future software from Gourmet Software. There's no obligation so call today.

800-453-4000
(Visa/MasterCard holders call toll free)
In Utah call 1-800-662-8666

Gourmet Software
3583 Barley Ct., Dept. A-11
San Jose, CA 95127

OK, with your 31 day return and owe nothing guarantee, send me The Pizza Program (Home Menu Planner) for my:

☐ Apple ☐ IBM ☐ Commodore 64

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Visa/MasterCard

Accnt. # _____

Date Expires _____

Any Questions? Call Rich Smith at customer service (408) 866-0887.

P.S. Be sure to include your name, address and type of computer.

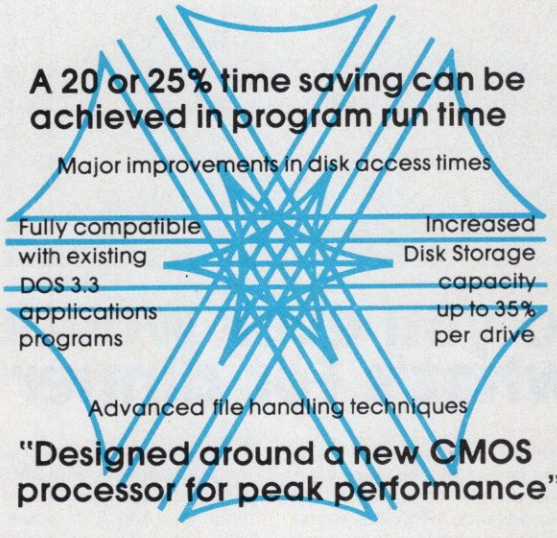
A NATURAL PROGRESSION

for Apple II, II+ and IIe™

DOS 3.2
DOS 3.3

DOS 4.0

"An outstanding new operating system offering a substantially enhanced working environment"



"Designed around a new CMOS processor for peak performance"

Major software operational enhancements
Faster overall performance
Enhanced instruction set
Totally software compatible

"The DOS 4.0 Package is available for $95.00"

Obtain your copy of **DOS 4.0 and the Apple II** information booklet from your local Dealer or directly from:

RUNE
SOFTWARE

Rune Enterprises
Suite 214, 80 Eureka Sq., Pacifica, CA 94044
(415) 355-4851

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

So get back into dBASE's program editor using the Modify Command command, and create a new program called REPORT. It should look like this:

```
erase
set talk off
use inv-1
count for category = "RECEIVER" to r
count for category = "SPEAKERS" to s
count for category = "TAPE DECK" to td
count for category = "TURNTABLE" to tt
? r
? s
? td
? tt
sum cost to c
sum price to p
? c
? p
?
cancel
```

Don't forget to type Control-W to save the program. When you run the program by typing DO RETURN, you should see this:

```
       4
       2
       2
       2
1594.59
3449.80

DO CANCELLED
```

The program uses mostly commands you've seen before, though the Erase command may be new to you. It simply clears any junk off the screen so it's easier to read. Also, the last ? just moves the cursor down one line, adding some space between the last number and the DO CANCELLED message.

The obvious problem with this report is that we can't tell what's what, right? Luckily, it's easy to get dBASE to display messages on the screen, or on paper for that matter. So, try adding a few notes, modifying your command file to look like this (use the cursor-control codes to move around and Control-N to insert new blank lines where you need them):

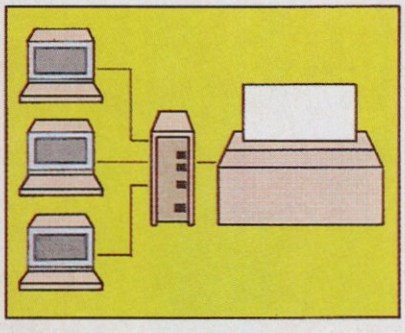
```
erase
set talk off
use inv-1
count for category = "RECEIVER" to r
count for category = "SPEAKERS" to s
count for category = "TAPE DECK" to td
count for cateogry = "TURNTABLE" to tt
? "WEEKLY INVENTORY LISTING FOR WEEK OF / / /"
? "------------------------------------ "
? "Number of Receivers:"
? r
?
? "Number of Speakers:"
? s
?
? "Number of Tape Decks:"
? td
?
? "Number of Turntables:"
? tt
?
```

INTRODUCING THE SCOOTER® MULTI-BUFFER™

Now One Printer Works Like Three.

MULTI-BUFFER ACCEPTS DATA FROM UP TO THREE MICROS, STORES UP TO 64K AND INPUTS A SINGLE PARALLEL PRINTER. AUTOMATICALLY.

No more printer bottlenecks in your micro system or network. No more expensive switching boxes either. With Multi-Buffer, all data gets a turn at the printer, without anyone touching a switch. It's like having a printer for every micro—at a fraction of the cost, just $389 suggested retail.



AND MULTI-BUFFER OFFERS FEATURES CONVENTIONAL PLUG-IN BUFFERS CAN'T.

LED CPU Indicators show which computer is feeding data into the Multi-Buffer.

The Memory Indicator Bar Graph shows, at a glance, how much of the 64K memory is available.

The Pause Switch stops printout temporarily. Especially convenient for paper changing.

The Copy Switch allows any current data segment to be reprinted.

The Reset Switch stops printing and clears the memory at your command.

One Year Warranty

And, with additional Multi-Buffer units, almost any number of computers can be networked with a single parallel printer.

So if you need one printer to work like more than one, ask your computer dealer about Multi-Buffer. Or call or write Scooter today.

*Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

ohm/electronics
746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067
1-312-359-6040

SAVE ON UP TO FOUR SCOOTER INTERFACES WITH ANY MULTI-BUFFER PURCHASE.

My sales receipt for ____ Multi-Buffer units is enclosed.

Please ship me ____ Multi-Buffer units at $389 each.

Now that I've made my Multi-Buffer purchase, please ship me ____ 8-ft. parallel interface cables at $24.95 each. (Normally $34.95)

Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.

Total Amount _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ Check or Money Order

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

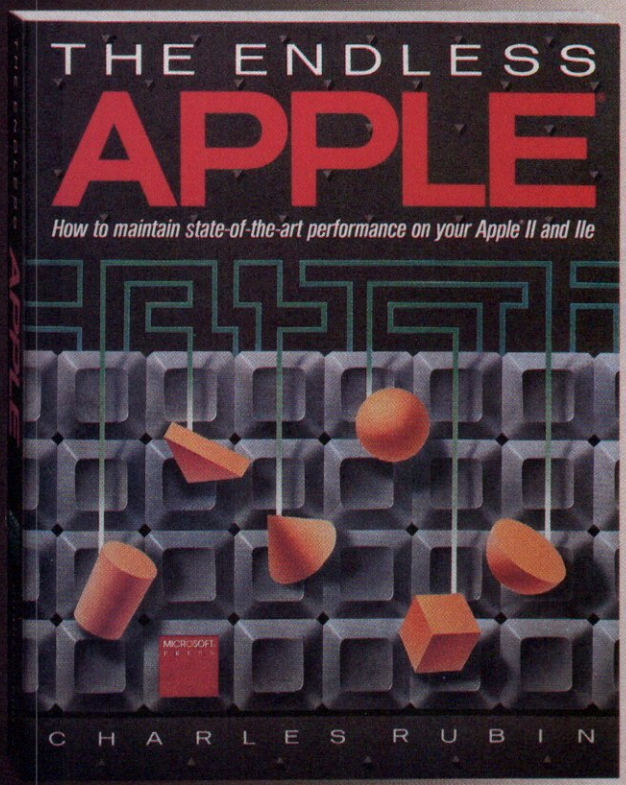
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send to: ohm/electronics
746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YESTERDAY . . . TODAY . . . TOMORROW

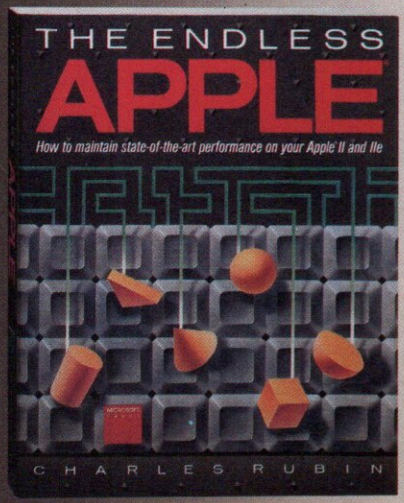


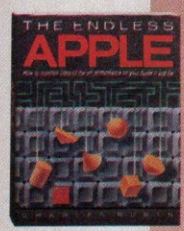
Now you can realize the latest in performance and technology on Apple II and IIe computers. *The Endless Apple* offers you detailed information for dozens of cost-effective and convenient hardware and software options that will transform your Apple from a workhorse to a thoroughbred. Charles Rubin, contributing editor to *Personal Computing* magazine, shows you how each enhancement works and how it compares in terms of price and ease of use.

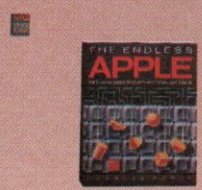
Here, for the first time, you can discover creative alternatives for advanced word processing, superior spreadsheet choices, integrated software, more effective data-base management, state-of-the-art graphics, and even how to run MS-DOS software on your Apple.

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, Washington 98004

The Apple II
Yesterday . . . Innovative
Today . . . A standard
Tomorrow . . . Still state of the art!
The Endless Apple . . .
Rekindle the romance.
$15.95 Wherever fine books are sold.







MICROSOFT® PRESS

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUARK ANNOUNCES

a clever way to store more than sixty-five floppies.

QC10™.

A 10MB hard disk for the Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Apple III and Macintosh.

Quark's new QC10 hard disk lets you store the contents of more than sixty-five floppies. Even if you're using an Apple IIc. Which means you can have the equivalent of nearly five thousand pages of information ready for instant retrieval.

You'll have room for dozens of programs. From complex accounting software to sales analysis tools. With space left over for your answer to *War and Peace*.

And because there's a distinction between those who need to know and those who want to know, QC10 lets you create password-protected "volumes" of any size you choose. So you can segment your data to suit your particular needs, and protect sensitive information.

Plus, if you have an Apple IIc or Macintosh—or a 128K Apple IIe with Apple's Duodisk dual disk drive—QC10 *requires no accessories*.* The drive simply plugs into the disk drive port. Two special switches let you set your QC10 for whatever computer you use.

And when you add Quark's Catalyst™ program selector, you can automatically load even copy-protected ProDOS programs on QC10.** And switch between applications with a simple keystroke sequence. So you won't have to change floppies when you need to change programs.

Best of all, QC10 has a suggested retail price of only $1,995. So ask for a demonstration today. Just call toll-free, 1 (800) 543-7711, for the name of the Quark dealer nearest you.

Quark™ PERIPHERALS

A Quark Company

QC10 is a trademark of Quark Peripherals, Inc. Quark and Catalyst are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple, ProDOS and Duodisk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer by McIntosh Laboratories, Inc.

*If you do not have a Duodisk, or use an Apple III, a special cable is available. See your dealer for details.

**Catalyst works on the Apple IIc, IIe and Apple III. It is not compatible with Macintosh.

Photography by Barbara Kasten

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series computers users can use the diskette flipside, if another 'write enable' notch is safely made. The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like getting FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

It's the Top-Notch Notcher!

"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..." Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

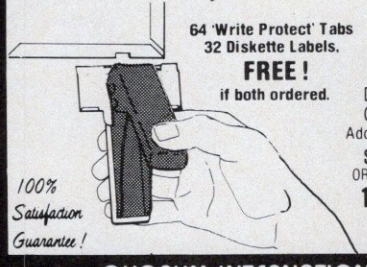
"The Disk Notcher works great." Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..." Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..." Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM

Certifix™

BE SAFE! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with **CERTIFIX by QUORUM. It 'LOCKS OUT' DISK FLAWS** and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, **CERTIFIX automatically formats** then offers to initialize with **genuine Apple DOS 3.3.** Records date on disk without a timecard. **CERTIFY, FIX, & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX!**



64 'Write Protect' Tabs
32 Diskette Labels.
FREE!
if both ordered.

Act Now!

Only $29.95 for both!
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX™ is just $24.95
Add $1.50 s/h • CA add 6½% tax

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER!
OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM

1-800-821-5226
24 Hours a Day Orders only
Ext. 404
Visa/MC

100% Satisfaction Guarantee!

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134-A P
OAKLAND, CA 94614

PRESENTING THE MEGAMAX C COMPILER

NEW FOR THE MACINTOSH

FEATURING:
• IN-LINE ASSEMBLY • ONE PASS COMPILATION • SUPPORT OF DYNAMIC OVERLAYS • FULL ACCESS OF MACINTOSH TOOLBOX ROUTINES • AND MUCH MORE...

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM PACKAGE INCLUDES:
• FULL-SCALE IMPLEMENTATION (K&R) C COMPILER • THE STANDARD C LIBRARY • ROM ROUTINES LIBRARY • LINKER • LIBRARIAN AND DOCUMENTATION...

DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRES INVITED

$299.95

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:

MegaMax Ltd.
BOX 851521, DEPT. 2
RICHARDSON, TX 75085-1521
(214) 987-4931

MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```
sum cost to c
sum price to p
? "Total cost of items:"
? c
?
? "Total retail value:"
? p
?
clear
cancel
```

Now save this version, run it, and see what you get. Your screen should look like this:

```
WEEKLY INVENTORY LISTING FOR WEEK   /  /
----------------------------------------

Number of Receivers:
          4

Number of Speakers:
          2

Number of Tape Decks:
          2

Number of Turntables:
          2

Total cost of items:
    1594.59

Total retail value:
    3449.80

DO CANCELLED
```

One new command you may have noticed is Clear. It closes any open databases and cleans out any memory variables. In other words, it resets the dBASE environment to a known state, which is a good idea after running a program. Otherwise, subsequent programs may run out of room for memory variables, use the wrong database, or encounter other problems.

The line that provides for a date is meant for printing out hard copies. If you have a printer hooked up, type a Control-P before running the program or put a Set Print On command anywhere in the first several lines of the program.

Congratulations! Now you've got the idea of programming. Next time we'll expand this program into something even more interesting. In the meantime, try some programs on your own.

Incidentally, you may want to use your favorite word processor instead of dBASE's rather crude editor, but you must make sure it's a word processor that has a "nondocument" mode intended for program writing. In the normal "document," or letter-writing, mode, editors such as WordStar insert invisible codes that only the editor can use. If dBASE encounters them, syntax errors will ensue when you run a program. With WordStar, use the N command, rather than D, to create and edit your dBASE programs. If you're using another editor, consult its manual.

Please address any thoughts or comments to me, Robert Cowart, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. ✚

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

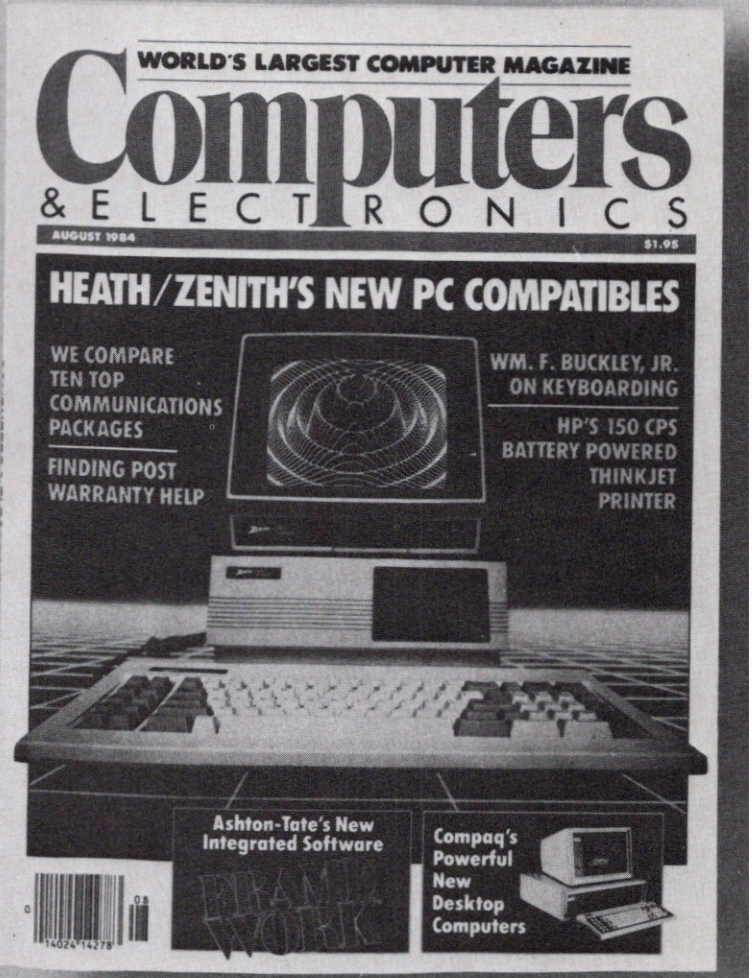
YOUR LINK TO THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING

lew hardware that will change the way ou do business

lovel applications of existing echnology

Vho are the leaders and what are they loing?

echnologically advanced—User literate



COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

your state-of-the-art link to technology and innovations of micro-mputing. No other magazine ties you into the developments *and* the velopers of the future of microcomputing quite like COMPUTERS & ECTRONICS.

ur subscription to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS brings you the est developments in hardware, software and peripherals—and the pact these products will have on you, today, and in the future! You'll ve an open forum with the developers of new worlds of technology d processing! You'll be an active part of today, while blazing new ths towards tomorrow!

en your link to the future of microcomputing the way you want it—e way you need it!

SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS AND SAVE UP TO 32%!

Computers & ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 2774
Boulder, Colorado 80322

CE8Z011

YES! I want a direct link to the future of microcomputing.

Please send me COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS for:

☐ 8 issues for $8.97. ***I SAVE 21%!***
☐ 1 year for $12.97. ***I SAVE 24%!***
☐ 2 years for $22.97. ***I SAVE 32%!***

Savings based on full one-year (12 issue) subscription price of $16.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add 40¢ an issue in Canada. Add 70¢ an issue in all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

"My dear, now that dinner is complete, let's do something that will work us into a passionate, writhing, intellectual frenzy. My mind is swirling with words I cannot explain. Please spend the night with me and Compuzzler."

Compuzzler.™ From Uptown Software,™ Inc. The "5 O'Clock" software that's proper for any social encounter.

Compuzzler. A strategy game based upon crossword puzzles. For people who have a love affair with crosswords. And for those who have never enjoyed the thrill.

Compuzzler comes with 70 competitive crossword puzzles. You can play them by yourself. Or against one or more people. There are five different ways to play. Once you've enjoyed these 70 puzzles, you can purchase 50 more at a time on additional disks.

Compuzzler. From Uptown Software. The first of many new ways to fall in love with your computer.

Ask your dealer about the upcoming National Compuzzler Tournament. And be sure to try our sizzling Uptown Double-Crostics™ and Uptown Trivia.™

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-824-7888, Operator 584. (In Hawaii and Alaska 1-800-824-7919, Operator 584)

UPTOWN Software™

Compuzzler, Uptown Double-Crostics and Uptown Trivia © 1984 by Uptown Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA. Versions available for Apple®, Commodore 64™ and IBM® PC + PCjr computers. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Compuzzler, Uptown Double-Crostics and Uptown Trivia developed by Wordware, Inc.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pinecom™

XMAS SPECIAL

64K APPLE IIe COMPATIBLE STARTER SYSTEM

— 90 DAYS FULL WARRANTY —

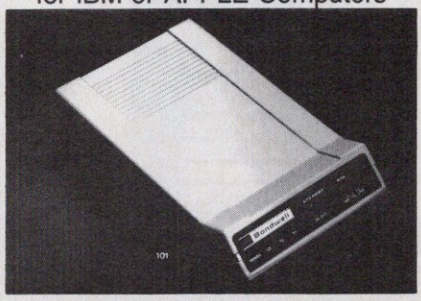
SYSTEM INCLUDES:

64K Pinecom Computer with Numeric Key Pad Keyboard
12" Non-Glare Green Monitor
Half Height Double Density Disk Drive
Disk Drive Interface Card
Heavy Duty Self Center Joy Stick
10 pcs. Double Density Diskettes
1 Pack "Know Your Apple" Software
1 Pack "Soft Apple" Software
1 Monitor Connecting Cable

All Yours for Only **$699.00**

300 BAUD FULL DUPLEX AUTO-ANSWER MODEM

for IBM or APPLE Computers

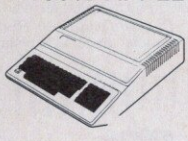


Transmit and receive serial data over switched telephone networks using FSK modulation. Compatible with Bell 103 Series data set. Modes include: Auto Answer, Manual Originate/Answer, Carrier Detect, Receive Data, Transmit Data and Power On Indicators. RS-232 serial interface card in computer required.

$67.95ea.

MICRO-II COMPUTER

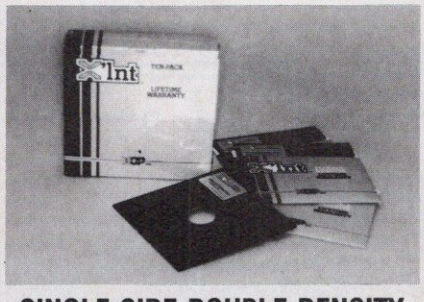
100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



48K **$340.00**
64K **$399.00**

X'LINT DISKETTES

LIFE TIME WARRANTY



SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY
$1.70 ea. (10 pcs. Min. Order)
$1.60 ea. (100 pcs. Min. Order)

DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY
$2.10 ea. (10 pcs. Min. Order)
$1.80 ea. (100 pcs. Min. Order)

THE BEST PRINTER CARD

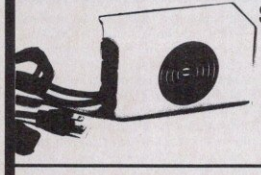
GRAPHIC CARD by: PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

- SUPPORTS ALL KINDS OF SOFTWARE
- SUPPORTS MOST MAKES OF PRINTERS
- DUMP GRAPHICS

OUR PRICE **$76.50**

COOLING FAN

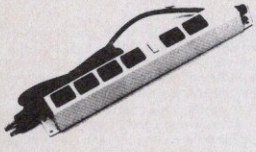
WITH SURGE SUPRESSOR AND 2 OUTLETS
SALE PRICE



$39.00 EACH

AC POWER CENTER

WITH SURGE-SUPRESSOR
6 OUTLETS
4 CONTROLLED
2 UNCONTROLLED



$14.95 EACH

TILTABLE MONITOR STAND

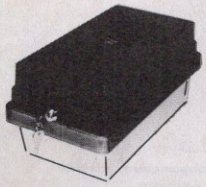
$30.00 EACH

HEAVY DUTY JOY STICK

METAL CASE with 2 MICRO SWITCHES for APPLE II+ or IIE

SPECIAL **$19.95** EACH

DISK BOX



HOLDS 100 PCS. 5¼" DISKETTES WITH REMOVABLE TOP AND LOCKS

$14.95

SPECIAL

MINIATURE COMPUTER CLOCK

*LCD CLOCK WITH TIME AND DATE

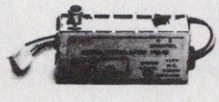
AN IDEAL GIFT!

BUY 2 FOR ONLY $9.00

COMPARE OUR PRICES ON APPLE COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

AUTOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD w/Soft Switch	$89.00
80 COLUMN CARD (Videx Compatible)	69.00
SOFT SWITCH for Videx 80 Column Card	35.00
Z80 CP/M CARD	69.00
16K RAM CARD (Language) Cabless	39.00
GRAPHIC PRINTER CARD (Support most Printers)	89.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	59.00
SERIAL INTERFACE CARD (RS 232)	59.00
SUPER SERIAL CARD (Communication Card)	105.00
DISK CONTROLLER CARD (Standard)	45.00
DISK CONTROLLER CARD (3-2, 3-3 Auto Select)	55.00
EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD (for 2716/2732/2764)	75.00
128K RAM CARD (Saturn Compatible)	199.00
TTL IC TESTER CARD (for most TTL/CMOS IC's)	150.00
RGB COLOR INTERFACE CARD	89.00
P.A.L. TV INTERFACE CARD (for European TV)	45.00
COPY CARD (Wildcard Compatible)	55.00
SPEACH SYNTHESIZER (SAM Card)	35.00
6809 INTERFACE CARD	170.00
CHINESE CRG GENERATOR CARD	160.00
8088 MS/DOS CARD	CALL
8748/8749 EPROM Writer Card	220.00

RF MODULATOR



Allows you to connect your computer to your Television. CH 3/4 Selectable

$12.95 EACH

FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.
12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Dept. B, Hawthorne, CA 90250
For information (213) 973-1921 • Orders Only (outside Calif.) (800) 672-8758

IBM is a registered trade mark of IBM.
CPM is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00. CA Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone orders accepted on VISA or Mastercard only. **No COD's.** Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

	Under $50.00 Purchase	Over $50.00 Purchase
Inside CA	10%	5%
Outside CA	15%	10%
Outside USA	25%	20%

STORE HOURS
Mon.-Fri 10am-7pm
Sat. 10am-6pm

PLEASE NOTE: A 15% re-stocking charge will be made to customer for all returned merchandise.

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SWITCH-A-SLOT

$179.50

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot.
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.

New—resistive terminations for better response

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

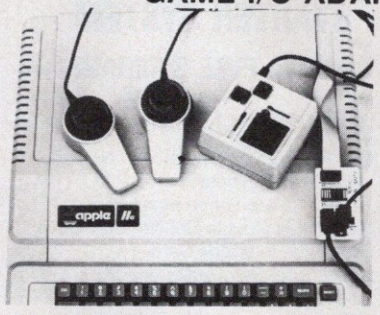
OTHER PRODUCTS

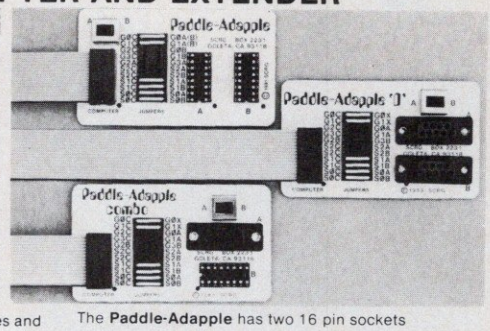
D Manual controller. Gives complete control over the $C000 through $C0FF range in hardware. Can be switched while program is running. $89.50.

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only). Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. $49.50.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER





- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or . . .
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact — adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

$29.95

The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets

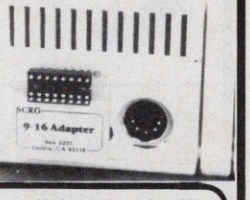
The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector.

NEW 9-16 Adapter

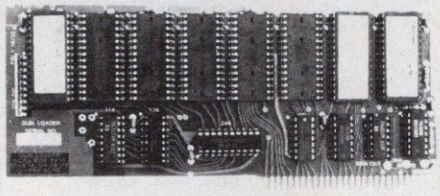
For Apple / /e and / /c

This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the Paddle-Adapple, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support four joystick inputs.



$14.95

quikLoader™



FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the *fastest* way to load programs. **BAR NONE!** Programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. Frequently used programs are available *instantly* when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly.

To run a program from the quikLoader, bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed, along with an index letter. Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the screen at one time. If you have more programs, you may scroll through the catalog in either direction.

The quikLoader is **ideal** for applications requiring a dedicated computer. Your program can be automatically loaded and run at "power-up".

PROGRAMMING EPROMS

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the **PROmGRAMER.** For APPLESOFT, INTEGER, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You **will** need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become **more** valuable when it is instantly available to you. We are actively seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader. Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader. If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropiate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing. In either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs.

We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

We are currently licensed to sell several very popular programs on EPROM. **DOUBLE—TAKE** by BEAGLE BROS., and **COPY][PLUS** by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE. The introductory price for DOUBLE—TAKE is $45.00. This includes the program exactly the same as you would buy it at your dealer for $34.95 (including disk and documentation), and a programmed 27128 EPROM (worth about $25.00). COPY][PLUS cost $65.00. This includes the original program (worth $39.95) and **two** programmed 27128's.

Other programs available directly from us or the publishers are, **BARKOVITCH I/O TRACER AND SINGLE STEP TRACE, MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER** from **TIDBIT SOFTWARE, ECHO** speech synthesizer software from **STREET ELECTRONICS,** and **MERLIN** assembler, from **ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING.** More commercial programs are now in the works.

MEMORY CAPACITY

The quikLoader has eight sockets for EPROMs. These sockets can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512. These types can be freely intermixed. The memory capacity of the quikLoader depends on the EPROMS used. For example, the 2716 can hold 2K of programs, and the 27512 can hold 64K. (Frankly, the current costs of the 27512 is prohibitive,but should come down drastically in the next year.) At this writing, the least cost-per-bit is provided by the 2764, which can hold an 8K program. Using these "chips", the quikLoader becomes a 64K ROM. Using larger capacity EPROMs allows it to become a 128K, 256K, or even a 512K card. If more memory capacity is needed, the quikLoader operating system supports multiple quikLoaders.

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 5% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

ABOUT THE DESIGNER

The quikLoader was designed by Jim Sather, author of UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE][(forward by Steve Wozniak), published by QUALITY SOFTWARE (21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721).

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e. If used in a][+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0. A disk drive is required to save data.

DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

$179.50

PROmGRAMER™

The **PROmGRAMER** will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMS from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader.

$149.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from:
So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 2231-A
Goleta, CA 93118
(805) 685-1931
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

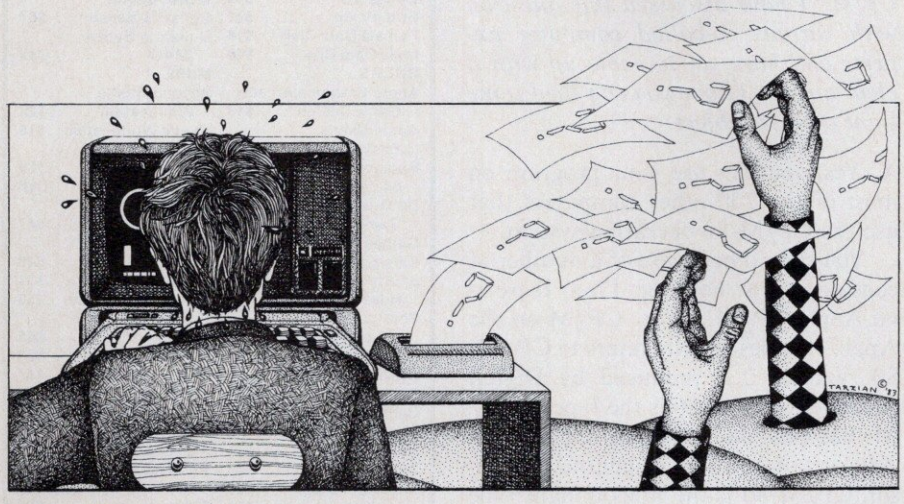
SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774
(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions: (805) 685-1931

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

RESCUE SQUAD
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
Questions from our readers



DONNA TARZIAN

▸ UPGRADING YOUR II PLUS

Q. *I would like to upgrade my Apple II Plus computer to have the capabilities of an Apple IIe. The features that are most important to me are the ability to display lowercase characters (the Apple II Plus normally displays only uppercase letters); the ability to use the Shift key to switch between uppercase and lowercase; an 80-column display that works with the previous two features; the potential to expand the RAM to more than 64K; and higher-resolution graphics. What hardware do I need to perform this upgrade?*

A. Steve Wozniak, the designer of the Apple II, has said that he favors a single board that would upgrade an Apple II Plus to the capabilities of an Apple IIe. Unfortunately, Apple Computer, Inc., does not seem to be interested in committing the necessary resources to the project; and to my knowledge, neither Apple nor any other company is planning such a product. Two basic approaches to upgrading your Apple II Plus exist at this time: buy the add-on hardware necessary to give you the capabilities you want, or replace the Apple II Plus system unit (the basic computer without peripheral cards, monitor, drives, and so on) with an Apple IIe.

Because the Apple II series has more add-on hardware available to it than any other type of computer does, you can choose from a huge assortment of hardware items to increase the capabilities of your Apple II Plus.

In order to get lowercase characters, you can buy an inexpensive ROM chip with a lowercase-character set, which you can easily swap with the uppercase-only chip that is standard in the Apple II Plus.

The easiest way to get the Shift key to work is to perform the so-called "Shift-key mod," which entails the use of a small wire to connect pin 24 on the keyboard-encoder board to pin 1 of the socket marked H14 on the computer's motherboard. Many software packages recognize this Shift-key modification, but many do not. Products such as the Videx Keyboard Enhancer combine a variety of related features such as lowercase, Shift-key use, Shift lock, and a keyboard buffer.

You can get an 80-column display by purchasing one of the many available 80-column cards, but certain software will work only with certain types of 80-column cards. Be sure that the card you plan to buy works with the software you want to use it with. Every 80-column card I've seen also has the ability to display lowercase characters, and some cards support the Shift-key mod or provide their own method of utilizing the Shift key.

You can buy RAM-expansion cards for the Apple II Plus that boost RAM up to 512K. Since the Apple's 6502 processor can deal with only 64K of RAM at one time, however, software must make special accommodation for the use of extra RAM. Although these RAM-expansion boards are great for certain applications, they do not work with most software and are usually not compatible with software designed to take advantage of the Apple IIe's RAM expansion.

Your last desire was to obtain better graphics resolution. Expansion boards such as the Number Nine Graphics System Board (see *A+*, August 1984, pages 68–71) offer superb graphics capabilities that far exceed those of the II Plus or the IIe. These expansion boards are compatible only with certain software, however, and will not work with programs intended for use with double hi-res on the Apple IIe.

Clearly, you can upgrade each of the features you mention and actually wind up with a system that is more powerful than an Apple IIe. The bad news is that even if you upgraded each of the features of your II Plus, you would not have a computer that was fully compatible with the IIe. Also, the cost of upgrading all the features could total well over $1000. Since a stripped-down Apple IIe system unit sells for less than $1000, you would be better off buying a new IIe system unit than buying all the individual upgrades.

Buying a new IIe system unit is the only solution that insures full compatibility with the IIe. Also, you will be left with a good II Plus system unit that you could sell to help defray the cost of the IIe system unit. Or you may find a creative application for your old II Plus; after all, it can even be used with a cassette tape recorder instead of a disk drive. Replacing your II Plus system unit with a IIe does not mean that you must replace your entire computer system—the rest of the hardware in your II Plus system (monitor, disk drives, printer, and most cards) should work just fine with the IIe.

Thinking games for the Macintosh™

MacFlip™

MacFlip is a challenging game played in a manner similar to Othello* and Reversi. Strategy is the key to out-maneuvering "Mac" or a human opponent to flip the discs and win. Options include level of play and hints for your next move.

MacTrivia™

Test your knowledge of trivia against an opponent as you fight the clock. Play alternates between two players or teams as you answer multiple-choice questions during two nine-minute halves. Bonus questions are awarded. MacTrivia contains over 2000 questions from all categories.

Special Introductory Prices
To order, call toll free
1-800-521-7900
(order desk only)

Game	#	Price	Total
1. MacFlip		$20.00	$
2. MacTrivia		$30.00	$
3. Both 1 & 2		$40.00	$
		Subtotal	$
		TX Res add5%	$
		Shipping	$ 2.00
		TOTAL	$

Enclosed is:
☐Check ☐MoneyOrder
Charge to: ☐Master Card ☐ VISA
Card No._____
Expiration Date_____
Signature_____
Print Name_____
Address_____
City_____State__Zip____
Phone (___) _____

McCarron-Dial Systems
P.O. Box 45628
Dallas, Texas 75245
(214) 247-5945

MacIntosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Othello is a registered trademark of CBS Inc.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ PRESCRIPTION FOR THE 80'S

Q. I am an optometrist and have recently developed an optometric prescription-writing program in the MBASIC language using the CP/M operating system and the Z80 Softcard from Microsoft. My question is: Can this program run on other computers that use the CP/M operating system, or is the program restricted to Apple CP/M? I have discussed this question with various so-called computer experts and have yet to come up with a clear answer. I hope you can shed some light on this subject.

A. Yes, you can use your program on most of the 700 other computers that use the CP/M-80 operating system.

You should be aware of a number of considerations, however. First, there is no Apple CP/M per se. CP/M on the Apple II series usually refers to CP/M-80, Version 2.2, produced by Digital Research. CP/M-80 is the type of CP/M that runs on computers that have a Z80 or 8080 variety of central processor. CP/M-80 is the predominant type of CP/M in use today.

Further, don't confuse CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86, which are similar but incompatible operating systems for 16-bit computers. Make sure that the computer you want to run your program on offers CP/M-80, Version 2.2, and has the MBASIC language from Microsoft installed. Certain programs, such as communications and graphics software, require a modification to the host system's BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) as well, but I suspect that your program will run without modification. In fact, several companies now offer a diskette-format-conversion service that can transfer programs from an Apple diskette to a variety of other CP/M diskette formats.

MBASIC is a fairly standard version of BASIC, and you may find that with a little more work your program will work with CP/M-86 or Concurrent CP/M-86 or on non-CP/M computers with other versions of BASIC. For example, MS-BASIC for the Macintosh and IBM PC are other similar BASIC language packages Microsoft offers. Although the other versions of MS-BASIC are not exactly like MBASIC, it is usually easy to modify an MBASIC program to run under MS-BASIC. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only
1-800-225-SOFT
Inquiries and PA.
412-361-5291
Open Saturday

Your Apple Software Specialist

ARTWORX		Touch Tablet	$75
Bridge 4.0	$16	**MONOGRAM**	
Strip Poker	$21	Dollars & Sense	$67
Female Data Disk	$16	Dollars & Sense (MAC)	Call
Male Data Disk	$16	**MUSE**	
BOOKS		Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	$23
Apple Graphics/Arcade Game Design	$13	Castle Wolfenstein	$19
Apple User's Encyclopedia	$13	**ORIGIN**	
Book of Apple Software 84	$13	Ultima III	$39
Book of Adventure Games	$16	Ultima IV	Call
Games Apples Play	$12	**PRACTICORP**	
Kids and the Apple	$16	Practicalc II	$47
Shortcut Through Adventureland I	$9	**SCARBOROUGH**	
Shortcut Through Adventureland II (Infocom)	$9	Mastertype	$25
BRODERBUND		Phi Beta Filer	$33
Bank St. Writer	$43	Run for the Money	$33
Bank St. Speller	$43	**SIERRA ON-LINE**	
Championship Loderunner	$23	Homeword	$43
Dazzle Draw (128K)	$33	Homeword Speller	$33
Mask of the Sun	$25	Time Zone	$67
Print Shop	$33	Ultima II	$39
CBS		Wizard & Princess	$19
Addition/Subt.	$16	**SPINNAKER**	
America Coast-to-Coast	$33	Alphabet Zoo	$19
Dinosaur Dig	$33	Aerobics	$29
Forecast!	$33	Delta Drawing	$29
Mastering the SAT	$89	Facemaker	$21
Micro Speed Read	$85	Fraction Fever	$21
Murder by the Dozen	$23	Grandma's House	$21
Quadratic Equations	$16	Kindercomp	$19
Webster Word Game	$21	Story Machine	$21
CONTINENTAL		**SSI**	
Book Apple Software	$13	Battle Normandy	$25
Home Accountant	$47	Broadsides	$25
Home Accountant (MAC)	Call	Computer Baseball	$25
DESIGNWARE		Computer QB	$25
Creature Creator	$19	Eagles	$25
Math Maze	$25	Epidemic	$21
Spella Kazam	$19	Germany 1985	$39
States & Traits	$29	Pro Tour Golf	$25
EPYX		Questron	$33
Dragonriders of Pern	$25	Ringside Seat	$25
Fax	$19	War In Russia	$53
Jumpman	$25	**SUBLOGIC**	
Oil Barons	$35	Flight Simulator II	$35
Summer Games	$25	**TRILLIUM**	
Temple of Apshai	$25	Amazon	$25
HBJ		Dragonworld	$25
Computer SAT	$59	Fahrenheit 451	$25
INFOCOM		Rendezvous with Rama	$25
Deadline	$33	**WINDHAM CLASSICS**	
Enchanter	$25	Below the Root	$21
Infidel	$29	Gulliver's Travels	$21
Planetfall	$25	Swiss Family Robinson	$21
Seastalker	$25	Wizard of Oz	$21
Sorcerer	$29	**ACCESSORIES**	
Starcross	$33	Anchor Mark VII	$89
Suspended	$33	Anchor Mark XII	$267
Witness	$25	BASF SS, DD	$17 Bx
Zork I,II or III	$27	Compuserve Starter Kit	$25
*All titles available for Macintosh		Compuserve Vidtex	$25
KOALA		Disk Cleaner	$9
Muppet Learning Keys	$49	Novation J-Cat	$99
		Rana Elite One	Call
		Sakata 13" Color Monitor (free frt)	$239
		Verbatim Disks	Call
		Volksmodem w/ MAC Cable	$69
		Wico Analog	$33

P.O.Box 278—Dept.AP Wildwood, PA 15091

Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge for orders shipped to continental U.S.A.
Shipping: Continental U.S.A.— Orders under $100 add $3. **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO—** add $5 on all orders.
International— add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412)361-5291
Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

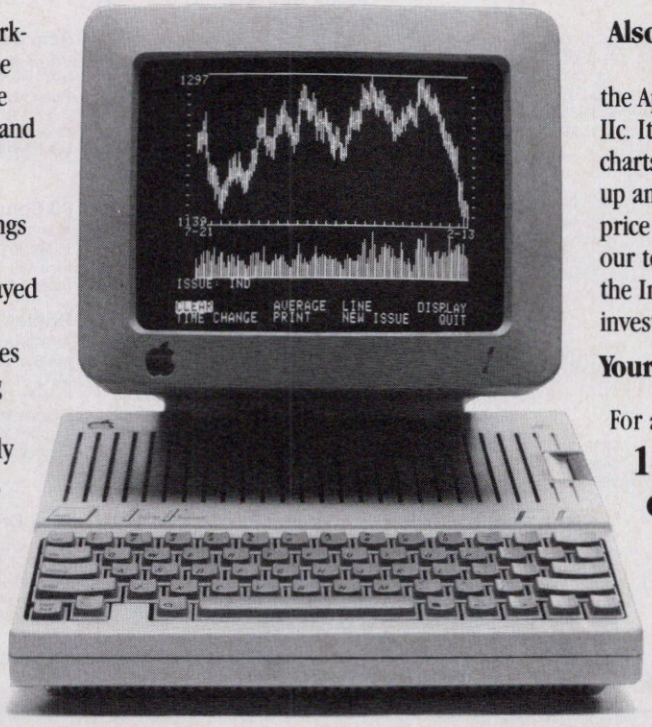
"Now when I talk my broker listens."

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™ and the Apple® IIc

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™, developed especially for the Apple IIc, helps you understand the market and your portfolio, so you and your broker can become a more effective team.

The Investor's Workshop brings you:

- The latest stock quotes (delayed a minimum of 15 min.) and business news from Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the leading online information service.
- Reports that show you exactly what your portfolio is doing, at the touch of a few keys.
- Charts* that give you a clear picture of your stocks' performance, helping you know when to buy and when to sell.



Also Runs on the IIe and II Plus

The Investor's Workshop runs on the Apple® IIe and II Plus, as well as the IIc. It's so easy to use, you'll be creating charts and reports moments after you're up and running. With a suggested retail price of $149 and full support from our toll-free Customer Service hotline, the Investor's Workshop is a value any investor can appreciate.

Your broker will want to listen.

For a free brochure, call

1-800-345-8500 ext. 240

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240)

Dow Jones Software™

send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

A+-11

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number(s) _____

*The chart in this ad (and, incidently, in most Apple ads for the IIc) is a Price and Volume bar chart that shows the performance of the Dow Jones Average over a six-month period. You can also construct Moving Averages and Trend Lines.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. Dow Jones Investor's Workshop is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane • Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

24 Hour Order Line: 516-625-0920 (ORDERS ONLY!)
Technical Questions and Order Status: 516-484-6391

We Now Carry a large line of Apple, Commodore, Atari And IBM Software, Please call for information.

Call For Best Price.....We will try to beat anyones prices!!!

Same Day Shipping.....

Apple IIe Entry System
$895.00
Includes:
Apple IIe 64k
Apple Drive w/Controller
Tutorial Diskette

Extended 64k 80Col. Add Only	$100.00
Apple Green Monitor II Add Only	$200.00

Apple Accessories:

Gibson Light pen	$175.00
Koala Pad Apple Vers	$ 69.00
Koala Pad Other Vers	$ Call
Kraft Apple Joystick	$ 34.95
Kraft Joystick (Other)	$ 34.95
Thunderclock	$115.00

IBM Hardware

AST 6 Pack Plus	$255.00
AST 6 Pack Plus 384k	$595.00
Hercules Graphic Card	$339.00
Paradise Multi Display Card	$425.00
Tecmar Graphics Card	$525.00

IBM Computers:

IBM 256k 2 320kb Disk Drives	$2095.00
IBM XT w/10MB Hard Drive	$3795.00

100% Pure IBM Equipment

Monitors:

Amdek Color I Plus	$279.00
Amdek Color II Plus, 13" High Res RGB	$425.00
Amdek Color III 13" RGB Med Res	$350.00
Amdek 300 Green	$129.00
Amdek 300 Amber	$149.00
Sakata Color SC-100 Med Res	$239.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB Hi-Res Color	$475.00

Printers:

C. Itoh Prowriter 8510AP	$329.00
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 (15" Carriage)	$520.00
Delta 10	$389.00
Delta 15	$579.00
Epson RX-80	$279.00
Epson FX-80	$469.00
Epson FX-100	$699.00
Gemini 10x	$269.00
Gemini 10x IBM Version	$279.00
Gemini 15x	$ Call
Okidata 92ml	$420.00
Okidata 93ml	$650.00
Cables for Above Printers (Specify From What Computer)	$ 26.00
Ribbons for Above Printers	$ Call

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-1

$99.00

Specials!!!

Micromodem IIe
$225.00
Operates on All Apples
Includes:
Smartcom I Software
Free Subscription To The Source

Signalman 300/1200 Modem

Hayes 1200 Software Compatable
$239.00

Modems:

Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	$199.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	$469.95
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$225.00
Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM Internal	$390.00
Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM w/Smartcom	$410.00
Novation J-Cat	$100.00
Novation Applecat II	$229.00
Novation Applecat II 212 System	$399.00
Novation Smartcat 300/1200	$399.00
Prometheus 1200	$349.00
Prometheus Options	$175.00
Signalman 300/1200	$239.00
Signalman Mark I	$ 69.00
Signalman Volksmodem	$ 59.00
Volksmodem Cable to Atari w/o 850	$ 35.00
Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	$ 10.00

Fans/Surge Protectors:

Kensington System Saver Fan	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets/Surge	$ 35.00
Lemon Surge Protector	$45.00

CPM Cards:

ALS CPM 3.0 Card Version 3.0	$269.00
ALS Zcard II	$120.00
CPM Card (Taiwan) Same as ZCard II	$ 79.00
Microsoft Softcard	$225.00

Ram Cards:

Microsoft 16k Ram Card	$ 65.00
MPC 16k Ram Card	$ 55.00
Titam 128k Ram Card	$350.00
Titan 128k + 80 Col (IIe)	$285.00
Titan 192k + 80 Col (IIe)	$365.00
4164 200ns Rams	$ 5.25

80 Column Cards

ALS Smarterm II	$129.00
Videx 80 Column Card	$179.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/Inver/SoftSW	$209.00
Videx Ultraterm (160col. Card)	$239.00

Printer/Serial Cards:

ALS Dispatcher Serial Card	$ 89.00
MA Systems Omnigraph (Same as Grappler)	$ 79.00
MPC Parallel Printer Card/Cable	$ 55.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$110.00
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler Plus	$175.00
Tymac Connection Commodore to Printer	$ 99.00
Orange Micro Grappler CD	$110.00

Disk Drives:

Apple Brand Disk Controller Card	$ 55.00
Rana Elite I Disk Drive	$245.00
Shugart 40trk Disk Drive	$189.00
Tandon 40trk SS/DD TM-100-1 Disk Drive	$ 99.00
Tandon 40trk DS/DD TM-100-2 Disk Drives	$210.00

Elephant Products:

Disk Type	1-9 Boxes	10-19 Boxes	20+ Boxes
EMS SS/SD	15.95	$15.25	Call
EMS SS/DD	18.95	$17.95	Call
EMS DS/DD	22.95	$21.95	Call
EMS DS/DD 96tpi	32.95	$31.95	Call

You May mix and Match for best Quantity Prices!

Elephant Trunks $20.00

Elephant Secrets of Perfect Memory ..... $ 2.00

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

Terms Of Sale:

All Sales are governed by the following terms. All above prices reflect a 3% cash discount, thus MC/Visa sales are 3% higher. Free shipping on all orders prepaid by check only. All free shipping orders are shipped by ground United Parcel Service only. We will only ship UPS to street address. NO Free Shipping to APO/FPO or PO boxes or foreign countries. All purchase orders must include prepayment. Upon receipt of a certified check/money order we ship the same day on instock items, all other types of checks allow 14 days for bank clearance time. NYS Residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All orders returned, refused or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking charge. There is a 30 day limit on all returns, after 30 days all sales are final, and defective material should be sent to the manufacturer directly. Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice.

No COD orders accepted! All credit card orders are screened carefully for fraudulent orders.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

HARDWARE

Electronic Compact NP

Olympia's Electronic Compact NP is a low-cost, high-speed, dot-matrix printer that features a parallel Centronics-compatible interface. An optional RS-232C serial interface is also available. The printer offers bidirectional, logic printing in its Text mode and unidirectional printing in its Bit Image mode. Its nine-pin printhead can print a full 96-character ASCII set with descenders and seven international character sets. In addition, the printer has a print buffer of 2000 characters and built-in tractor feed, and it can accommodate fanfold or continuous paper up to ten inches wide. *(List Price: $499)*

Olympia USA, Inc.
P.O. Box 22
Somerville, NJ 08876-0022
(201) 722-7000

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Olympia's Electronic Compact NP is a low-cost dot-matrix printer.

Insta-DOS Card

A new add-on product for Apple computers is the Insta-DOS plug-in card, which can load a DOS 3.3-compatible image into computer memory. Disk drives are unnecessary, although you can select them to auto-boot if you wish. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Horizon
Computer Products Department P
440 Colfax
P.O. Box 454
Palatine, IL 60078-0454
(312) 991-3434

CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alphacom Printers

The Alphacom Traveler, a lightweight, 80-column, portable printer, uses advanced thermal technology to print at a speed of 60 characters per second. The Traveler produces 8 × 10 dot-matrix print with true descenders and 640 dots/line bit-mapped graphics. It also recognizes standard ASCII control codes.

The printer comes with rechargeable batteries that enable it to print 100 pages of text and a separate 110 VAC adapter/recharger that users can plug into a wall outlet for continuous operation. Users can link most popular computers to the printer by plugging the appropriate interface cable into the Traveler's cartridgelike slot.

Alphacom has also introduced a compact letter-quality, daisy-wheel printer, the Alphapro. This 18-character-per-second printer uses standard Diablo- and Qume-compatible print wheels and ribbon cartridges, and its intelligent cable interface adapts it to RS-232 and RS-422 and Centronics ports. The Alphapro features path-seeking logic to maximize printing speed, a 93-byte buffer (or optional 4000 bytes), true proportional spacing, double-strike, boldface, strikeout, phantom space, superscripts and subscripts, and reverse line feeds. Operator controls include line feed, test, set top of form, hammer intensity, reset, pause, and form feed. LED lamps indicate power-on and out-of-ribbon conditions. Alphapro's price includes a ribbon cartridge, print wheel, and power adapter. *(List Price: Traveler, $199.95; Alphapro, $399.95; interface cables, $49.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe with RS-232 serial card; Apple IIc

Alphacom, Inc.
2323 South Bascom Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-8000

CIRCLE 902 ON READER SERVICE CARD

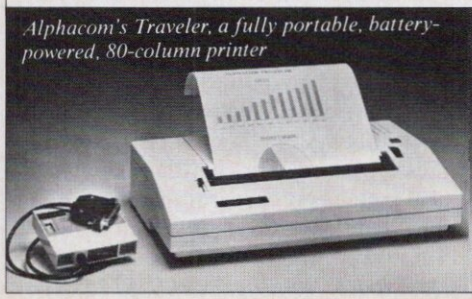
SPC-1-IIc Interface

The SPC-1-IIc is a parallel interface for the Apple IIc that allows its serial interface to connect to printers that have a Centronics parallel interface. The interface comes in a color-coordinated plastic enclosure and is accompanied by all necessary cables and a manual. *(List Price: $89.95)*

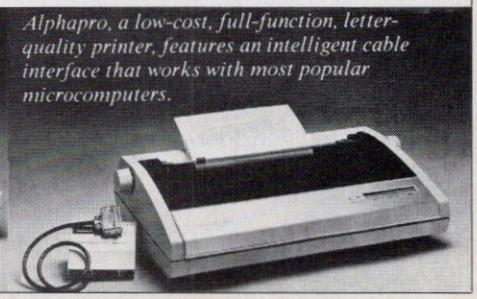
Requires: Apple IIc

Processor Hardware
A Division of Hartman
Electronics Corporation
8016 Remmet Avenue
Canoga Park, cA 91303
(818) 340-8097

CIRCLE 903 ON READER SERVICE CARD



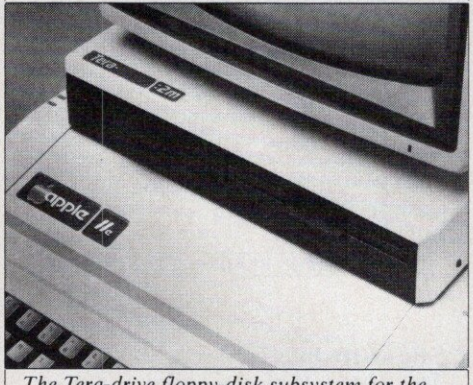
Alphacom's Traveler, a fully portable, battery-powered, 80-column printer



Alphapro, a low-cost, full-function, letter-quality printer, features an intelligent cable interface that works with most popular microcomputers.

PRODUCT NEWS

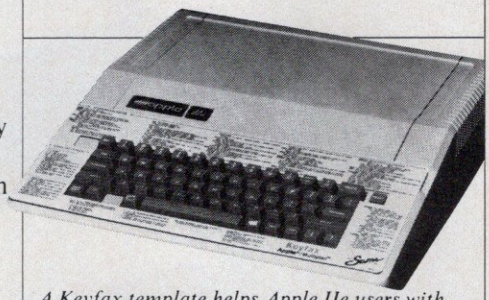
Okidata Microline 92 and 93 Printers
The ML 92 and 93 dot-matrix Apple-compatible printers emulate Apple's Imagewriter, enabling users of the Macintosh and Lisa to reproduce the images that appear on the screen. They also provide correspondence-quality printing for the Apple IIe and II Plus in the word-processing mode. *(List Price: Microline 92, $599; Microline 93, $899)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, Lisa, or Macintosh
Okidata
532 Fellowship Road
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
CIRCLE 904 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Tera-drive floppy-disk subsystem for the Apple IIe

Tera-drive
The Tera-drive is a high-performance, high-capacity 5¼-inch floppy-disk subsystem for the Apple IIe and II Plus. The drive has a data-transfer rate of 62.5K/second and uses cobalt-coated high-density floppy disks that offer more than 2 megabytes of usable file space on dual 3.2-megabyte unformatted slim-line drives. With the Tera-drive, users get Eicon's enhanced operating system that supports UCSD Pascal, CP/M, and DOS 3.3. The enhanced operating system also contains several utility functions—TERAFORMAT, TERACOPY, and PINIT. *(List Price: 1-megabyte drive, $995; 2-megabyte dual drive, $1595)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe
Eicon Research, Inc.
520 Fifth Avenue PH
New York, NY 10036
(212) 719-5353
CIRCLE 905 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES



A Keyfax template helps Apple IIe users with Multiplan spreadsheet commands.

Keyfax
A two-sided template that fits around a microcomptuer keyboard, Keyfax enables users to easily access reference data about control commands and other vocabulary they need for working with word processors, spreadsheets, DOS, and BASIC. Side 1 of the template displays all operating commands for many software packages, and side 2 provides major commands for DOS 3.3. Templates currently available for Apple computers include Applesoft BASIC (both sides), Apple Writer IIe/DOS 3.3, Multiplan/DOS 3.3, ProDOS (both sides), and VisiCalc/DOS 3.3. *(List Price: $12.95 each)*
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400
CIRCLE 906 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

SynPhonix 100
A speech-synthesizer board that features the SSI263 phoneme synthesizer, SynPhonix 100 plugs into slots 1–7 on an Apple II computer. The SynPhonix package allows users to easily generate speech and sound effects and incorporate them into their own software by using standard BASIC statements. The board contains an audio amplifier, volume control, and an external speaker jack. SONIX-65, an easy-to-use speech operating system on diskette, accompanies the board. The SynPhonix package also includes preprogrammed vocabulary, demonstration software, a Spelling Tutor program, and a users' manual. *(List Price: SynPhonix 100, $125; SynPhonix 100+, $135)*
Requires: Apple II or IIe, 48K RAM
Artic Technologies
2234 Star Court
Auburn Heights, MI 48057
(313) 852-8344
CIRCLE 907 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Science Software and Biosensor
A new series of science simulation software and a biofeedback program are now available from HesWare. The science software comprises Project: Space Station, which simulates the construction and operation of a space station; Cell Defense, in which you must prevent the spread of a virus through the body; Life Force, in which you manage cell division and growth; and Reflections, which teaches the physics of light refraction. Calmpute, the biofeedback program, measures your stress level and suggests exercises to reduce tension. It comes with a biosensor, which plugs into your computer's joystick port. *(List Price: $34.95 each; Calmpute with biosensor, $79)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4111
CIRCLE 908 ON READER SERVICE CARD

InfoPHONE Model IPX-1200
InfoPHONE Model IPX-1200 is an external modem that works with any Apple II series computer using a serial RS-232 interface. It offers 300/1200-bps transmission rate, full duplex, auto-dial, auto-answer, automatic voice/data switching, Hayes compatible commands, pulse- and touch-tone dialing, call monitoring, and a speaker. InfoPHONE Model IPX-1200 is packaged with communications software and more than $400 worth of free offers from popular information services. *(List Price: $445)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; serial card
Transend Corporation
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
CIRCLE 909 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PCjr

Four good reasons to own a personal computer.

"Games investors play. Certainly not child's play!"
Forbes

"A fun, complex game and a real education."
PC Magazine

"...exciting entertainment that may save you hundreds or even thousands of dollars."
Business Computing

"Absolutely addicting!"
Howard Ruff Financial Report

MILLIONAIRE

MILLIONAIRE combines simulated stock market transactions with a variety of fluctuating conditions—corporate profiles, news headlines, performance graphs, price tables—to create a realistic composite of the risks, opportunities, and rewards associated with stock market trading.

Start with an investment of $10,000, and you can choose from 15 prominent stocks such as GM, Exxon and Sears, in 5 major categories. You'll make your decisions based on a steady stream of information which affects normal stock market fluctuations. The result is realistic Stock Market Simulation within a realistic environment.

TYCOON

If you thrive on the unpredictable twists and turns of commodities trading—everything from gold and foreign currencies to oil and soybeans—this high-risk, earn-as-you-learn Commodity Market Simulation will give you a good run for your money.

TYCOON transports you into the fiercely competitive arena of international commodities trading. Here luck is as important as good business sense...timing is as critical as planning, and you'll learn as much about the cause and effect of world events on the market as anything else.

BARON

Real estate speculation is no longer a pastime reserved for the idle rich. Now, everyone can play the game, daredevil or conservative, young or old. This is BARON, the Real Estate Market Simulation.

Learn the ins and outs of investing in commercial, residential or undeveloped property. But don't count your mortgages too soon. Just when you think it's safe to call yourself a millionaire, any number of world or local events can come into play and send you to the poorhouse. That's BARON—exciting, realistic, and practical.

SQUIRE

Your goal is to retire as a millionaire at 40...50...60. The age doesn't matter. What does is the unique "Reality Mode," a special feature that enables you to "play" with real life goals and devise a financial plan to get you there. That's what separates SQUIRE, the Financial Planning Simulator, from other computer software.

SQUIRE is a unique learning experience that allows you to experiment with a full range of investment options—stocks, bonds, real estate, commodities—and combine the hypothetical experience with your actual income and expenses, to achieve your personal financial game plan.

THE BLUE CHIP PORTFOLIO™

The action is simulated. The excitement is real!

Available for most popular computers.

Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue, Canoga Park
CA 91303 • (818) 346-0730

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE 1977

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

Videx

	T.M.
PRE-BOOTS: Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc with Memory Expansion	71.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99

Ultraterm 259.99

Enhancer II	109.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardswitch	16.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultraplan	129.99
Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

Other Monitors & Printers – $CALL

MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap	159.99	PRINTERS: C-ITOH	379.99
Amdek 310A-IBM	179.99	Epson FX80	499.99
Princeton HX-12 RGB-IBM	475.99	Okidata 92P w/Plug 'n Play-IBM	459.99
Princeton Max-12 Amber-IBM	189.99	DRIVES: ½ Height-Ap	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM	529.99	Micro Sci A-2-Ap	219.99
Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM	489.99	Teac ½ Height-IBM	179.99
Taxan 12" Amber-IBM	169.99	RIBBONS: Brother	$CALL
Taxan 12" Amber 20mhz-Ap	139.99	MX & FX80	4.99
USI 1400C Color Composite-Ap/IBM	279.99	MX & FX100	7.99
USI Pi-4 9" Amber 20mhz-Ap/IBM	109.99	OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Infostar	259.99
Mailmerge	139.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	259.99
Wordstar Pro	369.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

CHARTSTAR – *NEW*
Business Graphics Package
For IBM 319.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

HAYES MODEMS: 300 Baud Smartmodem	219.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	495.99
1200B-IBM	439.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
NOVATION MODEMS: J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Cat	135.99
Applecat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applecat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	29.99
ASCII EXPRESS-Ap	109.99
CROSSTALK-IBM	139.99
MICROSOFT Softerm 2-Ap	149.99

TELMERGE – *IBM* 119.99
New Telecommunications Program From MicroPro

ADVENTURE & GAMES

Ap	BRODERBUND Gumball	21.99
Ap	Choplifter, Drol	ea24.99
Ap	MICROLAB Crises Mountain	27.99
Ap	Dino Eggs	27.99
Ap	ODESTA Chess	45.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	21.99
Ap	Ultima II	36.99
Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
Ap	Wizardry	37.99
Ap	Wizprint	19.99
Ap	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
Ap	ULTIMA III	39.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
IBM	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	26.99
IBM	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM	BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Ap/IBM	Apple Panic	22.99
Ap/IBM	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Ap/IBM	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

FROGGER 21.99
SIERRAVISION **All-Time Classic Fun For IBM**

QUADRAM

FOR IBM

Microfazer (All Configurations)	149.99
Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MEMORY CHIPS
Top Quality for
Best Performance *$CALL*

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	10	100
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	38.99	369.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	27.99	259.99
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99

Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25-5¼"	17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50-5¼"	27.99
Library Case (Assorted Colors)	1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-5¼" Diskettes	12.99
Media Mate Holds 50-3½" Diskettes	11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexiglass)	29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexiglass)	24.99

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM
CP/M Versions – $CALL

CUTTHROATS	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – *NEW*	27.99
DEADLINE	Detective Case and YOU'RE IT	34.99
ENCHANTER	Beginning Magician Mission	27.99
INFIDEL	Enter The Lost Pyramid	31.99
PLANETFALL	Investigate a Wild New World	27.99
SEASTALKER	Junior Level Rescue Mission	27.99
SORCERER	Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters	31.99
STARCROSS	Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A.D.	34.99
SUSPENDED	3 Levels and Custom Options	34.99
WITNESS	Classic Murder Mystery	27.99
ZORK I	All-Time Most Popular	27.99
ZORK II-III	Advanced Levels	31.99

HARDWARE

Ap	DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	$CALL
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

APPLE JOYSTICK
Kraft or TG – 39.99
IBM JOYSTICK
Kraft or TG – 44.99
KENSINGTON
System Saver-AP 65.00
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap	DLM School Versions Available	$CALL
Ap	Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap	LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Magic Spell/Bumble Plot	ea26.99
Ap	Number Stumper	26.99
Ap	Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap	PEACHTREE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Ap	Counting Bee	23.99
Ap	Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	26.99
IBM	Magic Spells	27.99
IBM	PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap/IBM	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap/IBM	Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap/IBM	Most Amazing Thing	26.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	23.99
Ap/IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
Ap/IBM	Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea26.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99

ADVANCED SKILLS

Ap	MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Typing Tutor II	19.99
Ap	PEACHTREE PSAT or SAT	ea33.99
IBM	CAI Masters	ea31.99
IBM	Subjects	ea16.99
IBM	MASTERTYPE	34.99

Muppet Learning Keys – *NEW* 59.99

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

Ap	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	49.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	Home Accountant	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	119.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

Ap	ASHTON-TATE dBASE II	419.99
Ap	BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	ea275.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.99
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
Ap	PFS Report	79.99
Ap	File, Graph, Write	ea89.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Screenwriter II	81.99
IBM	ASHTON TATE dBASE III	474.99
IBM	Encyclopedia	59.99
IBM	Frame Work	474.99
IBM	Friday	184.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM	Ultrafile	119.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM	LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM	MULTIMATE	379.99
IBM	PFS Report	89.99
IBM	File, Graph, Write	ea99.99

MICRO COOKBOOK
For Apple & IBM
Includes Recipe 31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap	BEAGLE Apple Mechanic/Beagle Bag	ea19.99
Ap	Beagle Basic/Double Take	ea23.99
Ap	Dos Bos/Silicon Salad	ea17.99
Ap	Fat Cat	26.99
Ap	GPLE	32.99
Ap	Pronto Dos/Frame Up/Utility City	ea19.99
Ap	Tip Disk 1	15.99
Ap	EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
Ap	FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement	44.99
Ap	KOALA Touch Pad	85.99
Ap	MOCKINGBOARD – Speech Chips $CALL	109.99
Ap	THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
IBM	KOALA Speed Key	79.99
IBM	Speed Key System	159.99
IBM	Touch Pad	95.99
IBM	NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM	SIDEWAYS	44.99
Ap/IBM	CENTRAL POINT Copy II + /PC	25.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99
Ap	Graphics – *NEW*	44.99
Ap	Alpha Plot	25.99
Ap	Triple Dump – *NEW*	31.99
Ap	Flex Text	19.99
Ap	BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
Ap	PENGUIN Complete Graphics System	59.99
Ap	Graphics Magician	49.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM 6 AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- **P.O's Welcome – $CALL**

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

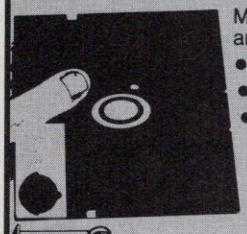
CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhotoImager System
COMMSOFT's PhotoImager System transforms an Apple II computer into an image-processing system by including everything you need to take, display, communicate, and store high-resolution gray scale and color photos. The package contains the PhotoCaster video digitizer/SSTV modem board, PhotoViewer color-graphics display board, RS-170 Vidicon TV camera, lenses, tripod, connecting cables, RGB color separation filters, four software disks, and two reference manuals. *(List Price: $995)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
COMMSOFT
2452 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-2184
CIRCLE 910 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At a cost of less than $1000, COMMSOFT's PhotoImager System transforms an Apple II into an image-processing system.

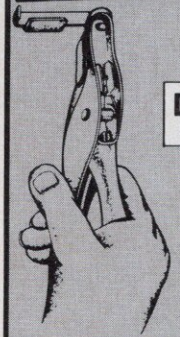
SABRE Temperature Monitoring and Management System
This multifunction, multiprogramma-

***REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!**



Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE
- ***NIBBLE NOTCH*** tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.
only **$14.95** each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)



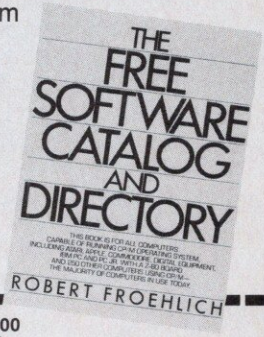
DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin
- **469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!**
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only **$24.95** each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
ORDER TODAY!
VISA
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
MasterCard
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 3 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE $ $ $ $
with
THE FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG AND DIRECTORY
Shows you how to obtain **absolutely free** software for all CP/M computers (Atari, Apple, Commodore, Digital Equipment, IBM PC and others) with a Z-80 card or operating system software. **This is the first directory of its kind ever!** Paper $9.95, now at your bookstore, or use coupon to order.



CROWN PUBLISHERS Inc.

CROWN PUBLISHERS, INC., Dept. 900
34 Engelhard Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
Please send THE FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG AND DIRECTORY by Robert A. Froelich. I enclose my check or money order for $9.95, plus $1.40 postage and handling charge. If I wish, I may return the book postpaid within 10 days for full refund.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
N.Y. and N.J. residents, add sales tax.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple][,][+, //e ② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M ③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx ④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers, ⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint ① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

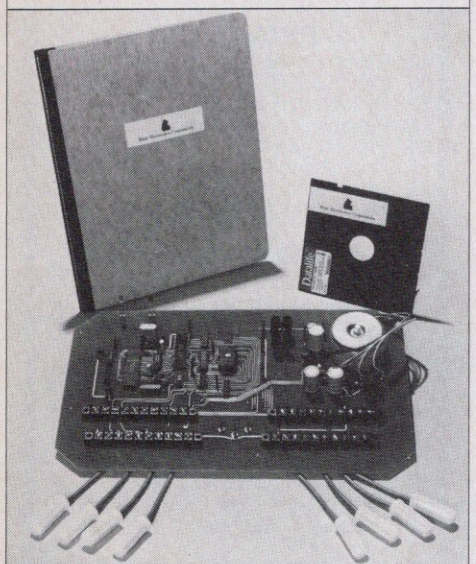
For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa,MC,AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple][,][+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

ble system gathers data from eight temperature sensors for analysis, experimentation, data retention, and temperature control. The system's easy-to-use turnkey software allows you to program seven parameters for each sensor: sensor location, maximum and minimum temperatures, delay time, and three parameters that program the control ports. The system is easy to install and comes with a comprehensive users' manual. *(List Price: $495)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; RS-232C serial interface; 80-character card
Temptron Systems
1595 West Amador, Suite F
P.O. Box 16008
Las Cruces, NM 88005
(505) 524-9531
CIRCLE 911 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The SABRE Temperature Monitoring and Management System gathers data from eight temperature sensors.

SOFTWARE

The Librarian List

A powerful database system for libraries, The Librarian List consists of nine programs that enable users to enter, delete, change, sort, search, and print information concerning collection, loan, and staff of a library. Users of the system can produce reports in a variety of formats at the touch of a key. The nine programs comprise Book/Loans Catalog, Journal Catalog, Want Lists, Staff, Staff Schedules, Text Editor, Mail List, File Transfer, and Data Base. *(List Price: $150)*
Requires: Apple II or II Plus, 48K RAM, one disk drive, language card (Apple II only)
Andent, Inc.
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60085
(312) 223-5077
CIRCLE 912 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Dental Billing System

Now available for use on Apple computers, The Dental Billing System can handle office billing, insurance forms, preauthorizations, monthly statements, daily journal, aging, accounts receivables, recall, and practice analysis statistics. The system can maintain accurate records for up to 10,000 patients and ten providers and can handle 40,000 patient billings. The program also has hard-disk and networking options. *(List Price: $495; demo disk and manual, $75)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; three disk drives or Corvus drive; 80-column printer
Andent, Inc.
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60085
(312) 223-5077
CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Status

Status is a complete statistical package that can compute general means and moments, test statistics, one-way and two-way ANOVA, and analysis of covariance. Its linear-regression section covers linear, logarithmic, exponential, and power curves, and the multiple-regression section covers two and three independent variables and polynomial regression. You can also display histograms or trend data, and the package includes contingency tables, control charts, nonparametric statistics, and extensive file-manipulation abilities. *(List Price: $159)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, DOS 3.3, two disk drives
Software Specialties, Inc.
P.O. Box 329
Springboro, OH 45066
(513) 748-0471
CIRCLE 914 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUTORING MYSELF - OTHERS

READING COMPREHENSION
4th GRADE LEVEL MEASURED

Programs Can Be Used For All Grades — Adults

There are FIFTY programs in the entire series, which run a full range of difficulty and which incorporate various facets of vocabulary and structure. And although the student may work with one lesson several times, it is always REFRESHED, for the computer automatically RANDOMIZES the order of items and multiple choice answers.

And since the format for drill is a GAME, in which the student can earn points (and even follow his own progress as he earns more points each time he plays), motivation tends to run high.

Students may work under the direct guidance with the teacher, with a partner who also helps the learner or with his new teacher, the computer. The student's problem areas are stored during the course of the exercises and then are returned to the learner in the form of a printout or monitor display (your option). The points earned and other pertinent data are also provided.

Each Program Plan includes:
- ORIGINAL STORY
- TEACHER'S SUGGESTED PRESENTATION
- INTERACTIVE DIALOGUE
- EXERCISES WITH GRADATION CHALLENGES
- PLUS EXTENDED ACTIVITIES.

PLEASE CONTACT EITHER FIRM FOR LIST OF 50 READING COMPREHENSION SKILL PLANS WITH ORDER FORM — APPLE IIe

50 DISKETTE PROGRAM PLANS

Specially Priced $29.95 EACH

Author: Stella Harmon Gaynor
Consultant: Louise Matteoni,
Professor, Brooklyn College

All programs are Board of Education acceptable and have been field tested USA.

IT'S EASY! IT'S FUN! AND IT WORKS! — GUARANTEED!

Schoolhouse Software
290 Brighton Road
Elk Grove, Ill. 60007
312-526-5027

Villa Press
69-10 164th St.
Fresh Meadows, N.Y. 11365
718-591-0894

DISTRIBUTORS INVITED

Apple IIe is the trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best buy you'll ever find!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD
.99¢ ea.
Qty. 50

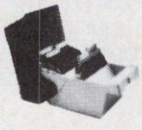
5¼" DSDD
$1.09 ea.
Qty. 50

(These are poly-bagged diskettes with reinforced hubs, Tyvek sleeves, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.)

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
Sold in multiples of 50 only.
Prices good while sale quantities last.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!
NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media. You've used these diskettes before and didn't know it...since Nashua has sold primarily to software duplicators.

SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 NASHUA Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 NASHUA 5¼" Diskettes **$9.99**

Ordered alone: **$10.95** + $2.00 Shpng.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **$18.00** + $1.50 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.
$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	**$6.99** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT NEWS

Sensible Speller for ProDOS

The Sensible Speller proofreading program is now available in a new version that works with many word-processing programs and integrated-software systems that run under Apple's ProDOS operating system. Features of the program include an 80,000-word dictionary, display of misspelled words in context, correct-spelling suggestions, and correction of misspelled words.

In addition, Sensible Software has improved its original Sensible Speller IV program so that it can now proofread PFS:Write files. *(List Price: $125, both programs)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; ProDOS; Disk II floppy-disk drive or ProFile hard-disk drive

Sensible Software, Inc.
24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

CIRCLE 915 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Minder

A self-indexing query system in this home-fact organizer manages any size database, from birthdays and hobbies to sports records dating back many years. By responding to simple English queries, users instantly access information stored in the database. Memory Minder automatically cross-indexes information, is expandable at any time, and uses no predefined formats. *(List Price: $44.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4111

CIRCLE 917 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Easy Checkwriter

This program is designed to handle all checkbook functions, maintain a current balance, and print checks on tractor-feed check forms. You can expense each check you enter into the system to up to ten categories, and you can print a report by category that reflects month-to-date and year-to-date balances for each category at any time. The program can handle 250 categories and 75 estab-

Longwood Computing

85-39 213 Street
Queens Village, NY 11427

24 Hour TOLL FREE Order Line:
(800) 645-3286
Free technical hotline
& NY Orders:
(718) 468-1076

$ FREE SHIPPING $
(on prepaid orders)

$$ SAME DAY SHIPPING $$
$$$ WE BEAT PRICES $$$

MODEMS:

39.	Apple Cat II	$225
67.	Apple Cat 1200 Modem RS232	$350
5.	Micromodem //e w/smartcom	$220
68.	Novation IBM 1200B	$350
42.	Novation J-Cat	$ 99
48.	Prometheus Pro-Modem	$329
4.	Signalman 300/1200	$235
43.	Smartcat 300/1200	$389
44.	Smartmodem 300	$199
45.	Smartmodem 1200	$460
46.	Smartmodem 1200B	$385
47.	Volksmodem	$ 50

PRINTERS:

29.	Epson FX-80	$469
28.	Okidata 92P	$415
53.	Okidata 93P (200cps)	$655
3.	Panasonic KXP-1091	$299
30.	Prowriter 8510ap	$339
24.	Silver Reed EXP-500	$415
25.	Silver Reed EXP-550	$515
66.	Silver Reed EXP-400	$310

MONITORS:

31.	Amdek Color I Plus	$275
32.	Amdek 300 Amber	$145
34.	Amdek 300 Green	$129
33.	BMC Color 919 1U	$239
35.	BMC 120-1Y Amber	$ 99
37.	Sakata Color SC-100	$235
55.	Taxan Amber	$139

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

57.	**CCS Serial Comm. Card**	**$ 90**
7.	Gibson Light Pen	$170
15.	Grapper +, Buffered	$175
16.	Grapper +	$105
18.	Koala Pad (Apple)	$69
12.	Kraft Joystick	$ 34
62.	Mockingboard A	$79
56.	MPC Parallel Card	$50
50.	Quentin Full Height	CALL
60.	System Saver Fans	$60
13.	TG Joystick	$40
8.	TG Paddles	$34
64.	TG Select-A-Port	$ 40
10.	Videx Ultraterm (160)	$235
11.	Videx Videoterm (80)	$169

ELEPHANT DISKETTES

1. SS/SD	$15.50
2. SS/DD	$18.50
59. DS/DD	$22.00

TERMS:
Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. Minimum order $31. All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lished creditors, for whom it stores addresses and category assignments. *(List Price: $75)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer
Leanne N. Bly
11205 Hosford Road
Chardon, OH 44024
(216) 286-4484
CIRCLE 924 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroSetter Upgrade

TeleTypesetting Co. has announced an upgrade to its MicroSetter software. Auto Format now runs ten times faster than previously and can be interrupted so that editing can take place. Auto Format now also handles files of unlimited size, and it includes hyphenation range logic and pagination abilities that allow users to insert page numbers, headers, and footers. *(List Price: $149.50; for current MicroSetter owners, $99)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode
TeleTypesetting Co.
224 Nickels Arcade
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 761-7664
CIRCLE 925 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

Huttonline Quote Service

Huttonline, E.F. Hutton's on-line service for personal computers, gives clients direct access to portfolio and account information, proprietary investment research, electronic mail, and quote service.

The quote service provides the day's high, low, and closing price; trading volume; last sale; and net change for all listed securities, options, and NASDAQ stocks.

The cost of Huttonline is $17 per month, which entitles clients to two free hours of use. Additional usage is charged at the rate of 12 cents per minute. There is a one-time $25 registration fee.
E.F. Hutton & Company, Inc.
26 Broadway
New York, NY 10004
(212) 742-3979
CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Service

Individual investors can now use a professional investment service that includes on-line securities trading and confirmation, real-time and delayed stock quotations, automatic portfolio updating and record keeping, and a variety of investment information databases. The service is being introduced through The Source information network and Spear Securities, Inc. (SSI), a brokerage firm that specializes in providing electronic securities transactions and investment-information services at discount commission rates. *(Basic hour-*

Look Out **PFS!***
Here comes **ProFILER...**
FAST! WRITTEN ENTIRELY IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE. 8 TIMES FASTER THAN DOS 3.3
The New Data Manager for the Apple Computer...
Let's take a look...

	FEATURE	ProFILE	PSF File	
TICKLER FILES	Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO	EMPLOYEE RECORDS
	Maximum Records per File (65,000 w/ProFILE Hard Disk)	1500 + YES	1000 NO	
	Report Generator Included	YES-FREE	NO ($100 Extra)	
EMPIRE BLDG.	Pro DOS Operating System	YES-FREE	NO	PATIENT RECALL
	Full Screen Editor	YES	NO	
	Works on APPLE II +, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES	
STOCK ANALYSIS	Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO	CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS
	Multiple Index Files	YES	NO	
	Supports 80 Column Displays	YES	YES	
	Comprehensive User's Manual	YES	YES	
DATING ANALYSIS MATCHING	Cost: Data Base	$69.95	$89.00 +	CHURCH/ CLUB MEMBERSHIP ANALYSIS
	Report Generator	FREE	$89.00 +	
	TOTAL COST	$69.95	$178.00 +	

ProFILER available from selected computer stores or directly from:
PM SOFTWARE 19731 Providence Lane, P.O. Box 1788, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 548-5429
(714) 963-2221
VISA master charge
TERMS: Mastercard, Visa, Check or Money Order. Add $3.00 for shipping. Calif. Customers add 6%
* Apple, Applesoft and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.
CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP DUST . . . The leading cause of computer maintenance problems!
A COMPUTER COVER CAN SAVE YOU COMPUTER MAINTENANCE COSTS!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
COMPUTER COVERS
Washable covers to fit the Apple II/IIe, III and IBM. Attractive sable brown suede cloth with beige trim or soft beige with brown trim.

Brown	Beige	ITEM	W/D
☐	☐	$35 CPU/Keyboard cover and monitor in one	
☐	☐	$24 CPU Keyboard cover	
☐	☐	$14 dual disk drive	
☐	☐	$12 single disk drive	
☐	☐	$18 Printer	15 x 12
☐	☐	$22 Printer	16½ x 14½
☐	☐	$26 Printer	24" x 13½"

ALSO AVAILABLE ☐ $35 IBM CPU/Keyboard monitor cover set. CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.
Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Card # _____ ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Exp. Date _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Covers by Babette, 42 Caledonia St., Sausalito, CA 94965 1-800-621-0851 ext. 231
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ly connect-time charges: $20.75 weekdays and $7.75 at all other times)
Source Telecomputing Corporation
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VI 22102
(703) 734-7500
CIRCLE 927 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

Sofsearch
Sofsearch, a software-locator service, has listings of more than 37,000 different software packages in 150 functional categories. Sofsearch offers custom search reports for specific software needs; semiannual, software-product surveys; a user's guide; the Sofsearch newsletter; toll-free service and free consultation; and software discounts from participating vendors. *(List Price: 12-month access fee and users' kit, $50)*
Sofsearch International, Inc.
P.O. Box 5276
San Antonio, TX 78201
(800) 531-5955
CIRCLE 928 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProDOS Tutorial
"How to Operate the Apple IIe Using ProDOS" is the title of an interactive self-paced tutorial that is designed to teach "hands-on" computer operation. Two two-voice audio cassettes help users master the keyboard, essential system utilities, and BASIC commands. The tutorial operates on any standard cassette player and comes in a vinyl album with a fully indexed quick-reference guide. *(List Price: $39.95)*
FlipTrack Learning Systems
999 Main, Suite 200
Glen Ellen, IL 60137
(312) 790-1117
CIRCLE 929 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! SHIPPING

YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II.™

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly programs.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, and periodic payment amounts. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **THE LINE WRITER:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs!
3. **THE BALANCING ACT:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Easy to use menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
5. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
6. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly, and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

"I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that is hard to resist. Most families with an Apple (II, II+, IIe, IIc, III) should make this part of their personal library. It could be a valuable, indispensible tool at your (and my) level of finance.
B.R. Cursor
The San Francisco Independent
July 4th, 1984

"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."
Gregg Glau
InCider
June 1984

Compatible with Apple IIc, IIe, II+, II and III (in emulation mode).

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

ALL SIX ONLY $34.95

Copyable Listable Affordable Insist on it!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95.
☐ check or money order. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $3.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $4.00.

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS

Lincoln's Decisions, from Educational Activities, Inc.
Dinosaur Days, from Teach Yourself by Computer Software, Inc.
Project: Space Station and Cell Defense, from Human Engineering Software
The Incredible Laboratory, from Sunburst Communications, Inc.
Math Maze and French by Computer, from DCH Software/D.C. Heath and Company
Big Digit Scale, from Ohaus Scale Corporation
Science Learning Software Series, from Ventura Educational Systems
Microzine V and VI, from Scholastic Software
From Electronic Courseware Systems: **Patterns in Rhythm, Music Flash Cards, Note Speller, and Early Music Skills**

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random numbers in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 pre-packaged games.

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. N04H
39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (Please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

SPEED UP YOUR APPLE

Here's a whole new way to speed up your Apple II, II+, IIe, or Apple III. RAMDISK 320 from Axlon.

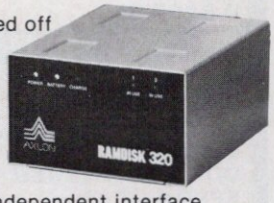
Lightning-fast disk response with RAMDISK 320™

NOW ONLY
$695
SAVE $300
(408) 747-1900

Thousands of users have discovered how RAMDISK 320 can boost both disk access speeds and memory of their Apples. The RAMDISK 320 is more than 10 times faster than standard floppy disk drives. With the RAMDISK you can zoom through a wide variety of tasks that are disk intensive — wordprocessing, accounting, data base management, software development, or any similar application where speeding up disk access time is important.

RAMDISK 320 is a solid state memory add on system fully compatible with Apple DOS 3.3. PRODOS, SOS, CP/M, Apple Pascal 1.1 and Pascal 4.0
(In fact we'll give you these free with each RAMDISK 320.)

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
- Increases memory by 320k
- Retains data when computer is turned off
- Three hour battery back-up system
- Built in power supply draws no power from computer
- Technical support available



RAMDISK 320

RAMDISK comes with a plug in, slot-independent interface card, a specially designed operating system, and software for diagnostics and fast load copy routines.

Also included are two data base programs written to take advantage of the speed of the RAMDISK 320 —

MINI BASE PHONE BOOK — Allows you to Enter, Save, Look-Up, Modify and Print information on up to 200 records of six fields each;

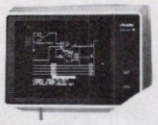
THE DIRECTORY — Lets you Create, Modify, Store and Retrieve over 3200 records.

FREE OFFER

Buy RAMDISK 320 and receive DRAWING BOARD 11 FREE!!

DRAWING BOARD II is Axlon's digitized drafting system that incorporates elements of larger full scale CAD (Computer Aided Design) systems.

DRAWING BOARD FEATURES:
- One RAMDISK 320 drive holds the system programs while the other drive is bit mapped into the drawing board
- The monitor acts as a "window" so operator can view any area of the larger drawing board
- Drawing boards can be chained together to offer unlimited picture resolution
- A variable grid system allows shapes to be added at desired grid coordinates



System Requirements
- 48k Apple II, II+ 11e computer
- Epson MX100 or FX100 printer with Graftrax ROM Set
- Paddle Controllers

Perfect for electrical schematics or any large drawing that must be edited and maintained.

AXLON
1287 Lawrence Station Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

OFFER LIMITED—CALL NOW TO ORDER

(408)747-1900

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ACCELERATOR //e	419.95
APPLE WORKS	225.95
ALS CP/M CARD w/64K MEM	299.95

★ APPLIED ENGINEERING ★

Z 80 PLUS	129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL	149.95

AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AST 6 PAK+	269.95
MEGA+	269.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BEAGLE APPLE MECH	19.95
BEAGLE BAG	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	26.95
BEAGLE DOS BOSS	19.95
BEAGLE DOUBLE TAKE	26.95
BEAGLE FLEX TEXT	19.95
BEAGLE PRONTO DOS	19.95
BEAGLE TIP DISK #1	16.95
BEAGLE TYPEFACES	16.95
BEAGLE UTILITY CITY	19.95
BROTHER HR15	399.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.94
D BASE II	299.95
D BASE III	419.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 44.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR,
2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH

DB MASTER IV NEW	229.95
DOLLARS & SENSE	69.95
EPSON FX 80	439.95
EPSON FX 100	659.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
MOCKINGBOARD	79.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	154.95
FONTPAK 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 EA.	16.95
FONTRIX	59.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	419.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	255.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	199.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	115.95
GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	179.95
½ HGT DRIVE (AP)	169.95
(IIc COMPATIBLE)	189.95
HOW TO PROGRAM BASIC	39.95
THE NEW HOME ACCT	59.95
HOME WORD	49.95
JANE w/MOUSE	199.95
KOALA PAD	79.95
MAGIC CALC	99.95
MAGIC WINDOW II	99.95

Lotus 1-2-3 ★ 299.95 ★

MAXELL SSDD	23.95
MICRO SCI XL DRIVE	169.95
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD	239.95
MICROSOFT //e SOFTCARD 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	279.95
MILLIONAIRE	49.95
MULTIPLAN MACINTOSH	129.95
MULTIPLAN DOS or CP/M	129.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM //e	239.95

SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION
& SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

1200 BD RS 232	469.95
1200 B (IBM)	399.95

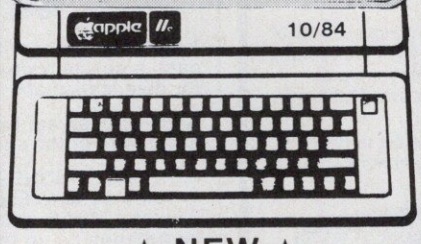
RANA SYSTEMS

Elite One	219.95
Elite Two	379.95
Elite Three	479.95
Rana Controller	79.95
Rana 5 Meg HD (Apple)	799.95
Rana 10 Meg HD (Apple IBM)	1199.95

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

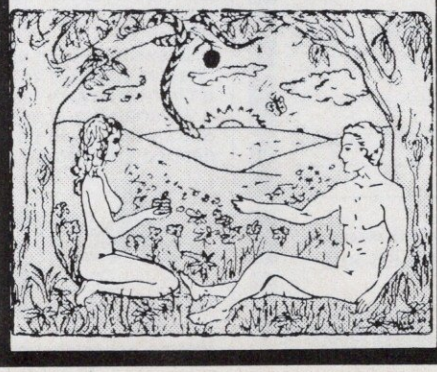
ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA



★ NEW ★
★ NEC 8850 ★
55 CPS IBM COMPATIBLE
DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON INCL.
LIST PRICE $2495.00
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$1895

★ NEC 2050 (IBM)	799.95
★ NEC 3510 SERIAL	1299.95
★ NEC 3530 PARALLEL	1299.95
★ NEC 3550 (IBM)	1599.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1699.95

★ INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE ★



NOVATION APPLE CAT II	219.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	39.95
PADDLE ADAPPLE	26.95
PINBALL CONST SET	34.95
PRINTSHOP	39.95

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM	419.95
OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE	659.95

FREE PLUG 'N PLAY
w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE

PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	77.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	77.95

PROMOTHEUS PRO MODEM 1200 BD	389.95
PROMETHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	339.95
SARGON III	39.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	79.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	49.95
★ SILVER REED PRINTERS ★	
★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL.	299.95
★ EXP 500 16 CPS 80 COL.	469.95
★ EXP 550P 19 CPS 132 COL.	499.95
★ EXP 770P 36 CPS 132 COL.	895.95
SYMPHONY	419.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" COLOR RGB	299.95
T.G. JOYSTICK	42.95
T.G. SELECT-A-PORT	42.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK	119.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TYPING TUTOR III	39.95
ULTIMA III	39.95

Videx ULTRATERM tm
40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **189.95**

VISICALC //e 128K	199.95
WIZARD GRAPHICS CARD	62.50
WIZARD 16K GRAPH BUFF	109.95
WIZARDRY	36.50
WORDSTAR (IBM)	235.95
WORDSTAR w/FREE CP/M CARD	299.95

LIST HANDLER, WORD HANDLER
AND SPELL HANDLER
ALL 3 PIECES ★ 79.95 ★

ZAXXON	29.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	29.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

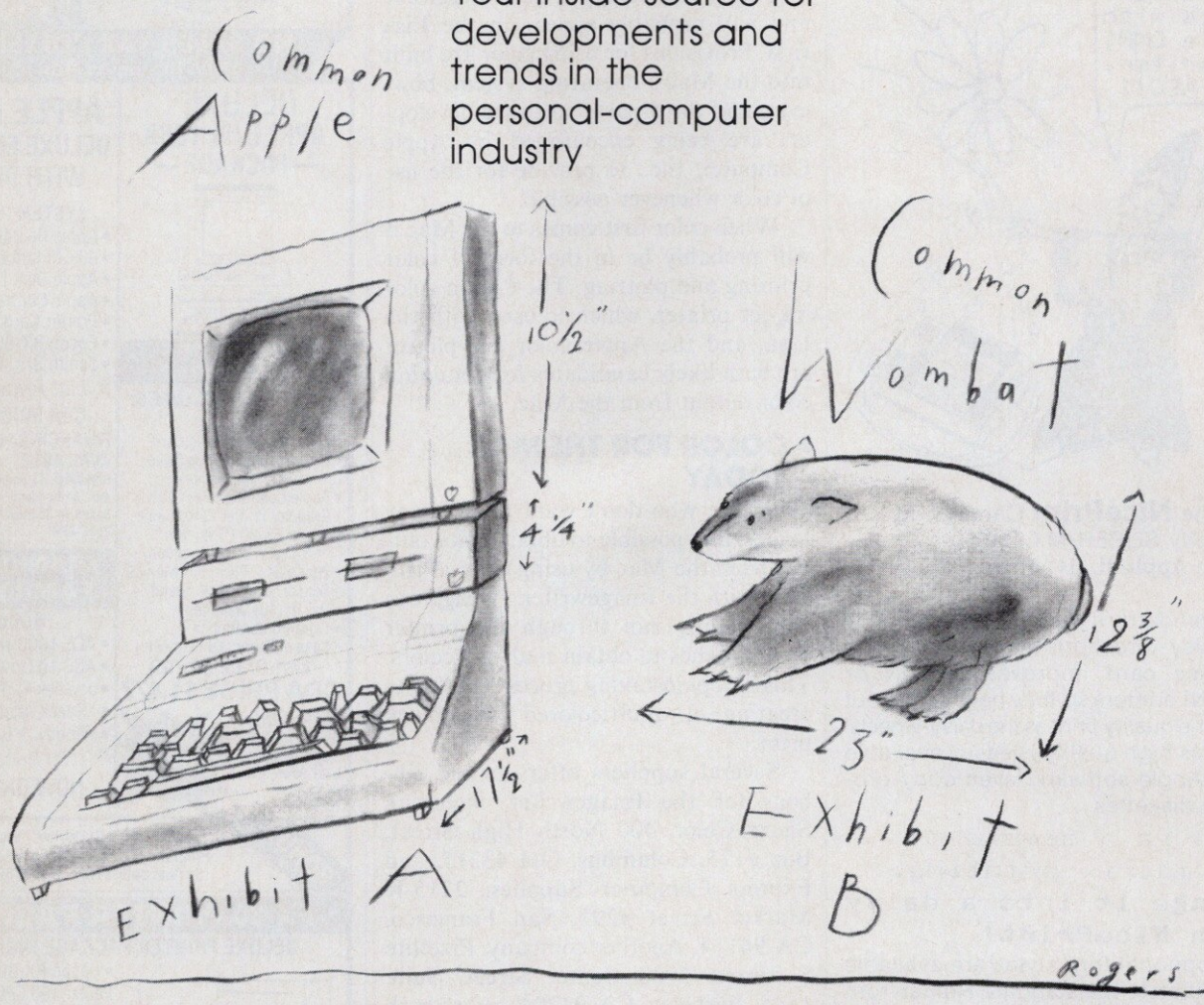
WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks. Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully they will go down!

Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
Subject to stock on hand.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS+
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry



APPLE WINS DOWN UNDER

Apple Computer has won a major victory in its battle against Computer Edge's Wombat computer, an Apple clone that ripped off the software contained in the Apple II's ROM chips. The Wombat was made in Taiwan and sold in Australia for a low price—but a big profit. Previously, an Australian judge named Beaumont had held the door open for the Wombat by ruling that Apple was not entitled to copyright protection on the information contained in its ROM chips. Judge Beaumont decided that ROM chips were not a "literary work" as defined by the 1968 Australian copyright law.

Apple appealed that decision, however, and the Australian Federal Court recently decided that a literary work did not have to possess a particular literary quality in order to receive copyright protection. According to a justice who ruled on the case, "It is accepted that the term *literary work* includes mathematical tables, codes, and in general, alphanumerical codes . . . the object codes contained in the Apple ROMs are a straightforward electronic translation into a material form of the source codes . . ."

The justices overturned the previous decision since they felt that Apple was entitled to copyright protection under the current law. This case received enough publicity in Australia to get the government to sit up and take notice. The Australian government now plans to strengthen the existing copyright laws by amending them to include interim protection for computer software. After Australia and other countries agree on the best legal methods for protecting software, a new section covering computers will be permanently appended to the Australian Commonwealth Copyright Act.

▸ 512K MAC ARRIVES EARLY

Apple Computer announced an expanded-memory version of the Macintosh on September 10, four months earlier than the January 1985 date the company had originally aimed for. The new Macintosh, which has 512K RAM, has been dubbed "fat Mac" by industry observers to differentiate it from the original 128K version. The price of the 512K Mac is $3195, the price of the 128K Mac will drop to $2195 from $2495, and a kit to upgrade a 128K Mac to 512K will cost $995. To mollify current Mac owners upset about the steep upgrade price, Apple will throw in a copy of MacProject and MacDraw with the upgrade if you bought your Mac before September 10.

LILLA ROGERS

TURN DOT MATRIX *INTO A DAISY . . .*

with the **NicePrint** Card
(formerly SUPER-MX Card)
for the **Apple II, II+, or IIe.**

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** interface card improves EPSON or GEMINI printers so they have just about the same quality print as the daisy-wheels! And this high quality is easily available to all Apple software, even copy-protected diskettes.

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing.
Change it into a daisy with **NicePrint!**

Four optional font styles are available in addition to the standard Roman font shown above that simply plug into the card:

Letter Gothic, ORATOR LARGE, Script Style, and Olde English.
Apple DMP can now do SUPER/SUB-scripts and *italic*. All fonts have underline, **boldface**, pica, elite, and condensed.

BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!

The **NicePrint** card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands that the Grappler has including: double dumps (both pages side by side), dump from page 1 or 2, double size, emphasized, rotated, strip chart recorder mode, and text screen dump.

Spies Laboratories
(pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 538-8166

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.
Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ COLOR FOR THE MAC TOMORROW

It looks as though the Macintosh with a color screen is still a few months away. The color technology is quite expensive and will probably appear in the Lisa first. Provisions for using color are built into the Mac's operating system, however, and third-party software developers are being encouraged by Apple Computer, Inc., to provide for the use of color whenever possible.

When color first comes to the Mac it will probably be in the form of color printing and plotting. The Canon color ink-jet printer, which is used with the Lisa, and the Apple color pen-plotter are both likely candidates for obtaining color output from the Mac.

▸ COLOR FOR THE MAC TODAY

For those who don't want to wait any longer, it is possible to obtain color output from the Mac by using colored ribbons with the Imagewriter. A page can be carefully run through the printer several times to obtain multiple colors. This is a painstaking process similar to creating a multicolored woodblock print.

Several suppliers offer colored ribbons for the Imagewriter, including Sharp Color, 400 North High Street, Box #175, Columbus, OH 43215; and Express Computer Supplies, 2215-R Market Street #292, San Francisco, CA 94114. Another company, Pixellite Software, 2000 Center Street, Suite 1345, Berkeley, CA 94704, offers both colored ribbons and colored paper for a variety of printers that work with the Macintosh and Apple II.

▸ TYPESET-QUALITY GRAPHICS

We've already mentioned in *A+* that George Lithograph can reproduce MacPaint documents on a typesetting machine. Now other companies are getting involved with graphics services for Macintosh users. ReadySetGo is a professional typesetting service that converts Mac text into typeset text. The service is offered by Manhattan Graphics, 163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013.

ImageSet is a more innovative image-processing company that offers typesetting as well as typeset-quality screen dumps and graphics output from a variety of Macintosh software, including MacPaint, MacDraw, MacProject (which can print huge projects on large single sheets), and Telos's Filevision.

LOOKING FOR THE BEST PRICES?

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents Add 6%)

DELUXE APPLE IIe 128K —PACKAGE—

—COMPLETE— WITH PRINTER

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe Computer
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives (2 Disk Drives)
- Apple Controller/PRO DOS
- Grappler Printer Card/Cable
- Epson RX-80 FT Printer (100 C.P.S. w/Graphics)
- Zenith Grn. Phosphur Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Box of (10) Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 sheets)

List Price $2,799
CDA PRICE $1,877
FINANCING AVAILABLE Only **$62.43** per mo $197 Down. Based on 36 mos. 20% APR.
SAVE OVER $900

APPLE IIe 64K DELUXE ENTRY PKG. WITH PRINTER

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe 64K
- 80 COlumn Card
- Apple Disk Drive
- Apple Controller w/PRO DOS
- Printer Card and Cable
- Epson RX-80 Printer
- Zenith Grn. Phos. Monitor

List Price $1,799
CDA PRICE $1,449
FINANCING AVAILABLE Only **$48.31** per mo., $149 down Based on 36 mos. 20% APR.
SAVE OVER $300

FRANKLIN ACE FAMILY PACK

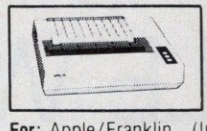
INCLUDES:
- ACE 1000 with Color
- ACE 10 Drive & Controller
- Joystick • "Time is Money"
- "Snack Attack & Friends"
- Window • Basic Book

List Price $1,395
NOW ONLY $699

BONUS Receive a "Bank St. Writer" Word Processing Program "FREE" when ordering an Apple System before Nov. 15th ($69.15 Value)

FX-80 PRINTER PACKAGE

DELUXE PRINTER PACKAGE INCLUDES:



- Epson FX-80 Dot Matrix Printer 160 CPS W/Graphics
- Interface Card/Cable
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper

For: Apple/Franklin (Inc. Grappler) $899 **$579**
Apple IIc Serial Version w/Cable $919 **$589**

APPLE DRIVES

Apple Add on Drive	$339	**$279**
Rana Elite 1	$349	**$219**
Rana 5 Meg Hard	$995	**$849**
Rana 10Meg Hard	$1495	**$1289**
Micro Sci A2 Drive	$329	**$199**

APPLE Accessories

MicroSci 80 Column 64K Card	$199	**$109**
Microsoft Premium Softcard II	$395	**$289**
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler 64K	$299	**$209**
Advanced Logic System Smartterm II	$179	**$129**

APPLE COMPUTERS

Apple IIc	$1395	**$1019**
Apple Macintosh	$2495	**$2049**

PRINTERS

Juki 6100	$599	**$449**
Okidata 92 2c Version New		**Call**
Okidata 92 MacVersn. New		**Call**
Apple ImageWriter	$595	**$495**

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem IIe w/Smart Com 1	$339	**$229**
Racal Vadic Maxwell 1200 Baud	$595	**$489**
Hayes 1200 Baud	$699	**$479**

Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Svce./in NJ 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

PLACE YOUR HOLIDAY ORDER EARLY!

CDA COMPUTER SALES

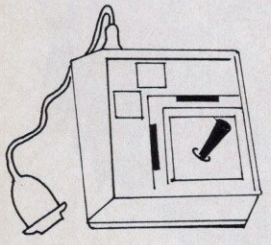
OUR AD NO. 1019-N

15 Marshall Hill Rd., W. Milford, NJ

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

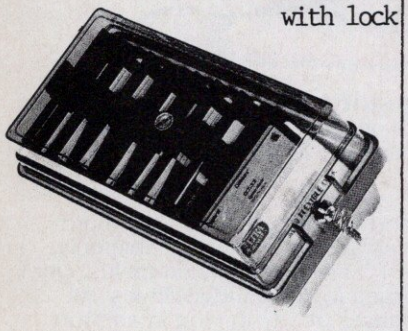
A P P L E IIc
interface for all major
parallel matrix printer $89.50

A P P L E / I B M JOY STICK



for APPLE II,II+,IIe....IBM
3 cables included, switchable,
user friendly $ 31.95

DISKETTE BOX
with lock



contains 100 pcs. $ 14.95

WHY PAY MORE???
Z-80A CPM Card.....57.00
80 Column Card.....75.00
Speech Card.....38.95
Eprom Writer Card.....56.00
Cooling Fan.....37.00
Printer Parallel Card....41.50
Printer Stand Vinyl Coated16.50
Power supply for Apple II 56.95
IMC Hi-Res. Monitor with
swivel & tilt 80 col. 99.99
+ 3.00 postage & handling. UPS
C.O.D. acceptable. Send check
to: TIMEIRONIC CORP. 9330
Amberton Parkway # 216 Dallas
TX. 75243
(214) 231-6372,(214) 231-6373

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can contact Imageset at 1307 South Mary Street, Suite 209, Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 720-9994.

▸ INSTANT DEMO DISKS

Forethought, of Mountain View, California, has an interesting copy-protection scheme for its Fact Finder free-form data-management program that runs on the Macintosh computer. Making a copy of your master Fact Finder diskette results in the creation of a demo diskette. The company encourages you to make copies of the program to give out to your friends and associates; all you'll be giving them is a demo version of the program. Forethought hopes that this novel method of distributing demonstration copies of its program will be an effective marketing tool by giving a lot of people an easy way to try out Fact Finder.

▸ MORE MAC NEWSLETTERS

Semaphore Signal is a free monthly newsletter for users of the Macintosh and Lisa computers. In order to start your free subscription, send the serial number from your computer to Semaphore Signal, 207 Granada Drive, Aptos, CA 95003. *Iconcepts*, P.O. Box 1936, Athens, TX 75751, a monthly newsletter about the Macintosh, is available for $18 a year. To round out your selection of monthly newsletters, *MacLine*, $24 a year, is available from the well-informed folks at MacLine, Inc., 218 Leland Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Remember to tell all these folks that *A+* sent you.

▸ APPLE II MICE ARE SCARCE

The AppleMouse for the IIe and IIc have been in short supply. Even here at *A+* we're having trouble getting our hands on an Apple IIc mouse. The situation is so bad that Monogram Software and Brøderbund Software have decided to abandon the AppleMouse in favor of a mouse developed by Mouse Systems of Santa Clara, California, for use in a special promotion they are planning. The promotion is a bundling of Monogram's Dollars & Sense and Brøderbund's Bank Street Writer with the Mouse Systems mouse for the suggested retail price of $239.95.

▸ LAST-MINUTE SCOOP

Don Williams has left Apple Computer to join Rupert Lissner (author of Quick File, III E-Z Pieces, and AppleWorks) to rewrite and market AppleWorks for the Macintosh. They plan to ship the new product in December. ✚

Will your printer do this?

near letter quality
SUPERsub Script
Ol à Englisħ Bold
Italics αβηλπ♯σΣΨΩ
āäē ër hw o͞o ō œ STENCIL
☇↑↓½⅛≈≥A₹♠♥♦♣ Square

With DMP Utilities it will!!!

Run DMP Utilities on your Apple Imagewriter®, Apple® Dot Matrix, Epson® FX-80, or Epson FX-100 printer to effortlessly upgrade your printer's output without compromising printing speed. Improve your printer's type quality with *any* application.

Access your printer's features from your Apple through easy-to-use menus and choose typestyles from the 20 beautiful character sets we provide. DMP Utilities lets you quickly modify our characters, design your own, or use hi res characters with your printer. A 57-page manual accompanies the Utilities. It costs only $50.

Send us a post card with your name, address, printer model and interface type and we'll send you complete information on our product.

Vilberg Brothers Computing Inc.,
PO Box 4576 Madison, WI 53711
(608) 274-6433

Apple and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Epson is a trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How To Evaluate 96 Stock or Index Options In Just 18 Seconds

NOW IBM — FREE BROCHURE — NOW IBM
Software for IBM™[1] and Apple™[2]

OpVal can help you find profitable stock, index and futures options, also warrants and convertibles. You get the adjusted Black-Scholes forecasts used by sophisticated professional and private investors; familiar newspaper-like tables for forecasted and quoted option prices, expected profit, and more; recall of ALL security information; market quotes from Dow Jones™[3] or keyboard; an auto-calendar to December, 2060 that operates in just 3 seconds; fast and flexible "electronic book" menus; strategy/position graphs; forecast volatility. Tax deductable for investors. ADVANCED program $250. BASIC program just $65 (trade up credit).

Phone or write now for more information about OpVal:
( ) IBM ( ) Apple ( ) Both

NAME
ADDRESS
City STATE ZIP

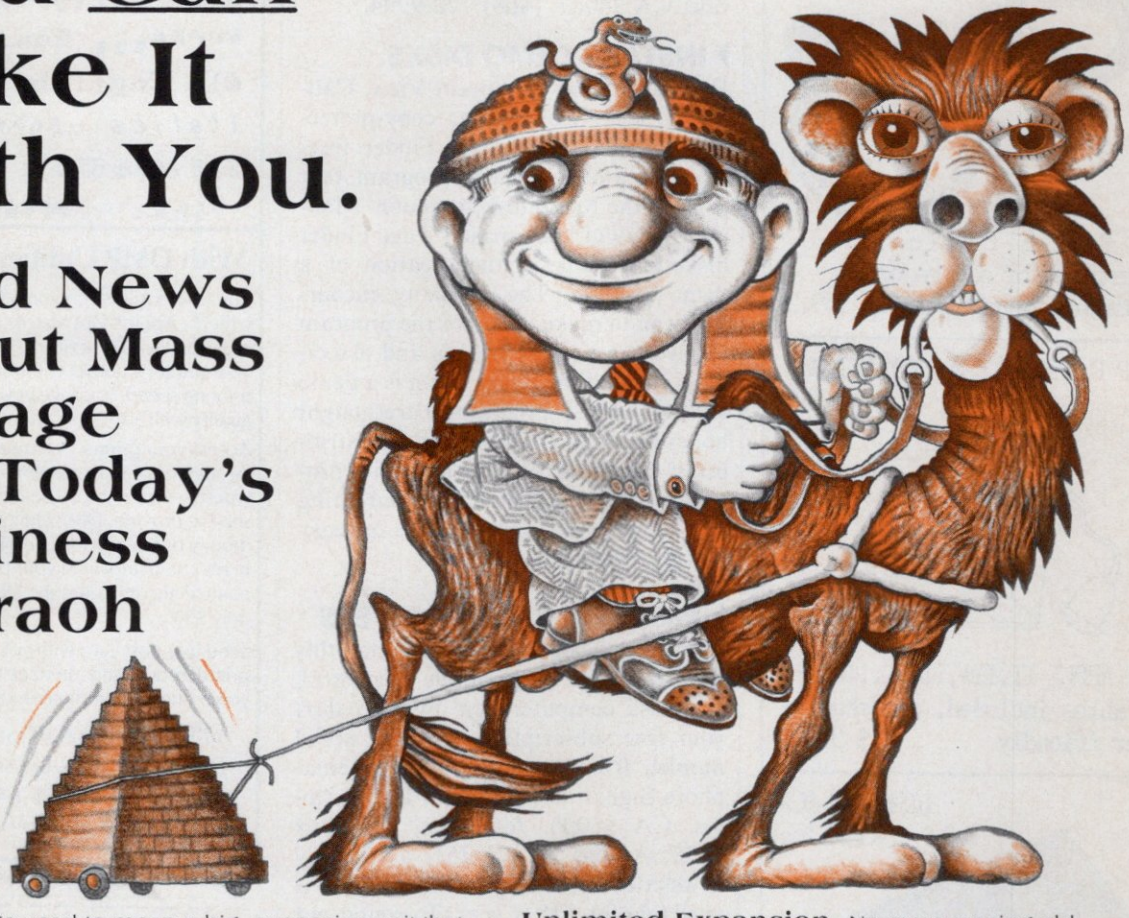
CalcShop Inc., Box 1231-E
W. Caldwell, NJ 07007
Telephone: (201) 228-9139

™[1]IBM Trademark; ™[2]Apple Trademark;
™[3]Dow Jones Trademark

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Can Take It With You.

Good News About Mass Storage For Today's Business Pharaoh

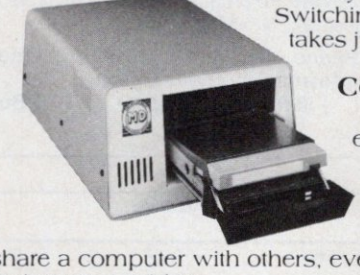


Mass storage used to mean a big, expensive unit that wasn't the least bit portable. And guarding against uninvited intruders was a royal pain. Today's business pharaoh can have portability and convenient security in one affordable mass storage system. With 5 or 10 megabyte **removable cartridge** hard disk systems from **Micro-Design,** you can take it with you.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed — one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

Double duty. With cartridges you get backup capabilities PLUS the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line storage added to your Apple®][,][+, or //e.

Fast. Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 5 megabyte backup takes only a few minutes. Switching out cartridges takes just a few seconds.



Convenient and Secure. It's easy to lock-up sensitive files — just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you share a computer with others, everyone can have their own cartridge.

Apple® Apple Computer.

CP/M® Digital Research

One year warranty.

Unlimited Expansion. No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our **DATA Series** 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our **SQ Series** features 5 megabyte cartridge drives. All come in Apple-beige cases, ready to plug in and run DOS 3.3. PASCAL and CP/M® drivers are also available.

Get the convenience of portability in a mass storage system. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We have a complete line of mass storage devices including add-on floppy drives for Apples priced from $179.95. Call for our FREE catalog today!

MICRO-DESIGN · MASS · STORAGE · DEVICES

Micro-Design

Making The Most Of Your Micro.

Call 1-800-531-5002.

In Texas, call 512-441-7890.

6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at $150. per issue ($450. total). Additional lines are available @ $15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $110. per issue ($330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

KEYBOARD OVERALL

Protect your computer keyboard with our ultra-thin, ultra-strong, ultra-transparent plastic overall. Provides water-tight seal with absolutely no interference with fingering. Custom molded for your computer keyboard. Protects keyboard from spills. Just wipe off dirt. $24.95 + $3p&h. CA res add 6½%. Dealers invited.
OVERBYTE
8621 Laurel Canyon Blvd.
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(818) 504-0309

SICK OF DUST?

Seeing Greek instead of English?? Computer out of sorts?? Printing out of focus?? Protect your hardware from DUST—their most common ENEMY. Protect them with a GIMC cover. Send for FREE brochure. Apple, IBM custom equipment. Dealer inquiries welcome.
GIMC CREATIONS
PO Box 3543, Dept. AM
La Mesa, CA 92041-0830

▸BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SALES PERSONS WANTED

Picture yourself in your own home ... using your talents in a money making opportunity with unlimited sales potential. Sell software and accessories for the Apple computer. If your forte is people and your habit is Apple, then send for more information today on one of the most significant acts of your life.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS
3010 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

▸COMPUTER REPAIRS

FIX YOUR APPLE II

AppleChips™ kits provide step-by-step instructions & replacement IC's so anyone can fix most system failures. Extensive, easy to read manual makes diagnosing simple. Kit provides at least one of every IC you will need (except 6502 Microprocessor & ROMS). Avoid one service call & you're paid for your kit! Apple II/II+ Motherboard chip kit, typed MK-2+1 $49.95. Disk II Kit, type DK-2-1 $34.95, combination of both $79.95. VISA/MC accepted.
APPLE-DAYTON INC.
PO Box 1666
Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 879-5895

▸DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

A DECADE OF SERVICE

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St. Ste 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

▸HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

IC TESTER INTERFACE CARD

MDL ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices. Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. For Apple II, II+, IIe, Franklin 100, 1000, 1200. $229. Vector-graphic processor card: 512×512 resolution, 64k on board memory, text & graphics mixed, monochrome. $599.
TELEMAX INC.
780 Lorraine Drive
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

▸HARDWARE/ DISKETTES

LOW PRICED DISKETTES

Memorex, Wabash, Omni. Call for our new lowest prices. Can't be beat. Head cleaning kits and printer paper too. Also at low, low prices: MC/VISA/COD.
MAGNETICS, INC.
PO Box 98
South Grafton, MA 01560
(800) 334-DISK (3475)
MA res. (617) 839-4404

MAXELL DISKETTES 3½" for MAC

Certified and available NOW!!! Only $35 a box (10) w/labels. Flip Top Box-Smoked, holds 36—$27.50.
MacStore
PO Box 11127
San Francisco, CA 94101
(800) 843-5722 or in CA (800) 572-2746

***"FREE" DISKETTES?**

SAVE MONEY! DOUBLE THE CAPACITY of your 5¼" diskettes using flipside. Like getting them free. Fully illus. guide. ****NO SPECIAL TOOLS NEEDED!**** Easy step-by-step instructions. Act now! Send $7.95+$1.00 P&H today to:
BLUE STAR ENTERPRISES
PO Box 261067
Denver, CO 80226

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MultiTech Systems

MULTI TECH SYSTEMS INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

SCOOTER™ SPIIO MULTI-BUFFER

Now one printer can work like three. Multi-Buffer accepts data from up to three micros simultaneously, then inputs it, automatically in turn, to single parallel printer. Features 64k storage, memory indicator bar graph, pause switch, copy switch for re-printing, reset switch to clear memory. Save $6 each on up to four SCOOTER CC AP6 P interface cables with each Multi-Buffer purchased. Suggested retail: $389.00.
OHM/ELECTRONICS
746 Vermont
Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

THE GREETING CARD

The Greeting Card is an auto-run "cartridge" for the Apple II series of computers. The card can store up to eight 256 byte assembly language programs, any of which can be set to run each time the computer is turned on. Included is a disk containing example security and message programs. $69.95 + tax.
BIRCHEM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
5728 Thames Way
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 489-7542

A+ DIRECTORY

APPLE IIc INTERFACE
Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

▸NOVELTIES

CHOCOLATE COMPUTER
A byte never tasted so good! Made from ¾ lb. of sinfully good real milk chocolate. Solid one piece computer with monitor even comes with a tempting red icing apple. Great gift idea $8.95. Actual size thick choc. diskette $3.95. 1 lb. box choc. computer chips $7.95. Check or MO. Add $1.95 shipping per item.
THE HOUSE OF CHOCOLATES
PO Box 907
Canandaigua, NY 14424
(716) 289-4308

▸PUBLICATIONS

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE
Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix Printer New 70 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $7.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For Image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

USER GROUP DIRECTORY
The largest most comprehensive guides on computer user groups ever. These are NOT lists. They are actual profiles of groups contacted & compiled by us. They tell you WHO they are, WHERE they are & WHAT they offer. Directories are offered for Apple, Atari, CPM Commodore, IBM-PC, TR580. All directories are $20 & our catalog is available for $2.
BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEMS
1734 Barry Ave., Dept. AP
West Los Angeles, CA 90025

BOOKS, BOOKS, BOOKS
More than 300 computer titles available. Comprehensive selection of computer books from every major publisher at low discount prices! Send $2 for complete price list, or receive price list free with book order.
THE BRIGHT SIDE
3308 W. Burbank Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505
(800) 847-4272/(818) 841-8411

▸RETAILERS

FLORIDA

COMPUTER VILLAGE
One stop shopping for your complete computer needs. We handle Apple, Epson, Panasonic and sharp computers, and have the largest showroom of software, accessories and supplies in South Florida.
14951 South Dixie Highway
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 255-2000

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER
Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/ IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02183
(617) 497-8268

▸SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BLASTS LINKS APPLES WITH MICROS, MINIS, MAINFRAMES
BLAST Communications Software links Apples with mainframes, minis & other micros. Full duplex asych, any speed to 19.2 kbps, any modem, error-free, via dial up phones. Links IBM/VM/CMS & VMS/TSO, Sperry OS, DEC VAX & PDP; Data General; WANG; HP 3000, Apple, MS DOS; CP/M; CP/M 86; UNIX. Any computer with BLAST can talk to any other computer with BLAST.

BLAST

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP INC.
8939 Jefferson Hwy.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(504) 923-0888

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE
"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
Mclean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

▸SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

RIGHT JUSTIFY ROUTINE
So you want to print those dollars and cents right justified. This routine for Applesoft users is a subroutine in the users program. It will right justify, place the comma, and round to 2 decimal places for numbers in the range of +999999.99. Ex: -2345.6789 produces bb-2,345.68 (b=space). Instructions & listing $11.95 or with disk $15.95 (PRODOS or 3.3).
CYGNUS SOFTWARE CORP.
2340P State Road 580, Suite 250
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 733-0788

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

GRADECALC
More teachers are switching rather than fighting. Using the already familiar gradebook format, GRADECALC allows for easy data entry and editing. Cuts averaging time by 90%. Numerous reports are available—record book, missing assignment, summaries, histotrams, and more. Only $29.95
TAMARACK SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 247
Darby, MT 59829
(406) 821-4596

TEACHERS!
THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

DISSECT A FROG
... or an earthworm on your own computer screen. Let your teenagers enjoy a SPELL-A-VISION soap opera while learning 8,000 spelling words. Learn physics and astronomy with 114 physics programs. See Samson fight a lion. Write for a free catalog of educational programs for home and school.
CROSS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
1802 N. Trenton, Box 1536
Ruston, LA 71270
(318) 255-8921

TEACHERS!
Tired of spending long hours when report cards are due? Try GPA 4.0, a teacher tested grade calculation program that does grading, curving, weighted averaging, reporting and much more. Menu driven for ease of use. Satisfaction is guaranteed. For Apple II, II+, IIe. $39.95+$2 P/H. Manual only for $5. MI + 4%.
ALTEK, INC.
Box 591
Brighton, MI 48116

A+ DIRECTORY

▸SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK

Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. $19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed!
OPT-SYSTEMS
2109 W. Edgewood Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-9459

▸SOFTWARE/GAMES

WORLDWIDE WIZFANS AGREE!

Wizadry's BEST players use the WIZISYSTEM!!! NEW 85+ page manual full of charts, powerful tips, step-by-step help for all 3 games ($15). Superior maps $5 (Sc. 1, 2 or 3). All $25.00. OUR fix disk modifies, prints all 3 games AND is but $15! WIZINEWS—latest tips/articles/news/gossip: $8/4 issues, sample $2. VISA/MC.
NICHOLAS SERVICES
6901 BUCKEYE WAY
COLUMBUS, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

MACINTOSH GAMERS

Beat Transylvania and Quest!! MacPainted Maps by Artist—Sam Levin. Excellent quality with Command Listings. Send $8.75 for complete sets of art/maps.
P B I SOFTWARE
1155 B Chess Dr. Unit H
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and SELL large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, Ca 91306
(818) 887-5260

▸SOFTWARE/GAMES—EDUCATIONAL

BIBLE MOUNTAIN

A fun to play Bible educational game for 2 to 20 players. Supports standard & multiple choice questions. Has excellent Hi-Res graphics & sound & much more. You can easily change the questions/answers included, or create your own. Also included is the free game, Bible-tration. Send $25+$1.50 shipping to:
J&M SOFTWARE, DEPT. H
PO Box 2200
Athens, TX 75751
(214) 675-8479/214-469-3661

APPLE III-II

Our AIRSIM-3 is a flight simulator that will run on your Apple III in the emulation mode. Fly the Calif. coast with coastline scenery. Takeoff and land at LA, SF, etc. Practice instrument flying. Set up you own instrument approaches for anywhere in the world. Joystick controlled. $44.95 plus $1.50 shipping.
THE MIND SYSTEMS CORP.
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

▸SOFTWARE: GENERAL

GENEALOGY/FAMILY ROOTS

Family roots for your genealogy. Store standard and custom info.—does group and individual sheets, four types of charts, various indices, general searches, and much more. No limits. Very comprehensive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Price $188.50 including postage.
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

RENT SOFTWARE ... OR

Buy it. Sell it. Swap it.
Over 1,200 commercial titles, strictly Apple, for home or business applications. Rent software for three weeks at a fraction of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our super low prices ... if you decide to buy. Call now or write for more info. Visa/MC accepted.
BLACK SUN PROGRAM EXCHANGE
411 State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

▸SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA

CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only $195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.
GRAPHWARE, INC.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

FACTS, STATS & MAPS

Map sales territories, census tracks, or any geographic area with POLYMAPS. Output: Color Video, ascii graphic printers & pen plotters. Statistical output includes CROSSPABS, BREAKDOWN, CORRELATIONS, & MORE. Easy geo & data defjnition. $185. Price includes USA data set & business graphics. VISA/MC/PO#/COD.
COMMUNITY RESEARCH & INFORMATION
Box 1280, 75 E. Main St.
Ripley, NY 14775
(716) 736-4100

▸SOFTWARE/HOBBIES

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS

Unique program records entire collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/printer. **Coins** software & manual $95 (Manual only-$10). VISA/MC OK. QUARTERLY **Coins** value updates $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. AZ.
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

PHILATELIC MANAGEMENT

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management Inventory Module now available and upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple IIe and III. Complete system $295. Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianole Hwy.-Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
Toll Free (800) 367-5600

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ INVENTORY

INVENTORY/SALES MANAGEMENT.

Finally, a Software package for the apple IIe and IIc which handles the important aspects of inventory control, preparing of invoices, monitoring sales information and customer accounts receivable. One completely integrated solution.
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE INC.
14951 South Dixie Highway
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 255-6906

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

COOKING-RECIPES

Over 110 popular recipes. International cuisine. All recipes individually tested. Enjoy as simple key touches lead you to new delights. $17.95. Also available program to store your own favorite recipes. Includes editing feature. $8.95. For Apple II+, IIe.
MARCUS SYSTEMS
Box 440113
Houston, TX 77244
(713) 556-5365

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

Property Management Plus

Professional Software for Property Management, Property Listings/Comparables, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deffered Exchanges, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Construction Cost/Profit, Income Property Analysis & APR Loan Analysis. Credit cards accepted.
REALTY SOFTWARE
1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy, Ste 229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

THE DISK LABELLER

A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer swaps & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc disk dr., printer. Only $59.95 + $3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March.
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
Dept Ac, Box 64
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 425-1158

RAM DRIVE e/c $29.95

THE BEST fast disk emulator for IIe or IIc. Extended 80 column card required for IIe. Supports DOS 3.3 & Pascal 1.1. Included copy utility, for Pro-DOS too, requires only 4 disk slots, 60% less than COPY-A and 78% less than Pro-DOS Filer! Menu driven documentation, DOS speedup, access indicators, not protected!
PRECISION SOFTWARE
6514 North Fresno St.
Milwaukee, WI 53224
(414) 353-1666

SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

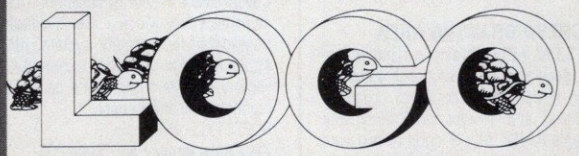
APPLE WRITER USERS ...

Are printer controls driving you crazy? "Glossary One" uses single key strokes and menus to provide the easiest most complete access of printer features, fonts and special characters. Includes an essential nul character fix of Apple Writer IIe! Only $24.95. Specify AW II or IIe and printer. Various printers supported.
MIJO CO.
I Jo-Lin Ctr.
El Sobrante, CA 94803
(415) 655-2158

Applewriter Glossary Disk

Contains glossary files for Epson MX/FX/RX, Gemini 10/10X, Apple DMP/Imagewriter, NEC, Prowriter, & Okidata. Access any print command in Apple Writer II+ or IIe with a single keystroke. Underlining and superscripts on Epson MX and Gemini. $14.95 + $1.00. Write or call. Use your VISA/MC/AMEX.
APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 523-0444

LEARN TO SPEAK



Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, *Logo: An Introduction* is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers.

Logo: An Introduction helps computer novices with:

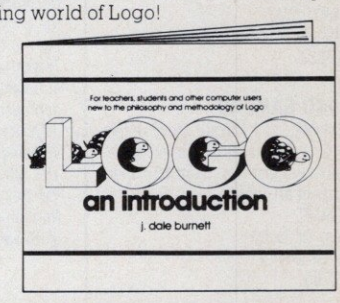
- △ Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
- △ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
- △ Playing with symmetry and curves
- △ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
- △ Using the idea of recursion—making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
- △ Experimenting with words and sentences —and more!

Logo: An Introduction doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do. Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo.

Use *Logo: An Introduction* as a supplement to your programming manual, as a sourcebook of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo. *Logo: an Introduction* is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab—and at only $7.95, it's easy to order more than one, and pass copies around to your students. Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

NEW—FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *CREATIVE COMPUTING*
Only $7.95!

- Large, easy-to-handle 11" x 8½" format.
- Written by a professional educator.
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggestions and explanatory notes.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. N05H,, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Logo: An Introduction* at $7.95, plus $1.50* shipping and handling, each. **#12L**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ (CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge orders $10 minimum)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

School/Institution_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 shipping and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445.)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

A+ MART

THE GENEALOGY PROGRAM

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER™

An Easy to Use Professional and Family System used Worldwide. 1000 Ancestor Storage. Fast In-Memory Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields. Sorting and Indexing. Customize Your own Reports. Automatic Proofreader Report. A Self-teaching Tutorial. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives. Works with the Apple*II+, IIe, ///, the IBM** PC & XT & PCjr and any Compatibles. Backed by SEVEN years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND **$69.95** *SHIPPING INCL. FOR MANUAL AND DISKETTES.*

PLEASE SPECIFY APPLE™ *OR* IBM™
VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
SEND CARD NUMBER, EXP DATE, AND SIGNATURE

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 683-7127

*TM APPLE **TM IBM

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

SALE PRICES ON 5¼"!
Prices good thru 9/30/84.

$1.49 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — 5¼" DSDD **$1.95** ea. Qty. 20

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	**$2.19** ea.	5¼" DSDD-96TPI	**$2.75** ea.
8" SSSD	**$2.05** ea.	8" SSDD	**$2.50** ea.
		8" DSDD	**$3.10** ea.

All diskettes are boxed in 10's with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs on 5¼", user identification labels and write-protect tabs.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D BASE II®

is now 2-3 times faster on your Apple II, IIe with our easy to use CP/M† Speedup System!

®trademark, ©Ashton Tate.
†trademark of Digital Research.

STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120
(805) 966-1140

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERFACE APPLE II/e® TO THE REAL WORLD

24/16 DIGITAL I/O BOARD • Easy programing • Can be used with board below to run DC motors, lights, alarms • Robotics, industrial control • 16 buffered digital outputs • Poke on/off • 16 digital inputs • No setup software needed • Each input has its own memory address so NO BIT TESTING IS REQUIRED • TTL or switch inputs • 1 byte input • Pull-up resistors on all inputs
ONLY $89.00

RUN DC MOTORS BY COMPUTER

DC CONTROLLER BOARD • Run two permanent magnet DC motors in FWD/REVERSE/OFF from ANY 4 latched TTL outputs • Use with Apple II/e game I/O & 16 pin cable • Or use board above • 24 volt/5 Amp capacity • TTL isolated from motors • Protection logic
ONLY $69.00

CALL (312) 530-4110 24 Hrs—7 days a week
CONTROL WARE, DEPT. C-2
P.O. Box 1467
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

WE PAY SHIPPING! Non-local orders sent 2nd DAY AIR. TERMS: Check, M.O. or COD. IL customers add 6¼%

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY PAY MORE?

WHEN YOU CAN BUY
APPLE HARDWARE
AT WHOLESALE PRICES.

Z-80 CARD	$80
80 COLUMN CARD	$90
128 K RAMCARD / RAM DISK	$225
GREEN MONITORS	from $89
AMBER MONITORS	from $99
COLOR MONITORS	from $245
PRINTERS	from $199
DISK DRIVES	from $199
SINGLE BOARD MODEMS WITH SOFTWARE	from $125
JOYSTICKS	from $29
SURGE SUPPRESSORS / 6 OUTLET	$45
IBM STYLE KEYBOARD FOR APPLE	$156

NEW

KOALA PAD (LIST $124.95) **$88**
GRAPHICS TABLET WITH MICRO ILLUSTRATOR S/W.

MORE!
FREE PRICE LIST AVAILABLE
90 DAY WARRANTY
ON ALL HARDWARE
(SHIPPING EXTRA)

CHECK,
MONEY ORDER
OR
C.O.D.

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:
THRIFTY BITS
2722 WINDY BUSH ROAD,
NEWTOWN, PA 18940
(215) 598-8119

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

$13.90/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)
Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

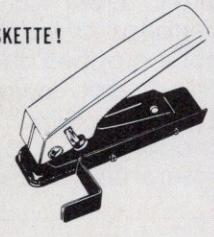
DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH



NO GUESSWORK
WITH HOLE GUIDE
and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only $9.50 add $1.50 shipping

N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. K
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046

(215) 884-6010
A 24 HR ANSWERING MACHINE

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Taitron Modem 300 Baud w/Manual and Software (Hayes Micromodem IIe compatible)	$160.00
Super Cooling Fan w/Surge & 2 outlets	$ 34.00
Z80 CP/M Card	$ 54.00
80 Column Card (Videx compatible)	$ 68.00
Autoterm 80-Col w/Softswitch	$ 78.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	$ 16.00
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + compatible)	$ 54.00
TTL IC Tester Card (for Known/unknown TTL IC's)	$120.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 90.00
Surge Suppressor w 6 outlets	$ 21.00
Monitor Stand w Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Disk Notcher w Guide	$ 10.00

RF Mod w/Sound $18.00 w/o Sound $12.00
Shipping & Handling
Under $100 — 10% Over $100 — 5%
All Items Warranteed 6 Months

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, Valley Stream, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER... DISCOUNT P... EXCLUSIVE OFFER... CASSETTES · DISKS · CAR... BONUS COUPONS · LATEST R... EDUCATIONAL · BUSINESS SOFTWA...

UNLIMITED SOFTWARE, INC.

DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
GUARANTEES
Lowest Prices
Tapes • Cartridges • Disks
NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION

SEND FOR DETAILS

This unique club beats them all

DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
P.O. BOX 116, FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410-0116

NAME
STREET ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MART

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON
BASF
QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES

★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★
★ PLASTIC STORAGE CASES ★

$1.39 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20
$1.89 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

All BASF Diskettes include a PLASTIC DISK CADDY, Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Ill. residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

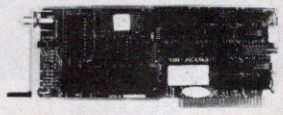
For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media : BASF

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER PRODUCTS, BETTER PRICES!



80-Col Card. w/soft sw. & Inverse. $89.95 ea
Z80 CP/M Card. Fully Softcard compatible. Software not included. $69.95 ea
Apple Disk Controller. Size & Elect. compatible with Disk Card II. $45.00 ea

EPROM WRITER CARD — 2716, 2732 & 2764	$69.95 ea
5A SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$69.95 ea
DETACHABLE KEYBOARD w/195 function keys	$169.95 ea
PARALLEL PRINTER card w/graphic	$79.95 ea
1/2 HT DISK DRIVE — "The most quiet drive"	$179.95 ea
JOYSTICK for Apple	$19.95 ea
HIGH QUALITY JOYSTICK	$22.95 ea
5¼" DISC CASE — Holds 75, not 50	$14.95 ea

Send $1.00 for detailed catalog. Credit up to $50.00 on return order. Add 5% for shipping & ins. Payment: VISA/MC, check/money order. No COD's please. WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL! 1 year warranty on Joysticks.

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Suite E
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 526-7923

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT DISKETTES
Super Low Prices
BIG NAME, NO NAME

You've used these diskettes a hundred times...and never knew their name. They're used by many of the major software manufacturers...and now you can buy them.

$1.19 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50
$1.59 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI **$1.89** ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI **$2.14** ea

★★★ LIFETIME WARRANTY! ★★★

These are bulk packed diskettes with white Tyvek sleeves. No user identification labels or write-protect tabs are included.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Ill. residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

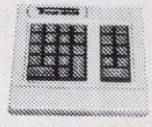
For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Home of BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIE KEYPAD



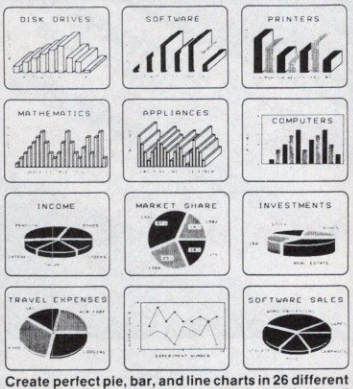
Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. ***All this for only 149.00.*** Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for **only 129.00 plus 2.50 shipping.**

APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098

****** (713) 523-0444 ******

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterChart!



Create perfect pie, bar, and line charts in 26 different styles, color or B & W. Automatic scaling and labeling. Includes bonus graphics illustrator, letterer, shape maker, and plot-to-printer utilities. All on disk. Apple II+ or IIe. Satisfaction or money back (Really!) Only $29.95. SPECTRAL GRAPHICS, 540 N. California, Suite 22B, Stockton, CA 95202.

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

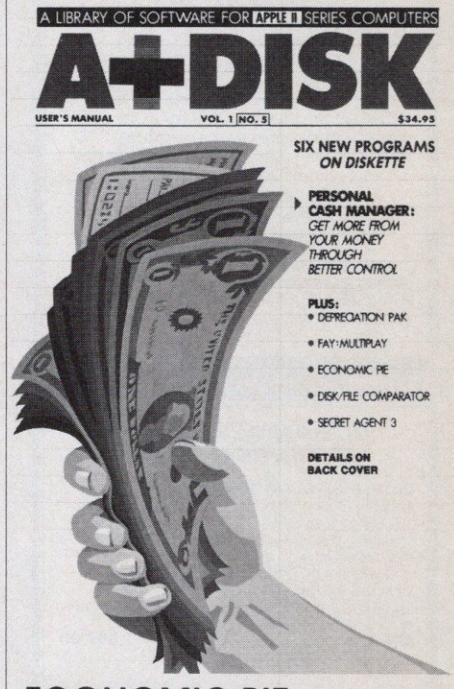
THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

COMING UP

Volume 1, Number 5 On Sale Now



ECONOMIC PIE

Try your hand at running a business without getting egg on your face. Test your basic money-making skills as you set your budget for pricing, production, and promotion. Can you cut it in the fast-paced business world?

DISK/FILE COMPARATOR

Compare two disks to see if they differ. DISK/FILE COMPARATOR performs a byte-by-byte comparison of two disks or of the files on two disks so you can see how they vary, which allows you to check all your backup disks to ensure their accuracy.

SECRET AGENT 3

The future of countless millions is riding on your every move. You must save the world from the malevolent Dr. Melton or die trying. Slip past the guards, outwit Melton himself, and disable his secret weapon before he blows up the world.

COMING UP

Theme:
CAD/CAM Overview

Software:
Fox & Gellar
Print Shop

Hardware:
CP/M Gold Card

Book Excerpt:
Fire in the Valley,
Part I

Graphics:
Double Hi-Res,
Part I

Travel:
The Apple IIc in Europe

The Macintosh Section:
Hard Disks for the Macintosh
Desktop Organizers
Mac Assembler
New Products for the
Macintosh and Lisa

Tutorial:
How to dBASE II,
Part XIV

Programming:
A+ Program Contest Winner

That's Entertainment:
Interactive Fiction
Flight Simulator II

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
172	Action Research Northwest	75
*	ALF Products	53
203	Almaly Trading Corp.	164
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	96
244	American Eagle Software	49
351	Ampex Corporation	14-15
*	Applied Engineering	73
*	Applied Engineering	171
388	Artic Technologies, Inc.	164
212	Assimilation Process	154-155
342	AxLon	134
178	AxLon	211
202	Bank of America	74
141	BASF	4
295	BASF	132
156	Baudville	41
249	Beagle Brothers	47
380	BHT Group	77
162	Bible Research Systems	55
232	BK Enterprises	120
160	Black Sun	150
112	Blue Chip Software	203
179	Boston Tele Computer	136
392	Broderbund Software	52
*	Business Comp. of Peterborough	57
306	The Byte General	200
116	Bytes & Pieces	93
235	Calc Shop, Inc.	215
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	58
292	CDA Computer Sales	214
184	Central Points Software	48
128	Checkmate Technologies	183
221	Citizen America	162-163
311	Compuserve	21
220	The Computer Colorworks	180
163	Computer Cover Co.	128
290	Computer Discount Products	204
129	Conroy-Lapointe/Computer Exchange	54
233	Core Concepts	210
237	Cortran International	205
367	Covers By Babette	209
111	CPU, Inc.	40
199	Creative Software	160
139	Creative Solutions	126
146	Creighton Development	131
234	Creighton Development	157
236	Crown Publishers	205
228	Custom Computer Products	209
125	Datasoft	179
310	Datasoft	181
138	Davong Systems	121
355	Decillionix	174
102	Dennison Computer Supplies	C-4
110	Disk World, Inc.	20
108	Disk World, Inc.	208
144	Doss Industries	174
109	Dow Jones Software	149
107	Dow Jones Software	151
153	Dow Jones Software	153
225	Dow Jones Software	199
370	Earthware Computer Services	18
350	Electronic Arts	45
170	Enhancement Technology Corporation	1
278	ExperTelligence	108
126	Forethought, Inc.	110-111
315	Formula International	195
154	Funk Software	99
265	Garden of Eden	212
*	Gourmet Software	187
338	Haba Systems	127
216	Hanzon	146
101	Harper & Row Software	37
195	Harper & Row Software	62
349	Harvard Associates	120
367	Hayden Software	32-33
104	Hayden Software	89
119	Hayden Software	165
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
396	Hippopotamus Software	122
117	Industrial Computations	156
193	InForcom	159
150	Intermatrix	142-143
356	Iomega Corporation	125
143	Kensington Microware	84
277	Kensington Microware	C-3
143	Kensington Microware	113
301	Koala Technologies	78
288	Legend Industries, Ltd.	224
192	Longwood Computing	208
230	McCarron Dial Systems	198
272	Megahaus Corporation	34
242	Megamax	192
158	Mercury MegaBank	91
140	Microcom, Inc.	139
132	Micro Design	216
275	Microsci	166
320	Microsoft	82
*	Microsoft	117
319	Microsoft	118-119
167	Microsoft Press	190
*	MicroVision, Inc.	10
*	MicroVision, Inc.	177
171	Nocturnal Software	187
124	Nonagon Software	16
330	Northeastern Software	182
161	OHM/Electronics	109
173	OHM/Electronics	189
240	Okidata Corporation	22
352	One Step Software	56
252	Orange Micro	170
145	Origin Systems	144
360	Organizational Software Corp.	145
115	Pace Systems	92
231	Palantir Software	123
200	Patton & Patton Sft. Design Dev.	80
335	PBI Software	133
371	PBI Software	148
376	PC Network	106-107
359	Penguin Products	140
113	Penguin Software	8
255	Penguin Software	152
152	Polaroid	68-69
229	Precision Data Products	176
103	Prentice Hall	24-25
148	Professional Software	42
146	Professor Jones	186
122	Prometheus Products	172
299	Program Plus	158
166	Pro/Pac	186
175	Protecto Enterprizes	26
127	Protecto Enterprizes	27
300	Pryority Software, Inc.	124
309	Quark, Inc.	191
*	Quorum International Unlimited	192
131	Rio Grande Software	129
*	Round Lake Studios	176
159	Rune Enterprises	188
246	S. California Research Group	196
399	Sensible Software	72
147	SGC	184
168	Silicon Express	63
260	Sir Tech	168
164	Softronics	85
334	Software Arts	112
151	Software Arts	76
155	Software Discounters of America	198
*	Software Publishing Corp.	39
238	Spies Laboratories	214
296	Street Electronics	5
187	Street Electronics	93
182	Street Electronics	167
374	Sunol Systems	130
391	Superex	140
394	Superex	122
205	Tecmar, Inc.	100
353	Telemax	98
283	Texprint	206
289	3M Recording Products	6
227	Thuderware	31
223	Timetronic Corp.	215
106	Tronix/Monogram	94
169	Uptown	194
190	Utilico Software	83
142	Videx, Inc.	105
214	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	215
294	Villa Press	207
136	Vufax	146
165	Winslow Sales	175
383	Woodbury Software	19
195	Zoom Telephonics	60

NOW...

1 Megabyte for your Apple®!

Legend's new S′ Card for Your Apple][,][+, //e and ///

The ultimate Apple RAM card
Now you can get *one* expansion card for RAM expansion and electronic disk emulation from 64K to *1 Megabyte* — and the *same* card can be used with your Apple //, //+, //e or Apple ///.

Here's the perfect card to get both RAM and electronic disk emulation you need to support high resolution graphics, to slash the time needed for large data base sorts, or to take full advantage of the expanded memory utilization of electronic spreadsheets like FLASHCALC and MAGICALC.

Easy Memory Expansion
The S′ Card is designed to let you expand memory as you need it, so you can purchase an S′ Card in the configuration you need now, and expand later, when you need more. With up to 1 megabyte available on each S′ Card, your Apple computer gives you the power of a minicomputer for advanced single user applications.

The S′ Card is configured to function just like multiple Apple language cards. The software available for the S′ Card fully supports DOS 3.3, SOS, PASCAL and CP/M. And it is compatible with virtually any peripherals you may want to run on your Apple // or Apple ///.

Why wait?
With the power of an S′ Card everything from PASCAL to CP/M will run faster. Your Apple will handle large programs with ease. An S′ Card can put up to a megabyte of additional memory, configured as either RAM or electronic disk emulation in your Apple //, //+, or //e. Up to one megabyte of additional memory is supported as electronic disk emulation in the Apple ///.

Apple, Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple ///, SOS, AppleSoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
VisiCalc and FlashCalc are trademarks of VisiCorp, Inc.
CP/M is trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MagicCalc is a trademark of Artsci, Inc.
Legend, S′ Card, Disk Emulator, are trademarks of Legend Industries, Inc., and Patent Pending.

Easy to install — upgrade
Anyone can install an S′ Card — it's completely slot independent and requires no tools — just plug it in and go! Memory upgrades can also be performed by the novice — or send your S′ Card to us and we'll install additional RAM for you.

Super Software to boot
Each S′ Card is supplied with software to let you take full advantage of the incredible power of your upgraded Apple, including:

- **Memory Master**
- **Disk Emulator**
- **Legend Mailer**
- **Slide Select**
- **Memtest**
- **VC Plus**

OPTIONAL Software (available separately)
SOS DRIVER, CP/M or PASCAL DISK EMULATORS — Legend will supply your choice of the above upon return of the S′ Card warranty registration.

TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A LEGEND!!

"My Legend memory expansion cards enhance my Apple and are a superb product for the Apple Computer. I think the cards are mapped appropriately for extra storage. The software supplied makes the cards useful even for those who can't modify DOS on their own."
Steve Wozniak
Co-Founder
Apple Computer, Inc.

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, Ltd.
P.O. Box 112
Pontiac, Michigan 48056
(313) 674-0953

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple IIe	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after January 31, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) A+ 11842

4 ☐ **Please send me 1 year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple IIe	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after January 31, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) A+ 11841

4 ☐ **Please send me 1 year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

The word is out on word processors. Format-II® ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Apple IIc computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy.
There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II	**1**
SCREEN WRITER II™	**2**
PIE WRITER™	**3**
WRITE AWAY™	**4**
LETTER PERFECT 5™	**5**
WORDSTAR™	**6**
MEGAWRITER™	**7**
APPLE WRITER II™	**8**
PERFECT WRITER™	**9**
CORRESPONDENT™	**10**
SPELLBINDER™	**11**
MAGIC WINDOW II™	**12**
ZARDAX™	**13**
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	**14**
GUTENBERG™	**15**
WORD HANDLER™	**16**
SELECT™	**17**
SANDY™	**18**

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

Format-II supports all printers.
Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost!
Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

An easy to follow manual.
Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200.

Format-II requires 64 K and an 80 column card.
Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc. © 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.™

The Elephant Organizer™

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then, they're certified 100% error-free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™—the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.™

Dennison

Serving business for over 140 years.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD